This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

942.006
S96

LELAND·STANFORD·JVNIOR·VNIVERSITY

THE

PUBLICATIONS

STANFORD LIBRARY

SURTEES SOCIETY.

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. LVI.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.LXX.

STANFORD LIBRARY

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

272456

THE SEAL OF ARCHBISHOP GRAY

Drawn and Engraved by J. H. Le Keux, DURHAM

THE

REGISTER, OR ROLLS,

OF

WALTER GRAY,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

WITH

APPENDICES OF ILLUSTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.

Published for the Society
BY ANDREWS & CO., DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & CO., 13, AVE MARIA LANE; T. & W. BOONE,
29, NEW BOND STREET; BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;
BLACKWOOD & SONS, EDINBURGH.
1872.

At a General Meeting of THE SURTEES SOCIETY, held in the Castle of Durham, on Tuesday, June 6th, 1871, Mr. Elliot in the chair—it was

ORDERED that ARCHBISHOP GRAY'S REGISTER should be printed for the Society under the care of the Secretary,

JAMES RAINE,
Secretary.

THE PREFACE.

I.

WALTER GRAY, the register of whose official acts is here presented to the Surtees Society, was Archbishop of York from 1215 to 1255, and had a longer tenure of his exalted position than any of his predecessors or successors. It is a most rare occurrence in the annals of any branch of the Church for a prelate to wear the mitre for forty years. I need not recapitulate here the chief events in his private and public life, which, as far as they are known, are given in detail elsewhere.* In this volume we regard him as an ecclesiastical ruler, and scrutinise the manner in which, during a long series of years, he administered the affairs of one of the two great provinces of the English Church.

To the enquirer into ecclesiastical history the publication of this volume will be of especial interest. Archbishop Gray is the first of our English prelates that has left a register behind him. The chronicle of his official acts heads that noble series, still preserved in the Registry at York, which, with the exception of a short break of ten years after Gray's decease, is complete from the reign of John to that of Victoria. His is likewise the first English episcopal register that has been printed in any form. Another, containing the acts of Richard de Kellawe, bishop of Durham, and some of those of one of his successors, Richard de Bury, is now being published in the national series of Chronicles, under the superintendence of the Master of the Rolls. Our neighbours across the Channel have

* Fasti Eboracenses, vol. i.

been, as usual, earlier in the field. A register of a French bishop has been for some time in print.

In an inventory of the registers of the archbishops of York, drawn up in the 14th century, that of Gray is at the head of the list. In all probability it had no predecessor. Had such collections of records ever existed, it is scarcely possible that there should be so complete an absence of them at the present time, seeing that we possess so many monastic charter-books of an earlier date, although the great religious societies have experienced more rough shocks than episcopacy. The official registration of episcopal documents was probably regarded as superfluous. The simple production of a grant, under seal and duly witnessed, would be considered a sufficient warrant for the tenure of a living or an estate. As the number of such grants increased, the keeping of an official note-book, such as Archbishop Gray's Register is, made the retention of copies and counterparts unnecessary. It saved trouble, and would be deemed a sufficient guarantee against fraud or loss.

The Register of Archbishop Gray consists of two rolls, called the *major* and *minor*, but this designation is not of an early date. It was suggested by the length of the respective documents. They are written on both sides, and when put together make one grand chart 70 feet long by 8¼ inches in width. There was, probably, a third roll at one time, as the acts of the first ten years of Gray's tenure of the see have been lost, so that we must look upon this register or roll, when it was perfect, as one document, divided for convenience and readiness of use into three parts. The first of these, as I said before, is missing. The second (the Major roll) is 42 feet 7 inches in length, and bears a contemporaneous endorsement, which time and friction have almost obliterated. It would not have been endorsed in this way if the acts of the missing ten years had been appended to the same roll. The beginning of this part is torn and dirty, as, indeed, was unavoidable; and, at the end, the documents for an entire year are missing. Some fragments of the string by which the sheet of parchment with which it terminates

was fastened to its successor are still pendent from the needle-holes. These sheets are from 24 to 26 inches in length, and are generally fastened together by coarse thread or string. This second part contains the proceedings of another decade of years, from 1225 to 1235; the third part bears upon the *dorse*, in a contemporaneous hand, the title *Registrum Walteri Gray*, and is called the Minor roll, because, although it has upon it the proceedings of nine more years than its predecessor, it is only 28 feet in length. It is inferior to the second roll in arrangement and calligraphy, and bears evident traces not only of carelessness of execution, but of omissions. The handwriting of the Major roll is of remarkable neatness and beauty.

The documents on the *recto* of the two rolls relate to the ecclesiastical procedure of the Archbishop, and chiefly consist of collations and institutions to livings: those on the *dorse* are of a more secular character, and relate for the most part to the property of the see, in what way it was leased and improved. Every now and then, particularly in the last roll, a document strays from its proper place, but it is generally accompanied by a contemporaneous note to show that it is a wanderer.

The first person to pay any great attention to Archbishop Gray's Register was James Torre, the antiquary, who died in 1699. He sifted its contents, and made an index to the whole, which is appended to the Minor or third roll. To facilitate reference, he numbered each document, dividing the two rolls really into four parts, as he has a distinct figuring for the *recto* and *dorse* of each. I have thought it advisable to deviate from this arrangement, and to make two parts instead of four, the documents on the *recto* of both rolls, i.e. the ecclesiastical portion, constituting the first part; those on the *dorse* of both rolls, i.e. the secular procedure, the second. The adoption of this plan not only recognises the continuity of the whole record, but preserves the unity of its subject-matter. I have done this, it will be observed, by carrying on the numbering from the one roll to the other. To expedite reference to this imprint, I have been allowed to insert the new numbering on the Minor or

third roll, in pencil, by the side of Mr. Torre's figures. They have not been in any way interfered with, so that the documents on the record can be reached as well by his index as by mine.

The First Part of this volume consists of 561 documents (308 on the Major or second roll, and 253 on the Minor or third), of which 63 are printed *in extenso*. The second part comprises 189 documents (88 on the Major and 101 on the Minor), 100 of which are given in their entirety either in this volume or in 'Kirkby's Inquest' and the 'Memorials of Hexham,' which have been already published by the Surtees Society. By far the greater portion of the entries on the First Part are abridged notices of the collations or institutions to livings, which it would have been useless to print exactly as they stand on the record. Every document of any interest has been given in full. No clause in any deed has been passed over, and the spelling of every proper name has been carefully adhered to, even in cases where it is seemingly erroneous. To secure complete accuracy in this respect, the record has been twice compared with the transcript.

I have had the less scruple in giving a representation of this record in an abridged form, for the most part, and in another language, because the record is an abridgment itself, and the exact reproduction of its verbiage would have been a waste of space. It is merely a series of notes of the Archbishop's official acts, taken down for future reference by an archiepiscopal scribe. The greater part of the entries on the First Part, as I said before, are of the most meagre description. An institution or collation to a living, in its full length, took the form of a charter, with its witnesses, which, if printed at length, would occupy some fifteen or eighteen lines of print. A similar reproduction of the notice of the same act on the roll would only fill a third of this space.* A comparison of other entries on it with the unabridged documents, which are to be found elsewhere, tells the same tale.† The fulness that was attained on

* See Part I., No. 328, the document relating to Gainford.

† See Nos. 27, 217–20, in Part I.

many of the later archiepiscopal registers is not to be found here. This is merely a private act-book of the Archbishop, drawn up by his own chaplains, for his own use.

The largest number of documents entered on the rolls for any one year is fifty-nine, the lowest two. It is of course impossible to believe that even the number fifty-nine represents the whole of the documents in which the Archbishop was interested in the course of that year; whilst in the other case there is an absence of registration which it is difficult to explain. Throughout the Third, or Minor, roll there is a great paucity of documents, and the arrangement, and occasionally the handwriting, is of an inferior description. This seems to point both to neglect and haste. It is possible that the Archbishop had at this time no regularly appointed scribe, and that his own frequent changes of residence and long absences from his diocese increased the confusion and rendered minute attention impossible. But there is another way of accounting for these apparent shortcomings. The later primates appointed vicars-general to do a great portion of their work when they went beyond the limits of their province, and these officers registered their own acts. If this was the case in the time of Archbishop Gray, the documents which we miss may have been entered on these subsidiary registers, which have not been preserved. It is observable that the rolls merely record the Archbishop's own acts, and scarcely ever refer either to suffragans or vicars-general. Some few of the missing documents have been supplied from other sources; very many, however, are still wanting, and it is easy to see how readily omissions might occur if a note were not made at the time. Documents would be lost in the hurry and bustle of constant transit, and, in themselves, they were so tiny that they might easily be mislaid. I have seen some of the original exemplifications of institution to livings written on scraps of parchment (under seal) about 3 inches long by 1½ inch in width.* Even when the Archbishop possessed a careful registrar, documents like these might be easily omitted. The names

* There are some of them at Durham.

of three registrars of deeds, or scribes, occur upon this record—Simon de Evesham, Mr. Lawrence, and Odo de Richmond. The first of the three was, successively, canon, archdeacon, and precentor in the church of York; and in the earlier part of the document the frequency with which we meet the words '*Per manum Magistri Simonis*' * shows the continuance of his work. The hand of Odo de Richmond, another of the archiepiscopal chaplains, was employed on other occasions.† Mr. Lawrence, who had the same charge in 1233,‡ was probably Lawrence de Lincoln, sometime archdeacon of York. In the Third or Minor roll, no official mention of any scribe is given. The absence of this notification may help to account for the imperfections with which the Minor roll abounds.

To illustrate each Part of this work I have given an Appendix of original documents appropriate to each. These have been derived, for the most part, from the following sources. First in importance is the series of papal rescripts, commissions, and mandates contained in the numerous volumes of extracts from the registers of the Vatican which are preserved in the British Museum. These are highly illustrative of the working of the diocese of York during Archbishop Gray's primacy, and throw much light upon the history of the Northern Church. I have also laid under contribution the documents relating to Yorkshire which are preserved at Ripon and Durham, and, by the great kindness of Mr. Dimock, of Barnboro', the White Book of Southwell has been made of considerable use. If the chartularies of the Northern monasteries had been thoroughly examined—a most laborious undertaking—the mass of subsidiary papers would, no doubt, have been considerably augmented. But it is naturally to York MSS. that we look for assistance, and that assistance has been largely given. The famous White Book, now, externally and

* This means that Mr. Simon wrote out the original document of which the roll contains a note; still I cannot doubt but that the entries on the rolls themselves were made under the superintendence of the same or a similar official personage. For an account of Evesham, see note to p. 10.

† No. 32, Part I., etc.

‡ Nos. 57, 59, 60, ibid.

internally as well, *contrarius albo*, a fine capitular register, has been of great service, for the number of transactions which Archbishop Gray had with his chapter at York was numerous indeed. The Cottonian MS., Claudius, B. iii., is an early transcript of a portion only of the original White Book, of which the register which bears that name at York is a full, though much later, copy. In the Lansdowne MS., ccccii., which is an archiepiscopal repertory of deeds, I have found many of the grants on the Archbishop's side.

II. Any sketch of the progress of the Church in the diocese of York during Archbishop Gray's primacy must be prefaced by an account of the position in which he stood towards his temporal and ecclesiastical superiors. A concurrence of favouring circumstances is generally requisite for success in life. Those who carry great ecclesiastical reforms at the sword's point by the sheer force of intellect and energy are but few. Now, to begin with, Archbishop Gray was eminently fitted for the office to which he was raised. He came into a diocese neglected in many ways, and distracted by jealousies and contentions. The position was favourable for him, and he was thoroughly equal to it. He was full of energy and shrewdness, a skilful courtier, with a thorough command of his temper and a perfect knowledge of men and manners. He stood high in the favour of John and Henry III., and, at the same time, was generally liked. For many years of his life he was the leading person in the Councils of the nation, and at all times was in the foremost rank of politicians. We never hear of a struggle between him and the Crown, whilst his patriotism is unimpeached. He comes, then, a man of energy and power, into a diocese where work was needed and would bear immediate fruit, and he had at his back the authority and influence of the monarch of the day.

We must remember, however, that the time of an energetic prelate in those days was only half his own. It was claimed by that outer world which had a far greater hold on such a man than it has now. The cares of the State, which devolve at present upon

the intelligent layman, were then, by necessity almost, upon the shoulders of the ecclesiastic. When we find that there was scarcely any great office under the Crown, from the regency downwards, which Gray did not fill, we may well be surprised at his ability to do so much for his long-neglected diocese. In most of the great public negotiations of his country he played a part. At most of the great public ceremonials for nearly half a century he was present. Changes of occupation necessitate changes of scene. Indeed, they tend to create a habit of restlessness which is nowhere more observable than in the movements of our mediæval bishops. The following itinerary of Archbishop Gray for a single year, as far as it is possible to construct it, tends to corroborate what I have just said. It is for the year 1228.

January	11th	Knaresboro'.
„	15th and 16th	Bishopthorpe.
„	23rd	Scrooby.
February	10th and 14th	Otley.
„	24th	Sherburne.
March	12th	Scrooby.
„	20th, 28th, and 29th	Cawood.
April	7th, 13th, 14th, and 23rd	Laneham.
„	29th	Cawood.
May	1st	Bishopthorpe.
„	5th, 23rd, and 24th	Cawood.
„	31st	Shelford.
June	1st	Aylestone.
„	17th	Churchdown.
July	6th	Oddington.
„	11th	Hunsdon.
August	(no day)	Cawood.
„	21st	Knaresboro'.
„	28th	Laneham.
September	18th	Cawood.
October	7th	Wenlock.
„	20th	Knaresboro'.
November	9th	Sherburne.
December	1st	Clareborough.
„	9th	Sherburne.
„	11th and 28th	Scrooby.

If all the documents of this year could be recovered, the number of places to be added to this list would be very consi-

derable. During some years of Archbishop Melton's primacy, a century later, we might see where he was on each day, perhaps, in the twelve months. Like the monarch, the bishop was rarely a week together in the same place. When such a person as Gray was in his diocese, he did his own work with the assistance of his council. When he was absent, he left suffragans and deputies to act in his stead. These deputies kept registers of their own. The very scanty number of documents which are noted in some years on Archbishop Gray's rolls does not show that the primate was indolent. A man who plays the part of Atlas cannot be justly reprehended for carrying a light burden.

Let us now look at the position which Archbishop Gray occupied in respect to the papal court. There were five popes during his archiepiscopate — Honorius III., Gregory IX., Celestine IV., Innocent IV., and Alexander IV. It does not appear that he ever had a collision with any of them. Honorius, on one or two occasions, wrote a sharp letter to him, especially in the matter of that fertile subject of debate between York and Canterbury, the bearing of the cross erect, but this was all.* One great cause of national complaint against Rome in this century was the appointment of Italians to English benefices, especially by papal provision. In 1231 this was made the pretext for an outbreak against these persons by a Yorkshire knight of the name of Robert de Thweng. Under the name of William Wither, a kind of Jack Straw, he led a plundering foray on the benefices which these strangers occupied, and some violence was done. Gregory IX. took this outrage to heart, and made the archbishop of York, the bishop of Durham, and John Romanus, treasurer of York, his Commissioners in the North of England to excommunicate the offenders and send them to Rome for absolution. Romanus had been a sufferer himself. He was of Italian origin, as his name betokens, and held a rich preferment in Yorkshire; and while the insurrection lasted he was in such fear that he lay for a time concealed in York

* See pp. 131, 154.

Minster, expecting death if he was discovered.* Cincius, a member of the noble family of Cenci, and a canon of London, was, I believe, a friend of Romanus. The insurgents caught him between St. Albans and London, and he received some rough handling.† Archbishop Gray has been blamed for countenancing these foreigners, and perhaps with some justice. They occur unmistakeably on his Register, and in considerable numbers.‡ We must recollect, however, that it was no easy matter for the Archbishop to extricate himself from the miserable system that obtained. His temper must have been deeply stirred when those on whom he had pledged himself to confer some benefice, by a promise to a potent kinsman, declined to accept a proffered boon, and held that the engagement was unfulfilled unless they received the flower of his preferment.§ Gregory IX. had the courage to check these caterpillars.‖ The way in which the rich living of Gainford was treated is suggestive of the practice of the times.¶ The patronage had the chance, apparently, of passing for ever into the papal hands, for it seems to have been held by foreigners for several generations; and when such persons died at the papal court, as was frequently the case, the pope claimed the right of presenting to the benefices they had vacated. On this point Archbishop Gray prevailed on Honorius to give way.** But the primate had other troubles as well. For some time he was exposed to the hungering demands of those who had a general letter of provision, until Innocent IV. released him from attention to all that were not specially directed to him.†† The system of pensions was likewise a great tax on the means and forbearance of our bishops,‡‡ and also the dispensations for plurality. But,

* Matthew of Westminster, ii. 338.

† Fasti Ebor., i. 328.

‡ Part. I., Nos. 9, 12, 20, 28, 31, 54, 55, 61, 67, 78, 82, 85-6, 119, 129, 136, 137-8, etc.

§ See p. 12.

‖ See pp. 184 and 76 *note*.

¶ Pp. 76-7.

** See pp. 137-9.

†† Pp. 202-3. In 1254 some Constitution seems to have been enacted by Innocent IV. which gave Archbishop Gray the power to remove certain foreigners from their benefices (p. 120). I am not acquainted with it.

‡‡ See Part I., Nos. 9, 15, 16, 75, 102, etc.

after all, Gray had less reason to complain of this system of intrusion and interference than those who came after him. It killed his immediate successor, Sewal de Boville, and evoked the indignant remonstrances of Archbishop Romanus, who, singularly enough, owed the wealth of his family to the system which he decried. But in the first half of the fourteenth century it reached its climax, and the energetic measures then taken by Edward III. put an end to the domination of the cardinals and their satellites over the English benefices and dignities.

The suffragans of the see of York were but few, and in his connection with them Archbishop Gray seems to have been on amicable terms. The most recalcitrant of the dependent sees and the most powerful was that of Durham. The bishops of Durham, with their brethren at Carlisle, were, in the 12th century, members of the chapter of York,* a position which gives to that body for the time the aspect of a provincial committee. The profession of obedience was the *crux* between the two sees; and although Gray consecrated four bishops of Durham, it was only once rendered, and the act of submission was duly recorded.† The four were Richard de Marisco, archdeacon of Richmond, Richard Poor, Nicholas de Farnham, and Walter de Kirkham, dean of York. Among the acts of Archbishop Gray there are various documents connected with the bishopric of Durham, especially when the see was vacant. He had the right of instituting to livings, which was afterwards exercised, and very properly, by the prior and convent; he confirmed appointments and grants.‡ These confirmations, however, were generally of deeds connected with some of the chief legal transactions of the prior and convent, such as the famous *Convenit* between them and their bishops,§ to which the approval of the metropolitan of the province gave an additional security, or of matters in which the archbishop had some local interest. There was, however, no great amity between Gray and the ecclesiastical

* Fasti Ebor. i. pp. 216, 218, 277, etc.

† See p. 195.

‡ See pp. 5, 6, 13, 38–9, etc.

§ See p. 38.

authorities of the bishopric.—With the prior and convent he was at issue respecting the jurisdiction over their Yorkshire churches.* With the bishops there was the frequently asserted and rejected claim of submission. In 1227 the Archbishop was censured by the pope for not expediting the consecration of the bishop elect,† but the delay was mainly caused by prolonged litigation. Three bishops of Carlisle were consecrated by Walter Gray—Hugh, Walter Mauclerc, and Silvester de Everdon. Of these, Walter Mauclerc was allowed by Innocent IV. and the Archbishop to resign his see for the purpose of becoming a preaching friar at Oxford.‡ In early life he was a canon of Southwell,§ and his profession of obedience as bishop is given in the Appendix.‖ This volume also contains some valuable evidence as to the position in which the see of York stood to Scotland. In 1235 Archbishop Gray consecrated a person of the name of Gilbert to the see of Whitherne, or Galloway. There was another candidate in the field of the name of Odo, who had the suffrages of the prior and convent of Whitherne. Their voting paper, with others, is given in the Appendix,¶ the earliest document of that nature, I believe, that exists, and the only one in connection with that Scottish see that has been discovered. Everything that we know of the constitution of the old chapter of Whitherne is derived from it. Gilbert, who, like most of his successors during the next century, acted as the Archbishop's suffragan in Yorkshire,** died in 1253, and there are several papers on the rolls connected with the appointment of his successor.†† There is also some interesting evidence in this volume about the bishops of Man and the Isles. In 1224 Honorius III. empowers Archbishop Gray to accept, after due enquiry, the resignation of Bishop Nicholas.‡‡ This is the person who is said to have died in 1217; and this

* See pp. 135–6.
† Pp. 156–7, and Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres., 36–7.
‡ See p. 98, and Matt. Paris, Hist. Angl. iii. 11.
§ See p. 134.
‖ See p. 144.
¶ See pp. 170–3.
** See pp. 90, 119.
†† See pp. 121–2, 272–4.
‡‡ See pp. 149–50.

document seems effectually to disprove the existence of a second prelate of that name, as Mr. Grub* has conjectured, because he is here spoken of as having been *for a long time* an exile from his see. In 1225 this Nicholas became one of the rectors of Kelloe, in the diocese of Durham,† and in the following year he was in attendance upon the archbishop, probably as a suffragan. Nicholas was succeeded by a bishop of the name of John, who likewise resigned his see before the year 1226, when we find him holding an ordination for Archbishop Gray at York.‡ In 1244 there was another vacancy of this obscure and little-coveted see, and a curious letter of Innocent IV. is preserved, in which he gives the electors, the prior and convent of Furness, the power of having the future bishop consecrated at York. The right of consecration, he states, had been divided between the archiepiscopal sees of York and Drontheim, or Nidros; but the danger of crossing the wild Norwegian seas was so great that scarcely any one dared to imperil his life by traversing them, even though he won a mitre by the journey.§ It does not appear that the monks of Furness availed themselves of this option as far as York was concerned, but the wisdom of Innocent's letter was soon established, as the next bishop elect of Man who went to Drontheim for consecration was lost at sea. Archbishop Gray never alludes to the see of Glasgow, which was at one time subject to his predecessors. He did not, however, repudiate Scottish orders.‖ But it must not be forgotten that in his metropolitan character he laid claim to the privilege of consecrating Alexander II. of Scotland. There was no recognition of his demand, although it was officially authorised by Henry III. of England.¶

III. We now come to the consideration of the principles on which the Church in the North was governed, which have a wider bearing than the province to which they especially refer.

* History of Scotland, i. 323.

† See p. 5.

‡ See p. 225.

§ See pp. 198-9.

‖ See p. 88. The ordination lists for the diocese of Carlisle afford abundant evidence on this point.

¶ Fœdera, i. 209.

The archbishop was a part in a system, an agent amid many agencies, the mouth-piece of the collective wisdom of the heads of his province and his chapter, not an irresponsible oracle. He was bound, in the first place, to carry out the decrees of the Councils of the Church, and as to the interpretation of doubtful points, and for special guidance and instruction in questions of novelty and difficulty, he was in frequent communication with the papal court. The two chief Councils, the decrees of which may especially be traced on the acts of Archbishop Gray, are those held at the Lateran in 1179 and 1215, at which the great practical questions of non-residence, plurality, lapses, and the endowment and consolidation of livings, were particularly treated. Founded upon these and other similar utterances of the Church, he, no doubt, laid down, with the assent and advice of his council, certain decrees of his own. A few only of these remain, relating to the authorised ornaments of churches, and a prescribed system of tithing;* but these are remnants, probably, of a larger code, which I have been unable to discover. There is nothing to show whether they were of a provincial or merely diocesan character. If they were diocesan, like those of several of the early bishops of Durham, they would have the approval of the diocesan synod before they were issued in the archbishop's name; on the other hand, if they were designed for the Northern province, they would be enacted after due consideration with the bishops and clergy of the province in Convocation assembled. On matters of a more serious import, in which the interests of the whole English Church were concerned, the Northern and the Southern Convocations met in joint assembly, or, at all events, there was a conference between the two. A letter written to Henry III. in 1252, from the chief persons in the Northern Convocation, testifies to the prevalence of such meetings in times of emergency.† On great occasions, such as the Council at London in 1237, when the legate Otho promulgated his famous Constitutions,‡ Archbisho

* Pp. 216–20. † See p. 211.

‡ See Appendix to Lyndwood's Provinciale, ed. 1679, p. 373.

Gray was present, together with his brother of Canterbury. He was only continuing a practice which obtained among his spiritual ancestors before and after the Conquest. On all great occasions, when there was need of united councils, the two English primates sat together to legislate for the welfare of the Church in which they were both so deeply interested. The contentions which consequently sprung up between the two archbishops put an end to this custom before the 13th century expired. It might be revived in these days with considerable advantage, without interfering with the separate action of the two Convocations in their general and more commonplace deliberations. It is sometimes said that the Northern Convocation is too small in numbers. I long to see the Scottish bishops re-included among the suffragans of York. The greatest blow that Scotland ever inflicted upon her Church was when she made it independent of York.

The synod, or the deliberative body of the diocesan clergy, met during Archbishop Gray's primacy twice in each year. We have no precise evidence as to its constituent parts, or the subjects to which its attention was directed, but they were, no doubt, matters of practical utility in connection with discipline and work. Another series of consultative bodies of great advantage to the diocese was the ruri-decanal chapters, the number of these deaneries being probably the same that prevailed to very recent times. At these meetings most of the testamentary business was transacted, and the greater part of the work that is now entrusted to commissioners, the legal advisers, and the secretary of the primate. These chapters were usefully and actively employed in taking evidence and doing work of various kinds to assist the archbishop and his council.

Upon the archdeacons devolved the inspection of the fabrics, the great subject of dilapidations, and the supervision of what was necessary for the due celebration of the services and sacraments, and for the ornaments of the churches and ministers. This they did, not, as is the custom at the present time, by bringing the clergy before them once in two or three years, in an

unrecognised crowd, to listen to expositions of doctrine, and ten thousand things besides which it is not their province to deliver, but by visiting the clergy at their homes and inspecting their churches, not only on occasions when they were regularly summoned, but at stated periods, certainly not less frequently than once or twice in each year. The archdeacon, in fact, was a travelling inspector, the eye of the bishop, looking closely into every corner of his diocese, and as much the representative of the clergy as he was of his master. The clergy were required to entertain the archdeacon and a limited suite, and were charged with a certain yearly sum for his expenditure.

'The chapter is the bishop's council' is one of those often-quoted speeches which few really understand. In the infancy of capitular institutions the bishop resided at the cathedral church, and was its head, an abbat acting under him, with the title of vice-domnus, who was probably the deputy of the prelate. Such was the case at York prior to the Conquest; and subsequent to that great national change Archbishop Thomas, the Norman, attempted to modify the secular character of his cathedral and to put the canons under something like monastic discipline and vows, calling them into residence and increasing their number, and placing a dean in the room of the ancient abbat. This he and his successors tried in vain to carry out. The minster or cathedral body continued to consist of secular canons, under the rule of a dean; and with regard to the position of the archbishop among them, this is the system that has obtained from that day to this. The archbishop was and still is the head of the church, as the chief temple in his diocese; but the dean was and is the head of the chapter, as a consultative and active body. The statutes by which the chapter are governed (putting aside any subsidiary rules which they can make and change of themselves, provided that no statute is infringed by them, and which are of the nature of bye-laws) have been laid down after joint deliberation by the chapter and the archbishop, or made by the chapter and sanctioned by the archbishop. Neither can alter or add to the statutes with-

out the other, but it is always in the archbishop's power, after a visitation held in a duly prescribed way, to enforce the observance of these statutes. The archbishop, although head of the church, is not a member of the chapter, and can only come into the chapter-house as a visitor to examine into the observance of the statutes. Many of these statutes owe their origin to Archbishop Gray, and I shall endeavour to point out the position in which he stood to the body which he so largely assisted and endowed. In the first place, it will be observed that in all legal documents relating to the respective endowments of the see and the chapter the confirmation of the other was required; indeed, this necessity pressed more strongly upon the archbishop than upon the chapter, for in his case it extended to such superadded endowments as were settled upon the chantries in his churches, and the appointments of his officers; and even now the clause in many an archiepiscopal document, 'saving the rights, dignities, and privileges of our cathedral and metropolitical church of St. Peter, at York,' excites the curiosity of the enquirer as to its meaning. The explanation of this proviso is a simple one. The archbishop had, in the first instance, no property distinct from his cathedral. The old endowments of the see were made to the archbishop and his church; and after each subsequently took a separate share, the ownership of the chapter in the archbishop's estate—nay, in the property of every living in the diocese—did not really expire with the severance; and this system of confirmations was continued as a salutary precaution to prevent the common estate from alienation and waste. The very fee of the house and grounds of Bishopthorpe was vested in the chapter by the donor, Archbishop Gray himself, as perpetual trustees for the use of his successors in the primacy, and at each vacancy of the see the chapter still resume possession of their ancient property. If an archbishop were to refuse to live there, the place, by Walter Gray's express order, would belong altogether to the chapter.* We now come to a very interesting question—the position in

* See pp. 192–5.

which the chapter stood to the archbishop as his advisers. When the archbishop was the head of the chapter, in the same sense in which the dean is now, he had but one vote in its consultations, and his decision was the decision of the majority, just as it was in the case of the pope and the Sacred College in the early annals of the Church of Rome. But this custom did not prevail at York subsequent to the Conquest. In the time of Archbishop Gray, the chapter as a consultative body was independent of the archbishop, but it still assisted him in his diocesan work. There is extant a very important letter from Honorius III., in which, at Gray's request, he allows the dean, precentor, chancellor, and treasurer of York to be occasionally non-resident, to assist the primate with their advice.* They needed such a permission, inasmuch as they were required by their duty to the Minster to be in almost continual residence. The other canons might come and go to the archbishop without let or enquiry. From the list of witnesses appended to the official acts of Walter Gray, it is evident that he had generally with him not only several representatives of the chapter of York, but at least one from each of those of Ripon, Beverley, and Southwell. These seemed to have formed a kind of travelling council to which he could at all times refer. They were a kind of committee representing their chapters at home. In the first instance they had, I believe, a voice in everything that the archbishop did, even to the giving away of livings. In Gray's time this, no doubt, was considerably modified, yet still the recommendation of the council was to be taken. This conjunction, however, did not continue long, and I believe that the breaking up of this system was caused not more by the desire of the chapters to be more independent of the archbishops, than of the archbishops to be free from the say of the committee of the chapters.

The chapter of York, then, during Archbishop Gray's primacy, was exempt from, and yet assistant in, diocesan work. The archdeacons were not *ex-officio* members of it at all. The rural-

* See pp. 157–8.

deans had far different positions and duties. The Minster was the first church in the province in dignity and ritual, and the arbiter of the religious use which obtained in the province. She was the *sponsa*,* not the son or daughter, of the archbishop, his nearest relative and adviser, keeping her house in due order at home, whilst her lord did his work in a thousand places abroad. The richness of his gifts to her and her sister minsters, the way in which he augmented her endowments and increased the number of her officers, belong more properly to a special history of the cathedral itself. Walter Gray was probably the greatest benefactor that the minster of York ever had. It is, however, a remarkable fact that the wealth which he showered upon her was derived through the monasteries from the parishes of his diocese. The process was a very singular one. A monastery possessed the patronage, say, of five livings, in which probably the shares of the rector and the vicar were not clearly and duly apportioned. The archbishop said: Give me two of these, and you shall have the other three to yourselves. In this way there was a sort of advantage to all the parties concerned. The monastery stepped into the position of lay rector of three livings, and thus received the great tithes, when, perhaps, it had only possessed a small annual pension before; the living had a vicar provided for it, with a properly regulated stipend which had been previously wanting, and the archbishop got two new livings to himself and his successors. These, for the most part, he settled upon certain offices in York minster as a perpetual endowment. In this way the cathedral establishments were strengthened at the expense of the monastic and parochial systems. Whether this was a proper thing for the archbishop to do may certainly be questioned. At all events it will be some satisfaction to the objector to know that the property which thus accrued to the metropolitical church

* Take one instance out of many. Archbishop Wm. Booth, in his Will, leaves his best mitre 'sponsæ meæ eccl. cath. Ebor.' (Test. Ebor. ii. 266.) Others call themselves the *humiles ministri* of their metropolitical church. The most abject title of proud humility, *servus servorum Dei*, was chosen by the Pope.

in the North has gone back at last through the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to the use of the parish churches of the land from some of which it was originally taken away. Nay, more, in addition to such superadded gifts as those of Archbishop Gray, the parish churches have got what they were never entitled to, the original endowments of the cathedrals throughout the land. If, therefore, our minsters, particularly those of the old foundation, are to be required to do diocesan work on an extensive scale, the diocese must first re-endow them. The mother must not be left to starve whilst the children possess the greater part of her substance.

It will be seen from what has been said that the position of the chief officers in the English Church is strangely different from what it was at one time. The Church has lost too much of its old republican character. The bishops and deans of old may be regarded in many respects as chairmen of committees. The archbishops of York acted upon the votes of convocations, or synods, or private councils, of which, at the present time, they are almost entirely independent. The deans of York were merely the presidents of the chapter, with scarcely any distinct duties in the administration of the Church; the precentor, chancellor, and treasurer performed these, and the Visitor corrected them in case of neglect. The archdeacons were intended to visit regularly, and come short of their duty by simply delivering charges to the clergy *en masse*. The work of the old ruri-decanal chapters is now entrusted to lawyers and commissioners, whilst the rural-deans are called upon to take the part in some respects of the old capitular council, and in others to supersede the synods of old in helping to lay down laws. The rural-dean is really nothing more than the president of his chapter, and apart from it he has no proper existence at all, as he should speak the views of the majority of his clergy, not his own. In the presence of all these anomalies and deviations from ancient precedent and practice the cry for reform very naturally arises. To-day it is raised against the cathedral chapters; and, no doubt, cathedral chapters, like the

other persons and bodies that I have named, stand in need of official amendment. People complain of our cathedrals looking like half-furnished houses. I might ask, How have they become emptied? But, passing that by, it will be perfectly easy, in the case of the cathedrals of the old foundation, by reviving the duties and numbers of their ancient officers, not only to make our minsters appear full, but to make them of the greatest use. In the new foundations the honorary canons should be constituted members of the chapter, and they too would be filled as well. The work originated and carried on in and from our cathedrals might radiate in every direction. Ritual, education, learning, preaching, might well find in them their nursery. Let each person have something to do, something that he *can* do. The bishop, who very properly has, or should have, the appointment of the canons, knows what is required to be done and can select the agent. The dignities and the residentiaryships should be combined, and the holders of them should be in continual residence. In the whole united body the bishop would find, according to ancient precedent, his proper and legitimate council, which might be subdivided at times into committees, to devote themselves to particular subjects. At the same time it should be remembered that the chapters, for many centuries, have been assistants in diocesan work, not its source and origin. This distinction has been a wise one. If a bishop were to become head of the chapter as the dean is now, and if the chief officers of the diocese were to be beneficed in the cathedral, the diocese would suffer, for the cathedral ought to have perpetual residentiaries. The bishop, also, would, of course, have no power of action independent of his chapter, if he stepped into the place of the dean.

IV. A subject of the highest historical importance must now be touched upon, I mean the traces which remain in Archbishop Gray's time of the old Celtic customs in regard to clerical marriages and the ownership and descent of ecclesiastical property.

Clerical celibacy in the North seems to have been the excep-

tion for a long while after the Norman Conquest. This may be traced in many ways. Aldune, bishop of Durham, had a daughter, Ecgfrida, who actually received as a dowry three of the manors belonging to the see. Ranulf Flambard, another bishop of the same diocese, had a son bearing his name who became archdeacon of Durham. Geoffrey Rufus, his successor, had a daughter. A fourth, Hugh de Puiset, had a wife, Adeliza de Percy. And so it was at York. Thomas, the second Norman archbishop, nephew of Thomas the first, was a son of Sampson, who became bishop of Worcester. Thurstan was a son of a prebendary of St. Paul's; and there is a person towards the end of the 12th century who witnesses several charters as *Willelmus filius Archiepiscopi*, who probably had Archbishop Roger for his sire. With such examples among the rulers of the Church we may expect to find a similar laxity, to say the least, among the clergy beneath them. The old canons of Durham who were displaced by William of St. Carileph were all married men, as Symeon affirms. So were the reformed canons of York. In a remarkable letter which Gerard of York wrote to his brother archbishop, Anselm of Canterbury, he complains bitterly of the officers of his cathedral because they would not give up their wives*—nay, so common was the marriage of the clergy that in 1107 Pope Paschal, writing to Anselm, states that the sons of priests are so numerous 'ut major pæne et melior clericorum pars in hac specie censeatur,' and allows him, therefore, to use his own discretion as to the immediate carrying out of the papal Constitution against the promotion of such persons to sacred offices.†

At the same time that we find a married clergy so general, we observe, as a kind of natural consequence, that livings and offices in the Church were given away by their tenants and handed down from father to son. In the seventh century it seems to have been in the power of the retiring archbishop of

* This is printed in a very rare volume of letters on clerical celibacy, published at London in 1569.

† See Wilkins, i. 387.

York to nominate his successor,* and immediately after the Conquest there seems to have been something very like an hereditary succession in the same high dignity. In the church of Durham the son regularly succeeded his father.† I have printed elsewhere a pedigree of the priests and provosts of Hexham, showing a similar descent of their offices,‡ and Aelred of Rievaux did not cease to be regarded as a Saint because his father, and grandfather, and great-grandfather were priests. Similar tables of the descent of the ancient deans of Whalley and Kettelwell, who were persons of great influence and authority, might be drawn up. The tendency of this system was to secularise the Church, and its endowments were treated as family property, to be cut and carved as their possessors chose.

On the side of strict discipline there was a vigorous struggle against all this laxity. Hildebrand first denounced it, and in England Anselm arrayed himself on the same side with all his energy and power. In 1102, in a national council held at London, Anselm and Gerard of York denounced priestly marriage and hereditary succession. So did William of Canterbury and Thurstan of York in two other Councils holden at London and Westminster in 1126 and 1127, and throughout the century a fierce warfare was waged by the reforming party in the Church, but the evil was too deeply seated to be easily or quickly removed. The Register of Archbishop Gray shows that it continued for a longer time than has been previously supposed. In 1221 Honorius III. wrote to the archbishop of York desiring him to remove from their livings the married clergy, and all who had succeeded their fathers in their preferments, a similar order being directed to the bishops of Lincoln and Worcester, two dioceses in which the York influence was more or less strong.§ Unfortunately the Register of Archbishop Gray between 1221 and 1225 has been lost, so that we cannot see

* This is shown in Alcuin's poem, De Sanctis et Pontificibus eccl. Ebor.
† Symeon's preface to his History of the Church of Durham.
‡ See Preface to Memorials of Hexham, vol. i.
§ See pp. 140, 141.

how he carried out the papal mandate in its freshness; but among the records of the succeeding years there are several cases mentioned in which a reformation was attempted or made.* The custom, no doubt, was on the wane, but the evident timidity with which the successor of one of these deprived persons regarded his own tenure of his post, shows what doubt there was as to the propriety of the reform and its permanence. Everyone must be struck by the tenacity with which the ejected ecclesiastics clung to their old possessions. It is evident that these papal and archiepiscopal orders were considered an invasion of long-established and salutary privileges and rights.

V. It is easy to trace in Archbishop Gray's Register the existence, in other ways, of an amount of lay interference with church property which it is difficult in these days to realise. Portions and medieties of livings were common enough, pointing, I believe, to a division between heiresses or different proprietors. It had been in the power of a lay patron to detach fragments from his livings and present to them, which took the form of pensions or portions. He had been able also to allot the tithes pretty much as he liked among the ministers of the church, reserving, no doubt, at times a share in them for himself. Such at least was the case in the twelfth century, when Anselm and Gerard denounced it. It was not unusual in Archbishop Gray's time for three or four persons to have a pecuniary interest in one and the same living, a state of things which would lead to pauperise the benefice and lessen the responsibility of each person connected with it. The rector was frequently non-resident, the vicar taking the place of the modern curate, and, like him, being at times most inadequately remunerated. We find occasionally vicars appointed by the rectors and approved by the archbishop, with the sanction of the lay patron. Lay influence is observable everywhere. In one instance we find it reaching to a monastery in a very remarkable way. When the prior of Cartmell, in North Lancashire, died, it was the custom of the monks to nominate two

* See pp. 3, 15, 29, 32, 84, 85, 87, 153, 158, 159.

persons as his successors to the lay patron of the house. He selected one, and the bishop of the diocese always approved his choice. Gregory IX. orders Archbishop Gray to bring this custom to an end.* It is more than probable that the lay patrons, or founders of monasteries, to whom, in mediæval times, they could always appeal for an hereditary support, had in early times, as a general rule, no inconsiderable say in the appointment of the monastic presidents, and in the more weighty concerns of the religious houses with which they were connected.

A presentation to a *church* in Archbishop Gray's time meant the rectory, and even though the living had become appropriated to some monastery, the rector, *eo nomine*, as a distinct minister, had not altogether ceased to exist. But the non-residence of almost all rectors was one of the great evils of the day, and against this and the harmful subdivision of livings Archbishop Gray set his face. He was urgent for the consolidation of livings. By obliging the rector to reside he made a vicar unnecessary, and so the vicar disappears. If the rector could not come into residence he was required to provide a vicar as a resident substitute, to whom the archbishop either sanctioned or provided a competent endowment; but this was merely a temporary arrangement, like the position of the modern curate. Against the continuance of medieties and portions Archbishop Gray waged a perpetual war, and with considerable success.

At the same time the archbishop exerted his influence to secure the erection of chapels. In 1233 he took the advice of Gregory IX. on this subject.† Many of the parishes in his diocese were then so large that it became impossible for the inhabitants of the widely-scattered and distant hamlets to attend the services at the one church of the parish; and, more than that, in the case of extreme sickness, the priest was often unable to reach the dying person in time to administer to him the last offices of religion. To obviate these difficulties, the pope

* See p. 167. † See pp. 167, 168.

advised the archbishop to encourage the erection of oratories and chapels, which necessitated the residence of priests to serve them, and were to be of no pecuniary loss to the mother churches which they were designed to assist. Many of these have since become distinct and separate benefices, others have passed altogether away, and nothing remains in many a secluded hamlet save the name of chapel field, or garth, to show that there was at one time a little house of God set down in that place.

In some few instances we find Archbishop Gray empowered to grant dispensations for plurality.* The plea alleged was the great need that he had of men of eminence and ability among his officers, and the difficulty of securing such unless they were adequately rewarded. Such dispensations were granted frequently enough by the popes to clerks within the diocese of York without the intervention of the archbishop. It is difficult to reconcile such a course of procedure with the orders that came so frequently from Rome that non-residence should be utterly suppressed.†

There are no ordination lists on these rolls; they would be registered elsewhere; and by a similar reason we must explain the almost complete absence of all cases of ecclesiastical discipline. In one instance a man ill-treats his wife, and is obliged to find sureties for his future good conduct, after going through some salutary scourging at the door of his parish church.‡ In another, a refractory clerk confesses to having broken the sequestration of the church of Arksey, but refuses boldly to make any compensation for the offence.§ There is not a single instance of any punishment being allotted to a monk, although we are not to infer, from the absence of such records, that the religious houses were then without reproach. The injunctions which the archbishop laid down after visiting the religious houses of Selby and Newstead ‖ have been re-

* See pp. 151, 176, 214, etc.

† See pp. 165, 166. The papal Constitutions in the 12th and 13th centuries show this.

‡ See p. 269. § See p. 262. ‖ See pp. 210, 327.

covered from other sources, and a code of rules which Archbishop Gray laid down for the management of St. John's hospital at Nottingham, is remarkably interesting.* It is plain that there must have been books set apart for matters of correction and discipline which have not been preserved.

There is little in this Register to show that Archbishop Gray was a benefactor to any extent to monastic institutions. With the exception of a few small pensions to them in cases of need, and the confirmation of privileges and grants which they had for some time enjoyed, he added little to their accumulated stores. He probably thought that the lavish gifts of the preceding century had made them superfluously wealthy, and it was evidently his wish to raise up a different element of usefulness and power in his cathedrals and chapters. Walter Gray may be called the second founder of the church of York, so noble were his gifts to it—gifts which it is impossible in this place either to enumerate or to estimate as they deserve. At Southwell also and Ripon we see him scattering his benefactions. To his successors in the see the archbishop left behind him by his munificence two new residences, Bishopthorpe, near York, and a palace at Westminster. At Bishopthorpe, now the only official house of the archbishops, there are still architectural remnants to show that he was the builder of a mansion as well as the buyer of the estate. The great house at Westminster, which was acquired from Hubert de Burgh, has passed away from the see, and under the name of Whitehall possessed a far greater renown than it had as an archiepiscopal abode, even when Wolsey was its lord.

I must not omit to notice the existence of a very important document, in which Archbishop Gray lays down certain rules for the Archdeacon of Richmond and his successors, to which my readers must be referred.†

In one instance only do I find the archbishop mentioned in connection with education, and that is in the gift of a house in Oxford, called Black Hall, to the University, which then was really

* See pp. 168–170.

† Reg. Honoris de Richmond, 102–6.

contained in the college of that name.* In making this donation he had before him the example of one of his own friends, William of Laneham, Archdeacon of Durham and Canon of York. This brings the archbishop into close connection with the true founder of University College, and therefore of the University of Oxford, on which the gratuitous assumption of a remote antiquity confers nothing but the ridicule of scholars. Laneham was, no doubt, a native of the village of that name in Nottinghamshire, where the Archbishop of York had a favourite residence and immense influence. If the secret were known, we should probably find that Archbishop Gray was the helper and adviser of William of Laneham, or William of Durham, as he is called, not only in his benefaction to Oxford, but also in his foundation of the college of Vicars Choral in connection with the Minster of York.

The publication of this Register throws some little light upon the architectural works of Archbishop Gray, so conspicuous as they are even at the present time for their dignity and beauty. There are indulgences for the fabric of each of the four minsters of his diocese, in all of which there is work remaining which carries us back to the days of the great archbishop. The foundation deed of the chantry of St. Michael, in the south transept of the nave at York, gives us, practically, the date of its completion.† The western front at Ripon, the famous transept at York, the lovely little church of Skelton near the same city, the chapel of the ancient palace there, now used as the library of the minster, remind us of Gray's taste and munificence, and attest the excellency of the Early English style of architecture, of which they are such noble monuments. I could multiply instances, but these shall speak for others as they speak for themselves.

There are many documents made use of in the illustration of this work, which are interesting in the highest degree; the experiences, to wit, of Fulk Bassett, afterwards Dean of York and

* Smith's Annals of Univ. College, p. 64.

† See pp. 190, 191.

Bishop of London, in the provostry of Beverley,* and his qualms of conscience through which he was ultimately exalted. I would mention also the struggle between the master of the hospital at Northallerton and the rector of the parish, in which, to test a right, the master seems to emulate the incident in an Eastern story by laying a corpse at the gate of the churchyard ;† and the still more strange dispute between the Prior of St. Michael's Mount and a real Marmion, about the manor of Wath, in Richmondshire, in which the question of ownership was decided by a duel, which is fully described.‡ These are samples of the rest, and I must leave them and others for the amusement and information of my readers. In conclusion, I have only to thank Messrs. Buckle and Hudson, the deputy-registrars of the Court of York, for their kindness in giving the Editor permission to make use of this, the most ancient Register under their charge. Although I have censured elsewhere the old hereditary succession to ecclesiastical preferments in the province of York, the Surtees Society and their Secretary, grateful for a succession of favours, have good reason to be thankful for the adoption of ~~the contrary~~ that principle in the case of that office in the Court of York, of which Messrs. Buckle and Hudson are the hereditary occupants.

J. R.

* See p. 177. † See pp. 177, 178. ‡ See pp. 182, 183.

A LIST

OF THE

PONTIFICAL YEARS OF ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

Archbishop Gray's pontifical year dates from the day on which Innocent III. confirmed his election at Rome. This seems to have been the 10th of November; as we find from the dates given in the archiepiscopal register, that the 9th of November (the 5th of the Ides) was in one pontifical year, and the 11th (the 3rd of the Ides) in another. The following table will assist the historical student:—

1	Nov. 10	1215	14	Nov. 10	1228
	Nov. 9	1216		Nov. 9	1229
2	Nov. 10	1216	15	Nov. 10	1229
	Nov. 9	1217		Nov. 9	1230
3	Nov. 10	1217	16	Nov. 10	1230
	Nov. 9	1218		Nov. 9	1231
4	Nov. 10	1218	17	Nov. 10	1231
	Nov. 9	1219		Nov. 9	1232
5	Nov. 10	1219	18	Nov. 10	1232
	Nov. 9	1220		Nov. 9	1233
6	Nov. 10	1220	19	Nov. 10	1233
	Nov. 9	1221		Nov. 9	1234
7	Nov. 10	1221	20	Nov. 10	1234
	Nov. 9	1222		Nov. 9	1235
8	Nov. 10	1222	21	Nov. 10	1235
	Nov. 9	1223		Nov. 9	1236
9	Nov. 10	1223	22	Nov. 10	1236
	Nov. 9	1224		Nov. 9	1237
10	Nov. 10	1224	23	Nov. 10	1237
	Nov. 9	1225		Nov. 9	1238
11	Nov. 10	1225	24	Nov. 10	1238
	Nov. 9	1226		Nov. 9	1239
12	Nov. 10	1226	25	Nov. 10	1239
	Nov. 9	1227		Nov. 9	1240
13	Nov. 10	1227	26	Nov. 10	1240
	Nov. 9	1228		Nov. 9	1241

27	Nov. 10	1241	34	Nov. 10	1248
	Nov. 9	1242		Nov. 9	1249
28	Nov. 10	1242	35	Nov. 10	1249
	Nov. 9	1243		Nov. 9	1250
29	Nov. 10	1243	36	Nov. 10	1250
	Nov. 9	1244		Nov. 9	1251
30	Nov. 10	1244	37	Nov. 10	1251
	Nov. 9	1245		Nov. 9	1252
31	Nov. 10	1245	38	Nov. 10	1252
	Nov. 9	1246		Nov. 9	1253
32	Nov. 10	1246	39	Nov. 10	1253
	Nov. 9	1247		Nov. 9	1254
33	Nov. 10	1247	40	Nov. 10	1254
	Nov. 9	1248		Nov. 9	1255

GENERAL INDEX OF CONTENTS.*

A

Aberford, institution to rectory of, 28

Acaster Malbys, grant of a pension out of the church of, to Neubo abbey, 21–2

Acklam, church of, granted by Archbishop Gray to augment the chancellorship in York Minster, and confirmation of grant, 143–4

Ackworth, institution to a parsonage in church of, 88

Acomb, church of, annexed to treasury at York Minster, 17

Acquittance: general acquittances from Archbishop Gray to Stephen the goldsmith, 226; Wm., Bishop of Carlisle, 239; Roger de Osberton, 257: for the subsidy to the Pope, 258; Richard, the bailiff of Southwell, 258; Robert de Hacford, 263–4; bailiff of Churchdown, 264; Richard de Cumpton, 267; Wm. de Wydyndon, 268; Wm. de Clavvington, 274

Addle, inst. to rectory of, 89

Adenburgh, Notts, collation to a mediety of rectory of, 30, 93

Adlingfleet, inst. rectory of, 96

Albemarle, abbot and convent of; churches in Holderness appropriated to them, 22–3

————, appoint a proctor in England, 268

Aldbrough, E.R., church of, appropriated to Albemarle abbey, 22

Almondbury, inst. rectory of, 34, 69

Alne, confirmation by Archbishop Gray of grant of land there, 236

Allerston, ordination of chapel of, 213

Allerthorpe, E.R., ordination of chapel of, 212

Appleton, inst. rectory of, 56

Armthorpe, inst. rectory of, 79

Askham, inst. rectory of, 111

Aston, inst. rectory of, 114

Aughton, inst. rectory and confirmation of grant in, 37–8; collation to vicarage, 19, 20

Averham, Notts, inst. rectory of, 16

Aycliffe, co. Durham, confirmation of grant of church to prior and convent of Durham, 38 *n.*

* This index, as far as is possible, is arranged under places, their modern names being given wherever they can be safely ascertained.

B

Bainton, inst. rectory of, 32
Barkeston, exchange and grant of land in, 229, 229 *n.*
Barnburgh, ordination of church and deeds about, 195–8
Barnby Don, inst. rectory of, 93
Barnby Moor, ordination of chapel, 212–13
Barnston, co. Notts, ordination of a chapel there, 43–4
Barton, Notts, grant of pension from church of, to Lenton priory, 46
Barwick in Elmet, inst. rectory of, 67
Basford, Notts: inst. to vicarage and taxation of it, 11; confirmation of church to priory of Catesby and ordination of vicarage, 97
Batley, inst. vicarage of and ordination of it, 112
Beckingham, Notts, grant of land in, by Archbishop Gray, 247
Bedlington, Northumberland, confirmation of grant of church of, to the priory of Durham, 39 *n.*
Beeford, ordination of the patronage of the living and institution to rectory, 106; grant of a pension out of it to Bridlington priory, 49
Beeston, Notts, confirmation of pension from, to Lenton priory, 46
Beilby, ordination of chapel at, 212–13
Benningworth, co. Lincoln, lease of land at, from Archbishop Gray, 242
Berewyk, Hugh de: Order for his good conduct to his wife, 269
Beverley, grant of land at, 258; indulgence for a road between Beverley and Bentley, 38
—— hospital of St. Giles at, grant of land to, in Skidby, 8
—— Minster, indulgence for fabric, 55–6; certain changes in the college ordered by Gregory IX., 175–6; grant of corrody at, by the archbishop, 223; confirmation of a grant made by R. Cornub. of the thraves belonging to his stall at, 2; exchange of lands between the prebends of Risby and St. Mary's, 68; collation to prebend at, 267
Bichill,—*see* Knaresbro'
Bilsthorpe, Notts, coll. rectory of, 35; inst. vicarage of, 30
Bilton, near York, inst. rectory of, 114
Birkby, coll. rectory of, 82
Birstal, inst. rectory of, 28; and confirmation of grant of tithes of, *ibid.*
Birthwaite, lease of, 261
Bishop Middleham, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 78
Bishopthorpe, conveyance of, to see of York, and deeds connected with it, 192–5: collation to and ordin. of chapel at, 95; inst. rectory of (?), 53
Bishopton, near Ripon, confirmation of grant of lands in, by Dean and chapter of York, 278 *n.*
Bispham, co. Lancaster, appropriation of chapel of, to Seez priory, 203–4
Boclive, grant of vill. of, to Archbishop Gray, 284–5
Bolton abbey, confirmation of grant from, to Kirkstall abbey, 235–6
—— hospital, Northumberland, confirmation of endowment of, 13
—— on Dearn, inst. medieties of rectory of, 113, 120

Bolton on the Sands, co. Lancaster, annexation of, to the archdeaconry of Richmond, 203, 204 *n.*
—— Percy, collation to rectory of, 104, 111; ordination of, 205–8
Bossall, inst. rectory of, 46, 94; inst. vicarage of, 81; ordination about rectorial tithes, 20
Boston, co. Lincoln, indulgence for the building of the church of, 57–8
Bothal, co. Northumberland, coll. vicarage, and ordination of, 105
Bothamsall, Notts, inst. vicarage, 99; resignation of vicarage, 260
Boughton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 72, 117
Boulby and Raventhorpe, assignment of, to Archbishop Gray, 40; bond for performance of covenants about lands there, 239
Bracewell, inst. rectory of, 33
Brafferton, inst. to rectory of, 8
Braithwell, inst. vicarage of, 77; ordination of chapel of, 100–1
Brancepeth, co. Durham, coll. to a pension in the rectory, 24
Brandsby, inst. to rectory and vicarage of, 17
Brantingham, inst. rectory of, 75, 75 *n.*, 78 *n.*
Brayton, inst. to mediety of rectory of, 97
Bridgeford, Notts, inst. rectory of, 82
Bridlington, prior and convent of: confirmation of a grant by them of lands in Rudston, 254
Brikelawe, grant of land at, 223
Brodsworth, collation to rectory of, 32; inst. to rectory, 110
Broughton, inst. rectory of, 96 (?), 118, 120
Bunny, Notts, inst. rectory of, 18
Burghwallis, inst. rectory of, 113
Burnby, ordination of chapel of, 212–13
Burnsall, inst. rectory of, 24
Burstall, E.R., chapel of, conf. to Albemarle abbey, 23
Burton Agnes, inst. vicarage of, 122; confirmation of pension to rector, 67
—— Joyce, Notts, inst. rectory of, 94; conf. of pension from living to Shelford priory, 34
—— Pidsea, ordination of living, 22; appropriation of, to York Minster, 48
Burton-on-Trent, Notts, appropriation of church to Worksop priory, 66
Burythorpe, inst. rectory of, 86

C

Calverley, confirmation of grant of tithe of, 74
Campsall, inst. to mediety of rectory of, 15, 46
Cantley, coll. rectory of, 96
Cappele, res. of interest in, to Archbp. Gray, 221 *n.*
Carlisle, subjection of Walter, Bishop of, to Archbishop of York, 144; allowed to resign, 98
Carlton in Lindrick, inst. to rectory of, 14, 74

Cartmell, co. Lancaster, indulgence for fabric of priory church of, 31; a peculiar custom in electing the prior forbidden by Gregory IX., 167
Catteden, Northumberland, grant of, to Archbp. Gray, 281–2
Catterick, church of, confirmed to St. Mary's abbey, York, 136–7
Catwick, pension from the living confirmed to the priory of Pontefract, 30
Cave, lease of alterages at, 259
Cawood: exchanges of land there between Archbishop Gray and John de Cawood, 225, 246; grants of land there, 229, 266, 270
Chapels or oratories: at Tuxford, Notts, grant of, to Gilbert de Cancia, rector of Tuxford, 16; at Laxton, Notts, to R. de Lexington, 27; at Gembling, confirmation of, to John Grassus and his wife, 29; at Steeton, near York, conf. of endowment, 41; at Barnston, Notts, ordination of, 43–4; at Romanby, ordination of, 45 and *n.*; at Sutton-on-Derwent, grant of, to Albrea de Percy, 55; at Wartre, for Robert de Percy, 55; at Newbold, Notts, grant of, to Alex. de Vilers, 69–70; and to Robert de Lexington, at Marnham, Notts, 71; in Melsonby churchyard, foundation of, 72–3 *n.*; at Hempshill, Notts, confirmation of, to Robert le Vavasour, 84; at Thimbleby, grant of, to Wm. de Colvill, 257; at Headon, Notts, grant of, to Simon de Headon, 271–2; to J. de Monasteriis, 272; and to Gacius de Chaumont, at Colton, near York, *ibid.*
Charlcote, co. Warwick, appropriation of church of, 71
Clayton or Claxton, par. Bossall, confirmation of grant of tithe of, 5, 63
Clayworth, Notts, licence to hold a portion in living, 13; inst. rectory and consolidation of four parts of, 41
Clifton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 90
Clipston, Notts, inst. to chapel of, 21
Cobcroft, chapel of, taken under the Archbp.'s protection, 32
Colston Bassett, Notts, inst. to rectory of, 16; to vicarage, 22
Colton, licence for chapel there, 272
Conisbrough, taxation of vicarage of, 113
Convocation: Letter from the heads of the Northern Convocation to Henry III. about the joint action of the two Convocations, 211
Costock, Notts, pension from living confirmed to Lenton priory, 46; relaxation of sequestration of church, 268, 270
Cotgrave, Notts, pension from, confirmed to Lenton priory, 46; inst. to mediety of rectory of, 82
Cotham, Notts, confirmation of pension from living to Thurgarton priory, 65–6; inst. rectory of, 71.
Cowsby, inst. rectory of, 17–18, 26
Cowton (East), church of, assigned to Alex. de Dorset, canon of Bridlington, for his maintenance, 40
Crathorne, inst. rectory of, 5, 63
Creak, co. Norfolk, indulgence for the hospital of S. M. de Pratis at, 16
Cross: bearing it erect forbidden to Archbp. Gray by Honorius III,

131; the Archbp. mentions it in a letter to Hubert de Burgh, 145–6
Crosthwaite, dioc. Carlisle, grant of church to Fountains abbey, and conf. by Archbp., 58 *n.*, 59

D

Dalby, inst. rectory of, 55
Dalton, co. Lancaster, appropriation of church to Furness abbey, 23; ordination of living, 160–2
Darfield, inst. to mediety of rectory, 28
Darlington, co. Durham, inst. to prebend at, 18
Darrington, pension from living confirmed to Pontefract priory, 30; tithes there confirmed to the same house, 39
Darton, inst. to rectory of, 66; confirmation of grant to Cecily the recluse at, 65
Dean, co. Cumberland, coll. to mediety of rectory, 15
Dewsbury, consolidation of medieties of living, 37, 41
Dispensations: from Honorius III. to Richard de Marisco, Bishop of Durham, releasing him from his vow as Crusader, 14 *n.*; to Fulco, nephew of J., Bishop of Prænestе, for plurality, 18 *n.*; to Robert de Lexington, for plurality, 19 *n.*; to Lawr., Archdeacon of York, for plurality, 21 *n.*; to Odo, the Archbp.'s clerk, for illegitimacy, 32 *n.*; to Wm. de Ebor., for plurality, 33 *n.*; to R. de Neville, for illegitimacy, and P. de Neville for plurality, 37 *n.*; to Geoffrey de Norwich, for illegitimacy, 41 *n.*; to Robert de Insula, for plurality, 42 *n.*; to Philip de Breausa, for illegitimacy, 43; to Wm. de Kilkenny, for plurality, 78 *n.*; to Michael, rector of Ingleby, for illegitimacy, 78–9; to Stephen, Dean of Hereford, John de Scolcot, and Richard de Beresford, for the same, *ibid.*; also to Robert de Kirketon, 80; and Mr. John de Winton, and Mr. J. de Esingwald, all for the same, 81; to Mr. Simon *dictus* Fuer, for plurality, 82 *n.*; also to Edmund le Breton, 84; and Thomas Poygnant, 85; to Gilbert de Bridesall, a poor clerk, 91; to Walter *dictus* Britto, for plurality, 94 *n.*; to John Francigena, to be ordained, 96 *n.*; to Albert Archili, for plurality, 97 *n*; to Alan de Wassand, for plurality, 98–9; to Matthew de Cantilupe, 99 *n.*; and to Mr. Robert Haget for the same, 101–2; to J. Lebigot, rector of Settrington, for non-residence, 103; to Maurice *dictus* Sanson, for plurality, 108 *n.*; to John de Arnale, for plurality, 110 *n.*; to Duraguerre de Piperne, vicar of Catterick, for non-residence, 136 *n.*; to Lawrence of St. Nicholas, for plurality, 155; to Odo, the Archbp.'s chaplain, for illegitimacy, 164; to the Countess of Lincoln, to have the use of a portable altar, 209; to Wm. de Rotherfield, and Richard and Wm. le Vavasour, for plurality, 214–15; to Joceranus, rector of Fishlake, for non-residence, 260; to Elias, rector of Wollaton, for the same, 263; to Mr. Wm. de Suwell, to be beneficed, 265; to John, vicar of Leeds, for non-residence,

267; and to Peter de Oxon., for the same, 269; to Henry de . . . ecroft, to officiate without cure of souls, 269; to Wm. de Notingham, to officiate, although ordained by a strange bishop, 270; to Adam de Roderam, for the like, 271; to John de Semere, for orders, 273; to the rector of Todwick, for non-residence, 274

Doncaster, inst. mediety of rectory of, 108

Dunnington, inst. rectory of, 28; confirmation of collation to the vicarage of, 1–2

Durham, St. Nicholas in, inst. to rectory of, 86–7

—— Elvetbridge in, indulgence for fabric of, 4

—— Bishops of: Richard de Marisco, confirmation of a pension granted by him, 14 *n.*; certificate of the payment of one of his debts, 135; Nicholas de Farnham, his profession of obedience to York, 195

—— Priory and convent of: confirmation of the Convenit between the bishop and prior and convent, 38; and of several grants to the priory, 38–9 *n.*; certificate of the appeal of the monks to the Archbishop, 135–6; the Archbishop certifies his having instituted to certain of their livings in Yorkshire, 150–1; confirmation of the pensions due to them from their Yorkshire churches, 153–4

—— see of: Letter of Honorius III. to Archbishop Gray about a vacancy of the see, 156–7

E

Eakring, Notts, inst. mediety of rectory of, 71

Easington, E.R, grant of interest in tithes to Albemarle abbey, 23; inst. rectory of, 33

Easthorpe, confirmation of grant of land in, from St. Peter's hospital, 90

Eastrington, chapel of, grant of corn tithe of, as a benefice, 7

Eaton, Notts, inst. vicarage of, 97

Ebberston, ordination of chapel of, 213

Edlington, inst. to a parsonage in church of, 108

Edwalton, Notts, confirmation of the ordination of the services in the chapel there, 18

Edwinstowe, Notts, confirmation of church of, to chapter of Lincoln, 101

Egmanton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 93–4

Elksley, Notts, inst. rectory of, 14, 99

Ellerburn, confirmation of grant of chapel, 47; ordination thereof, 213

Elloughton, confirmation of leases of tithes of church of, 57, 59

Elrington, Northumberland: Agreements about rights of common there between the Archbishop and Adam de Elrington, 286–8

Elsdon, Northumberland, inst. rectory of, 11

Elton, Notts, confirmation of pension from church to priory of Blythe, 105

Elwick, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 83

Emley, inst. rectory of, 80, 89–90

Escrick, inst. rectory of, 111

Eshells(?), Northumberland, grant of land in, to Archbishop Roger, 275 *n*.
Etton, coll. rectory of, 62, 256
Everton, Notts, grant of land in, by Archbishop, 247
Excommunication of Robert de Novo Mercato, 262

F

Fairs and Markets, grants of, made by Henry III. to Archbishop Gray at Otley, Hexham, Sherburn and Hull, 283–4
Fangfoss, ordination of chapel at, 212
Farneley, grants of land in, to Archbishop Gray, 279–80
Feliskirk, inst. rectory of, 60; licence to Galfrid, the vicar, to lease his vicarage there when he starts on the Crusade, 4
Felkirk, inst. vicarage of, and its taxation, 112
Fenton, foundation of prebend of, 132–3; ordination of vicarage, and charters about, 185–8
——, Notts: an agreement about certain lands there between the Archbishop and the chapter of Lincoln, 292–3
Finningley, pension from church of, granted to monastery of Torksey, 30
Fishlake, inst. rectory of, 102
Flaxton, confirmation of grant of tithe of, 31, 64
Folkton, inst. rectory of, 4–5; confirmation of grant of land in Flixton belonging to rectory of, 6
Foston, inst. rectory of, 36, 42
—— on the Wolds, inst. rectory of, 62, 107, 108
Free Warren, grant of, in Sherburn and Cawood, from Henry III to Archbishop Gray, 291–2
Fridaythorpe, ordination of vicarage of, 189–90
Frismark, grant of land in, by Archbishop and others, 238
Frostebyri, grant of land in, by Archbishop, 248
Fryston, inst. rectory of, 83, 103–4
Full Sutton, inst. rectory of, 65
Furness Abbey: ordination of certain churches belonging to it, 23, etc.

G

Gainford, co. Durham: inst. rectory of, 76, 77 *n*.; letter from Gregory IX. about presentation to, 162
Gamston, Notts, inst. rectory of, 30
Garforth, inst. rectory of, 103
Gargrave: inst. to rectory, 15; conf. of inst. to vicarage, 7; inst. to vicarage, 113; conf. of grant of land in, 246
Garton in Holderness, conf. of appropriation of church of, to monastery of Thornton, 144
Gedling, Notts: pension from church confirmed to Shelford priory, 134; inst. to medieties of rectory, 104
Gembling, E.R., confirmation of a grant of a chapel there, 28–9

Giggleswick, appropriation of church of, to Finchale priory, co. Durham, and charters relating to it, 35–6, 42, 46–7, 49, 50 and *n.*
Gilling in Richmondshire, conf. of church of, to St. Mary's abbey, York, 136–7
Gisbro', provision for a retiring prior of, 215
Gisburn in Craven: ordination of church of, 10; collation to rectory of, 26; instit. to rectory of, 110; dispute about, with Wm. de Percy, settled by archbishop, 163–4
Givendale on the Wolds, ordination of chapel at, 212
Gloucester: priory of S. Oswald at, confirmation of grant to, 248; exchange of land between them and Archbishop Gray, 276–7
Goukthorpe, grant of land in, by archbishop, 270–1
Granby, Notts, inst. vicarage of, and its taxation, 112–13
Gray, Walter de, grant of his homage by Archbishop Gray, 270–1
Greaseley, Notts, inst. rectory of, 117
Great Stainton, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 87
Grimston, conf. of grant of land in, by archbishop, 233
Grosmont, monastery of, conf. of appropriation of advowson of church of Lockington made to, 22
Grove, Notts, consolidation of rectory and instit. to, 8; inst. to medieties of, 58, 74

H

Haliden, near Hexham, exchange of land in, 285–6
Hampsthwaite, grant of tithes, etc., in, 33
Harthill, inst. rectory of, 86
Hartlepool, grant of, to priory of Gisbro', and appropriation of chapel of, to Lawrence, prior of Gisbro', 80–1
Hawksworth, Notts, coll. rectory of, 90
Hawton, Notts, conf. of grant of church to Thurgarton priory, 24; grant of pension from, to the same place, 68
Hayton, ordin. of chapel at, 212
Headon, Notts, licence for chapel there, 271–2; inst. rectory of, 100
Healaugh Park, priory of, conf. of lands to, by Archbp. Gray, 40 *n.*
Heighington, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 15
Helmsley Castle, dedication of chapel in, 119
Hemingbrough, inst. rectory of, 150
Hempshill, Notts, licence for chapel there, 84
Hemsworth, inst. rectory of, 92, 102
Hereditary Succession to livings, 3, 15, 29, 32, 84–5, 87, 158–9; forbidden by Honorius III., 140–1; letter from him about Peter de Wivertorp, 153
Healington, conf. of grants of land in, to St. Peter's hospital, York, 90
Hessle, inst. vicarage of, 110
Heversham, co. Westmerland, pension from, conf. to Seez priory, 203
Hexham, Northumberland, grants of land in or near, by Archbp.

Gray, 221, 222, 224, 225–8, 234–7, 241–2, 248–9, 255, 258, 265–6, 275–6, 285 *n.*
Hickling, Notts, inst. rectory of, 4, 62
High Hoyland, inst. mediety of rectory, 109
Hinderwell, coll. rectory of, 9
Hockerton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 113
Hooton Paganel, conf. of grant of tithe in, 30; ordin. in regard to, 34
Hornby, church of, granted by Archbp. Gray to York Minster, and conf. of, 139–40
Hornsey, inst. rectory of, 21, 103, 107
Horton in Ribblesdale, coll. rectory of, 77; Archbp. Gray appropriates church of, to nunnery of Clementhorpe, 107
Howden, inst. rectory of, 7 *n.*, 150, 150 *n.*
Hucknall Torkard, Notts, grant of church to Newstead priory, 66
Huggate, inst. rectory of, 46, 97
Hull, grant of privileges to, as a borough, by Archbp., 251–2
Humbleton, conf. of appropriation of church to monastery of Thornton, 144 *n.*
Huntington, inst. to rectory of, 90, 91.
Hutton Bushell, inst. to medieties of rectory of, 31, 54; ordination of living, 115–117
—— Rudby, ordination of living, 19; inst. rectory of, 31, 65
—— Wandsley (Long Marston), inst. rectory of, 12–13, 117

I

Ilkley, inst. rectory of, 88
Indulgences and Briefs: for the fabric of York Minster, 1, 10; for the Friars of Tickhill, 1; for Elvetbridge, at Durham, 4; for hospital at Worcester, 7; for hospital at Roncevaux, 9; for hospital at Creak, Norfolk, 16; for fabric of Worcester cathedral, 17; for Otley bridge, 20; for causeway at Poddesmed, 24; for hospital at Royston, 24; for fabric of Cartmell church, 31; for the road between Beverley and Bentley, 39; for Hoybel bridge, at Nottingham, 42; for Lechlade hospital, 44; for fabric of Beverley Minster, 55–6; for Boston church, 57–8; for bridge of Wetherby, 60; for Ousebridge, York, 60–1; for Southwell Minster, 64–5; for Ripon Minster, 65; for chapel at Standlake, 72; for chapel at Stroud, 78
Ingleby Greenhow, inst. rectory of, 103
Injunctions from Archbishop Gray to his clergy, 217–220; to Newstead priory, 210
Irton, co. Cumberland, church of, appropriated to prioress and convent of Lekelay, 18

K

Kayingham, church of, interest of abbey of Albemarle in, 23
Keighley, inst. rectory of, 94

Kelham, Notts, inst. rectory of, 103; conf. of pension from, to priory of Shelford, 34
Kellington, inst. rectory of, 86, 94
Kelloe, co. Durham, conf. of collation to rectory of, 5
Kettlewell, coll. rectory of, 20
Kilham, ordination of church of, 211–14
Kilnsea, church of, appropr. of, to abbey of Albemarle, 22
Kilnwick Percy, conf. of grant of vicarage of, 42, 42 *n.*
Kinoulton, Notts: grant of church to Archbp. of York, 70 *n.*; settlement of dispute about lands there, 249–50
Kippax, conf. of grant of pension from church of, to Pontefract priory, 30; inst. rectory of, 64
Kirk Bramwith, inst. rectory of, 91, 112
Kirk Burton, coll. medieties of rectory, 28, 36, 100
Kirkby in Ashfield, Notts, inst. rectory of, 78
—— Ireleth, co. Lancaster, church of, taken from Furness abbey by Archbp. Gray, 23; ordination of living, 48, 160–2
——, Knowle, inst. rectory of, 34
——, Kendal, co. Westmerland, confirmation of consolidation of the living, 111
—— Malhamdale, the priory of Dereham ordered to make provision for the vicar, 262–3
—— Misperton, inst. rectory of, 120 and *n.*
—— Ouseburn, grant of church to Archbp. Gray, 131–2; annexation of it by him to the precentorship of York Minster, etc., 141–2
——, Overblows, inst. rectory of, 192
——, Sigston, inst. rectory of, 93, 150 and *n.*
——, Underdale, inst. rectory of, 29–30, 120
——, Wharfe, conf. of grant of alterage of church, 59; ordination of vicarage, 189–90.
Kirk Deighton, inst. to rectory of, 224–5
Kirk Ella, inst. rectory of, 67
Kirkham, co. Lancaster, inst. rectory of, 81–2
Kirk Heaton, inst. rectory of, 94
Kirklington, Richmondshire, inst. vicarage of, and ordination of, 40
Kirk Smeaton, inst. rectory of, 84
Knaresbrough, castle, expenses at, whilst Archbishop Gray was keeper, 12, 13 *n.*
—— church of, grant of, 63
—— prebend of, creation of, and junction with that of Bichill, and collation to, 51, 51 *n.*
Kneesall, Notts, inst. rectory of, 9

L

Lancaster, the church of, with its chapels confirmed to the monastery of Seez, 203–4
Langar, Notts, inst. rectory of, 73, 73 *n.*

Langelisthorp, co. Gloucester, etc. leased to Archbishop Gray, 233
Langton, E.R., inst. rectory of, 103
Lastingham, inst. rectory of, 28
Laxton, conf. of pension from, to Shelford priory, 34; inst. rectory of, 98; inst. vicarage of, and ordination of it, 83–4; licence for a chapel there, 27
Layerthorpe, York, conf. of an agreement about land there, 18–19
Leake, N.R.Y., ordination about presentation to, and confirmation of it, 86; letter about, from Gregory IX., 158–9
Leake, Notts, grant of pension out of, to Rependon priory, 17; inst. to rectory, 21, 32, 84, 94, 109
Leathley, inst. to medieties of rectory, 29, 39–46
Lechlade, co. Gloucester, indulgence for hospital of, 44
Ledsham, confirmation of pension from church of, to Pontefract priory, 30; conf. of the ordination of the church of, 181–2
Leeds, ordination of vicarage of, 89; instit. to vicarage, 107
Legitimatization of Thomas, son of Thomas, and Wm. his brother, 92–3
Lekelay, nunnery of, has church of Irton, co. Cumberland, appropriated to it, 18
Lennerton, grant of land in, 231
Lenton, Notts, church of, pension from, confirmed to Lenton priory, 46
—— priory, confirmation of their pensions, 46; and of their tithes, 47
Licence for Richard de Vescy to let out his livings to farm, 20
Linby, Notts, pres. rectory of, 267–8; conf. of pension from, to Lenton priory, 46
Linton in Craven, inst. to mediety of rectory, 19, 108
Loans: leave to contract them on behalf of Archbishop Gray, 223, 225, 257, 263
Lockington, conf. of grant of advowson to Grosmont priory, 22; inst. vicarage of, 29
London, York house in, conveyances of, to and from Archbishop Gray, 199–201
Long Horsley, Northumberland, inst. vicarage of, 104
Long Marston,—*see* Hutton Wandesley
Lowthorpe, inst. rectory of, 14
Lund, consolidation of rectory, 33; instit. to, 110; grant of land in, 231
Lythe, inst. rectory of, 56; confirmation of a grant from the church of, to Nostell priory, 4

M

Maltby, inst. rectory of, 28, 83; ordination of vicarage and inst. to, 83
Man and the Isles: licence for Nicholas, bishop of, to resign, 149–151; licence from Innocent IV. about consecration of bishops of, 198–9
Manfield, certif. of inst. to rectory of, 84–5
Mappleton, ordination of church, 22; annexed to archdeaconry E.R., 52; ordination of vicarage of, 118–19

Marnham, Notts: conf. of a grant of the rectorial tithe, 13; conf. of pension from church to the Templars, 35; grant of chapel there to R. de Lexington, 71
Marriage, grant of m. of Alice d. Roger s. Odo, 62
Marton in Craven, inst. rectory of, 103
—— in Galtres, priory of, order for vacancies to be filled up, 261
Melsonby, founding of a chapel in churchyard of, 72, 73 *n.*
Mexbro', ordination of mediety of church of, 205–6; inst. mediety of, 88
Middleton-one-Row, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, and consolidation of medieties, 87–8
Midgeley, etc., par. Thornhill, conf. of lease of tithes of, 65
Milford, grant of land in, 230–2, 259
Millington, ordination of chapel of, 212
Millom, co. Cumberland: appropriation of mediety of church to Furness abbey, 23; ordination of mediety of, 47–8; ordination of church, and deeds about, 160–2; lease of mediety, 191 *n.*
Mirfield, coll. rectory of, 96
Misson, co. Notts, inst. rectory of, 21, 109; confirmation of pension from, to Mattersey priory, 109
Misterton, coll. rectory of, 117
Mitton, inst. rectory of, 89, 122–3
Moreby, par. Stillingfleet, certificate about lands there which the Archbishop has bought, 234
Morgan, provost of Beverley, a papal order about his property, 130
Morin, Simon, a grant of his lands, 270

N

Naburn, a deed about the archbishop's land there, 69
Nafferton, inst. rectory of, 54
Nativi, sales of, in Hexhamshire, to Archbishop Gray, 282–3
Newbold, Notts, grant of chapel there, 69–70
Newstead priory, Notts, injunctions issued to, by Archbishop Gray, 210
Newton on Ouse, inst. rectory of, 82
Newton on Derwent, conf. of chapel there to nunnery of Wilberfoss, 57
Nidd, conf. of church of, to the chapter of Ripon, 91
Normanby, inst. rectory of, 14, 72
Normanton, inst. vicarage of, 93; inst. rectory of, 111–12
Northallerton, hospital at: appointment to, 78; documents relating to, 177–8
North Cave, inst. rectory of, 102
North Dalton, conf. of grant of land there, 224
Norton, co. Durham: inst. to a prebend at, 21; inst. vicarage of, 87
Norwell, Notts, grant of mess. at, 256
Nostell, priory of: a privilege about the incumbents of their churches granted by Honorius III., 4 *n.*
Nottingham, Hoybel (Heathbet) bridge at: indulgence for, 42; St. John's

hospital at, taken under archbishop's protection, 53–4; ordination of, 168–70
Nottingham, St. Mary's church: coll. to, 12; pension from, 16; a pension which is confirmed to Lenton priory, 46
—— St. Nicholas' church at, pension from, confirmed to Lenton priory, 46
—— St. Peter's church at, pension from, conf. to Lenton, 46; inst. to rectory, 88
Nunburnholme, inst. rectory of, 86

O

Onegate Sutton, par. Bossall, conf. of grant of tithe of, 6, 63
Orders, letters testimonial of, to Robert de Langat, 19; to Richard de Poppleswurth, 24; to Ric. de Chilton, 225
Osberton, Notts, a dispute about the advowson of, and its appropriation to Worksop priory, 17
Osmotherley, inst. to a mediety of rectory, 47
Ossington, Notts, conf. of grant of church of, to the Chapter of Lincoln, 101
Otley, grant of land there, 252; lease of alterages of, 259
—— bridge, indulgence for fabric of, 20
Otterington (South), inst. medieties of rectory of, 14, 118
Ouse bridge, York, indulgence for fabric of, 60–1
Ovingham, Northumberland, inst. rectory of, 82
Owston, grant of fruits of the church of, 271

P

Paul, approp. of church of, to Albemarle priory, 22–3
Papal Mandates and Rescripts: Honorius III. orders Archbp. Gray to admit Roffridus, clerk of the Bishop of Ostia, to a prebend at York, 129; forbids him to carry his cross erect in the province of Canterbury, 131; forbids hereditary succession in livings, 140–1; Gregory IX. desires the Archbp. and the Bishop of Durham to come to a Council at Rome, 162–3; desires non-residence to be stopped, 165–6; forbids interference with the rights of patronage, 166–7; recommends the building of chapels and oratories in large parishes, 167–8; settles a difficulty in regard to tithes, 173–4; mandate about Fulk Bassett, provost of Beverley, 177; rescript about provision to benefices, 184; an order from him about the passage of Crusaders, 190; rescript from Innocent IV. about papal provisions to livings, 202; from Alexander IV. about clerical irregularities, 215–16; about division of stalls in York Minster, 216–17.
Papal Privileges, grants of: from Honorius III. to archbp., allowing the preferments of those who die at the papal Court to be given away by the patrons at home, 137–8; allowing the stalls at York to be given away by no one but the archbp., 138–9; allows the archbp.

to grant a certain number of dispensations, 151; allows him to have four of the dignitaries of the minster attending on him, 157–8; privilege from Honorius and Gregory IX. about offending clerks, 159–60; leave to grant dispensations to three clerks, 176

Peniston: inst. to a mediety of rectory, 20; coll. to mediety of, 26; consolidation of the medieties, 57; conf. grant of tithe of, as a benefice, 56

Pensions: from Archbishop Gray to Godfrey de Ludham, 9; to Peter Sarracenus, from Richard, Bishop of Durham, 14 *n.*; to Thos. Puingnant, 15–16; to Stephen the goldsmith, 63; to J. Romanus, 73; to Guy, rector of Wickersley, 102; to Rumfredus, 257; to John Bonet, 258, 263; to Matthew, canon of Laon, 260; to Roger, fil. Adæ, 262; to Ric., fil. Ric. de Lat[a], 263; to Albertinus, nephew of Wm. de Parma, 264

Pickering, ordination of church of, 211–14

Pittington, co. Durham, conf. of church of, to prior and convent of Durham, 38 *n.*

Plumtree, Notts, inst. rectory of, 109

Pocklington, ordination of church of, 211–14; conf. of grant of land in, 159

Poddesmed, indulgence for causeway of, 24

Pontefract, All Saints' church at, pension from, confirmed to Pontefract priory, 30

——, priory of, conf. of their pensions from churches, 30; and of tithes, etc., 39

Poulton, co. Lancaster, appropriation of mediety of church of, to Seez priory, 203–4

Preston in Craven, inst. rectory of, 60

—— in Holderness, appropr. of church to sub-deanery of York, 26–7.

Proctor at Rome, appointment of, 263

R

Radcliff on Trent, Notts, inst. rectory of, 10; coll. rectory of, 95 (? Radcliff on Sore)

Radford, Notts, inst. to vicarage of, 8 *n.*

Rawmarsh, inst. rectory of, 8

Red' (probably Reading), grant of a house in, 248

Rempstone, Notts, inst. rect. of, 57; pension from, confirmed to Lenton priory, 46

Retford, Notts, conf. of land in, 54

Ribstan: conf. of a grant of the manor of, to the Templars, 16; and of a pension from the church of, to them, 44–5; settlement of a dispute between the rector of, and the Templars, 239–40

Rillington, inst. to medieties of rectory of, 29, 69

Ripley, consolidation of medieties of rectory of, 37

Ripon Minster: indulgence for fabric of, 65; indulgence for shrine of

St. Wilfrid at, 148–9; conf. of grants of land to, 237, 243; church of Nidd conf. to chapter, 91
Ripon, hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at, conf. of grant of land to, 91, 244
Rise, pres. to rectory of, 265
Rokey, grants of land in, 248, 273.
Rolleston, Notts, appropr. of church of, to common fund of Southwell Minster, 3–4
Romanby, ordin. of chapel there, 45 and *n.*
Roncevaux, indulgence for hospital of, 9; a privilege granted to, by Honorius III., 9 *n.*
Roos, inst. rectory of, with a pension to Kirkham priory, 54, 95
Rossington, inst. rectory of, 104–5
Rothbury, Northumberland, inst. rectory of, 88
Rotherfield, co. Oxford, grant of lands in, by Archbp. Gray, 251
Rothwell: inst. rectory of, 92; arrangement about pension therefrom to Nostell priory, 107; inst. vicarage of, 117; and ordination of living, 205–8
Rowley, coll. rectory of, 15; inst. to, 26; provision for an ejected rector, 29
Royston, conf. of church of, to Bretton priory, 59, 60, 62; coll. vicarage of, 87, 112
Royston, Herts, indulgence for hospital at, 24
Ruddington (?), Notts, inst. rectory of, 19
Rudston, inst. rectory of, 120; conf. of grant of lands in, by prior and convent of Bridlington, 254

S

Sancton, inst. rectory of, 79; grant of pension from, to Watton priory, 108; and consolidation of the medieties, 109
Sandal (? Magna or Parva), inst. rectory of, 83, 92, 101
—— Magna, grant of pension from, to priory of Lewes, 101
Sandhurst (co. Gloucester?), conf. of grant to Juliana, anchoritess there, 43
Scalby, inst. vicarage of, 75, 117
Scarbro', inst. vicarge of, 9
Scrayingham, inst. vicarage of, 64; inst. rectory of, 110
Sculcoates, inst. to rectory of, 41
Seamer, near Scarbro', coll. rectory of, 68; inst. rectory of, 77
Selby, exch. of land near, between the abbat and convent of Selby and Archbp. Gray, 280–1.
Selston, Notts, inst. rectory of, 111; licence to present to rectory of, 262
Sharow, licence to mortgage lands there, 226; grant of land there, 252
Shelford priory, Notts, conf. of pensions to, 34
Shelton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 118
Sherburne in Elmet, ordination of church of, 185–8; grant of privileges

to the burgesses of the town, 228; grants of land there, 229, 230, 232–3, 242–3, 261
Sheriffhutton, grant of pension from church of, to St. Mary's abbey, York, 66
Sibthorpe, Notts, inst. rectory of, 90; conf. of pension from, to the Knights Templars, 35
Silkstone, inst. rectory of, 118; conf. of pension from, to Pontefract priory, 30
Simonburn, Northumberland, inst. rectory of, 29
Skeckling, appropriation of church to Albemarle abbey, 22; taxation of vicarage of, 114–15
Skelton, near York, conf. of grant of chapel of, 102
Skidby, conf. of grant of the chapel and its tithe, 6, 73 and *n.*
Skipsea, inst. vicarage of, 8; conf. of pension from, to Albemarle abbey, and inst. to rectory of, 23
Skipwith: grant of church of, to priory of Durham, 6 *n.*; conf. of grant of land belonging to the church of, conf. of institution to, 6; inst. to rectory of, 93
Slaidburn, conf. of pension from church to Pontefract priory, 30
Sockburn, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 79
South Burton: conf. of grant of land in, 252–3; grant of land there, 260
—— Kirkby, inst. vicarage and ordination of, 35; arrangement about pension from, to Nostell priory, 107–8; inst. vicarage of, and its taxation, 115; grant of pension from, to Nostell, 128–9; ordination of church, 205–8; conf. of grant of land there, 228
—— Redelem, near Hexham, agreement about lands in, 288–90
Southwell (Notts) Minster: indulgence for fabric of, 64–5; liberties of, letter from Archbishop Gray to Hubert de Burgh about, 145
———— prebends at, grant of one to W. Malclerc, 134; offer of a vacant stall at, 12; coll. to a prebend, 15; conf. of a grant made by Wm. de Markham, a prebendary, 24; coll. preb. of Norwell, 62; arrangement about money due to a prebendary, 85 *n.*
——, conf. grant of land there, 69; grants of land at or near, by Archbishop Gray, 223, 226, 233, 239, 245
Sproatley, inst. rectory of, 55
Sprotbrough, inst. rectory of, 109
Stainhow, licence to celebrate in chapel of, 111
Stainton in Cleveland, inst. vicarage of, 97
Standlake, co. Oxford, grant of chapel there, 73
Stanford-on-Sore, Notts, coll. to rectory of, 26
Stanhope, co. Durham, grant of custody of a mediety of rectory of, 9; inst. to a mediety of, 21
Stanwick St. John, ordination of church of, 24–6; creation of prebend of, at Ripon, 51–2
Stapleford, Notts, appropriation of church of, to Newstead priory, 30
Steeton, near York, conf. of endowment of chapel of, 4

Stillingfleet, agreement about a rent there, 249; conf. of lease of rectory of, 265, 270
Stockton on the Forest, grant of land in, 241
Stokesley, inst. rectory of, 31–2, 119
Strode, near Rochester, indulgence for a chapel there, 78
Sutton, account of family of, 95–6
Sutton-on-Derwent, coll. rectory of, 63; grant of chapel there to Albrea de Percy, 55
—— on Galtres, inst. vicarage of, 92
—— in Holderness, grant of advowson of chapel of, 201–2
—— on Trent, Notts, inst. rectory of, 104; pres. rectory of, 267

T

Tankersley, inst. to a mediety of rectory of, 2
Terrington, inst. rectory of, 61; ordination of church of, 97–8
Thimbleby, grant of a chantry chapel at, 257
Thockrington, Northumberland: deeds connected with the transfer of the church of, to Archbishop Gray and the church of York, 146–8; grants and leases of land in, 234, 240–1, 243, 257, 283; agreement about the boundaries of the moor of, 290–1
Thormanby, agreement about pres. to rectory of, 66
Thorgumbald, appropr. of chapel of, to Albemarle abbey, 22
Thorner (?), inst. rectory of, 98
Thornton le Dale, coll. vicarage of, 5; coll. rectory of, 10
—— near Pocklington, conf. of a grant of the vicarage of the chapel of, 3; ordination of the chapel of, 212
Thorp (? which), inst. rectory of, 109
—— Arch, conf. of an agreement about the church of, 2
—— Basset, inst. rectory of, 74
—— in Holderness, grant of lands in, 238
—— by Newark, Notts, inst. rectory of, 96
—— near Ripon, grants of land there by archbp., 244, 254–5
Thurgarton priory, Notts, conf. of grant to, 24; conf. of charter of privileges to, 245–6
Thurnscoe, inst. two parts of rectory, 61–2
Thweng, inst. medieties of rectory, 59, 75–6, 108
Tickhill, coll. rectory of, 84; arrangement about pension from, to Nostell priory, 107–8; ordination of church of, 205–6
Tilne, grant of land in, by Archbp., 256–7
Tinsley, conf. of grant of tithes of, 34–5; inst. rectory of, 87
Todwick, inst. rectory of, 57
Tollerton, Notts, pension from church of, conf. to Lenton priory, 46
Torney, grant of land in, by archbp., 248
Treeton, coll. rectory of, 75
Treswell, Notts, inst. medieties of rectory, 23–4
Trowell, Notts, coll. mediety of rectory of, 91

Tughal, Northumberland, dedication of chapel of, and its position to Bambrough church, 11 *n.*
Tunstall, annexation of church of, to subchantership at York, 52
Tuxford, Notts, grant of a chapel there to the rector, 16

U

Upton, grant of, by the Archbp., 233–4
Urswick, co. Lancaster, appropr. of church of, to mon. of Furness, 23; ordin. of church of, 160–2

W

Wadworth, conf. of grant of vicarage of, 41; lease of wood there, 259
Wakefield, inst. rectory of, 77; inst. vicarage of, 92
Walkeringham, Notts, inst. rectory of, 78
Walkington, inst. rectory of, 150
Walton, conf. of ordin. about chapel of, 2
Wardship and marriage, grants of: of heir of Ran. de Waleby, 224; of Thos. de Areden, 226–7; Roger de Bingfield, 224–5; Wm. de Swethope, 237; Ric., fil. Henry, 238; John le Aleman, 241; Nich. le Baud, 244; Wm. de Chaerthorp, 246–7; Wm. de Lindley, 252; Alex. de Hilton, 253, 256; Nich. de Gwerdeleston, 253; Thos. de Rigby, 255; Thos. de Burgo, 256; Walter de Karrow, 256; Hen. de Merefeld, 264
Warmfield, inst. vicarage of, and its ordination, 112
Warmsworth, inst. rectory of, 68
Warsell, agreement between the archbp. and the abbat and convent of Fountains about the wood of, 277–9
Warsop, Notts, inst. rectory of, 95
Warter, conf. of grant of service in chapel in priory of, 55
Washington, co. Durham, inst. rectory of, 105
Wath, near Ripon, account of the conduct of Sir Robert Marmion about, 182–3
—— on Derne, inst. 3rd part of rectory of, and consolidation of, 26; inst. rectory of, 93; inst. vicarage of, and its ordination, 67
Wawne: ordin. of church of, 22; its annexation to the chancellorship of York, 52; grant of advowson of, to Archbp. Gray, 158; pres. to the rectory, 158 *n.*; grant of lands in, and a final concord between Archbp. Gray and Meaux abbey, 230–1
Weaverthorpe, coll. rectory of, 32, 85; inst. to, 75, 94; arrangement about pension from, to Nostell priory, 107–8; ordination of, 205–6
Weighton: inst. rectory of, 15; reserved to archbp., 35–6; created a prebend at York, and deeds about it, 49–50; ordin. of vicarage, 118
Welbury, inst. rectory of, 46
Welton, inst. rectory of, 150
Werkwey, grant of land in, by archbp., 248
Westminster, grant of houses in, 257

Weston, church of, granted to York Minster by Hugh de Leathley, and conf. of by Archbp., 142–3
Weston, Notts, grant of pension from rectory to Blythe priory, and inst. to rectory of, 105–6
West Retford, inst. rectory of, 8
—— Rounton, inst. rectory of, 92 *n.*
Wetherby bridge, indulgence for, 60
Wetwang, ordin. of vicarage of, 189–90
Whatton, Notts, inst. vicarage of, 46
Wheatley, Notts, conf. of lease of rectory of, 45–6
Whenby, inst. rectory of, 110
Whiston, inst. rectory of, 74
Whitherne in Scotland, documents relating to the election of bishops of, 121–2, 170–3, 272–4
Whitstanston (?), grant of land in, 253
Wickersley, coll. rectory of, 85
Wiggington, grant of chapel of, 102
Wilberfoss, conf. of church of, to nunnery of Wilberfoss, 57
Wilton, near Pocklington, ordin. of chapel of, 213
Winestead, inst. rectory of, 80
Winthorpe, Notts, inst. rectory of, 20
Wiston, conf. of a decree about the wood of, 77
Wistow, coll. rectory of, 77; foundation of prebend of, at York, 132–3
Withernwick, ordination of church of, 22; annexed to stall of Holme at York, 52
Wollaton, Notts, inst. rectory of, 74
Worcester, indulgence for hospital of St. Wulstan at, 7; for cathedral, 17
Workington, the rector of, falsely charged with succeeding his father, 3

Y

Yapham, grant of land at, by archbp., 239
Yeddingham, inst. vicarage, and ordination of, 36; dedication of priory church, 80
York: grant of land in, to archbp., 221; from the archbp. to Furness abbey, 232–3; grant of land in Goodramgate by the archbp., 272 *n.*
—— Minster, indulgence for fabric of, 1, 10
————, stalls and offices at: coll. to sub-deanery, 27; a prebend to be found for James Gayetani, 61; Gregory IX. asks for a stall for Alex. Nolan, 76 *n.*; the treasurership separated from the archdeaconry E.R., and the stalls of Wistow and Fenton founded 132–4; an order from Honorius III. about the prebends, 154–6; ordination and endowment of St. Michael's altar in the minster, 190–1; order of archbp. about the treasurership, 198; order about dividing stalls in the minster, 216–17; coll. to prebend in the archbp.'s chapel (?), 268–9

York, parish churches in: All Saints', North Street, inst. rectory, 88; coll. to rectory, 93
—— All Saints', Pavement, inst. rectory of, 75
—— St. Crux, pres. to rectory, 120
—— St. Cuthbert, inst. rectory, 82
—— St. Gregory, inst. rectory of, 110
—— St. Helen, inst., 73, 105
—— church of St. Margaret in Walmgate, inst. rectory of, 18
—— St. Martin in Micklegate, inst. rectory of, 36
—— St. Mary in Castlegate, inst. mediety of rectory of, 54
———— in Walmgate, inst. rectory of, 18
—— St. Maurice, Monkgate, ordination of living, and grant of it to the minster, 184–5
—— St. Michael, Ousebridge, coll. to rectory of, 119–20
—— St. Peter the Little, inst. rectory of, 82, 150–1
—— St. Sampson, coll. rectory of, 11
—— St. Saviour in Marisco, inst. rectory of, 104
—— S. Trinity, Goodramgate, inst. mediety of rectory of, 69: grant of patronage of mediety to archbp., 174–5
—— St. Wilfrid, inst. rectory of, 76; conf. of grant of land of, 54–5
—— See of, conf. of the possessions of, by Innocent III. to Archbp. Gray, 125–8
—— St. Mary's abbey, documents about right of visitation by archbp., 152
—— S. Trinity, priory of, appointment of keeper of, 258–9
Youlthorpe, grant of land in, by Archbp. Gray, 247

THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WALTER GRAY,

PART I.

BEGINNING MARCH 1225.

The Acts of the first ten Years are missing.

I. [*Illegible.*]

II. SIREBURN, 11 kal. April. x.—A letter of credence to Adam the chaplain, proctor of the fraternity of St. Peter, the bearer to collect alms for the fabric (of the church of York*). [*Much injured and defaced.*]

III. [*No date.*]—A letter to the clergy and laity of the deaneries of Doncastre and Retford, exhorting them to contribute to the support of the fratres S. Leonardi de Tikehill.†

IV. SCROBY, kal. April. x.—Confirmation of the collation made by William Testard,‡ sometime archdeacon of Notting-

* See No. XL. for another Indulgence for the same church.

† See Hunter's South Yorkshire, i. 244–5. This document gives to the house of Austin Friars at Tickhill a far earlier origin than Mr. Hunter ascribes to it.

‡ The date of his admission to the archdeaconry is unknown. He was archdeacon in 1194, when he went to Rome with others to represent the Chapter in their dispute with Archbishop Geoffrey (Hoveden, iii. 272; see also iv. 98, 126). In 9 Ric. I. he gave 300 marks to have seizin of his archdeaconry, which had been adjudged to him by the judges delegate (Madox, History of the Exchequer, i. 485). From this it appears that his appoint-

ham, and the chapter of York, of William, son of Anketinus, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Duninton.

V. SCROBY, 4 non. April. x.—Institution of William de Tankerle to that moiety of the church of Tankerle, at the presentation of Henry de Tankerle, which Richard, son of the said Henry, held.

VI. [*No date.*]—The archbishop confirms a deed whereby Mr. R. Cornubien',* chancellor of York, grants to the chapter of Beverley, for twelve marks a year, the thraves from eighty carucates, belonging to his prebend at Beverley. The said Mr. R. to be freed at death from this obligation, but not his stall.

VII. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of an agreement between Mr. G., sacrist of our chapel, and the prioress and convent of Munketon, about the chapel at Waleton, and half a carucate of land in Torp Archiepiscopi and eight tofts there. The nuns are to give to the mother church of Torp two torches on All Saints' day, yearly, each containing a pound of wax, and are to possess all that they had at Torp and the chapel of Waleton when the suit began; viz. the chapel at Waleton, with all tithes and obventions from the said town, with a toft adjacent to the chapel, half a carucate in Torp, with the tithes, etc. out of it; besides milk, wool, calves and pigs, and all tithes of animals or gardens coming from eight tofts in the vill of Torp, excepting a certain 'area,' which G., the sacrist, says belongs to his manse at Torp, which they have restored to him. The prioress and convent cede all their right to the church of Torp, and the charters of Archbishops Henry, Roger, Geoffrey, and others touching the said church; we and the said G. renounce all right in the chapel of Waleton and the things aforesaid.†

ment had been contested. He was appointed dean of York in 1214, his election being confirmed by the King on Oct. 29 (Rot. Lit. Pat. i. 123*a*). He vacated the deanery, by death, before Sept. 1220 (MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 10*a*, 22–3).

* A nephew of Henry III. (L'Art de vérifier les Dates, xvii. 169). He was a man of repute at Oxford, principally for bringing over the French fashions of literature (Antiq. Univ. Oxon. i. 241). He was a correspondent of Grosseteste. See Gratii Fascic. Rerum Expetendarum, ii. 337, and Grosseteste's Letters, 138–140. Cornwall was also a canon of Lincoln.

† See Burton's Monasticon, 87.

VIII. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of the grant which R., dean of York, with consent of his chapter, made to Philip, his clerk, of the vicarage of the chapel of Torneton. He to have all the alterage (altallagium), and all the land towards the north, in the field, and Keteleshal, belonging to the said chapel, for his life, 'nomine vicariæ,' giving to the church of Poclington two torches of three pounds of wax every All Saints' day.

IX. Cawod, 15 kal. Maii x.—Omnibus, etc. Cum mandatum domini papæ suscepissemus super clericis qui in beneficiis ecclesiasticis patribus suis immediate successerint ab eisdem beneficiis amovendis, et Willelmo, rectori ecclesiæ de Wirkinton, hujusmodi successio in ecclesia præfata a quibusdam imponeretur; idem, coram nobis constitutus, se a tali successione penitus esse immunem constanter asseruit, et per testes sufficienter probavit, eo quod pater ejus firmarius tantum ecclesiæ memoratæ extitit et non rector. Quocirca memoratum Willelmum ab hujusmodi successione immunem decernentes, non obstante hac objectione, pacifica præfatæ ecclesiæ gaudere fecimus possessione. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.*

X. 12 kal. Maii x.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos, de assensu Capituli ecclesiæ nostræ Suwellensis, de communa ejusdem taliter ordinâsse, quod antiqua communa dictæ ecclesiæ et ecclesia de Rolleston, quam eis in augmentum communæ suæ contulimus, et quicquid in posterum accreverit, communæ memoratæ, in unam summam conjungantur, per manum custodum ad hoc annuatim de communi consilio provisorum hoc modo inter canonicos dividenda. Statuimus sane quod si quis canonicorum residentium vel etiam transitum facientium matutinis ix. lect. interfuerit, tres denarios percipiat de communa. Qui vero duplici festo interfuerint, sex denarios percipiant de eadem. In fine autem anni, scilicet in octavis Pentecostes, totum residuum communæ inter canonicos residentes æqualiter dividatur. Illos autem illo anno residentes interpretamur quo per tres menses continuos vel in duas partes divisos in ecclesia Suwellensi moram fecerint; similiter eos qui in Theologia studuerint. Si quis autem fratrum infra tempus residentiæ necesse habuerit exire pro negotio urgenti,

* Printed in Wilkins, i. 606. For the papal injunction alluded to, see the letter of Honorius III., dated in 1221, and printed in the Appendix.

de licentia fratrum tunc residentium ad certum tempus exire poterit, et pro residente nihilominus habeatur. Ita tamen quod quanto tempore residentiæ deputato absens fuerit, tanti temporis defectum eodem anno suppleat per tot dies ibidem residendo. Ut autem hæc nostra ordinatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum, pariter cum sigillo sæpedicti Capituli, dignum duximus apponendum.*

XI. WILTON, 6 kal. Maii x.—License to Galfrid, vicar of the church of S. Felix, 'cruce signatus,' to lease his vicarage for three years, beginning from the day on which he starts for the Holy Land.

XII. DUNOLM., 3 kal. Junii x.—Omnibus, etc. Quoniam omnibus ante tribunal Domini de his quæ gesserint, bona sive mala, responsuris necesse est diem tanti examinis misericordiæ operibus prævenire, universitatem vestram rogamus, monemus, et exhortamur in Domino quatenus ad constructionem novi pontis de Elvet† vestras velitis elemosinas impertiri, ut de bonis temporalibus in pios usus erogatis æterna possitis præmia promereri. Nos autem, etc., x. dies, etc.

XIII. LENTON, 12 kal. Aug. x.—Institution of Adam, son of Robert, to the church of Hikeling, at the presentation of Robert de Harestan, the patron, reserving to Reginald de Hikeling his vicarage in the same, viz. the whole church, paying the said A., the parson, an annual pension 'trium aureorum.'

XIV. CAWOD, 8 id. Aug. x.—Confirmation to the priory of St. Oswald of Nostell,‡ 'paupertati et depressione compatientes,' of a rent of thirty-six marks, which they have in the church of Lith, granted to them by Robert de Turneham.

XV. CAWOD, 6 id. Aug. x.—Institution of Ranulf, fil. Wil-

* Archbp. Giffard's Register, 35, and the Liber Albus at Southwell.

† Elvet bridge, in the City of Durham, which is of a later date than has been hitherto stated. It is still called, sometimes, the New Bridge.

‡ On Dec. 8, 1216, Honorius III. allowed the prior and canons of Nostell, when the parsons of their churches died, to place in each of the said churches three or four of their brethren, one of whom was to be presented to the bishop to have the cure of souls (Addit. MS., 15351, 43). For all this, see the noble chartulary of Nostell, in the British Museum.

lelmi, to the church of Folketon, on the presentation of Thos., fil. Willelmi, the patron, reserving to Walter de Sutton, chaplain, his perpetual vicarage therein, viz. the whole alterage and two tofts belonging to the church, which Reginald, the mason, and 'Waldingus ortolanus' held. The said vicar to bear all episcopal and archidiaconal burdens; and we reserve to ourselves the ordination of the tithe of hay.

XVI. WILTON, 13 kal. Sept. x.—Confirmation of the collation made by R., bishop of Durham, to N., sometime bishop of Man and the Isles,* of a portion of the church of Kellawe, formerly belonging to M^r. A. de Bledon.

XVII. EBOR., 6 kal. Sept. x.—The presentation to the church of Tornton is disputed, and comes to us by lapse. We collate Adam de Insula to it; the said vicar to have the whole alterage and four bovates of land, with the manse, and all tithes of crofts in Thornton, Farmanneby, and Elreburn; reserving to Galfrid de Twenge, the parson, a rent of twenty marks, 'quem ei in decimis bladi tantum tanquam personæ fecimus assignari.'

XVIII. WILTON, prid. non. Sept. x.—Institution of John de Wisbech, clerk, to the church of Crathorn, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Giseburn, the patrons; reserving the old pension to the said house.

XIX. WILTON, 9 kal. Oct. x.—Confirmation of the gift which Laurence, parson of Cotingham,† with the assent of Nicholas de Stutevill, his patron, has made to Osmund de Stutevill, clerk, of the chapel of Skiteby.

XX. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of a grant to the said Osmund of the corn tithe of the vill of Claxton, belonging to the church of Boschal, made by William, parson of Bozhal, with the assent of Richard, the patron.

* This prelate seems, from a document printed in the Appendix, to have resigned his see, in consequence of the opposition that was shown to him, in 1224. In 1226 he witnesses one of the Hexham charters as 'Nicholaus quondam Manniæ et Insularum episcopus' (Memorials of Hexham, ii. 94).

† For a suit about the advowson of the church of Cottingham in the reign of Henry III., see Prynne, 106, 116.

XXI. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of a grant to Nicholas de Buttercram, made by the same parson, etc., of the corn tithe of the vill of Onegate Sutton, belonging to the church of Bozhal.

XXII. CAWOD, non. Oct. x. — Confirmation made to 'Pallinus, serviens ecclesiæ de Skipwis,'* of the land, belonging to the church, called Prestecroft, and of the toft on which he lives, to the east of the church, as specified in the charters of the prior and convent of Dunolm., the patrons, and the parson of Schpwik.

XXIII. CAWOD, non. Oct. x.—Confirmation of the 'collation' which Ranulph, fil. Willelmi, parson of Folketon, with the assent of Thos., fil. Willelmi, patron, made to William, the clerk, son of Thomas, of half a carucate of land in Flixton, belonging to his church, and of the corn tithe of the said land; and the corn tithe from twenty bovates of land which belonged to Ace de Frixton; and the corn tithe of twenty bovates of land which belonged to the fee of William, son of Theobald; and the tithe of half a carucate of land which belonged to Wm., 'dispensator;' and the corn tithe of the 'cultura,' which was Ace de Frixton's, on the west side of Frixton mill, all for life, 'nomine simplicis beneficii.'

* The church of Skipwith, near York, was granted to the monks of Durham by the following undated charter, in the twelfth century:—

Domino suo Archiepiscopo de Ebor., et omnibus de Eboracisyra ecclesiæ Dei prælatis, et omnibus baronibus, Francis et Anglis, Robertus de Stutevilla et Ricardus Murdac salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse ecclesiam de Scipwyth in elemosina, et terram quæ ad ecclesiam pertinet, et quæcunque alia ad ecclesiam pertinent, Deo et Sancto Cuthberto et monachis Dunelm. Nos et heredes nostri eis concessimus libere et quiete et in pace et finabiliter, ut Deus nos ad veram pœnitentiam pervenire concedat. Test', etc. *Et prædicta carta non habet dat'* (Cart. iii. apud Dunelm., pars ii. 11).

The following undated document is preserved at Durham:—

Confirmation by Archbp. Gray of the institution made by the dean of York, during the vacancy of the see of Durham, of Mr. Wm. Scotus to the church of Scipewic, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Salva pensione. Witnesses, W. archdeacon of Richmond, W. provost of Beverley, Walter Mauclerc, Mr. Walter de Tanay, Henry de Waltham, Galfr. de Stanlac, and others. [*With seal.*]

There is also a confirmation by the same prelate, 'Divini amoris intuitu,' of the church of Rungeton to the same person. The same persons witness it. [*With seal.*]

Is not this the person who, otherwise called Wm. le Stechil, archdeacon of Worcester, was so nearly becoming Bishop of Durham in 1228? See Matt. Paris, ii. 300, etc.

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI UNDECIMI.

XXIV. CHIRCHEDON, 18 kal. Dec. xi.—Indulgence of ten days to those who give anything to Thomas, the bearer of this, for the help of the brethren of the hospital of St. Wulstan in Wigornia,* who 'suorum valetudine corporum destituti cognoscuntur, et rerum temporalium penuria miserabilius laborare.' To last for five years.

XXV. OTTELE, 19 kal. Feb. xi. — Confirmation of the vicarage of Geirgrave to Robert, which he had by the presentation of Agnes de Percy and the institution of G., our predecessor; reserving an annual pension of ten marks to Henry de Gray,† the parson, as William Coc paid it.

XXVI. EBOR., 5 kal. Martii xi—A grant, with the assent of Fulc Basset,‡ parson of Houedene, and the prior and convent of Durham, the patrons, to Walter de Kirkham, of the tithe of corn belonging to the chapel of Estrinton, 'nomine simplicis beneficii, and without cure of souls and episcopal burdens;' paying three bezants as a pension, yearly, to the parson of Houeden; to revert to the said parson if Kirkham dies, 'vel ad talem gradum ascendere quod beneficia quæ inpræsentiarum possidet retinere non debeat.'

* Archbishop Gray had been bishop of Worcester before he was translated to York. St. Wulstan and his see had been previously connected with York.

† Afterwards rector of Leke. See No. CLIX. He was also canon of York; and, as such, in 1241, he witnessed Archbishop Gray's ordination of his chantry at St. Michael's altar (Claudius, B. iii. 75*b*).

‡ There are two documents relating to him in the Appendix. There is a document at Durham, but unfortunately without date, addressed by Archbishop Gray to Mr. G., the penancer, and Mr. W. de Taney, canon of York, stating that he has instituted F. Basset, provost of Beverley, to the church of Howden, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. [*Seal appended.*]

Fulk Basset was a younger son of Alan Basset of Wycomb. On the death of his elder brother, who was killed whilst hunting, the inheritance came to him, but the estate devolved on his younger brother Philip, as he was in Orders (Dugdale's Bar. i. 384).

Basset became dean of York and afterwards bishop of London, and died of the plague in 1259. See Matt. Paris, *var. loc.*; also Newcourt's Repert., and Hardy's Le Neve. See also Fœd. i. 218; Bridges' Northants, i. 555; Dugdale's St. Paul, 315, *n. e.*

XXVII. WILTON, 11 kal. April. xi.—Institution of Roger de Mubray to the church of Braferton, at the presentation of the prior and convent de Novo Burgo: the old pension reserved.

XXVIII. WILTON, 10 kal. April. xi.—Institution of Walter, the deacon, to the vicarage of Scipse, at the presentation of John, the parson, with the assent of the earl, and abbat and convent of Albemarle. The said Walter to have half a carucate of land free from all tithe, two tofts, and all oblations and gifts on the altar, save the tithes of wool and lamb.

XXIX. WILTON, 3 non. Maii xi.—Grant to the hospital of St. Giles, Beverley, and the brethren there, of the tithe of 143½ acres of assarted ground called Stoking, in the territory of Skiteby, on the east side of Stokking mere (mera), on the north of Grenegate, on the south of Dalegate, and on the west 'de cultura nostra antiquitus culta.'

XXX. LANUM, 17 kal. Junii xi.—Institution of Thomas de Carlton to a mediety of the church of Radford,* at the presentation of Malveisin de Hersin.

XXXI. [*Same date.*]—On Ger'. de Hersin vacating the parsonage of the mediety of the church of Grave, we, consolidating the parsonage with the vicarage, institute Mr. G. de Ordeshal, vicar of the said mediety, to the whole of the said mediety, on the presentation of M. de Hersin.

XXXII. LANUM, 16 kal. Junii xi.—Institution of Wm. de Sutton, clerk, to the church of Rumareis, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Welebek, reserving to John de Rutherefeld, chaplain, his perpetual vicarage therein, paying to the said parson three marks of silver yearly. He to bear the episcopal burdens, etc., the convent retaining its pension.

* On 12 kal. Martii, anno viii., at Lenton, the archbishop instituted Mr. Ralph, the clerk, to the vicarage of Radeford, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton; which vicarage he made to consist of the whole alterage of the church, four bovates belonging to that alterage, with their tithes; also the tithe of two mills, and the toft which lies between the toft of the church and the water called Lene. He to sustain the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens (Thoroton's Notts, 219, from the Registrum de Lenton).

XXXIII. Cawod, 3 non. Junii xi.—Institution of Hugh de Norwico, clerk, to the church of Kneshal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Norton, reserving the power to ordain a vicar there if the said parson is non-resident.

XXXIV. Knarr', 15 kal. Julii xi.—Grant of a pension of ten marks a year, 'de camera nostra,' to Mr. Godfrey de Ludham,* 'donec ei uberius providimus.'

XXXV. Siggeston, 13 kal. Julii xi. — Collation of Mr. Laurence, canon of Aquileia, to the church of Steinweg, which has come to us through the neglect of the archdeacon of Richemond.

XXXVI. Ripon, 12 kal. Julii xi.—Certificate of the institution of Richard de Chanseye to the vicarage of Scardeburg, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Citeaux, at our request.

XXXVII. Hextold', 8 kal. Julii xi.—R., late bishop of Durham, committed the custody of a mediety of the church of Stanhop to W., archdeacon of Durham. We do the same, the bishop being dead, till some other arrangement is made.

XXXVIII. Hextold' [*no date*].—We, 'auctoritate Concilii,' have collated Mr. Rofredus, notary of the pope,† to the church of Hilderwell.

XXXIX. [*No date*, etc.] — Indulgence for the hospital 'Rocidevall', universis ad ipsum confluentibus, et maxime hujus regni hominibus, optimum refugium.' Brother R. is the bearer. ‡

* Afterwards Archbishop of York. See Fasti Ebor. i. 300–2. See, postea, No. cxxii., where Ludham is collated to a mediety of the rectory of Peniston.

† See Appendix to Part I. In 1217 Honorius III. asks Archbishop Gray to provide for Mr. Roffridus, clerk of the Cardinal-bishop of Ostia. Possibly he is Roffridus de Ferentino, who will be mentioned afterwards.

‡ The hospital of Roncevaux, of historic fame. On May 28, 1219, Honorius III. released the brethren from the payment of the 'vicesima' (Addit. MS., Br. Mus. 15351, 343); and on March 20, 1220, he granted a confirmatory charter to it (Ibid. 15352, 137).

XL. SHERBURN, 15 kal. Augusti xi.—Indulgence of forty days to those who give anything to Mr. Adam, the bearer, towards the fabric of the church of St. Peter of York.*

XLI. RIPON, 17 kal. Sept. xi.—Institution of Gerard de Radeclif, clerk, to the church of Radeclif, on the presentation of Robert de Airport and Walter de Gousle, reserving to Mr. Stephen de Radeclif his perpetual vicarage in the same, viz. the whole church; he paying the said Gerard, as parson, "unum anrenm" yearly.

XLII. KNARR'. 14 kal. Sept. xi.—The collation to the church of Tornton having lapsed to us, on account of contention about the patronage, we collate Galfrid de Tweng, reserving to Adam de Insula his perpetual vicarage therein, according to our taxing.

XLIII. KNARR', 13 kal. Sept. xi.—By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.† Ordination of the church of Giseburn, in Craven, which by papal indulgences the prioress and nuns of Steinfeld try to convert to their own uses, made with their assent. The nuns to have half a carucate of land in Suinden, and the tithe of corn and pulse (leguminum) of Suinden, Naphay, Pathorn, Neusum, Midhop, Westby, and Arnoldesbiggінge, and they to retain the patronage; the rest to belong to the rectors they appoint.‡

* See No. II. This document is printed in the Fabric Rolls of York Minster, 149–50. In line 4, for *nostro* read *restro*, and for xx *kal. Aug.* read xv.

† This person seems to have been Archbishop Gray's scribe, and to have been in constant attendance upon him. He held high preferment in the church of York, having been made, successively, prebendary of Weighton, precentor, archdeacon E. R., and, finally, archdeacon of Richmond. On the day before Michaelmas Day, 1272, a chantry was founded in York Minster by the abbot and convent of Byland, for the soul of Mr. Simon, archdeacon of Richmond. It was endowed with ten marks yearly, out of Thorp Maltby, near York (Fabric Rolls of York Minster, 291). I do not know what relation he was, if any, to Hugh de Evesham, canon of York and cardinal of St. Lawrence in Lucina, so renowned for his medical skill. He died in 1287. Simon gave to the vicars choral of York his house in Stonegate that they might keep his obit (Orig. penes Vic. Chor. Ebor.).

‡ This ordination is entered in the Reg. Album, part ii. 35 *a*, *b*, but it is very short, and the abstract of it here given will suffice. It is said to be 'per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham,' and is witnessed by

XLIV. KNARREBURG, 4 kal. Sept. xi.—Institution of Robert, the chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Baseford, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Cateby. We tax the vicarage thus: the vicar to have a proper messuage and houses, to be built in the first instance by the nuns, and to have all obventions, with four shillings which the nuns have received from the mill beside the church; also two and a half marks yearly from the oblations on the altar, on the feast of St. Leodgarius; also the tithe of the other three mills, and the hay tithe of the whole parish.

XLV. KNARR', 2 non. Sept. xi.—Institution, the see of Durham being vacant, of Roger de Witcestre, clerk, to the church of Eledene,* vacant by the resignation of William Brito, at the presentation 'nobilis viri,' Richard de Umfranvill.

XLVI. KNARR', 7 non. Sept. xi.—Collation of Hamo, the clerk, to the church of St. Sanson, York, by lapse of W., archdeacon of Richemund.†

XLVII. KNARR', 5 kal. Oct. xi.—We promised, long since,

N., sometime bishop of Man and the Isles, the dean, and G., precentor of York.

With it there is the following document of a later date; reciting that Gilbert the master, Agnes the prioress, and the nuns of Stainfeld, unanimously assent to the ordination when they hear what it is; R., sometime our master, Custancia our prioress, and our house having submitted to the decision of Archbishop Gray (Reg. Album, part ii. 35*a*).

There is a document about this living in the Appendix to Part I.

* Roger de Whitchester is, I presume, the justicier of whom there is an account in Foss, ii. 517. Wm. Brito held the same office. Ibid. ii. 260-2. He married, I believe, a sister of Archbishop Gray.

The following document, relating to another living in Northumberland, is taken from MS. Dodworth, viii. 201:—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentes literas visuris vel audituris Ricardus Dei gratia Dunolm. episcopus, domini regis cancellarius, salutem in Domino. Universitati vestræ significamus quod per dedicationem cœmeterii capellæ de Tuggehal, auctoritate nostra per venerabilem fratrem nostrum dominum R. Roscensem episcopum factam, nolumus aliquod præjudicium generari matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Banburg, ad quam dicta capella de jure pertinere dinoscitur. In cujus, &c.

Among the Vatican MSS. in the British Museum there are various letters relating to Bamborough in the thirteenth century.

† It is strange to see how this archdeacon neglected his preferment. This is still more evident afterwards. He was William de Rotherfield.

H., bishop of Ostia and Velletri, that we would provide Nicholas,* his nephew, to some ecclesiastical benefice. We collated him to the church of St. Mary, Notingeham, believing thereby that we were freed from our promise. The said bishop, dissatisfied, asked us to give the living to some one else, and present his nephew to a prebend. A stall at Suwell having become vacant by the death of Gregory de Carell, we offered it to the said bishop for his nephew. Before we got his reply there came this order from pope Honorius :— [*Not inserted, although a space is left for it.*] The proctor of the said bishop refused to receive the said stall, or to wait for his master's answer, or to deviate in any way from the form prescribed in the pope's letter. Out of reverence to the pope, and regard for the bishop, we give the said Nicholas the first vacant prebend, of the same value as the said church or greater, and they to receive him as a brother; and we direct that he retain the church of Notingham until a prebend in the church of York has been given to him, in obedience to the pope's letter.

XLVIII. KNARR',† 5 kal. Oct. xi.—Institution of Robert de Wiverestorp to the church of Wendesle, at the presentation of Richard de Wiverestorp, reserving the tithe of corn and

* A Nicholas, nephew of the pope and canon of York, occurs in a document in 1224. It is given in Prynne, 56.

† The reason why so many documents are dated at Knaresbro' is that the archbishop had the castle under the king. I take from Mr. Walbran's MS. the following extracts from the Pipe Rolls for the 9th and 10th of Henry III., 1224–6 :—

9th Hen. III. Compotus de Cnarreburc. Walterus archiepiscopus Ebor. Adam de Stavele, ut custos pro eo, reddit compotum de xlij*l.* iiij*s.* vj*d.* de redd. assisæ de Cnarresburc et Ponteburgo de hoc anno.

Et pro vij cablis emptis ad petrarias et mongonell in eodem castro xj*s.* per idem tempus.

Et de m. m. cendularum emptarum ad cameram regis in eodem castro cooperiendam vij*s.* ij*d.*

Et in custo posito ad j molendinum ad equos in castro faciendum per idem tempus xxx*s.*

Et pro iiij baldricis et j turno et cæteris necessariis ad balistas xiij*s.* iiij*d.* per idem tempus.

10 Hen. III. Walterus archiepiscopus Ebor. Adam de Stavele clericus pro eo redd. compotum de cc*l.* de firma de Cnarreburg cum pertinentiis, quam firmam rex ei concessit quamdiu sibi placuerit per breve suum, sicut continetur in eodem brevi. In thesauro c*l.* Et ipsi regi in garderoba

pulse at Hoton to the person we appoint, and paying yearly to the parson a pound of wax on All Saints' day, yearly, the said tithes after the death of our nominee to revert to the parson.

XLIX. SUWELL, 2 id. Oct. xi.—Confirmation of the arrangement made by Elyas, rector of Marnham, with the consent of Thomas, fil. Willelmi, the patron, by which Robert de Laxinton is to have the corn and hay tithes of the vills of Suth-Marnham, Skeggetby, Grestorp, and of the whole demesne of Marnham, with all the demesne meadow, and the services due from the tenants in cutting and leading the corn, and mowing and winning the hay.

L. KNARR', 8 kal. Nov. xi.—Confirmation of the gift of lands, etc., for the foundation of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Boelton, in Northumberland, made 'a nobili viro,' R. de Ros,* and confirmed by R., late bishop of Durham; and we take the master and brethren of the said hospital and their goods under the protection of St. Peter and ourselves.

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI DUODECIMI.

LI. KNARR', 10 kal. Dec. xii.—License for Robert de Claworth, clerk, to retain the portion that he has therein (i.e. in Claworth), from Michaelmas day 1226, for three years next ensuing, unless his father, whose heir he is, dies in the meanwhile.

sua quater xx et v*l.* per breve ejusdem quod est in forul. marescall in Oxon. Et in reparatione domorum regis in castro de Knaresburg x*l.* per breve eidem. Et debet c*s.*

Idem Walterus redd. compotum de liiij*s.* de ix bobus Falkes de Breautee. apud Harewode inventis et venditis. Et de xlv*s.* de xvij boviculis ibidem inventis et venditis. Et de vj*l.* xv*s.* de xxx quart. frumenti ejusdem ibidem venditis. Et de viij*l.* ij*s.* vj*d.* de cl. quart. avenæ ejusdem ibidem venditis. Et de xliij*s.* v*d.* de xiij quart. siliginis ejusdem ibidem venditis.

Summa xxij*l.* x*jd.* In th. lib. et quietus est.

* The foundation deed of this hospital of Bolton in Northumberland is printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, vi. 693. The place is in the parish of Edlingham.

There are several deeds at Durham about the tithes of Bolton.

LII. BEVERLE, 10 kal. Dec. xii.—Institution of Thomas de Thurkilliby, clerk, to the church of Louthorp, on the presentation of Stephen de Meynil, patron by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Walter de Louthorp being in his hand.

LIII. CAWOD, 7 kal. Jan. xii.—Institution of Henry de Richem', clerk, to the church of Normanneby, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of S. M., York. Salva pensione.

LIV. SCROBY, 2 kal. Jan. xii.—Institution of [*blank*] de Novomercato, clerk, to the church of Carlton, in Lindric, at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Wallendewell, reserving to John Sarracenus* his perpetual vicarage, viz. the church and its belongings, for his life; paying the said parson a pension of 20*s.*; and 20*s.* pension to the said prioress, etc.

LV. SELFORD, kal. Jan. xii.—Institution of Mr. John de Humton, clerk, to the church of Elkesle, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wellebek.

LVI. RUTHEREFELD, 4 kal. Jan. xii.—Institution of Richard de Wassand to the mediety of the church of Oterinton, at the presentation of Adam de Wassand.

LVII. RADING', 2 kal. Jan. xii.—Institution, the see of Durham being vacant, of Hugh de Blida to the church of

* He was dean of Wells between 1237 and 1250 (Le Neve, i. 150). He was a member of a noble Italian family. The following grant, which seems to be of a most improper character, tended to enrich the same house with English money. On November 4, anno 2 (1218), Richard (de Marisco), bishop of Durham, the king's chancellor, grants 'nobili viro, Petro Sarraceno, civi Romano,' for his homage and service, an annual pension of 40*l.* sterling, *from us and our successors, to him and his heirs for ever.* Witnessed by Robert de Nuille, Mr. Thomas de Lichefield, Mr. Alex. Nolan, Mr. Simon de Ferlinton, Wm. de Roing', etc. Honorius III. confirms this, February 13, 1219, and Gregory IX., June 1, 1233, so keen were the enjoyers of the pension that it should be secured to them (Addit. MSS., 15351, 268, and 15353, 178).

On February 22, 1219, Honorius III. dispenses with the vow of the Cross made by de Marisco before he became bishop, and allows him to send a certain number of soldiers instead (Ibid. 15351, 283).

Hekinton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Salva pensione.

LVIII. Awelton, 17 kal. Feb. xii.—Institution of Mr. Simon de Evesham to the church of Wikton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham.

LIX. Aulton, 17 kal. Feb. xii.—Collation of William de St. Albans to a mediety of church of Dene, by lapse, the archdeaconry of Richmond being in our hands, a contention about the patronage having arisen between William, earl of Albemarle, and Thomas de Muleton.

LX. [*Same date.*]—Collation of W. de Lond',* clerk, to the prebend of Suwell, which belonged to Thomas de Blumvill.

LXI. Porecestre, 15 kal. Feb. xii.—Collation, with the assent of N. de Stutevill, the patron, of Richard filius Roberti, to the church of Ruley, we having deprived, in obedience to a papal mandate, William de Ruley 'eo quod filius proximo ministrantis'; reserving to the said William the tithes belonging to a certain chapelry in the parish, which we have given to him for his support during his life.

LXII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Henry de Gray, clerk, to the church of Geirgrave, at the presentation of Richard de Percy; reserving to Robert de Percy his perpetual vicarage therein, viz. the whole church, he paying ten marks yearly as a pension to the said Henry—half at the synod after Easter, and half at the synod after Michaelmas.

LXIII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Robert de Gray, clerk, to the mediety of the church of Cameshal, which belonged to Hugh de Hetfeld, at the presentation 'nobilis viri,' A. de Novo Mercato.

LXIV. Porecestre, 7 kal. Feb. xii.—Collation of Thomas Puingnant, clerk, to a pension of three marks, which the nephew of W., bishop of Carlisle, held 'antequam se ad

* A justicier in the time of King John. See Foss, ii. 388-9.

religionem transferret,' out of the church of St. Mary in Notingeham, by lapse from the prior and convent of Lenton; reserving to Nicholas, nephew of my lord of Ostia, his vicarage therein.*

LXV. SUWELL, 13 kal. Julii xii.—Institution of Richard de Markham, clerk, to the church of Egrum, at the presentation of the brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem.

LXVI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Wm. de Bingeham, clerk, to the church of Coleston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wirkesop; reserving their pension, and reserving to Henry de Whichendon his perpetual vicarage therein, he paying to the said Wm. a yearly pension of forty shillings.

LXVII. SCROBY, 7 kal. Julii xii.—License to Gilbert de Cancia, parson of Tuxeford, to build and have service in a chapel 'in curia sua' at Tuxeford, on account of the distance of his house from the church, and the badness of the road in winter.

LXVIII. KNARR', 17 kal. Augusti xii.—Confirmation of the grant of the manor of Rubbestein and the advowson of the church, given by R. de Ros,† of blessed memory, to the Knights of the Temple.

LXIX. RADING', 3 kal. Jan. xii.—Indulgence of twenty days to those who contribute to the support of the hospital of St. Mary de Pratis in Crek,‡ 'multis ad ipsum confluentibus, et maxime miseria oppressis optimum refugium.'

* In the spring of this year the archbishop was absent from England on an embassy to France, with the Bishop of Carlisle and Philip d'Albeni. They are said to have returned about Easter. See Fasti Ebor. i. 285. There are some chronological difficulties in the matter.

† The probable donor of Ribstan to the Templars was that Robert de Ros who died in 1227, and is supposed to be buried in the Temple Church, in London. For some notices of him see Dugdale's Baronage, i. 545–6, and Addison's Knights Templars, 331–5.

‡ This is not Crayke in Yorkshire, as some have stated, but Creak in Norfolk. The abbey and the hospital at this place were dedicated in 1221. See Blomefield's Norfolk, vii. 75.

LXX. Chircheden, 5 kal. Junii xii.—Indulgence of forty days to those who contribute to the fabric of the church of Worcester, 'quam Deus et Dominus ipse virtutum frequenti miraculorum ostensione respicere dignatur.'*

LXXI. Scroby, 3 id. Aug. xii.—As it has been made plain to us by the inquisition of Mr. W. de Bodeham, archdeacon of Notingeham, that the church of Oseberton is a chapel of Wirkesop and belongs to the prior and convent there, although they have alienated it for some time, we allow them to convert it to their own uses for the support of the poor, after the death of A., the clerk, son of Godfrey Spigurnel.

LXXII. Scroby, id. Aug. xii.—A contention having arisen between the prior and convent of Wirkesop and Robert fil. Willelmi, about the advowson of the church of Oseberton, the said Robert comes to us at Lanum and renounces his claim.

LXXIII. Cawod, 12 kal. Sept. xii.—Institution of Thomas de Riperia to the church of Branndesby, at the presentation of Richard de Riperia, reserving to Thos. de Cravene, clerk, his perpetual vicarage, he paying the said parson an annual pension of one hundred shillings.

LXXIV. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Thos. de Cravene, clerk, to the aforesaid vicarage, at the presentation of Thos. de Riperia, with the patron's consent.

LXXV. Cawod, 11 kal. Sept. xii.—A grant of a pension of forty shillings per annum, out of the church of St. Helen at Leke, to the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity at Rempeden, to relieve their poverty; to be paid by Henry de Gray, the parson there.

LXXVI. Cawod, 10 kal. Sept. xii.—A grant of the church of Akum to William, the treasurer of York, and his successors.

LXXVII. Stan', 3 non. Sept. xii.—Institution of Richard

* The church was dedicated, and the remains of St. Wulstan translated, in 1218 (Matt. Paris, ii. 230-1).

de Elmham to the church of Causeby, at the presentation of the king, the see of Durham being vacant.

LXXVIII. STAN', non. Sept. xii.—Admission of W. de Thornhor to the prebend which Mr. Arnaldus had in the church of Derlinton, on the king's presentation.

LXXIX. STAN', 7 id. Sept. xii.—Institution of Robert de Glamorgan, clerk, to the church of Buneya, at the presentation of the chapter of Suwell.

LXXX. OTINTON, 2 non. Oct. xii.—Confirmation of an ordination respecting the services of the chapel of Edwalton, made, at the delegation of the pope, before the chancellor and dean of Oxford, Mr. G., rector of Fauflur, and the lord of Edwalton and his men being the contending parties. The rector of Fauflur shall do service four days a week in the said chapel, and the lord and his men shall endow the chapel with two bovates of land, with meadow, etc., and a toft.

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI TERTIIDECIMI.

LXXXI. TORP, 3 kal. Nov. xiii.—Institution of Galfrid Brito, chaplain, to the church of S. M. in Walmesgate,* York, at the presentation of the prior and brethren of St. Peter's Hospital.

LXXXII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Wm. de Bowes, chaplain, at the same presentation, to the church of S. Margaret in Walmesgate.

LXXXIII. TORP, id. Nov. xiii.—Grant of the church of S. Michael of Yirreton, with the assent of Wm. archdeacon of Richmond, to the prioress and convent of Lekelay, in consideration of their poverty, etc.

LXXXIV. TORP, id. Nov. xiii.—Confirmation of a compo-

* A church which is now gone. On November 4, 1250, the pope granted a dispensation to Mr. Fulco, his scribe, nephew of J. bishop of Prænestæ, rector of the church of S. M. in Walmgate, York, and canon of Troyes, allowing him to hold another benefice (Addit. MS., 15356–382).

sition between Mr. R. de Winton,* canon of York, and Ralph Nuuel, made in the king's court, about six bovates of land in Leyrthorp, and a mill in Tonge, as confirmed by the chapter of York.

LXXXV. WILTON, 16 kal. Dec. xiii.—On the decease of Thos. Murdak, vicar of Acton, Thomas, the parson, presented a clerk to the vicarage, Roger Hay assenting; but the prior and convent of Alreton, who claim the patronage, dissenting, we appoint Thos. de Newark, clerk, to the vicarage, 'salvo unicuique jure.'

LXXXVI. WILTON, 16 kal. Jan. xiii.—Letters testimonial of orders to Robert de Langat, at the presentation of J., constable of Chester.

LXXXVII. WILTON, 10 kal. Jan. xiii.—Ordination about the church of Ruddeby, with the assent of S. de Meynil. S. de Meynil first presented to it J. de Brus, clerk, then W. de Kirkham. W. de Kirkham to have it, paying Brus an annual pension of ten marks, and five marks more when the chapel of Semere falls vacant and comes into Kirkham's possession.

LXXXVIII. [*Same date.*]—A similar ordination to J. de Brus.

LXXXIX. EBOR., 7 kal. Jan. xiii.—Institution of Robert de Laxinton† to the church of Rodenham, at the presentation of Wm. de Vescy and Galfrid de Saucusemare.

XC. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Walter de Hedon to a mediety of the church of Linton, at the presentation of John le Aleman.

* Canon and afterwards precentor of York. A chantry for his soul was founded in 1263 at the altar of St. Blase in York Minster, and endowed with houses, etc., in Coney Street (Fabric Rolls of York, 278).

† On February 26, 1238, Gregory, cardinal-deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, at the request of the king of England, allows Robert de Lexinton, canon of Salisbury, the king's clerk, to have more benefices than one (Addit. MS., 1535–490). He was a justicier. For an account of him, see Foss, ii. 385–7. He acted as custos of the archbishopric of York during its vacancy prior to the appointment of Walter Gray. See Grosseteste's Letters, 266, etc. Lexington was a canon of Southwell, and the founder of a chantry there. See Thoroton's Notts, 315.

XCI. KNARREBURG, 3 id. Jan. xiii.—License to Richard de Vescy, 'cum mercatoribus Romanis graviter esset obligatus,' to sell the fruits of his rents for the ensuing autumn, viz. in 1228, 'non obstante Constitutione nostra, in qua prohibuimus ne aliquis beneficiatus fructus suos ante diem S. Marci Evangelistæ vendere possit, vel ipsa beneficia impignorare.'

XCII. TORP, 18 kal. Feb. xiii.—When we instituted W. de Stutevill to the church of Bozhal, we reserved the question of the tithe of hay and mills. We thus ordain, with assent of the parson. Wm., as the vicar of the church, shall have the tithe of hay and mills in Butercram and the hay tithe of Bozhal, and shall pay no tithe for the improvements belonging to his lands at Flaxton, Sutton, and Hoton: the parson to have all the other hay tithe.

XCIII. TORP, 17 kal. Feb. xiii.—Institution of John, son of Simon, to the mediety of the church of Penegelston, at the presentation of Thos. de Burgo.

XCIV. SCROBY, 10 kal. Feb. xiii.—Repetition of the previous entry about Acton (No. LXXXV.), making Thos. de Newerk the perpetual vicar, according to the taxation previously made to Thos. Murdac.

XCV. OTTELE, 16 kal. Martii xiii.—Indulgence of thirteen days to those who give to the construction of the bridge at Ottele, in the same form as that for the bridge at Elvet (No. XII.)

XCVI. SIREBURN, 6 kal. Martii xiii.—Collation of Thos., son of Matthew, nephew of Tho., cardinal-priest of S. Sabina, to the church of Ketelelwell, which has come to us through a dispute about the patronage.

XCVII. Mem.—Two charters of the same form were sent, one bearing the surname of Filius Matthei.

XCVIII. SCROBY, 4 id. Martii xiii.—Institution of Robert de Stretton, chaplain, to the church of Winetorp, at the presentation of the prior and canons of Ellesham. Salva pensione.

XCIX. Cawod, 13 kal. April. xiii.—Institution of Mr. Wm. de Burewardescot to the chapel of Clipston, at the presentation of the rector and brethren of the hospital of S. Thomas the Martyr at Suwerk. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

C. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Mr. H. Devon' to the mediety of the church of Stanhop, which belonged to Eustachius, the clerk, at the presentation of the king, the see of Durham being vacant.

CI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of the same person to the prebend in the church of Norton, which belonged to William Cantans, on the same presentation.

CII. Cawod, 5 kal. April. xiii.—Institution of Mr. Laur. de Lincoln * to the church of Hornese, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of S. Mary, York. Salva pensione.

CIII. Lanum, 7 id. April. xiii.—Institution of Th. de Crumwell, dean of Newerck, to the church of Misene, at the presentation of the master of the order of Sempringham. Salva pensione.

CIV. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Henry de Gray to the church of Leke, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Rependon. Salva pensione.

CV. Lanum, id. April. xiii.—Grant of a pension of forty

* Afterwards archdeacon of York. On June 24, 1245, Innocent IV. gave leave to Mr. Lawrence, archdeacon of York, to hold another benefice in addition to what he has at present (Addit. MS., 15355-246). In his will he desired to be buried in the entrance of the great door of that minster. To the fabric of the minster he leaves five marks, and 10*l.* to Tadcaster bridge. His books on theology he bequeathes to Mr. Thos. de Flikesthorp. His executors are Mr. R. the treasurer, and J. archdeacon of Richmond.—Pr. at Thorpe, 17 kal. Feb., 33 Archbishop Gray (Domesday Book at York). He founded in his lifetime a chantry at the altar of St. Lawrence in the minster, which he endowed with divers rents in York.

Another Lawrence de Lincoln was clerk of the writs in the Exchequer in the 5th and 6th Edward I. (Madox, ii. 294). In 1274 the king presented him to the rectory of Taverham in Norfolk (Blomefield, x. 472). He was also appointed rector of Loddington, Northants, in 1280 (MS. Harl. 6951, 4*b*).

shillings per annum, out of the church of Acastre, to be paid by the parson, to the abbat and convent of Neubo, on account of their poverty, with consent of our chapter. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CVI. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of the grant of the advowson of the church of Lokinton, made by Robert de Turnham and Joan his wife, daughter of William Fossard, to the prior and brethren of the order of Grandimont, and afterwards made by P. de Mauley and Isabella his wife, with the leave of the pope.

CVII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Martin de Leycestre, chaplain, to the vicarage of Coleston Bassett, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Landa. The vicar to have 'totum altallagium,' with a toft and croft, with a rood of land next the toft, and fourteen bovates of land in the village of Neubaud, and the tithes of corn, hay, and two mills.

CVIII. Kal. Maii mccxxviii.—Ordination, with the consent of our chapter, of the churches which belong to the abbat and convent of Albemarle, in Heuderness,* viz. Preston, Mapelton, Withornewik, Burton, Waune, Audeburg, Skekling, Kilnese, and Tunestal. The churches of Audeburg, Skekling, and Kilnese to belong to the said abbat and convent to their own uses, reserving the others to ourselves entirely. 'Et quia, per oppressiones patronorum, ad vicar' de Pagula, de Torn,' de Withorne-

* The consent of Ricard, abbat of St. Martin of Albemarle, and his convent to this ordination is entered in the Reg. Album, iii. 13*a*; also their confirmation of it when made, dated May 1, 1228. Speaking of the churches which they give up to the archbishop, they say, 'Si qua vero in posterum super aliqua earundem ecclesiarum oriatur contentio, nos instrumenta quæ penes nos habuerimus, ad causæ suæ defensionem necessaria, ad expensas dicti archiepiscopi vel successorum suorum eidem vel successoribus exhibebimus. Et si quod forte damnum vel per maliciam vel negligentiam nostram in prædictis cartis exhibendis ipse vel successores sui incurrerint, nos eisdem interesse refundemus.' [*Printed, with many blunders, in Dugdale, vet. edit.* iii. 152.]

E. Ruffus, archdeacon of the East Riding, consents to the archbishop's ordination of the church of Pidesburton, on condition that the right of the archdeacon therein is untouched during the time of Wm. Pictaven', the rector (Reg. Album, iii. 13*a*).

There are other documents relating to these churches in the Appendix to Part I.

se plerumque tales præsentabant personas, quæ in illis, sicut deceret, nec residebant, nec ministrari faciebant,' we give them the same churches, which they formerly possessed, to their own uses, and consolidate the vicarages: to have them, when vacant, in their entirety; providing fit chaplains and ornaments for the services, and bearing the usual episcopal and other burdens. We give them also the tithes of the demesne of Esinton, and the pensions that they have had from the churches of Esinton, Cahinham, and Skipse; also the chapel of Birstal, which we gave them long ago.

CIX. May 1228.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum super quibusdam ecclesiis R. abbati de Forn' et ejusdem loci conventui coram judicibus a domino Papa delegatis movissemus quæstionem, dicti abbas et conventus unanimi voluntate ecclesias de Dalton, de Urswik, de Millum et de Kirkeby cum capellis et pertinentiis præcise et absolute nostræ commiserunt ordinationi: et nos, de consilio magistrorum G. de Norwico præcentoris, Walteri de Taney archidiaconi Estriding et Johannis Romani canonici Ebor., ita ordinavimus, videlicet, quod totam ecclesiam de Dalton, salvo jure Willelmi Cunevic, et, post decessum ipsius, vicaria xv. marcarum; item ecclesiam de Urswik, salva vicaria sicut justum fuit; et medietatem ecclesiæ de Millum, dictis abbati et conventui usibus propriis retinendas concessimus, ita quod ad vicarias prædictas, cum vacaverint, personas idoneas præsentabunt; reliquam autem medietatem ecclesiæ de Millum et totam ecclesiam de Kirkeby, cum capellis et omnibus pertinentiis, dispositioni nostræ reservamus; ita quod de ambabus ecclesiæ de Millum medietatibus, vicaria xv. marcarum constituatur; cujus vicarii ordinatio ad nos et successores nostros in perpetuum pertinebit, salvo jure eorum quoad vixerint, qui tunc ecclesias possidebant memoratas. Et ut hæc, etc., præsens scriptum tam sigilli nostri quam capituli Ebor., et Willelmi archidiaconi Richem' appositione est roboratum. Actum mense Maii, anno Domini mccxxviii.

CX. Lanum, 18 kal. Maii xiii.—Collation of Mr. William de Wisebech, clerk, to the church of Skipse, which has lapsed to us.

CXI. Lanum, 9 kal. Maii xiii.—Institution of Walter de Houton, chaplain, to a mediety of the church of Tireswell, at

the presentation of R. de Monasteriis. By the hand of Mr. Simon.

CXII. SELFORD, 2 kal. Junii xiii.—Confirmation of the grant made by Roger, fil. Willelmi, to the church of St. Peter, at Turgarton, and the canons there, of the advowson of the church of Houton.

CXIII. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of a grant made by Mr. W. de Markham, and confirmed by the chapter of Suwell, to Walter Faber, of Sucumschap, of a toft belonging to the prebend of the said W.

CXIV. AYLESTON, kal. Junii xiii.—Collation of Peter de Vallibus, clerk, to a pension of five marks in the church of Brauncespath, which has come to us by lapse, the see of Durham being vacant.

CXV. CHIRCHEDEN, 15 kal. Julii xiii.—At the presentation of the prior and brethren of the Temple, London, we admitted Richard de Poppleswurth to the order of subdeacon at Blida, 'Sabbato quo cantatur "Sitientes,"' 1221, to celebrate in the chapel of the New Temple, at London, for the soul of John, late king of England.

CXVI. [*No date.*]—Indulgence of ten days to those who contribute to the repair of the cawsey of Poddesmed, 'attendentes frequentem et difficilem transitum.' To last for three years.

CXVII. OTINTON, 2 non. Julii xiii.—Institution of Wm. de Reddemere, clerk, to the church of Brunnestal, at the presentation of Wm. de Hebbeden.

CXVIII. HONCEDON, 5 id. Julii xiii.—Indulgence of thirteen days to those who contribute to the support of the sick brethren and sisters coming to the hospital B. M. V. and S. James de Cruce Roes.*

CXIX. CAWOD, Aug. 1228.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod

* Royston.

cum abbas et conv. Sanctæ Agathæ, ex una parte, et magister Laur. de Toppecliv, ex altera, super ecclesia de Steinwegg, et damnis et injuriis hinc inde illatis nostræ se commisissent ordinationi; ita quod, adjunctis nobis decano, cancellario, archidiacono Estriding, et pœnitentiario Ebor., quicquid omnium prædictorum consilio et consensu ordinaremus, ratum haberetur; jure tamen abbatis et conventus quod in ecclesia de Steinweg habuerint prius considerato: nos, de omnium prædictorum consilio et consensu ita ordinavimus; videlicet, quod cum, tempore Elyæ quondam abbatis Sanctæ Agathæ, propter homicidium, incendium et sacrilegium in ecclesia et domibus ecclesiæ de Steinweg perpetrata, omni jure quod præfati abbas et conventus habuerunt in ecclesia memorata essent a nobis finaliter privati; nos, cum eis misericorditer agere volentes, decimas garbarum de Barton, de Breteneby, de Laton, de Cleseby, et de Bereford eisdem concessimus in usibus propriis retinendas; ita tamen quod decimas garbarum de Laton, de Cleseby, et de Bereford a magistro Laur., quoad vixerit, ad firmam tenebunt, solvendo eidem annuatim nomine firmæ xxiiij marcas, med. ad festum Sancti Martini, et med. ad Pentecosten. Decimas vero garbarum de Barton, de Breteneby, quas tempore Willelmi personæ de Steinweg perceperunt, incontinenti percipient, suo jure possidendas. Post decessum vero magistri Laurentii decimas prædictas pleno jure possidebunt. Totum autem residuum ad ecclesiam de Steinweg pertinebit; et ipsius ecclesiæ advocationem et ordinationem* nobis et successoribus nostris inperpetuum reservamus, ut sic ecclesiæ nostræ, quæ in prædictis enormibus graviter læsa est et offensa, in aliquo satisfiat. Rector autem ecclesiæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia consueta et debita sustinebit; et annuatim, die Sanctæ Agathæ, dabit conventui, ad pitanciam, unam marcam argenti. In extraordinariis vero, si forte evenerint, quilibet pro sua portione respondebit. Et ad solutionem firmæ prædictæ statutis terminis fideliter faciendam, dicti abbas et conv. subjecerunt se jurisdictioni decani et capituli Ebor., qui ipsos ad solutionem, cum necesse fuerit, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellant; et renuntiaverunt privilegio fori et appellationi et contra hoc impetratis et impetrandis. In cujus rei testimo-

* The ordination referred to is given in the Appendix.

nium, etc. Datum apud Cawod, per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham.

CXX. KNARR', 12 kal. Sept. xiii.—Institution of Wm. de Vescy to the third part of the church of Wath, at the presentation of Wm. FitzJohn; afterwards, when the other two parts came into our hands, consolidating the whole, we gave them to the said Wm.

CXXI. [*Same date.*]—Collation of Jordan de Bingele, clerk, to the church of Giseburn in Cravene, the prioress and nuns of Steinfeld having allowed us to do so. Salva portione.

CXXII. LANUM, 7 kal. Sept. xiii.—Collation of Mr. Godfrey de Ludham, clerk,* to a mediety of the church of Penegeston, which has come to us by lapse.

CXXIII. CAWOD, 14 kal. Oct. xiii.—Institution of Peter de Wiveretorp, clerk, to the church of Ruley, on the resignation of Richard fil. Roberti, and the presentation of Nic. de Stutevill, reserving to Wm. de Ruley his portion therein for life, or till he is otherwise provided for, viz., the corn tithe of Benetley and Risceby, which are to revert to the church on his death or cession.

CXXIV. WENLOCK, non. Oct. xiii.—Institution of Robert de Leyrton to the chapel of Couesby, at the presentation of the king, the see of Durham being vacant.

CXXV. KNARR', 13 kal. Nov. xiii.—Collation, by lapse, of Robert de Glouc', clerk, to the church of Stanford-super-Sore, reserving to Wm. Gernun his perpetual vicarage therein, i. e. the whole church, paying the said Robert a pension of five marks per ann.

CXXVI. SIREBURN, 5 id. Nov. xiii.—Omnibus, etc. [Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, primas Angliæ, salutem in Domino]. Cum abbas et conventus Albemarl' ecclesiam de Preston cum capellis et pertinentiis præcise et absolute nostræ commisissent

* See No. XXXIV.

ordinationi perpetuo duraturæ, nos attendentes ut augmentum honoris ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. pertineret si numerus dignitatum in ipsa augeretur, subdecanatus dignitatem in ipsa constituimus, eidem subdecanatui ipsam ecclesiam de [illegible] cum pertinentiis perpetuo deputantes: ipsum quoque subdecanatum dilecto filio magistro Johanni Romano, canonico Ebor., contulimus, concedentes eidem ut ecclesiam prædictam a præstationibus episcopalibus liberam habeat et immunem: ita tamen quod in ejusdem ecclesiæ parochianis nobis et successoribus nostris excessuum correctio et plenaria jurisdictio, quorum excessus ejusdem ecclesiæ parochianus* officiali vel decanis nostris denuncient, ipsorumque mandatis, invocationibus et coercionibus faciendis reverenter pareant et devote. In propriis autem ipsius ecclesiæ beneficiis eandem quam alii Ebor. ecclesiæ canonici in suis habent, eidem concedimus libertatem. Quod ut ratum, etc. [et stabile permaneat in posterum præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum. Testibus magistris Willelmo de Markham canonico Suwell et Willelmo de Wisebeche, Mattheo de [illegible], Martino de Maresco, Odone de Richemund, [illegible] de [illegible] et Reginaldo de Stowa clericis et aliis.]† Dat' apud [illegible] [per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham] v. id. Novembris [pontificatus nostri] anno xiii. Hæc carta cum tali provisatione data fuit quod non habebit dec' beati Petri.‡

Registrum Anni Quartidecimi

CXXVII. Clavereburg, kal. Dec. xiv.—License, with the consent of the prioress and convent of [illegible], patrons, M. the rector, and R., the vicar of Laxinton, for dom. R. de Laxinton to build a chapel 'in curia sua de Laxinton,' and to have a chaplain ministering there, reserving the rights of the parish church. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CXXVIII. Scroby, 3 id. Dec. xiv.—Institution of [illegible] to

* Elsewhere capellani—an important difference.

† The words within brackets do not appear in the Roll, but I have added them from the complete document to show the difference which exists between it and the abridgment. The full document is in York Mag. Album, part iii. 64a b, and part iv. 10–11; also in Reg. Romanus [illegible]. It is printed in Dugdale, nov. edit. iii. 152.

‡ See No. LXXXIX.

Birstal, clerk, to the church of Birstal, at the presentation of John de Tylly.

CXXIX. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of the grant of the corn tithe of Hulm, Ricrof, Sculebroc, Scales, and Popelwell, made by Richard, parson of Birstal, to Henry de Horbire, clerk, till he gets some other benefice.

CXXX. Sir', 5 non. Dec. xiv.—Institution of Richard filius Roberti to that mediety of the church of Derfeud, which Rein' Flandr' held, on the presentation of Wm. Flandr'.*

CXXXI. Lanum, non. Jan. xiv.—Institution of Ralph de Ewelm, clerk, to the church of Mauteby, at the presentation of dame Id' de Veteri ponte. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CXXXII. Cawod, 16 kal. Feb. xiv.—Institution of Robert le Cramar to the church of Aberford, on the presentation of William le Cramar. By the hand of Mr. S.

CXXXIII. Cawod, 9 kal. Feb. xiv.—Collation, by lapse, of Jordan de Hampton, clerk, to the mediety of the church of Birton, which Richard de Birstal held, reserving the pension due to the prior and convent of Lewes. By the hand, etc.

CXXXIV. Torp, 5 kal. Feb. xiv.—Institution of Peter de Eston, clerk, to the church of Duninton, at the presentation of Richard de Percy. By the hand, etc.

CXXXV. [*Same date.*]—Admission, on the papal provision, of Cozoni, 'scriptor' of the pope, to the church of Lestingeham, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of S. Mary, York; and we institute him in the person of Mr. J., the subdean.†

CXXXVI. Beverle, 4 non. Feb. xiv.—Confirmation of the

* Henry III. kept his Christmas at York in 1228.

† John Romanus, subdean of York, became offensive to many from the encouragement that he gave to the Italians in obtaining English benefices. On one occasion there was a riot, occasioned by this, at York, and the subdean was obliged to hide himself in the cathedral. See Matthew of Westminster, ii. 338.

grant made by Peter de Florentino* and the canon' (*sic*) and the parson of Foston, to John Grassus and Joan his wife and their heirs, about having a chaplain in the chapel of Gemeling. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CXXXVII. Torp, 3 non. Febr. xiv.—As, by the authority of the pope, we deprived William, sometime parson of Ruley, because he immediately succeeded his father therein, as a provision for his support we give him out of the living the corn tithe of Benetley and Risceby for life. By the hand, etc.

CXXXVIII. Beverle, 4 non. Feb. xiv.—Institution of Stephen de Faucumberge, chaplain, to the vicarage of Lokinton, at the presentation of Walter de Montemerle, the rector, with the assent of the prior and brethren of Grandimont in Eskedal, the patrons.

CXXXIX. Torp, non. Feb. xiv.—Institution of Mr. Matthew, archdeacon of Cliveland, to the church of Simundeburn, at the presentation of A., king of Scotland, the see of Durham being vacant. By the hand, etc.

CXL. Knarr', 3 kal. Feb. xiv.—Institution of Robert de Okham, clerk, to the mediety of the church of Ridlinton, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Bella Landa; reserving to Laurence de Wauill, chaplain, his vicarage therein, viz. a toft in Ridlinton, with all the alterage of the mediety, and a bovate of land with a toft in Scameton, and all tithes of corn, hay, mills, etc. of the same vill, belonging thereto. By the hand, etc.

CXLI. Ottele, kal. Martii xiv.—Institution of Nicholas de Lelay, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Lelay, which Robert de Lelay held, at the presentation of the prior and convent de Parco. Reserving the pension of 4*s*. to be paid by the parson.

CXLII. Cawod, 16 kal. April. xiv.—Institution of Walter de Gaugy, clerk, to the church of Kirkeby in Hundovedal, at the

* This Peter de Florentino, or Ferentino, or Peter of Florence, occurs as a canon of York. Another person of the same name, a relative of Stephen, cardinal-priest of the Basilica of the Twelve Apostles, was a prebendary of Southwell.

presentation of the abbat and convent, B. M. Ebor. Salva pensione.

CXLIII. SCIREBURN, 14 kal. April. xiv.—Confirmation of the gift which the prior and convent S. Trinity, York, have made to Simon de Ledes of their tithes and portion in the church of Hoton Paynel.

CXLIV. CAWOD, 3 non. April. xiv.—Confirmation to the prior and convent of Pontisfr' of the pensions which they derive from the churches in their patronage, viz., from the alterage of the church of All Saints, Pontefr', 12 marks; from the church of Dardinton, a mark; from the church of Ledesham, 6 marks; from the church of Kipeys, 4*s*.; from the church of Silkeston, 100*s*; from the church of Slaiteburn, 6 marks; from the church of Cattewik, 3 marks. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CXLV. SCROBY, 14 kal. Maii xiv.—Institution of William de Suwell, clerk, to the vicarage of Bidlestorp, at the presentation of Hugh, dean of Suwell, parson of Bidlestorp, and with the consent of Galfrid Treget, the patron; he to give the parson a pension of 2*s*. per annum.

CXLVI. SCROBY, 13 kal. Maii xiv.—Appropriation of the church of Stapelford* to the prior and convent de Novo Loco, 'ipsorum paupertati et inopiæ paterna pietate compatientes.'

CXLVII. LANUM, 5 kal. Junii xiv.—Collation of Mr. Robert de Stanford, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Adingburg, which Galfrid de Westmeles held; which has lapsed to us by reason of a difference between the prior and convent of Lenton and Regin' de Mendre and Isouda de Gray his wife, about the patronage. By the hand, etc.

CXLVIII. LANUM, 2 id. Junii xiv.—Confirmation of a grant of 20*s*. per annum out of the church of Finigleya, made to the church of St. Leonard at Torkeseya by Richard, son of Roger de Fingleya, and confirmed by G., our predecessor. By the hand, etc.

* The church was given to Newstead priory by Avicia, lady of Stapelford. (Thoroton's Notts, 211, quoting the Register of Newstead.)

CXLIX. SELFORD, 15 kal. Julii xiv.—Institution of Michael de Sutton to the church of Gameleston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Mareseya. Salva pensione.

CL. GISEBURNE, 14 kal. Sept. xiv.—Institution of Hugh de Foston, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Hothon, in the vale of Pykering, which Mr. Wm. de Thorinton held, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Wyteby.

CLI. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of the grant which Hugh, rector of Fosceton, with the consent of the abbat and convent of S. M. York, the patrons, has made to Hugh de Fosceton, clerk, for his life, of the corn tithes of twelve bovates of land in Flaxton, at the rent of a mark a year.

CLII. SEGESFELD, 13 kal. Sept. xiv.—Institution of John de Bruys, clerk, to the church of Ruddeby, at the presentation of Stephen de Mainil, reserving to Walter de Kirkam* his perpetual vicarage therein; he paying the said John 15 marks of silver per annum as a pension. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLIII. LANCASTRE, 13 id. Sept. xiv.—W., Dei gratia, etc., universis tam laicis quam clericis decanatus Leycestre (*sic.*) et Copland constitutis salutem, etc. Quoniam omnes et singuli peccavimus cum patribus nostris et egimus injuste, necesse est nobis ut mala quibus universalem offendimus Dominum misericordiæ operibus redimamus. Hinc est quod devotionem vestram rogamus, monemus et exhortamur attentius in Domino quatenus ad fabricam ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Kertmel pio respectu conversi, cujus loci res et possessiones adeo sunt raræ et tenues quod vix canonicis ibidem commorantibus cum hospitum susceptione sufficiant, eidem fabricæ velitis de bonis vestris caritative subvenire, nuntiis ad vos propter hoc accedentibus favorem et auxilium impendentes et eos benigne audientes. Nos autem de Divina confisi clementia omnibus dictæ fabricæ pie subvenientibus viginti dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia auctoritate pontificali relaxamus.

CLIV. EBOR., 13 kal. Oct. xiv.—Institution of Mr. Stephen, chaplain of the pope, to the church of Stokle, at the presen-

* Afterwards bishop of Durham.

tation of the abbat and convent of S. M. Ebor. Salva pensione. By the hand, etc.

CLV. Ebor., 13 kal. Oct. xiv.—Collation of John de Longa Villa, clerk, to the church of Broddesworth, which has lapsed to us by reason of a dispute between Marmaduke de Arel and Nicholas de Rutherfeld as to the patronage. By the hand, etc.

CLVI. Schireburne, 6 kal. Nov. xiv.—We take under the protection of St. Peter and ourselves the chapel of St. Nicholas at Cobbecroft, and confirm it to brother Stephen, and his successors, to be appointed by us and our successors, according to the charter of Sir Adam de Novo Mercato; the right of the mother church of Wilmeresleya being safe. By the hand of Odo de Richemund.*

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Quintidecimi.

CLVII. Cawod, 4 kal. Dec. xv.—Institution of Peter de S. Flouerio, to the church of Beinton, at the presentation 'nobilis viri,' Peter de Mauley; reserving to Richard, the chaplain, his perpetual vicarage therein. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLVIII. Scroby, kal. Dec. xv.—Collation of John de Richeburg to the rectory of Wivertorp, which has lapsed to us by the neglect of the prior and convent of St. Oswald,† 'cum auctoritate mandati apostolici, olim nobis directi, de filiis proximo ministrantium in ecclesiis ab eisdem amovendis, Petrum de Wivertorp, ecclesiæ de Wivertorp rectorem, ipsa ecclesia privassemus, eo quod in ea patri suo immediate successit.' Salva pensione.

CLIX. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Henry de Gray to the church of Leke, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Rependon. Salva pensione.

* This is, I presume, that Odo, clerk of the archbishop of York, to whom the pope granted a dispensation, 3 non. April. 1231, he being 'de soluto genitus et soluta' (Addit. MS. 15353–55).

† John, prior of Nostell, and his convent confirm this collation, calling Richeburgh a canon of Beverley (Liber Statutorum apud Ebor. 22*b*).

For a notice of the case of Peter de Wivertorp see the letter of Honorius III. in 1226, in the Appendix to Part I.

CLX. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Michael de Torenton, clerk, to the church of Braincewell, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Kirkestal; reserving to the sacrist of our chapel at York two marks yearly 'ad mandatum in die Cœnæ faciendum;' and reserving to the said abbat and convent a mark for a pittance every feast day Purif. B. M.

CLXI. Ottele, 4 kal. Martii xv.—The prior and convent of Thorenton, on the death of S. Pincerna, presented a clerk to the third part of the church of Lund; on enquiry made, we found that the said S. was instituted by the dean of York, the archbishop being beyond sea, Mr. Th. de Aiscy being alive to whom the archbishop had given the whole church. The appointment of the said prior and convent, therefore, being illegal, and they declining to cancel it, we have united the said portion in the rectory of G. de Bocland* therein. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLXII. Ebor., 4 kal. Martii xv.—With the consent of the king and of Mr. J. Romanus, subdean of York, whom we instituted to the chapel of Hamesthueit at the king's presentation, we have assigned to Roger de Essex, clerk, for life, the corn and hay tithe of Padeside, Tornthueit, Menwit, Langescales, Birslad, Fellesclive, Farnhille, Raudon, and Grastanwro, 'nomine simplicis beneficii;' which the said R. afterwards leased to Mr. J., the subdean of York, for his life, for five marks a year. He to have no more from the same chapel whilst Mr. J. lives. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLXIII. Cawod, 4 non. Martii xv.—Institution of Wm. de Eboraco,† clerk, to the church of Esington, at the presentation

* This G[eoffrey] de Bocland was archdeacon of Norfolk (Le Neve, ii. 482); dean of St. Martin's, London (Prynne, 63, and Newcourt, i. 425). He was also a justiciar. For an account of him see Foss's Judges, ii. 243.

† On February 26, 1239, Gregory IX. allowed Wm. de Eboraco, canon of York, the king's clerk, at the king's request, to hold more benefices than one (Addit. MS., 15354, 90); and to have another dignity, he being in the king's service, January 19, 1245 (Ibid. 15355, 170). See afterwards, Nos. cccliv., ccclxiv., etc. He was also provost of Beverley; prebendary of Mapesbury, London (Newcourt, i. 173); prebendary of Ampleford and Knaresbro' at York (Claudius, B. iii. 24, 12). He became ultimately bishop of Salisbury, and was a great lawyer. See Foss, ii. 525; Dugdale's Jur. Orig. 43, etc.; Fœd. i. 254; Antiqq. Univ. Oxon. i. 232; MS. Harl. 6950, 43*a*, 83*a*, etc.; Price's Salisbury Cathedral, 139.

of Wm. de Fort', earl of Albermarl; reserving the chapel of Burton to the abbat and convent of Albermarl. By the hand, etc.

CLXIV. Cawod, 4 non. Martii xv.—Ordination respecting the church of Hoton Pagani, in a matter in dispute between R. Testart, the farmer of the church, and the prior and convent of S. Trinity. With regard to the 'precatio archidiaconi:' 'Onus precationis ad rectorem pertineat. De dominico autem ecclesiæ, quamdiu terra a rectore ipsius ecclesiæ vel ecclesiastica persona, vices ipsius gerente, colatur, nullæ decimæ solvantur; si vero terram prædictam laici coluerint, et de eadem terra decimæ solvantur, juxta ordinationem super ipsa ecclesia factam, prior et conventus S. Trinitatis medietatem decimarum percipiant. De antiquo autem dominico de Hoton et Morhuse prædicti prior et conventus decimas fœni percipiant, sicut percipere consueverunt.'

CLXV. [*No date.*]—Confirmation to the prior and convent of Selford of a yearly pension of half a mark from the mediety of the church of Gedling, in their presentation; half a mark from the church of Lexington; half a mark from the church of Burton; a stone of wax from a mediety of the church of Kelum; and, after the death of P. de Lexington, rector of Gedling, and Matthew, rector of Lexington, each of these churches to pay a mark as a pension.

CLXVI. Cawod, 10 kal. April. xv.—Institution of William de ···ham, clerk, to the church of Almannebire, at the presentation of John de Lascy, constable of Chester. By the hand, etc.

CLXVII. Lanum, 15 kal. Maii xv.—Institution of John de Barton, clerk, to the church of Kirkeby subtus Knoll, at the presentation of Robert de Cokefeld, guardian of the land and heir of Ingeram de Corneburg; reserving to Wm. de Magne ··, clerk, his perpetual vicarage, he paying the said John a pension of ten marks per annum.

CLXVIII. Lanum, 15 kal. Maii xv.—Confirmation to Yvo de London, clerk, at the gift and presentation of Wm. de London, of two parts of the great and small tithes coming from his

demesne of Tineslawe; reserving the old pension to the chapel of Tikehill.

CLXIX. Lanum, 13 kal. Maii xv.—Confirmation to the Brethren of the Temple in England of their right in the churches of Marnham and Sibethorp, and of their annual pensions of two shillings from the first and two marks from the other. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLXX. Lanum, 5 kal. Junii xv.—We instituted W. de Suwell, clerk, to the perpetual vicarage in the church of Bildeston, at the presentation of Hugh, dean of Suwell, the parson, and with the assent of Galfrid Tregoz, the patron; reserving to the said Hugh a pension of two shillings per ann. The said Hugh being dead, and the living having come to us by lapse, we make the said Wm. the parson.

CLXXI. Pontefract, Junii 1, xv.—We have instituted* Henry, the chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage in the church of Suth Kirkeby,† with the consent of R. de Oxon, the parson, and the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, the patrons. We ordain the vicarage thus: the vicar to have the whole alterage (totum altallagium), save the tithes of wool and lamb from the demesne of the nuns of Hanepol at Slephil, and from the demesne of the monks of Britton at Wrangbrok; and, excepting the tithes of hay and mills throughout the parish, save the hay tithe of Parva Hanepol, which the vicar shall have. He shall have also the corn tithe of Stubbes, and half the corn tithe from sixteen bovates of land in Parva Hanepol, and the third part of the corn tithe of the demesne of the constable of Chester, in Suthelmeshal, with the messuage of Camelhul, which he holds of the said church; and the service of John, the clerk, of Schelebrok. The vicar to bear the burdens. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLXXII. Ebor. 5 id. Junii 1230.—The prior and convent of Dunolm, and the prior of Finkhal, having submitted the churches of Gikelwik and Wihton to our ordination, we ordain as follows, with the assent of our chapter: 'Ob reverentiam beatorum Cudberti et Godricii, domum de Finkhal nostræ

* See No. cxlv. † See Appendix to Part I.

provisionis beneficio honorare volentes,' we appropriate the church of Gikeleswik to the use of the monks of Finkhal, after the death or cession of Walter, the present rector, reserving a perpetual vicarage therein. The church of Wihton, 'quæ cum fuit Ebor. præbenda, sicut nobis manifestis constitit indiciis, eidem hactenus extitit minus licite subtracta,' we reserve to ourselves and the church of York entirely.*

CLXXIII. Ripon, 13 kal. Julii xv.—Institution of Mr. Ralph de Wigetoft to the church of Fosceton, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of S. M. Ebor., 'salva pensione;' and reserving to Mr. H. de Fosceton his right in certain tithes.

CLXXIV. Cawon, 8 id. Augusti xv.—Institution of John Trussebut, clerk, to the church of St. Martin ultra Usam in Ebor., at the presentation of dame Ell' Trussebut. By the hand, etc.

CLXXV. 7 id. Aug. xv.—Collation of Jord' de Hampton,† clerk, to a moiety of the church of Burton which has come to us by lapse. No prejudice to be caused thereby to the prior and convent of Lewes or any one claiming patronage therein. By the hand, etc.

CLXXVI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Adam de Wivertorp, chaplain, to the vicarage of Yedingham, at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Yedingham; and we thus tax the vicarage: he to have the church, reserving to them the grange which belonged to the parson, with the 'curia' of the grange, as it is walled in; a garden on the Derewent, and a carucate of land without the vill called Hill; the corn tithe of the whole mediety and the tithe of pulse of the vill of Heselerton, belonging to the church of Yedingham.

CLXXVII. [*Same date.*]—Grant of the above-mentioned reserved lands, etc., to the prioress and nuns of Yedingham.

* Printed in the volume issued by the Surtees Society on the Priory of Finchale (page 64) from the original award preserved at Durham. See afterwards No. cxvii., where the consent of the two Priors and other documents are printed.

† See No. cxxxiii.

CLXXVIII. Cawod, 14 kal. Sept. 1230.—'Nobilis vir' Wm. de Albiniaco presented Wm. de Nevill,* his clerk, to a mediety of the church of Rippele, which Martin de Pateshill † held, and Robert Passelewe opposed this, wishing the church to be consolidated. We often wrote to the archdeacon of Richem' desiring the consolidation, and he proposed to do so. The said Wm. de Albiniaco and Robert having submitted the matter to us, we make this ordination. We consolidate the church, W. de Nevill to have half the corn tithe of Clint, 'nomine simplicis beneficii,' for life; the tithes 'novalium,' henceforward to be made, to belong to the rector.

CLXXIX. Cawod, 19 kal. Sept. xv.—A mediety of the church of Dewesbire being vacant by the death of John de Dewesbire, we consolidate the parts.

CLXXX. Cawod, 4 kal. Sept. xv.—Grant, with the assent of Roger de Turkilleby,‡ the parson of Acton, and Roger Hay, the patron, made to Mr. Gentilius, the clerk, of the corn tithe of Lathum, the corn and hay tithes of Seton and Folketorp, and the corn tithe of Wiluetoft, 'nomine simplicis beneficii,' without cure of souls. To revert to the said church.

CLXXXI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Roger de Turkilleby, clerk, to the church of Acton, at the presentation of Roger Hay, reserving to Mr. Gentilius his portion of thirty marks therein, thus taxed (as above). The said Roger bearing

* In the Registers of the Vatican are the following notices of two other persons bearing the same noble name :—

January 25, 1220.—A dispensation for R. de Neville, vicechancellor of the king, 'a soluto genitus et soluta,' to be ordained and beneficed (Addit. MS. 15352, 48). He became bishop of Chichester. See Foss, ii. 423.

May 7, 1231, Gregory IX. writes to the subdean of York, stating that 'P. clericus, natus quondam G. de Nevill, camerarii . . . regis Anglorum,' has told us that pope Honorius gave him leave, if he got a benefice not exceeding 30 marks per annum in value, to acquire another. If it is so, confirm it (Ibid. 15353, 96).

† Of Martin de Pattishul, justiciar and ecclesiastic, I cannot speak here. He died in 1229, November 15, being, according to Matthew Paris, 'vir miræ prudentiæ et legum terræ peritus' (ed. Watts, 303). See Foss's Judges, ii. 438. See also Hutchins' Dorset, ii. 534; Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 143; Wilkins' Conc. i. 566; MS. Harl. 6950, 20*a*, 50*a*; Fuller's Worthies, ii. 166. He was a canon of York.

‡ A justiciar. See Foss, ii. 483–4. He takes his name, no doubt from the Yorkshire village of Thirkleby.

all burdens. Reserving to the prior and canons of Elreton the church of Elreton, which was formerly a chapel of the church of Acton.

CLXXXII. Levinton, kal. Aug. xv.—Omnibus, etc. Cum temporibus quorundam episcoporum Dunolm., multiformes et variæ controversiæ et graves querelæ inter eosdem episcopos et priorem et conventum Dunolm. frequenter exortæ, ad nostra etiam usque tempora miserabiliter perdurantes, sedari vel sopiri minime potuissent, et tandem venerabilis frater quondam . . episcopus, Dunolm. ecclesiæ regimine per mandatum venerabilis patris Gregorii papæ Noni suscepto, ejusdem ecclesiæ reparationi et reformationi, paci et tranquillitati studiose et efficaciter intendens, habito tractatu cum viris discretis honestam pacis formam providit; et prædictis controversiis et querelis de co . . . . et voluntate dictorum prioris et conventus finem laudabiliter imposuit, ac super eisdem inter eundem episcopum, ex una parte, et memoratos priorem et conventum ex altera convenit in hunc modum: videlicet ut monachi Dunolm. ecclesiæ, tam temporibus dicti episcopi, quam omnium successorum suorum, liberam semper electionem . . habeant, etc.—Nos igitur pacis formam suprascriptam ratam habentes, ipsam concedimus et auctoritate metropolitica, sine nostro et successorum nostrorum præjudicio, confirmamus. Et ad præmissorum perpetuam et inviolabilem firmitatem, præsens scriptum, etc. Testibus, etc.*

* This is an Inspeximus of the famous *Convenit* between the Bishop of Durham and the Prior and Convent, which is already in print. It is needless, therefore, to repeat it.

There are preserved at Durham the following Confirmations, etc., granted to the house of Durham by Archbishop Gray:—

I. York, 15 kal. Oct. anno primo.—Confirmation to the prior and convent of Durham, sede vacante, 'propter religionis favorem et hospitalitatis gratiam quam abundare speramus in priore et monachis Dunolm.,' of the churches of Aclye (Aycliffe) and Pitindon (Pittington), 'quas a bonæ memoriæ H. quondam Dunolm. episcopo obtinuisse dinoscuntur.' Witnesses, Masters Ric' Cornub', Serlo de Sunning', Walter de Tanay, Elias Bernardi, Galfr. de Bocland, and Galfr. de Stanlac. [*Seal of Archbishop.*]

II. Ottele, 9 kal. Feb. x.—Confirmation to the Church of Durham of its pensions in Yorkshire. (Printed in Hutchinson's Durham, ii. 79.)

III. Inspeximus, under seal, of two charters granted to the Church of Durham by Bishops de St. Carileph and de Puiset, 'nos inspexisse et manibus nostris tractasse;' *i.e.*

a. The charter of Bishop St. Carileph, which is printed in the Appendix to the Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres. No. vi. There are some variations in the names of the witnesses. [*Recited.*]

CLXXXIII. Beverle, 18 kal. Oct. xv.—Omnibus, etc. Quoniam universis ante tribunal Domini nostri Jesu Christi de his quæ gesserint, bona sive mala, responsuris necesse est diem tanti examinis misericordiæ operibus prævenire, ac publicæ stratæ inter Beverle et Benetlega adeo difficilis sit transitus quod vix aliquo tempore per eam possit quisquam transire, universitatem vestram monemus attentius et exhortamur in Domino quatenus Divinæ pietatis intuitu ad ejusdem stratæ reparationem de bonis vobis a Deo collatis ita benigne velitis impertiri, quod a summo retributore æterna possitis præmia promereri. Nos autem, etc., x. dies, etc.

CLXXXIV. Paterinton, 7 kal. Oct. xv.—Confirmation to the prior and convent de Pontefracto of the tithes of the church of All Saints', Pontefract, the tithes of the vill of Dardinton, half of the tithes, oblations, etc. of the vills of Nocton and Chivet, and a certain part of the tithes of the vill of Ledeston, and the tithes of a carucate of land in the vill of Whitewd.

CLXXXV. Wilton, 6 id. Oct. xv.—Institution of Alexander,

b. The charter of Bishop Puiset to the convent, about the divisions between Boldun, Hethewrth; Reinigton and Houhton; Pitingdun and Scireburne, 'quas habuerunt quando ad episcopatum Dunelm. venimus, et ut habeant pratum quod in mora villæ eorum de Acleya fecimus.' 'Testibus Arnaldo abbate Rievall, Willelmo abbate Novi Monasterii, Willelmo abbate de Ruthford, Burchardo et Willelmo archidiaconis, Magistro Willelmo Blesensi, Magistro Ricardo de Coldingham et multis aliis.' [*Recited.*]

IV. An undated Inspeximus, under seal, of a charter of Bishop St. Carileph (printed in the Appendix to Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres. No. xiv.) reciting it; also of the charter of Bishop Richard (de Marisco?) confirming it, dated 22nd Sept. anno secundo. [*Recited.*]

V. Burton, 16 kal. Nov. xxxviii.—An Inspeximus, under seal, of a bull of Gregory IX. (Printed in Hutchinson's Durham, ii. 78–9.)

VI. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of the charter of Bishop Walter de Kirkham, granting the church of Bedlington to the fabric of the Church of Durham, 'obtentu gloriosissimi Confessoris B. Cuthberti et Divini obsequii quod a religiosis viris Deo in Dunelm. ecclesia impenditur, et, præstante Domino, exhibetur.' Bishop Kirkham taxes the vicarage at 45 marks, and directs that on the death of Wm. de Blokley, the rector, the prior and convent shall enter upon the whole living. The following witness the Bishop's charter: Mr. Richard de Kircham, Mr. Robert de Henekley, Mr. Rob. de Driffeld, 'dominis' Wm. de Middelton our seneschal, Marm. fil. Galfridi, Wm. Basset, Eudo de Punchardon, Wm. de Withbi, chaplain, Richard de Bushay, Rad. Britun, Roger de Waltham, Hugh de Eccleshalles, Wm. de Huddlestun, clerk. (See Raine's North Durham, 367.)

fil. Alexandri, civis Ebor., to a mediety of the church of Lelay, at the presentation of prior and canons de Parco.* Salva eisdem pensione, et ecclesiæ de Ottele portione. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

CLXXXVI. Cawod, non. Oct. xv.—Assignment, with the consent of the prior and convent of Bridlinton, and the consent of A., bishop of Coventry, and W., chancellor of Lincoll, of the church of Cuton, to Alexander de Dorset, canon of Bridlinton, for his support, during his life, paying three marks yearly to the prior and convent aforesaid.

CLXXXVII. Cawod, 16 kal. Nov. xv.—Omnibus, etc. Cum per defectum et negligentiam Willelmi, archidiaconi Richemund, ordinatio ecclesiæ de Kirclinton ad nos esset devoluta, nos ad præsentationem Roberti de Musters, patroni ejusdem ecclesiæ, Ricardum de Musters clericum in ecclesia ipsa personam instituimus, et recenti nobis vicarii competentis ordinatione dilectum filium, Willelmum de Buketorp capellanum, de consensu tam personæ quam patroni, ad vicariam ipsam admisimus, et vicarium perpetuum in ecclesia ipsa instituimus; vicariam ipsam ita taxantes, videlicet, quod idem vicarius totum altallagium cum pertinentiis, et totam terram ecclesiæ cum pertinentiis excepto mesuagio, quoad vixerit, possidebit: reddendo inde annuatim dicto Ricardo personæ, et successoribus suis, tres marcas argenti, et sustinendo omnia onera ecclesiæ, episcopalia et archidiaconalia, consueta et debita. Idem etiam vicarius ecclesiæ ipsi per idoneos capellanos et ministros sufficienter et honeste deserviet. Quod ut ratum, etc. T., etc.

CLXXXVIII. Cawod, 9 kal. Nov. xv.—Bond from the archbishop for the payment of 142*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*, the debts of Adam de Bouteby to Christians and Jews, as computed before Sir Picot de Lacel, Stephen de Mennil, Adam de Stavele, and Wm. de Widindon; for which Nicholas de Bouteby, son of the said Adam, has made over to us all his land at Bouteby and Ravenestorp, from the nativity B. M. 1230, until we have received therefrom seven crops (septem vesturas).†

* In Dugdale's Monasticon, vet. edit., ii. 296, is a charter by which Archbishop Gray confirms to Wm., the prior, and the convent of Helagh Park all their lands. It is without date; but William was prior from 1218 to 1233.

† In the margin is this note: '*Hoc debet esse in dorso*,' meaning that it ought to be among the lay, not the ecclesiastical, documents.

CLXXXIX. Cawod, non. kal. Nov. xv.—Rad' de Wileby has assigned to Robert, his son, and his heirs, certain lands in Sir', Millford, Hauseye, Seleby, and Essouere, to find a chaplain in the chapel of Stiveton, to do service for the soul of the said Rad' and those of his ancestors. We confirm the grants, reserving the rights of the mother church of Sir'; and to Mr. R. de Winton, and the canons who succeed him, the right to correct the chaplain.

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Sexti Decimi.

CXC. Scroby, 12 kal. Dec. xvi.—Institution of Thos. de Middelton, clerk, to the church of Sculecot, at the presentation of Robert de Gray. By the hand, etc.

CXCI. Scroby, 11 kal. Dec. xvi.—Confirmation of the grant which J. de Lethebroc, canon of York, has made to Wm., chaplain of Waddewrthe, for his life, of the vicarage of Waddewrthe, viz., of all the alterage, the tithe of mills, and six acres of land, with toft and croft, which Galfrid, formerly the 'præpositus,' held. By the hand, etc.

CXCII. [*Same date*, etc.]—Institution of Odo, our clerk, to the fourth part of the church of Claworthe, we having given him the other three before, at the presentation of Robt., son of Adam de Claworth. By authority of the Lateran Council.

CXCIII. [*No date.*]—Consolidation of the two parts of the church of Dewsbire, when a mediety becomes vacant by the death of John de Dewsbire.*

CXCIV. Claverburg, 4 kal. Dec. xvi.—Dispensation for Mr. G. de Norwico,† canon of York, we having made him sub-

* See No. clxxix.

† On March 18, 1236, when Norwich was Dean of York, this dispensation was renewed to him by Gregory IX. He is said to be 'de presbytero genitus et soluta,' and is allowed to retain his deanery and prebend at York, and to officiate as a priest (Addit. MS. 15353, 347).

Norwich was precentor of York from 1220 to 1228, and dean from about 1235 to 1239. There was a chantry founded for him in the minster, circa 1240, by his executors, Richard, abbot of Roche, Simon the precentor, Peter de Munkegate, and Robert de St. Paul (Fabric Rolls, 291).

He was a baron of the Exchequer in the reign of John (Madox, ii. 315–16. See also Rot. Claus. 20*b*, and Foss's Judges).

dean, to be relieved from the disabilities he laboured under, he being disqualified by 'defectus natalium.'

CXCV. TORP, 6 id. Dec. xvi.—The prior and convent of Dunolm, the prior of Finchehale, and Walter de Vestiario having submitted the church of Gygleswic to the ordination of us and J., subdean of York, with the consent of the said subdean, we thus arrange the matter:—The said Walter resigns the church. He shall receive fifty-five marks per ann. from the 'camera' of the prior and convent of Durham, through the prior of Finchehale, every year, at York. By the hand, etc.*

CXCVI. TORP,† 7 id. Dec. xvi.—Confirmation of the gift which R. de Insula,‡ dean of York, has made, with the consent of his chapter, to Roger de Hoyland, chaplain, of the church of Killingwik,§ as a vicarage, for life, paying ten marks of silver to the dean and his successors. By the hand, etc.

CXCVII. BATINTON, 16 kal. Jan. xvi.—Indulgence of thirteen days to those who contribute to the construction of the bridge 'of Hoybel at Notingham.'‖

CXCVIII. CHIRCHEDON, 8 id. Jan. xvi.—Institution of John de Seleby, clerk, to the church of Foston, at the presentation of the abbat and conv. S. M. Ebor., 'salva pensione eisdem,' and his right to Mr. H. de Foston in certain tithes.

CXCIX. CHIRCHEDON, 6 id. Feb. xvi.—Omnibus, etc. Man-

* For some additional documents on this subject, see note to No. CCXVII.

† Henry III. kept this Christmas at York with Alexander of Scotland (Fasti Ebor. i. 285).

‡ Roger de Insula, dean from 1220 to 1235. In 1217 he was chancellor of Lincoln (Le Neve, ii. 91). A chantry was founded for him in York Minster, at the altar of St. John of Beverley (Fabric Rolls, 288).

A Robert de Insula is said to have died prebendary of Twyford at London in 1246 (Newcourt, i. 216). It is more probable, however, that he was advanced to a higher office, as I find a dispensation granted, on April 13, 1249, to Mr. Robert de Insula, archdeacon of Colchester, empowering him to hold another benefice (Addit. MS. 15356, 261). He is distinct from Robert de Insula, bishop of Durham, who was a Benedictine monk.

§ Kilnwick Percy. This church was granted to the dean and chapter by Robert de Percy and Agnes his wife (Reg. Album, pars ii. 16, 17).

‖ This indulgence is expressed in nearly the same words as No. CLXXXIII.

datum domini papæ suscepimus in hæc verba:—'Gregorius, etc., venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum interdum plus valeat gratia quam natura, hi, qui licet defectum natalium patiantur, labem tamen quam a parentibus contraxerunt grata morum redemerunt honestate dispensationis sibi videntur gratiam promereri, quare nos qui bene meritos cupimus invenire, libenter eos hujusmodi nostræ beneficentiæ munere prævenimus, ut ad bene merendum etiam alios invitemus. Hinc est quod dilecti filii, Ph' canonici Hereford,* supplicationibus annuentes, qui, sicut asseritur, de soluto et soluta genituræ maculam literarum scientia et placidis moribus satagit laudabiliter expiare, fraternitati tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus ejus meritis circumspectis super hujusmodi defectu cum ipso auctoritate nostra dispenses, si eum dispensationis gratia videris non indignum. Dat' Perusii xvi. kalendas Decembris pontificatus nostri anno secundo.'

Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, nos, attendentes dicti Ph' de Breausa morum honestatem, literaturam laudabilem, generis nobilitatem et alia personæ suæ merita, quæ ipsum reddunt gratiosum et gratia dignum speciali, super natalium suorum defectu, secundum ejusdem mandati tenorem, ad omnes actus legitimos cum ipso plenarie dispensavimus. Quod ne in posterum, etc. Dat' apud Chirchedon, per manum Magistri Simonis de Evesham canonici Ebor. vi. idus Februarii anno sextodecimo.

CC. Chirchedon, id. Feb. xvi.—Confirmation of the grant made by W., prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and his convent to Juliana, the anchoritess of Sandehirst, 'super precatione unius canonici de domo sua annuatim, quoad vixerit, et vii. panum famulorum, et trium modiorum cerevisiæ ad familiam suam qualibet septimana.'

CCI. [1231.] W., Dei gratia, etc., omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contentio esset inter dominum Rogerum priorem et conventum de Lentona et Robertum personam de Langare, ex una parte, et dominum Rad' de Rodes, Ric' de Wiverton et omnes homines illorum de Berneston, ex altera, super cantaria habenda in capella de Berneston,

* This person is not mentioned elsewhere. He was, no doubt, a member of the well-known family of that name.

tribus diebus in ebdomada per annum, sicut ante ultimum Concilium Lateranense habere consueverunt, ipsa contentio in hunc modum conquievit. Videlicet, quod prædicti homines pro habendo plenario servitio in capella de Berneston, per capellanum et clericum in villa de Berneston residentes, concesserunt præfato Roberto personæ de Langare, et successoribus suis, præter duas bovatas terræ, quæ antiquitus præfatæ capellæ de Berneston collatæ fuerunt, septem quarteria de frumento, mundo et pacabili, annuatim solvenda in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, et tria quarteria de ordeo mundo et pacabili, solvenda in vigilia Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ. Ipsi etiam parochiani onus fabricæ præfatæ capellæ sustinebunt, candelam competentem et omnia ornamenta prædictam capellam contingentia invenient, exceptis libris, vino et hostiis, quæ ipse Robertus persona et sui successores invenient. Ipsi etiam parochiani reddent matrici ecclesiæ suæ consuetum ceragium per annum. In præfata etiam capella percipient ipsi parochiani omnia Divina, exceptis sepulturis mortuorum, quæ fient ad matricem ecclesiam suam; et hoc excepto, quod omnes parochiani visitabunt matricem ecclesiam suam tribus diebus per annum, scilicet die Paschæ, die Sancti Michaelis, et die Purificationis Sanctæ Virginis. Ne autem partes ab hac concessione aliquo modo in posterum possint resilire, prædictus R. prior et conventus de Lenton, pro se et successoribus suis, et R. persona de Langare; ipsi etiam dominus Rad' de Rodes et Ric' de Wiverton, pro se et hæredibus suis, et omnes homines de Berneston, subjecerunt se jurisdictioni magistri Willelmi de Bodeham, tunc archidiaconi Notingham, et successorum suorum in perpetuum, ut eos sub pœna pecuniaria competenti, secundum arbitrium suum vel ejus qui tunc temporis erit archidiaconus, infligenda, et piis locis eroganda, omni exceptione et appellatione remotis, possit ad observationem prædictorum compellere. Ut autem hæc conventio, etc., eam auctoritate nostra confirmamus. Et præsens scriptum sigilli nostri impressione, una cum partium sigillis, roboramus. Act' anno gratiæ m° cc° xxxi°.

CCII. Farendon, nonis Apr. xvi.—Indulgence of thirteen days to those who contribute to the hospital of Lechelad, 'paupertatem attendentes, et suæ inopiæ pie compatientes.'

CCIII. Scroby, 4 kal. Maii xvi.—Confirmation of the grant

made by Wm., archdeacon Rich', to the brethren of the Temple of an annual pension of 40*s.* from the church of Ribbestan.

CCIV. Hustwayth, 11 kal. Junii xvi.—Grant to John de Romundeby, his heirs, and the men of that vill, of a perpetual chantry at Romundeby, every day in the year, save 'Natalis Domini, Purif. B. M., Paraceues, Paschæ et Omnium Sanctorum; die etiam Palmarum, si sit celebratio Divinorum in dicta capella, fiet absque processione et palmarum benedictione.' They to maintain the chaplain, receiving half a mark yearly for this from the vicar of the mother church. They and the chaplain, and his successors, to swear obedience to the mother church and its rectors.

CCV. Scroby, 5 non. Julii xvi.—Confirmation* of the lease

* The following document is taken from the muniments of the dean and chapter of Durham:—

Omnibus videntibus vel audientibus has literas Radulphus prior et conventus Dunelmensis ecclesiæ salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, de assensu magistri Roberti vicarii nostri de Alverton, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, concessisse Johanni de Romondby et hæredibus suis, et hominibus suis, et hominibus ejusdem villæ, cantariam in capella de Romondeby in perpetuum, singulis diebus anni, exceptis die Natalis Domini, Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, die Parasceues, die Paschæ, die Omnium Sanctorum; et die Palmarum fiet Divinorum celebratio in dicta capella absque processione et palmarum benedictione. Inveniet autem dictus Johannes capellanum ad sumptus proprios in recompensationem duarum bovatarum terræ in villa de Romoneby, quondam matri ecclesiæ collatarum pro cantaria, quam per vicarium de Alverton prædicta capella solebat habere; dictus magister Robertus et ejus successores solvent annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti capellano, qui pro tempore ministrabit in dicta capella, ad servitii sustentationem, scilicet ad Pentecosten xl. denarios et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme xl*d.* Et si forte contingat quod prædictus R. vel ejus successores ad dictos terminos a solutione dimidiæ marcæ cessaverint, nos, auctoritate nostra, per retentionem decimarum fœni et molendini dicti Johannis et hæredum suorum illos ad satisfactionem compellemus. Dictus vero Johannes et hæredes sui, et homines ejusdem villæ, præstabunt matri ecclesiæ fidelitatem quod occasione cantariæ concessæ obstructionem matris ecclesiæ non tolerabunt. Et sciendum est quod in dicta capella non fiet matrimonium, nec fons erigetur ad baptismum faciendum, neque purificatio mulieris, nec sepultura mortuorum ibi fiet. Item capellanus in dicta capella ministrans fidelitatem et canonicam obedientiam præstabit matri ecclesiæ. Et si forte contra fidelitatem præfatam ire præsumpserit, cessabit capella donec matri ecclesiæ competenter satisfactum fuerit. In hujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, ex una parte, et sigillum dicti Johannis, ex altera, est appensum.

made by Th., dean, and the chapter of Rothom' (Rouen), to Richard, son of Robert, the clerk, of the church of Watele, for life, for six marks yearly. By the hand, etc.

CCVI. SCROBY, 6 non. Julii xvi.—Institution of Thomas Puguinant, clerk, to the mediety of the church of Camsale, which Robert de Gray held, at the presentation 'nobilis viri,' Adam de Novo Mercato. By the hand, etc.

CCVII. SCROBY, 5 non. Julii xvi.—Confirmation to the prior and convent of Lenton of their pensions: viz., from the church B. M., 15 marks; from the church B. Petri, 16*s.*; from the church B. Nicholai, 15*s.*, all in the vill of Notingham; 22*s.* from the church of Beston; two marks from the church of Lenton; one mark from the church of Lindeby; a mark from the church of Cotegrave; 14*s.* from the church of Torlagheston; one pound of pepper from the church of Rempeston; 2*s.* from the church of Corlingestork; and 5*s.* from the church of Barton, 'quas ab antiquo perceperunt.'

CCVIII. SCHIREBURNE, prid. non. Julii xvi.—Institution of Gilebert, the chaplain, to the vicarage of Whaton, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Wellebec.

CCIX. EBOR., 8 id. Julii xvi.—Institution of Thomas Ayrel, clerk, to the church of Welleberge, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Gyseburne. Salva pensione. By the hand, etc.

CCX. [*No date.*]—Institution of Mr. Laurence de Lincoln, our clerk, to the church of Hugate, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor.; exchanging for it the church of Hornese, which he holds by dispensation from us, by authority of the pope.

CCXI. WILTON, 16 kal. Aug. xvi.—Institution of Wm. de Stutevill, clerk, to the church of Boszehale, at the presentation of Richard de Boszehale, reserving to Wm., the chaplain, his perpetual vicarage therein.

CCXII. EBOR., 6 kal. Aug. xvi.—On the resignation of Walter de Vestiario, we have inducted the prior of Finkehale

to the church of Gygleswic, a proper perpetual vicarage to be ordained therein on the death of the said Walter.*

CCXIII. Ripon, 4 non. Aug. xvi.—Institution of Mr. Wm. de Burgo to the part of the church of Osmundeleye, which Robert, the clerk, held, at the presentation of R., bishop of Durham. By the hand, etc.

CCXIV. Torp, 3 kal. Sept. xvi.—Confirmation of the grant which Roger de Insula, dean of York, with the consent of his chapter, made to Adam de Insula, clerk, of the church of Elleburne, and the corn tithe of Faremanby, for his life.

CCXV. Scroby, 5 non. Julii xvi.—Confirmation to the prior and convent of Lenton of the tithes which they possess: viz., two parts of the tithes of the demesne of Norman de Muntfeitel, in Chilewelle, which they hold by his gift; of the gift of Joceline, all the tithes of his demesne in Watenore; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Aspel and Sutton, of the gift of Ralph Malerbe; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Baseford, of the gift of Saphedi; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Torp, of the gift of Serlo; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Gunnileston, of the gift of Herebert; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Rutington, of the gift of Hervei; two parts of the gift of his demesne in the same vill, of the gift of Robert de Pavilly; a similar gift in Stapelford, from Galfrid; a similar gift in Langele, from Alelin; two parts of the tithes of his demesne in Bunneya, of the gift of Odo; and two parts of the corn tithe of his demesne in Bulewell, of the gift of Philip; 'quas ab antiquo possidebant.'

CCXVI. Ebor., id. Nov. 1230.—Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Cum dilecti filii abbas de Furnesio et ejusdem loci conventus jus patronatus et ordinationem perpetuo duraturam ecclesiarum de Millum et de Kirkeby nobis liberaliter concessissent, nos unanimi consensu et voluntate R. decani et Capituli Ebor. de eisdem ita ordinavimus; videlicet quod ecclesiam de

* Printed in The Priory of Finchale, p. 65.

Kirkeby una cum ecclesia de Pydeseburton cum suis pertinentiis, quam de dono dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus Albem' consecuti sumus, communæ ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. perpetuo assignavimus, statuentes quod, cum portio ad hoc sufficiens in ecclesiis eisdem vacaverit, omnes vicarii dictæ ecclesiæ æqualiter et uniformiter stipendia sua percipient de communa; salvis vicario archidiaconi Ebor. decem solidis quos præ cæteris percipere consuevit et in posterum percipiet: adjicientes insuper quod quilibet vicarius ecclesiæ memoratæ, præter triginta solidos quos hactenus nomine stipendiorum percipere consuevit, unam marcam argenti de memorata communa annuatim percipiat in perpetuum. Residuum autem, cum vacaverit per renovationem præbendæ de Withon, in augmentum communæ convertatur. Medietatem vero ecclesiæ de Myllum, altera medietate reservata in usus dictorum abbatis et conventus de Furnesio, assignavimus tribus capellanis cum clericis et aliis oneribus, qui pro anima nostra et animabus prædecessorum et successorum nostrorum, necnon et canonicorum Ebor. ecclesiæ, singulis diebus cum plenis exequiis Divina officia in Ebor. ecclesia celebrabunt, prout plenius super his ordinabimus,* quorum positio et depositio ad nos et successores nostros, de consilio tamen Capituli nostri, pertinebit imperpetuum; concedentes ut prædictæ ecclesiæ a præstationibus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus et archidiaconalibus liberæ sint et immunes: ita tamen quod in earundem ecclesiarum parochiis, salva nobis sit, et successoribus nostris et archidiaconis, excessuum correctio et plenaria jurisdictio, quorum excessus earundem ecclesiarum capellani archidiaconis, officialibus vel decanis nostris denuncient, ipsorumque mandatis, invocationibus et coercionibus faciendis reverenter pareant et devote. In propriis autem ipsarum ecclesiarum hominibus eandem, quam aliæ ecclesiæ Ebor. præbendæ habent, concedimus libertatem. Quod ut ratum, etc. Actum in majori ecclesia Ebor. idibus Novembris anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo. Teste ejusdem ecclesiæ Capitulo.

* See the ordination of St. Michael's chantry in York Minster, in the Appendix to Part I.

This document is printed in Beck's History of Furness, 194–5, from a transcript in MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 77*a b*. It is also entered on Reg. Album, part ii. 91*a b*. It will be observed that this document and the four next are entered in the wrong year in the Register.

CCXVII. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus [Christi fidelibus],* etc., Walterus Dei gratia, etc. [Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino]. Cum ecclesia de Wihton antiqua fuerit Ebor. ecclesiæ præbenda, et per aliquod tempus eidem ecclesiæ minus licite subtracta, ac Prior et Conventus Dunolm. et Prior de Finkhal jus quod habuerunt in patronatu ejusdem ecclesiæ et ordinationem perpetuo duraturam nobis liberaliter concessissent, nos, de assensu et voluntate R. decani et capituli Ebor., eandem ecclesiam cum capellis et pertinentiis suis in statum pristinum reducentes, eam prædictæ ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. præbendam perpetuo permanere decernimus; concedentes ut eadem gaudeat libertate qua et aliæ ejusdem ecclesiæ præbendæ sive ecclesiæ præbendatæ. Quod ut ratum, *etc.* [et stabile perseveret, præsens scriptum sigillo nostro, una cum sigillo

* The words within brackets are added from Reg. Magn. Album, 9*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 6; and Reg. Giffard, 77.

The following documents, connected with the appropriation of Gigglewick, may be added to those already in print in 'The Priory of Finchale:'—

1. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Radulphus prior et conventus Dunolm. ecclesiæ salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos præcise et absolute commisisse ecclesias de Wilton et de Gykeleswyk, et jus patronatus earundem, ordinationi venerabilis patris nostri, domini W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliæ primatis, perpetuo duraturæ; ratum et gratum habituri, et inviolabiliter imperpetuum observaturi, quicquid de illis duxerit ordinandum. Ita tamen quod occasione illius ordinationis monachus noster canonicus non fiat, aut nomine canonici censeatur. Actum est hoc anno gratiæ m°cc° tricesimo, iiij. kalendas Junii, anno archiepiscopatus dicti venerabilis patris nostri Walteri quintodecimo. Teste sigillo nostro (Reg. Mag. Alb. pars ii. 8, 9; Claudius, B. iii. 6; Reg. Giffard, 77).

2. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos, etc., Radulphus prior et conventus de Finchal salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos præcise et absolute commisisse ecclesias de Wilton et de Gykeleswyk et jus patronatus earundem ordinationi venerabilis patris nostri domini Walteri Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliæ primatis, perpetuo duraturæ; ratum et gratum habituri et inviolabiliter imperpetuum observaturi quicquid de illis duxerit ordinandum. Actum est hoc anno gratiæ m°cc°xxx°, iiij. kalendas Junii, anno archiepiscopatus dicti venerabilis patris nostri W. xv°. Teste sigillo nostro (Ibid.).

3. Quieta clamatio Prioris de Finkhal de eadem, deficit. *Hæc scilicet est in Veteri Registro Albo.* (R. M. 9*a*).

4. Omnibus sanctæ matris, etc., Henricus de Puteaco, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute animæ meæ et Dionisiæ, uxoris meæ, et parentum meorum, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et Sancto Cuthberto et Sancto Godrico, et monachis Dunolm. Deo et beato Godrico apud Finchal servientibus, ecclesiam de Wycchton, cum omnibus ad illam pertinentibus sine aliquo retenemento, in liberam,

capituli nostri Ebor., fecimus communiri]. Actum, *ut supra* [in majore ecclesia Ebor. id. Novembris, anno Domini m°cc°xxx°. Teste ejusdem loci capitulo].

puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, ad sustentationem domus suæ de Finchale, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eam pertinentibus. Hanc autem donationem eis feci postquam eorum assensu dederam eandem ecclesiam Ricardo de Saunford, personæ illius ecclesiæ. Et ut hæc donatio mea rata et firma imperpetuum permaneat sigilli mei appositione eam corroboravi. Hiis testibus domino E. Eliensi episcopo, A. priore de Kirkham, H. priore de Bridl', G. priore de Seleby, J. decano de Lorinc', R. decano de Galmet', W. decano de Tiverington, W. filio archiepiscopi, magistro Alano de Greycy, magistro Alano de Melsanby, magistro W. de Stichel, W. de Bosevil, Ricardo de Everel, Petro de Wynethorp, Willelmo fratre suo, et multis aliis (Reg. Giffard, 77*a*).

5. Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hyberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justitiariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse rationabilem donationem quam Henricus de Puteaco fecit priori et monachis de Finchal de advocatione ecclesiæ de Gycleswik: habendum et tenendum in perpetuum, libere et quiete, integre, plenarie, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut carta prædicti Henrici quam inde habuit rationabiliter testatur. Testibus dominis W. London., E. Elyensi, P. Wynton., S. Wygorn., et H. Sarr., episcopis, G. filio Petri comite Essex, Willelmo Briwer, Roberto de Turnham. Data per manum Hugonis de Well', archidiaconi Well', apud Winton, xix die Octobris, anno regni nostri nono (Ibid.).

6. Reginaldus filius Petri, miles, quit-claims to the archbishop and chapter of York his interest in the church of Wittona, a contention having arisen between Archbishop Giffard and him about the presentation to it. He has inspected the charter of Henry de Puteaco, and the confirmation of it by King John; the submission of the prior and convent of Durham to the ordination of Archbishop Gray, and the ordination itself: and so, 'tanquam devotus filius ecclesiæ Ebor.,' he quit-claims the church as aforesaid. 'Datum London., in atrio ecclesiæ B. Pauli, die Mercurii prox. post festum Assumptionis B. V., anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis lvj. His testibus, domino Johanne de Hocton, domino Johanne de Reygate, Remigio de Pokelyngton, Johanne de Kirkeby, Ricardo Wale, Henrico Pudding, Helya de Blenleveny, et aliis.' (Reg. Album, and Claudius, B. iii. 7. Printed in Mon. Angl. iii. *vet. edit.* i. 60.)

7. Reginald filius Petri filii Herberti quit-claims to archbishop Giffard and the chapter the advowson of the said church, and acknowledges that Archbishop Gray gave it as a prebend to Mr. Simon de Evesham, and that Archbishop Giffard gave it to dan Fulk Lovel, archdeacon of Colchester. Same date and same witnesses, only Henr' de Norton is added, and Henr' Puddyng is said to be 'de Wychton' (Ibid.).

8 & 9. Peter de Ros, filius Willelmi de Ros, in two charters, quit-claims to Archbishop Giffard and the chapter of York the church of Wythton and its

CCXVIII. Ebor., id. Nov. 1230.—Omnibus, etc. [Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit,] Walterus, Dei gratia, etc. [Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino]. Cum R. decanus et capitulum Ebor. unanimi assensu et voluntate nobis liberaliter concessissent totam terram præbendæ de Bichille, excepto capitali manso, in usus ecclesiæ Ebor. pro voluntate nostra convertendam, nos, eorum liberalitatem mutua vicissitudine respicere cupientes, ecclesiam de Knaresburg, ad nostram donationem perpetuo jure devolutam, cum capellis et pertinentiis suis, de unanimi assensu et voluntate prædictorum decani et capituli, præbendæ adjunximus memoratæ, concedentes, *ut supra*, [prædicta a præstationibus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus et archidiaconalibus libera sit et immunis. Ita quod in ejusdem ecclesiæ parochianis salva nobis sit, et successoribus nostris et archidiaconis excessuum correctio et plenaria jurisdictio, quorum excessus ejusdem ecclesiæ capellani archidiaconis, officialibus vel decanis nostris, denuncient, ipsorumque mandatis, invocationibus et coercionibus faciendis reverenter pareant et devote. In propriis autem ipsius ecclesiæ hominibus eandem, quam aliæ ecclesiæ Ebor. præbendæ habent, concedimus libertatem]. Quod ut ratum, *etc.* [et stabile perseveret in posterum, præsens scriptum sigillo nostro, una cum sigillo capituli nostri Ebor., fecimus communiri]. Actum ut supra. [Acta in majore ecclesia Ebor., idibus Novembris, anno Domini m°cc tricesimo. Teste ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulo.] T., ut supra.*

CCXIX. [*Same place and date.*]—Omnibus, etc.† [Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit] W[alterus] Dei gratia, etc. [Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino]. Cum dilecti filii R., abbas et conventus Sanctæ Agathæ jus patronatus et ordinationem perpetuo duraturam

advowson, in the same form as in the preceding deeds. Same date. Witnesses in addition, 'domino Johanne de Halton, domino Willelmo Latimer, Thoma de Graystock, Thoma de Guneby, Roberto Salvayn' (Ibid.).

* The words within brackets are taken from the Reg. Album, part ii. 91*b*, and Claudius, B. iii. 77*b*.

At Thorp, 6 id. Dec. xvi. Archbishop Gray collates Wm. de Ebor. to the united prebend, and desires the dean and chapter to instal him (Reg. Album, part ii. 30*a*).

† The words within brackets are from MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 54*a*. This grant was confirmed by Alexander IV. id. Jan. anno 1 (1255).

ecclesiæ de Steinweg nobis concessissent, nos, de assensu et voluntate R. decani et capituli Beati Petri Ebor., de prædicta ecclesia ita ordinavimus. Videlicet quod totam portionem, quam in ordinatione nostra inter dictos abbatem et conventum et magistrum Laur' de Toppclive factam eidem magistro Laur' assignaveramus, ecclesiæ Ripon in præbendam assignamus; statuentes ut quicunque illius præbendæ fuerit canonicus, sit rector chori et perpetuo residens in eadem; concedentes, *ut supra*, [etiam ut prædicta portio a præstationibus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus et archidiaconalibus libera sit et immunis. Ita tamen quod in ejusdem parochianis salva nobis sit et successoribus nostris et archid' excessuum correctio (et) plenaria jurisdictio, quas ejusdem ecclesiæ capellani archidiaconis, officialibus, vel decanis nostris, denuncient, ipsorumque mandatis, invocationibus et coercionibus faciendis reverenter pareant et devote. In propriis autem ipsius portionis hominibus eandem, quam aliæ ecclesiæ Ripon. præbendæ habent, concedimus libertatem.] Quod ut ratum, *etc. Actum ut supra. T. ut supra* [et stabile perseveret in posterum, præsens scriptum sigillo nostro, una cum sigillo capituli Ebor., fecimus communiri. Teste ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulo. Actum in majore ecclesia Ebor., id. Novembris, anno Domini m°cc° tricesimo].

CCXX. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus [Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit] Walterus Dei gratia [Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino]. Cum dilecti filii abbas Albem' et ejusdem loci conventus jus patronatus et ordinationem perpetuo duraturam ecclesiarum de Mapelton et de Withornewik, de Waune, et de Tunstal nobis liberaliter concessissent, nos, unanimi assensu et voluntate R. decani et capituli Ebor., de eisdem ita ordinavimus, videlicet quod ecclesiam de Mapelton cum capellis et pertinentiis suis archidiaconatui Estriding, ecclesiam de Withornewik cum suis pertinentiis prebendæ de Holme, et ecclesiam de Waune cum capellis et pertinentiis suis cancellariæ Eboracensi perpetuo duximus adjungendas; ecclesiam vero de Tunstal, cum suis pertinentiis, succentori in ecclesia Ebor. de novo constituto, cujus officium in dicta ecclesia duximus esse perpetuum, assignavimus, salvis in omnibus jure et dignitate præcentoris Ebor. Succentor autem in absentia præcentoris vices ejus suppleat: ita tamen quod præcentori vel ejus vicario in nullo præjudicetur. Concedimus

etiam de voluntate et assensu W. archidiaconi Estriding ut prædictæ ecclesiæ, *ut supra* [a præstationibus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus et archidiaconalibus liberæ sint et immunes. Ita tamen quod in earundem ecclesiarum parochianis salva nobis sit et successoribus nostris et archidiaconis excessuum correctio et plenaria jurisdictio; quorum excessus earundem ecclesiarum capellani archidiaconis, officialibus, vel decanis nostris denuncient, ipsorumque mandatis in ultionibus et coercionibus faciendis reverenter pareant et devote. In propriis autem ipsarum ecclesiarum hominibus eandem, quam aliæ ecclesiæ Ebor. præbendæ habent, concedimus libertatem]. Quod ut ratum, *etc.*, [et stabile perseveret præsens scriptum sigillo nostro, una cum sigillis capituli nostri Ebor. et archidiaconi Estriding, fecimus communiri. Acta in majore ecclesia Ebor. idibus Novembris anno Domini m°cc. tricesimo. Teste ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulo]. Actum, ut supra. T. ut supra.*

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI DECIMI SEPTIMI.

CCXXI. BRIDLINTON, 4 kal. Dec. xvii.—Institution of Ernaldus de Berkele, clerk, to the church of Torp extra Ebor., at the presentation of the king. By the hand, etc.

CCXXII. BRIDLINTON.—An indulgence granted for twenty days [*no more*].

CCXXIII. SCROBY, 3 id. Dec. xvii.—Omnibus, etc. Ut fratres hospitalis B. Johannis Notingeham, nostra confirmatione muniti, ampliore gaudeant securitate et tranquillitate, nos possessiones et bona ad sustentationem fratrum ibidem commorantium, pia fidelium devotione collata seu conferenda, eidem hospitali confirmamus; concedentes ut fratres ejusdem hospitalis, cum custode fuerint destituti, sibi eligant custodem, nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum præsentandum, et per nos et successores nostros eidem domui præficiendum. Nos autem dictum hospitale et fratres sub Beatorum Petri et Pauli protectione et nostra suscipientes, firmiter prohibemus ne quisquam hominum ipsius hospitalis fratres inquietare aut injuriis

* The parts within brackets are supplied from a full copy in the Reg. Album, iii. 13*a b*.

afficere, aut possessiones seu bona eorundem invadere aut temere perturbare præsumat. Quod ut, etc. Dat' apud Scroby, per manum Magistri Simonis de Evesham, iij idus Decembris anno xvij.*

CCXXIV. Scroby, 2 id. Dec. xvii.—It having been ascertained in full chapter at Ratford that Richard, son of Thomas de Ratford and his ancestors, beyond the memory of man, have held six acres of arable land and meadow in the territory of Ratford for two shillings annual rent, we confirm them to him.†

CCXXV. Ripon, kal. Jan. xvii.—Collation of Garinus de Aquila, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Hoton in Pikeringlith, which belonged to Mr. Ralph de Hareby, which has come to us by lapse.

CCXXVI. Cawod, 13 kal. Mar. xvii.—Institution of William de Ebor., clerk, to the church of Naffertona, at the presentation 'nobilis viri domini Willelmi de Percy.'

CCXXVII. Lanum, id. Mar. xvii.—Institution of R. de Kirkham, clerk, to a mediety of the church B. M. ad castrum de Ebor., at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kirkham. By the hand, etc.

CCXXVIII. Wilton, 3 non. Apr. xvii.—The archbishop grants an annual pension of two marks from the church of Ros to the prior and convent of Kirkham, they being the patrons, 'considerantes hospitalitatis gratiam ac religionis fervorem.'

CCXXIX. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Roger de Heddon, clerk, to the church of Ros, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kirkham. Salva pensione.

CCXXX. Torp, 17 kal. Maii xvii.—Confirmation of a grant made by Nicholas, son of Ketelly, rector, of the church of S. Wilfrid in York, with the consent of Robert the abbat and the convent S. M. Ebor., to Hugh Feltere and his heirs 'de

* Entered in Reg. Giffard, 100. See Appendix to Part I.
† *In margine*, Hoc debet esse in dorso.

quadam terra in Blakestrete,' which belonged to the said church. By the hand, etc.

CCXXXI. Otinton, 2 non. Maii xvii.—Institution of William de Taney, clerk, to the church of Sprottele, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlinton.

CCXXXII. Torp, 6 id. Julii xvii.—The abbat and convent S. M. Ebor. having presented Mr. Roger Beneventanus to the church of Dalby, by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Alan de Flamvill, and dame Matill' de Flamvill having opposed the presentation, saying that, by reason of the fee they ought to hold of her, the presentation should be hers, by reason of the custody of the land and heir; with consent of the parties, at length we institute the said Mr. Roger. By the hand, etc.

CCXXXIII. Wilton, 4 id. Julii xvii.—Omnibus, etc. Nov. nos con. et præsenti carta nostra confir. Albreæ de Percy quod capellanum habeat in capella de Sutton, quoad ipsa vixerit, Divina celebrantem, salvis matrici ecclesiæ decimis, oblationibus et omnibus o[b]ventionibus, reddendo annuatim matrici ecclesiæ j libram ceræ: ita quod post decessum prædictæ A. Divina ibidem non celebrentur sine nostra et successorum nostrorum licentia et rectorum assensu. In cujus, etc.

CCXXXIV. Wilton, 17 kal. Augusti xvii.—Omnibus, etc. Concessionem quam prior et conventus Wartriæ fecerunt de inveniendo capellanum regularem vel sæcularem, qui in capella ubi corpus Roberti de Percy humatum est, pro anima ipsius Roberti Divina celebret, sicut in carta ipsius prioris et conventus super hoc confecta plenius continetur, con[cedimus] et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. Quod ut ratum, etc.

CCXXXV. Wilton, 17 kal. Augusti xvii.—W. Dei gratia, etc., universis archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, personis, vicariis et capellanis per Ebor. provinciam constitutis, etc. Quoniam omnes ante tribunal Domini nostri Jhesu Christi de his quæ gessimus reddituri sumus rationem, oportet nos diem tanti examinis misericordiæ operibus prævenire. Cum igitur ecclesia Beverl' miserabili ruina sit enormiter deformata, universitatem vestram monemus et exhortamur in Domino,

firmiter vobis dantes in mandatis, quatenus procuratores ipsius ecclesiæ, cum ad vos pro colligendis elemosinis fidelium accesserint, benigne recipiatis et amicabiliter tractetis, ad exponendum ejusdem ecclesiæ negotium et promovendum, efficax auxilium eisdem impensuri. Nos autem de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia confisi, universis qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad reparationem ejusdem ecclesiæ elemosinas caritative contulerint, et grata subsidia impenderint, viginti dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia hac indulgentia nostra relaxamus, usque ad triennium duratura. Dat' apud Wilton, xvij. kalendas Augusti pon. nostri a. xvij^{mo}.

CCXXXVI. Torp, 4 non. Sept. xvii.—Confirmation of the grant made by Mr. Godfrey de Ludham to Robert de Brikenhal, clerk, of the mediety of the tithe corn of the church of Peningeston, which John Ruphus held 'nomine simplicis beneficii,' paying yearly to the said church, on the day of the nativity of S. Joh. Bapt., two torches, each containing two pounds of wax; on the decease or cession of the said Robert, the said tithes to revert to the parson for the time being. By the hand, etc.

CCXXXVII. Torp, prid. non. Sept. xvii.—Institution of Hugh, the clerk, to the church of Lith, at the presentation 'nobilis viri, P. de Malolacu,' reserving to John Bouer, chaplain, of York, the corn and hay tithe of Barneby and a toft there 'nomine simplicis beneficii,' paying yearly to the parson two marks of silver; to revert to the parson after the death or cession of the said John.

CCXXXVIII. [*Same date.*]—Grant from Hugh, rector of Lith, to John Bouer, as above.

CCXXXIX. Clerkenwell, 12 kal. Oct. xvii.—Institution of Mr. Stephen de [*blank**] to the church of Apelton, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of St. Alban's. Salva pensione. By the hand of Mr. S.

* A Mr. Stephen de Eglefeld, or Ecclesfield, was one of the clerks of the abbey of St. Alban's about this time (Gesta Abbatum S. Albani, i. 307–8). Possibly he was the person presented to Appleton. He held the living of Wengrave, at the presentation of St. Alban's (MS. Harl. 6950, 44*b*). He was prebendary, also, of Apesthorpe, at York.

The annual pension which the house of St. Alban's received from the living of Appleton was six marks (Gesta Abbatum S. Albani, i. 371).

CCXL. . . . prid. kal. Oct. xvii.—We have made the church of Stainwegges a prebend of Ripon; we reserve to the archdeacons of Richmond and their officials and deans the correction of the parishioners, save the men of the church.*

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI DECIMI OCTAVI.

CCXLI. ST. OSWALD'S, id. Nov. xviii.—Institution of John de Houton to the church of Tatewik, at the presentation of Wm. Tortemenis.

CCXLII. SCROBY, 4 kal. Feb. xviii.—At the request of R., dean of York, we have granted, to farm, to Nigel, his nephew, the corn tithe belonging to the church of Elveton, for his life, he paying sixteen marks yearly rent to the canon of the prebend of Wetewang. By the hand of Mr. Laur'.

CCXLIII. WILTON, 19 kal. Feb. xviii.—Confirmation to the prioress and nuns of Wilburnfoss of the church of Wilburnfoss and the chapel of Neuton. By the hand of Mr. Laur'.

CCXLIV. SCROBY, 7 kal. Feb. xviii.—Institution of Thos. . . ing. m, chaplain, to the church of Rempeston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton. Salva pensione.

CCXLV. LANUM, 15 kal. Mar. xviii.—A mediety of the church of Penigeston being vacant, which John Ruphus held, and there being a dispute between Mr. Godfrey de Ludham, the holder of the other mediety, and Robert de Brikenhal, presented to the vacant part by John de Kirkby, as guardian of the land and heir of Adam Burg, the matter is referred to us. We unite the vacant mediety to the other, giving the whole to Mr. G., allowing the said Robert the portion which the said rector gives him, with the assent of the said John, the said Robert giving to the church yearly two torches containing two pounds of wax each.

CCXLVI. LANUM [*no date*].—Omnibus, etc. De miseri-

* See No. CCXIX.

cordia Dei et gloriosæ Genetricis Ejus, et beati Botulphi, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis quorum diœcesani hanc nostram indulgentiam ratam habuerint, confessis et vere pœnitentibus, qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad constructionem ecclesiæ Sancti Botulphi Lincoln . . . pie contulerint, de injuncta sibi pœnitentia × dies relaxamus, concedentes hanc nostræ relaxationis gratiam per septennium duraturam. Nolumus tamen quod propter hoc in diœcesi nostra prædicator aliquis aut nuntius admittatur ad elemosinas quascunque colligendas. Dat. apud Lanum.

CCXLVII. LANUM, 9 kal. Martii xviii.—Institution of Wm. Mauluvel, clerk, to the parsonage of a mediety of the church of Grave, at the presentation of William Rephus; reserving to Henry de Suwell his vicarage therein—viz. the whole of that mediety—he paying to the said Wm. a mark of silver yearly.

CCXLVIII. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of the grants made by B., H. and W., bishops of Carl',* to the monks of Fountains of the church of Crosthwayt, with the assent of their chapter.

* These charters of Bernard, Hugh and Walter, bishops of Carlisle, do not now exist. The church was granted to the monks of Fountains in the twelfth century by the following deed:—

Omnibus sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, præsentibus et futuris, Alicia de Rumely, filia Willelmi filii Dunecann, salutem. Sciatis me in mea viduitate et ligia potestate mea dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum, et intuitu caritatis, Deo et monachis Sanctæ Mariæ de Fontibus, una cum corpore meo ibidem sepeliendo, advocationem ecclesiæ de Crostweit, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, scilicet quantum ad laicam donationem pertinet, tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam, de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum. Ut autem hæc donatio mea rata sit et in perpetuum stabilis permaneat, eam sigilli mei appositione corroboravi. His testibus Drucone capellano, Willelmo de Boivill, Johanne Alemanno, Alano de Caldebek, Reginaldo clerico, Willelmo harpur, Willelmo de Camera, Nicholao clerico, et pluribus aliis.

This grant is confirmed in the following documents:—

1. Alanus de Multun et Alicia uxor quit-claim their interest in the advowson to Stephen, abbat, and the convent of Fountains.

2. Henricus de Curtenay, quondam persona de Crostwait, quit-claims to John, abbat of Fountains, and his convent, all his right in the church of Crostwayt. 'Act. apud abbaciam de Wilburn,' 1227. Test. Waltero episcopo Karleol', etc.

3. Wm. de Fort', comes Albermarliæ, confirms the grant of the vill of

CCXLIX. Cawod, 4 id. Martii xviii.—Confirmation of a grant made by R., dean of York, with the assent of his chapter, to Richard de Kirkeby, chaplain, of the alterage of the church of Kirkeby, and of half a carucate of land in Kirkeby belonging thereto, for life, 'nomine vicariæ;' paying yearly to the canon of the prebend of Wetwang five marks of silver.

CCL. Torp, 12 kal. Apr. xviii.—Confirmation of a grant made by R., dean of York, with the assent of his chapter, to Nigil de Guness, his nephew, of the church of Elvhetona, for life, paying yearly to the canon of the prebend of Wetwang twenty marks of silver. By the hand of Mr. Laur'.

CCLI. Torp, 13 kal. Apr. xviii.—Confirmation of a grant made by Mr. Maurice, canon of York, to Roger, son of Roger de Pokelington, of two tofts belonging to the prebend of Barnb', in Pokelington. By the hand of Mr. Laur'.

CCLII. Cawod, 7 kal. Apr. xviii.—Institution of Mr. Simon Constab' to a mediety of the church of Tueng, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlint', which Mr. Wm. de Harph' held. By the hand, etc., of Mr. Laur'.

CCLIII. Torp, 12 kal. Apr. xviii.—Confirmation of the grant made by R., dean of York, canon of the prebend of Wetewong, with the assent of his chapter, to Nigil de Gunesse, of the church of Helvehet'. [*As before No.* CCL. *Struck out.*]

CCLIV. Cawod, 4 kal. Apr. xviii.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos caritatis intuitu, attenta paupertate et honestate dilectorum filiorum prioris et conventus de Britton, inspectis etiam cartis bonæ memoriæ G. quondam Ebor. archiepiscopi et capituli Ebor. super ecclesia de Roreston, eandem ecclesiam eisdem in proprios usus confirmasse, salva vicaria perpetua in eadem

Crostwayth with the advowson of the church. 'Hiis testibus domino Silvestro tunc episcopo Karleolensi, domino Willelmo tunc abbate de Melsa, Willelmo de Daker tunc vicecomite Ebor., Ricardo de Bolebek, Petro de Campania, Ricardo de Ruton, Willelmo de Derewentwater, Willelmo de Salkok tunc vicecomite Karl', Thoma persona de Brigham, Jacobo persona de Dene, Ada de Sancto Martino, Johanne de Nuttel et aliis.' (Ex Registro Cartarum B. Mariæ de Fontibus, MS. Cotton Tiberius C. xii. 97-98.)

ecclesia assignanda, quam sic de assensu eorum taxamus; videlicet quod omnes decimæ garbarum de Rorest' et de Cudewrth et de Chivot, et totum alteragium et omnes minutæ decimæ de tota parochia, et tota terra pertinens ad ecclesiam de Rorest', ad dictam vicariam perpetuo pertinebunt, exceptis omnibus minutis decimis ipsorum monachorum et decimis molendinorum suorum, et exceptis oblationibus capellæ Sanctæ Elenæ de Carlton, et exceptis duabus bovatis terræ cum earum pertinentiis in eadem villa de Carlt', et exceptis decimis fœnorum, ubicunque sint in parochia de Roreston, quæ ad monachos perpetuo pertinebunt. Vicarius autem, qui pro tempore fuerit, singulis annis unam marcam argenti die Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ eisdem monachis persolvet, et omnia onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia consueta et debita sustinebit. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc. Per manum magistri Laur'.

CCLV. Otteley, 15 kal. Junii xviii.—Institution of Peter de Hedon, clerk, to the church of Preston in Craven, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Boelton.

CCLVI. Cawod, 8 kal. Junii xviii.—Indulgence* of ten days, to last till next Easter, to those who contribute to the construction of the bridge at Werreby.

CCLVII. Torp, 3 kal. Junii xviii.—Institution of Reg' de Suers, clerk, to the church of S. Felix, at the presentation of the prior and brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem; reserving to Galfrid his perpetual vicarage, i.e. the whole church, he paying the said Reg' thirty marks as a yearly pension.

CCLVIII. Torp, 2 kal. Junii xviii.—Omnibus, etc. Cum per fluminis impetum pons Use Ebor. fuerit aliquando deterioratus, quod necdum talis existat quin frequenti indigeat reparatione, vobis mandamus quatenus ipsius pontis nuntios has literas nostras deferentes, ad colligendas elemosinas, quas fidelium pia devotio ad ipsius pontis reparationem ac conservationem duxerit conferendas, benigne admittatis; parochianos etiam vestros ut de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad hoc grata conferant subsidia vosmetipsi diligenter studeatis exhortari. Elemosinam autem collectam in singulis parochiis capellani, cum

* This Indulgence is in the form already made use of.

duobus fidelioribus parochianis, consignatam fideliter conservent, ipsis custodibus pontis committendam. Dat' apud Torp ij kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno xviii.

CCLIX. [*No date.*] — Omnibus, etc. Cum mandatum Apostolicum ad nos descendisset ut dilecto filio Jacobo, filio nobilis viri Johannis Gayetani,* civis Romani, præbendam quam in ecclesia Ebor. habet in aliam quæ redditus non habet dispersos, et illam quam modo habet (in aliam quæ) in decem vel usque ad xv. vel xx. marcas excedat, cum opportuna facultas se offerret, commutaremus, venerabili fratre A. Coventr' episcopo ei executore concesso; priusquam facultas se offerret commutationi eidem canonico secundum formam in literis domini papæ contentam faciendæ, iterum scripta sua dignatus est dominus papa nobis destinare, ut prædictam præbendam dicto canonico in majorem dispersos non habentem redditus commutaremus, quæ augmenti usque ad xl. marcas excedat, quam cito facultas se offerret; unde nos dilectionem quam dominus papa erga dictum canonicum habet attendentes, mandato ejus antequam facultas se offerat duximus satisfaciendum, de consilio et assensu capituli nostri eidem concedentes, ut, retenta prima præbenda sua de Grendal, in augmentum ejus singulis annis in capitulo Ebor. xl. marcas in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli percipiat. Ad quarum solutionem tam nos quam capitulum nostrum præsenti scripto obligamus: ita tamen quod prædictæ xl. marcæ præbendæ suæ de Grendal vel successori suo non accrescant, nec nobis vel capitulo nostro per hanc concessionem, cum dictus J. memoratam præbendam dimiserit, præjudicium generetur. In cujus rei, etc. Et fiet prima solutio anno Domini millesimo cc xxxiiij. Testibus, etc.

CCLX. Waling', 6 non. Julii xviii.—Institution of Simon de Nevill, clerk, to the church of Tyverinton, at the presentation of H. de Nevill.

CCLXI. Walingf', 4 non. Julii xviii.—Institution of Thos., son of Mauger, clerk,† to two parts of the church of

* This illustrious family, rich in ecclesiastical honours, had a sort of lien upon the church of York for several generations.

† This person was, probably, a Vavasour.

Robert de Cockfield appears often on the Pipe Rolls of the time. He was owner of Cockfield, in the county of Durham, which came into the

Thirnesco, at the presentation of Robert de Kokef', guardian of the land and heir of Robert le Vavasor.

CCLXII. Walingf', 4 non. Julii xviii.—Institution of Wm. de Plesciz to the church of Focston, at the presentation of the king.

CCLXIII. Eyleston, 5 kal. Julii xviii.—Institution of Wm. de Harestan, clerk, to the church of Hikeling, at the presentation of Robert de Harestan; reserving to Reginald de Gaham his perpetual vicarage, i.e. the whole church, he paying the said Wm., as parson, a pension yearly of 'tres aurei.'

CCLXIV. [*No date.*] Grant to Peter de la Twiere of the marriage of Alice, daughter of Roger, son of Odo, till she is of age.*

CCLXV. Lanum, 12 kal. Aug. xviii.—Collation of John, the clerk, son of Odo brother of Stephen de Ferentino, nephew of 'bonæ memoriæ' Stephen, cardinal-priest of the basilica of the Twelve Apostles, to the prebend [of Norwell, *in margine*] at Suwell, vacant by the resignation of the said Stephen.†

CCLXVI. Kawod, 3 id. Aug. xviii.—Institution of Mr. Ric' de Watlington to the vicarage of Roreston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bretton. The same taxation as before.‡

possession of the Vavasours by a marriage between John Vavasour of Haslewood and Alice his daughter. In 27-28 Hen. III. John le Vavasour married the daughter and heir of Robert de Kokefeld (MS. Dodsworth, xxix).

Robert de Cockfield was a benefactor to the little nunnery of Sinningthwaite, near York; and by deed, dated at Bilton, 16 kal. May 1295, Alicia de Vavasour confirmed to the house of Sinningthwaite all the lands and tenements which Robert de Cockfield, her father, had in Tockwith, which they have by the gift of her ancestors (MS. Dodsworth, at Oxford, viii. 57*b*, and 97).

There is an account of the Robert de Cockfield mentioned in this document in Foss, ii. 302-3. He was a justice itinerant, and was sheriff of Yorkshire, 10-13 Henry III.

* In the margin are the words *In dorso*, showing that the document has strayed from Part II.

† See No. cxxxvi.

‡ See No. cclv.

CCLXVII. WILTON, 4 non. Sept. xviii.—A grant of a pension of ten marks yearly 'de camera nostra' to Mr. Stephen, the goldsmith, for life; and he to find a goldsmith in our service, until we have provided him to a certain benefice.*

CCLXVIII. WILTON, 3 non. Sept. xviii.—Confirmation of a grant made by Wm., rector of Boshale, with the assent of R. de Boshale, the patron, to Alan de Washant,† clerk, of the tithes of corn and pulse belonging to the said church in Ouegate Sutton, during the life of the said rector, and till Alan obtains another benefice, paying four shillings yearly as a pension to the said W.

CCLXIX. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of a grant made by the same rector, with the assent of R. de Boshal, to Robert, the clerk, son of Reginald, the forester, of the tithes of corn and pulse of the vill of Clayton, for life; rent, a mark of silver a year.

CCLXX. 1233. [*No month.*]—We have granted the church of Knarreb' to dom. Peter de Rivall,‡ 'quoad vixerit vel alio modo vitam mutaverit;' he paying yearly to the canon of the prebend of Bechill, 'cui quidem præbendæ dicta ecclesia est præbendata,' ten marks sterling. Afterwards the said church shall revert to the said prebend.

CCLXXI. SCROBY, 2 non. Oct. xviii.—Institution of P. de Vallibus, clerk, to the church of Crathorn, at the presentation of the prior and canons of Gisburn. Salva pensione.

CCLXXII. RIPON, kal. Nov. xviii.—The collation to the church of Sutton super Derwent having lapsed to us, by reason of a contention between the abbat of Whiteby and A., late wife of Robert de Percy, we collate Robert de Glouc', clerk.

* 'In dorso.' This also should be in Part II. Is he the person to whom Fulk, provost of Beverley, gave a corrody in the 'bederna' at Beverley? See Part II. No. VIII.

† This is, I presume, the person who was the king's clerk and a justiciar. Foss mentions him, vol. ii. 507–8.

‡ This is probably that great, but at times unfortunate, man who was high in favour with Henry III., holding many offices under him. He was Keeper of the Wardrobe and a baron of the Exchequer. See Foss, ii. 454–6, and other places.

the prior and convent of Turgarton of their pension of 3*s.* 4*d.* per annum, out of the church of Cotum, 'piam religionis observantiam et hospitalitatem commendandam attendentes.'

CCLXXXIV. Wilton, 8 kal. Junii xix.—Record of the settlement of a contention between Emma de Humace* and the prioress and nuns of Molseby about the right of patronage to the church of Tormodeby. The said prioress and convent, at the request of the said dame E. or her heirs, shall present two clerks in succession, as agreed in the king's court: at whose presentation we institute Henry de Sunilinton, the first of the two.

CCLXXXV. Kirkeby, 3 kal. Junii xix.—Institution of Rad. de Damelevill, clerk, to the church of Derton, at the presentation of J. de Lascy, canon (*sic*) of Lincoln, and Peter de Birketweyt, reserving to Roger de Notton, clerk, his perpetual vicarage therein, i.e. the whole church, paying Ralph forty shillings as a yearly pension.

CCLXXXVI. Scroby, non. Junii xix.—Grant to the prior and canons of Wirkesop, for their own use, of the church of Burton super Trente, of which they have had the advowson, 'piam religionis observantiam et hospitalitatem commendandam prospicientes.'

CCLXXXVII. [*Same date.*]—Grant to the prior and convent de Novo Loco, 'paupertatem attendentes,' of the church of Hukenhal, for their own uses, of which they already had the advowson; to enter into it after the death or cession of Helias, the present rector.

CCLXXXVIII. Otelle, 6 kal. Julii xix.—Institution of Mr. Rad' de Wytemore to the mediety of the church of Mekesburgh, which was held by Robert de Basingeburn, at the presentation of the prior and monks of Braton.

* This Emma de Humace, with the consent of Henry de Neville, her son and heir, and Walter de Neville, clerk, granted to the abbat and convent of S. M., York, an annual pension of twenty marks of silver out of the church of Shirefhoton. There are other deeds about this gift, including one from Walter de Neville, parson of the church. [Reg. S. M. Ebor. penes Dec. et Capit. Ebor. xvi. A. i. 155*a*.]

CCLXXXIX. THORP, 3 id. Julii xix.—Institution of Cinchinus Romanus,* clericus, to the church of Avel', at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Seleby. Salva pensione.

CCXC. OTTELLE, 2 kal. Aug. xix. Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos ad præsentationem dilecti filii W. de Vescy, personæ ecclesiæ de Wath, de concessu nostro factam, cum ad nos spectaret advocatio ejusdem ratione custodiæ hæredis Johannis Flandr' et terræ de Wath in manu nostra existentis, admisimus dilectum filium Hugonem capellanum ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesiæ, et in eadem eum vicarium perpetuum canonice instituisse, vicariam sic taxantes; videlicet, quod idem Hugo habeat totum alteragium ecclesiæ de Wath cum omnibus pertinentiis, exceptis omnibus quæ pertinent ad alteragium capellæ de Wintewrth, solvendo dictæ personæ, vel ei quæ pro tempore fuerit, annuatim decem marcas, videlicet medietatem ad Pascha et medietatem ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula. Personæ vero totum residuum cum fœno et cum capella de Wintewrd integre remanebit. Memoratus etiam vicarius onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia debita et consueta sustinebit, excepto hospitio archidiaconi, quod quidem onus persona sustinebit. Et memorandum quod prædictus vicarius vicaria prætaxata ita erit contentus, quod nullas novas, sine assensu personæ, vel indebitas a parochianis faciet exactiones; quod si fecerit, dedimus prædicto Willelmo, quoad vixerit, potestatem suspendendi eum auctoritate nostra, donec a tali destiterit præsumptione. Ad prædictorum vero perpetuam memoriam præsenti scripto, etc. Teste, etc.

CCXCI. CAWOD, 5 id. August. xix.—Institution of Mr. Roger de Bodeham to the church of Berewik, at the presentation of J. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.

CCXCII. THORP, 4 non. Sept. xix.—Having discovered by inquisition that Mr. Michael Belet has for a long time received fifteen marks as a yearly pension in the church of Anneis Burton from Mr. Michael de Clavill, formerly vicar, we confirm the said church to him; reserving their portion to the abbat and convent of S. M. York.

* See Fasti Ebor. i. 328.

CCXCIII. Thorp, 4 non. Sept. xix.—Institution of Th. de Flixtorp to the church of Wermeswrth, at the presentation of Roger de Hodesak.

CCXCIV. [*No date.*]—With the assent of the chapter of Beverley, we have united to the prebend of Risceby the houses and 'curia' in Beverley belonging to the prebend of S. M. there, which Mr. Roger de Richemund * held for his life. The houses and 'curia' which belonged to the prebend of Risceby, which Mr. R. Cornubiens', canon of Beverley, held for his life, we annex for ever to the prebend of S. Mary.

Incipit Annus Vicesimus.

CCXCV. Scroby, 8 kal. Martii xx.—Omnibus, etc. Piam religionis observantiam cum hospitalitate laudabili in dilectis filiis priore et conventu de Thurgarton pollere prospicientes, et ob hoc eorum paupertati pio paternitatis affectu compatientes, duos bisancios de ecclesia de Houton, quæ ad eorum spectat donationem, nomine pensionis, a persona qui pro tempore fuerit annuatim percipiendos, eisdem concedimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. Quæ, etc. Teste, etc.

CCXCVI. Cawod, 6 kal. Apr. xx.—The collation to the church of Semere having lapsed to us, we give it to Walter de Grey, clerk,† reserving their pension to the abbat and convent of Wyteb'.

* Mr. Roger de Richmond gave to the monks of Durham a yearly rent-charge of a mark for a pittance on the day of his death (Hist. Dunelm., Scr. Tres. Appendix, xxxviii.).

† In 1249 he occurs as a canon of York. In 1272 he vacated the living of Gargrave by death.

On 5 kal. Feb. 1246, Walter de Gray, rector of Semer, enters into a bond to the abbat and convent of Whitby for the payment of five marks yearly for the pension from his church, and three marks yearly for the corn tithe of the demesne of the said church. Witnesses: W., archbishop of York; dan Peter de Fikelden, chaplain; dan Wm. de Langton, then chancellor of the archbishop; dan Reginald, the clerk; dan Alan de Esell; Mr. Reginald de Fykeŵerd; Michael de Hamstede, and others. This agreement was confirmed by the chancellor and master of the schools at Lincoln, the delegates appointed by the pope, in Lincoln Cathedral (Reg. Cartarum de Whitby, penes Car. Strickland arm., 88, etc.).

CCXCVII. Muschamp, 13 kal. Maii xx.—Institution of Mr. Walter de Dunigton, clerk, to the church of Gameleston, at the presentation of the Mr. of Sempingham and the prior and convent of Maresey. 'Salva pensione' to Maresey.

CCXCVIII. Suwell, 16 kal. Julii xx.—Confirmation of the grant made by Wm. de Rodeleston, chaplain, to Richard, his son, of his land in the territory of Suwell; but he is neither to sell nor alienate without our leave or that of our successors.*

CCXCIX. Lanom, 10 kal. Julii xx.—Institution of Robert de Notingh',† clerk, to the church of Almanesbir', at the presentation 'nobilis viri' J. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester.

CCC. Scroby, id. Dec. xx.—Institution of Gilbert, the chaplain, to a mediety of the church of S. Trinity, York, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Dunolm. The other mediety is in our gift.‡

CCCI. Cawod, 4 kal. Sept. xx.—Institution of Philip de Baderesby, clerk, to that mediety of the church of Rillinton which Robert de Hotham held, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Bella Landa; reserving to Laur' de Wauill his vicarage therein.

CCCII. Non. Sept. 1235.—Profitemur quod nos ratione sex acrarum terræ, duarum acr. prati, cum tribus toftis, quæ Ric' Mansel nobis vendidit, nihil omnino in territorio de Naburn exigemus, nisi tantummodo pratum quod antea habuimus et pasturæ communam.§

CCCIII. Suwell, 11 kal. Oct. xx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse dilecto filio domino Alexandro de Vilers et hæredibus suis cantariam in capella sua de Neubotle propriæ familiæ suæ et hospitibus suis imperpetuum, habendam sumptibus suis, salvo in omnibus jure et indemnitate matricis

* 'In dorso debet esse.' This is the remark on the margin.

† A Robert de Nottingham was a justiciar in 1245. See Foss, ii. 434.

‡ An official copy of this institution, with Archbishop Gray's seal appended, is among the muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Durham.

§ 'In dorso' in the margin. This too has strayed.

ecclesiæ de Kynewaldestouwe. Ita, scilicet, quod omnes oblationes et obventiones ex quacunque causa in eadem capella provenientes matrici ecclesiæ applicentur. Dictus vero Alexander, et uxor ejus, et hæredes sui, et familia eorum, matricem ecclesiam de Kynewald in omnibus præcipuis festis anni personaliter visitabunt, nisi justa et rationabili causa fuerint præpediti, videlicet in nativitate Domini, in festo Epiphaniæ, in Purificatione Beatæ Virginis, die Parasceue, die Paschæ, die Ascensionis Domini, die Pentecostes, die Assumptionis Beatæ Virginis, die Omnium Sanctorum, et in duobus festis beati Wylfridi.* Et si dictus vero A. et hæredes sui in aliquo contra matricem ecclesiam et ea quæ supradicta sunt deliquerint, beneficio sibi in hac parte concesso privabuntur, donec de eodem delicto satisfecerint competenter, et nostram, vel successorum nostrorum, gratiam obtinuerint. Dictus vero A., et hæredes sui, et sacerdos qui in prædicta capella pro tempore ministrabit, nobis et successoribus nostris fidelitatem faciet de jure matricis ecclesiæ in omnibus conservando. In signum autem

* Kynewaldestouwe is the present Kinalton, and St. Wilfred was the patron saint of the church. Newbotle is now Newbold. The church of Kinalton was granted to Roger, archbishop of York, in the twelfth century, by the following deed :—

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, Paganus de Vilers salutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi et concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi ecclesiæ Beati Petri Ebor. et domino Rogero Ebor. archiepiscopo, et successoribus ejus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et liberam ab omni sæculari servitio, ad usus et hospitium archiepiscoporum, ita quod nullus alius ibidem persona instituatur, ecclesiam de Kineldestowe, cum toto gardino tam ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinente quam non pertinente, et quatuor bovatis terræ quas ipsa ecclesia prius habebat, et uno tofto ad ipsas bovatas pertinente, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Et, præterea, ex dono meo, duodecim acras terræ, quarum quatuor acræ et tres rodæ abuttant super cimiterium ipsius ecclesiæ ex parte orientali ; una vero acra et una roda abuttant ex parte aquilonali super idem cimiterium, et super Stowedale, et post primos quatuor selliuns qui sunt juxta viam, perfeci sex acras in Dalacre. Concessi quoque eis communem pasturam per totum territorium villæ, quantum pertinet ad omnes prædictas terras. His testibus R. decano Ebor., Hamone cantore, Radulpho archidiacono Ebor., Roberto præposito Beverlaci, Johanne archidiacono Notingham, Magistro Wydone scolar', Radulpho capellano, Magistro Suano hospitalis Sancti Petri Ebor., Geroldo, Magistro Maynardo, Stephano et altero Stephano et aliis, ultra lx, expressis nominibus in carta (Reg. Magnum Album, pars iii. 8 *a b*).

Archbishop Roger, in all probability, built the church and dedicated it to St. Wilfred, to whose minster at Ripon he was so much attached.

subjectionis et recognitionis matricis ecclesiæ, idem A. dedit et carta sua confirmavit Deo et beato Wylfr' et eidem ecclesiæ duas acras prati quæ jacent in Waldo Australi propinquius magnæ viæ quæ vocatur Fosse, et duas libras ceræ annuatim in festo depositionis beati Wylfridi eidem ecclesiæ solvendas. Ut autem hæc nostra concessio, etc. Teste, etc.

CCCIV. SUWELL, 8 kal. Oct. xx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum dilectus filius Elyas rector ecclesiæ de Marneham domino Roberto de Laxinton et dominæ Olivæ de Monte Begonis et liberæ suæ familiæ cum hospitibus suis cantariam concesserit in capella sua infra curiam suam apud Marnham, salva indemnitate matricis ecclesiæ de Marnham, ipsam concessionem ratam habemus et gratam, et dictam cantariam, secundum formam scriptorum inter eosdem rationabiliter confectorum, eis concedimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc.

CCCV. SUWELL, 5 kal. Oct. xx.—Institution of Henr' de Mora, chaplain, at the presentation of dom. R. de Laxinton, by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Henr' de Eykering, to that mediety of the church of Eykering which the same Robert held.

CCCVI. SUWELL, 5 kal. Oct. xx.—Institution of Elyas de Ravenecelf, clerk, to the church of Cotum, at the presentation of the prior and canons of Thurgarton; reserving to Daniel Guer, clerk, his vicarage, viz. the whole church, he paying the said E. forty shillings yearly.

CCCVII. OTINT', 5 non. Oct. xx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum ecclesiæ Wigorniensis regimini Divina providentia profuissemus, ad resignationem magistri Rogeri de Chellescot, tunc ejusdem ecclesiæ rectoris, et ad instantiam et præsentationem domini Willelmi filii Walteri, ipsius ecclesiæ patroni, dictam ecclesiam de virorum prudentium consilio concessimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmavimus Deo et beato Johanni et beatæ Radegundæ et fratribus novi hospitalis de Geuelesford, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in usus proprios possidendam, secundum quod in carta nostra quam eisdem tunc episcopus fecimus plenius continetur. Quod ut in posterum, etc. [Cherlesscot in episcopatu Wigorn', *in margine.*]

CCCVIII. Rutherfeud, non. Oct. xx. — Cum in honore Beatæ Virginis Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ et aliorum Sanctorum apud Stanlac capella fundata sit et constructa, ad quam plures ob eorundem confluunt venerationem, nos qui Sanctis devotos cupimus efficere devotiores, de Omnipotentis Dei misericordia confisi, omnibus qui ob devotionem ac venerationem dictæ Beatæ Virginis et aliorum Sanctorum dictam capellam visitabunt, vel ad ornamenta et Divinum officium in ipsa sustentandum de bonis suis congrue ministrabunt xiij. dies de injuncta sibi pœnitentia vere pœnitentibus et confessis auctoritate pontificali relaxamus. In cujus, etc.

Incipit Annus Vicesimus Primus.

CCCIX. Lanum, 15 kal. Dec. xxi.—Institution of Rob. de Trowell, clerk, to the church of Bucton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Blida. [*Erased.*]

CCCX. Scroby, 5 kal. . . . . [A document of which so few words remain that it is impossible to discover its purport.]*

CCCXI. [8 kal. Mar.] xxi.†—Institution of [Thomas de

* It is with this No. that what is called the Minor Roll of Archbishop Gray begins, but it is merely a continuation of the former or Major Roll, and so I have made the numbering of the documents consecutive. For some further remarks on these two Parts my reader must look to the Preface. Between the two Parts a small portion of the parchment has been torn off, by which, probably, eight or ten documents have been lost. One of these has been recovered by referring to the muniments at Durham.

† One of the missing appointments is at Durham.

Siggeston, 18 kal. Feb. xxi.—Inst. Hen. de Melsamby, clerk, to the church of Normanton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Witnesses: 'magistris R. Haget, canon. Ebor.; Willelmo de Wisebech, canon. Beverl', and Sewal de Bovilla; Willelmo de Vescy canon. Ripon, et Matheo de Cantilupo clericis; dominis J. de Bellocampo, Rad' de Lintot, et Willelmo Martel, militibus; Thoma de Stanford, Reginaldo de Stowa, clericis, et aliis.' [*Seal appended.*]

Alan de Melsamby, and Adam and Henry his brothers, were benefactors of the monks of Durham (Liber Vitæ Dunelm., 96). A chaplain received from the monks 20*s.* yearly to say mass for the soul of Mr. Henry de Melsamby in the chapel of S. Crux, above the abbey gate (Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres, Appendix, xxxix). There is also at Durham a deed in which R., abbat of St. Agatha (Easby), bound himself, in a penalty of 20*s.* (to be paid to the fabric of the church of Durham), to find a chaplain in the chapel of the

Stanford]* to the church of Langar, at the presentation of Roger, prior, and the convent of Lenton, [reserving to them] the portion therein which they enjoy by law and custom.

CCCXII. LANUM, 6 non. Mar. xx.—Institution of . . . . . , clerk, to the church of S. Helen, Steing[ate, York], at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Molseby. Salva pensione.

CCCXIII. LANOM, 8 id. Mar. xxi.—Confirmation of a grant made by Osmund de Stutevil, rector of Cotingham, [with the assent of] . . .ch de Stutevil, the patron, to Alan de Wausand, of the corn tithe of the chapel of Skiteby, for life.†

Holy Trinity, in the churchyard of Melsambi, to say mass for the soul of Henry de Melsambi (Cart. iii. 97, and 3. 1. Ebor. 36).

All these persons must have been kinsmen of Thomas de Melsonby, prior of Durham, to whom it was objected that he was the son of a rector of Melsonby, and that he was born whilst his father was in Holy Orders (Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres, App. lxxii). There was also a Roger de Melsonby, a canon of Beverley (Ibid. xxxviii).

* I have filled up the blanks in this entry from a record of the institution derived by the Dean and Chapter of York in the fourteenth century from Archbishop Gray's roll, which appears as evidence in a suit in the Ecclesiastical Court of York relative to the living of Langar.

I find from the same source that Stanford was re-instituted subsequently, as was sometimes the case when there was any litigation, but it will be observed that the deed of re-institution does not appear on the Roll at all:—

'Ruderefeld, 6 non. Julii xxiv.—Institution of Thomas de Stanfford, clerk, to the church of Langar, at the presentation of Roger, the prior, and the convent of Lenton. Witnesses: Sewale de Bovill canon of York; Peter de Fykhelden and Walter de Shyreburn, chaplains; Reginald de Stowa, Mr. Wm. de Senendon, Roger de la Ley, Alan de Hesele, our clerks.

On Jan. 7, 1245, Innocent IV., at the request of the archbishop of York, 'cujus insistis obsequiis,' allowed, by dispensation, Thomas de Stanford to hold the living of Hoton in plurality with Langar (Addit. MS. 15355, 159). See afterwards. Hoton was Hutton Wandesley, now Long Marston, near York.

Among the documents filed in the suit which has been referred to, is an earlier institution to the living of Langar, but without date, i.e.:—

'Gaufridus,' archbishop of York, institutes Robert de Langar, clerk, to the church of Langar, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton. Witnesses: B., bishop of Carlisle; Roger de Richmond; Columbus, subdeacon of the pope; Robert de Etton, Thomas de Vitri, Peter Albin', Robert de Tanton; Mr. Wm. de Cotegrave, dean; Mr. Silvester de Nottingham; Silvester Hur' his son; Gervase de Clifton, Stephen de Radecliva, Richard de Wileford, Simon de Capella, Roger de Sourebi, Hugh de Suwell, Gaufridus de Dorkacestre.

† On 17 kal. Nov. 1251, Osmund de Stuteville, rector of Cottingham,

CCCXIV. Lanom, 8 id. Mar. xxi.—Institution of Richard de la More, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Grave, at the presentation of Wm. Rufus; reserving to Henr' de Suthwell, clerk, his vicarage therein, viz. the other mediety, and paying two shillings to the said Henry on the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross.*

CCCXV. Selford, 2 id. Martii xxi.—Institution of Matthew, the chaplain, to the church of Carlton, in Lindric, at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Wallendewell; reserving to John Sarracenus his perpetual vicarage therein, viz. the whole church, paying twenty shillings as a pension to the said M., as parson, and twenty shillings pension to the prioress and convent.

CCCXVI. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of a grant made by Mr. G. de Tiwe, sacrist of the church B. M. and SS. Angell., York, to Robert de Calverle, clerk, of an annual rent of thirteen marks 'eidem R. in garbis certo loco in parochia de Calverle assignando.'

CCCXVII. Chirchedun, 4 non. Apr. xxi.—Institution of Elyas de Elinnechyrch, clerk, to the church of Wullaueton, at the presentation of dame Emmetina de Moretoyn.

CCCXVIII. Scroby, 5 kal. Julii xxi.—Institution of . . . . Danecastre, chaplain, to the church of Wistan, at the presentation of dame Matillid de Lu . . .; reserving to Robert de Tuxford his perpetual vicarage therein, viz. the whole church, he paying the said rector an annual pension of ten marks of silver. The said vicar to bear all the customary burdens.

COCXIX. Not', 11 kal. Sept. xxi.—Institution of Wm. de Lichefeud, clerk, to the church of Thorp Basset, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of St. Albans.†

quit-claimed to Archbp. Walter his term in the lands of Peter Sprigunel in Schiteby, which he farmed of the said Peter (MS. Lansdowne, 402, 87*a*). See before, No. xviii.

* The church of Grove had, in the first instance, this strange dedication. I believe that it was afterwards changed to St. Helen.

† An institution, which should be inserted after this, is appended to No. cccxxiv.

INCIPIT ANNUS VICESIMUS SECUNDUS.

CCCXX. THORP, 5 kal. Dec. xxii.—Grant of a pension of twenty marks per ann. 'de camera nostra' to J., subdean of York,* 'donec ei per nos vel per capitulum Ebor., vel per utrumque, in certo loco uberius fuerit provisum.'

CCCXXI. CHIRCHEDEN, 7 id. Jan. xxii.—Collation, by lapse, of Philip de Hesley to a pension of 4*s.* per ann., 'nomine personatus,' out of the church of Trethon, which Mr. Wm. de Muscamp, deceased, held.

CCCXXII. STOKES, 14 kal. Feb. xxii.—Institution of Henry De . . . to the vicarage of the church of Scalleby, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlinton. Salva eisdem portione sua.

CCCXXIII. S. OSWALD'S, 6 kal. Martii xxii.—Institution of Thos. Poingnant, clerk, to the church of Wikerthorp, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Oswald of Nostele. Salva pensione.

CCCXXIV. CAWD, 12 kal. Aprilis xxii.—Institution of Henr' de Melsamby,† clerk, to the church of Brentingham with the chapel of [Bla]ketoft, etc., at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Salva pensione.

CCCXXV. [*Same date.*]—A like charter, at the same presentation, to Gilbert de Banton, chaplain, to the church of All Saints' in Usegat in Ebor. Salva pensione.

CCCXXVI. SHIRBURNE, 5 id. Aprilis xxii.—Institution of

* This is John Romanus, subdean and treasurer, the father of the archbishop of the same names.

† Another institution of the same person is still preserved at Durham:—3 non. Oct. xxi.—Inst. Mr. Henry de Melsamby, clerk, to the church of Brentingham, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, together with the chapel of Blaketoft. Salva pensione. Witnesses, Mr. Robert Haget and S. de Bovill, canons of York; Matthew de Cantilupo, Reginald de Stowa, Alan de Hesel, clerks; Robert de Gray, and Wm. Martel, knights; and others. [*Seal appended.*]

Ph' de Lodelmech, clerk, to the medietty of the church of Tueng, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlington.

CCCXXVII. Cawon, 2 id. Maii xviii.—Institution of John de Cane', clerk, to the church of S. Wilfrid, York, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of S. M. York.

CCCXXVIII. Dunelmen, 4 non. Maii xviii.—Consimilem cartam habet magister Alex' Nolanus de ecclesia de Geyneford in episcopatu Dunelm., vacante sede ipsius episcopatus, ad presentationem eorundem abbatis et conventus.*

* This is the whole record of the event thought necessary for insertion in the Register by the scribe. I give from a register of St. Mary's Abbey, York, preserved in the library of the Dean and Chapter (xvi. A. i. 310-11), the full document, as it originally appeared. It must be regarded as letters testimonial certifying the actual institution.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod, vacante sede Dunelm., magistro Alexandro Nolano literas nostras confecimus in hec verba:—

'Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos ad presentationem dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus Sancte Marie Ebor., patronorum ecclesie de Geynesford, vacante sede Dunelm., auctoritate metropolitana, dilectum filium magistrum Alexandrum Nolanum ad personatum ejusdem ecclesie admisisse, ipsumque in ea personam canonice instituisse, et in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus induci fecisse. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret in posterum presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Testibus magistro Roberto Haget canonico Ebor., Mattheo de Cantilupo, Odone de Richem', Reginaldo de Stowa, Gilberto de Hextildesham, Willelmo Martell milite, Alano clerico, Roberto de Swinlington clerico, et aliis. Dat. apud Derlington, iiij^to^ nonas Maii, pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo secundo.' In cujus rei testimonium presentes literas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. (Printed in the unpublished Appendix to Walbran's History of Gainford, xiv.)

I give notices of several documents relating to the same place.

On Jan. 19, 1227, the pope writes to the archbishop of York, stating that Mr. Alexander Nolan has informed him that he (the archbishop) promised, in the presence of the late bishop of Norwich, the papal legate, to provide him to a prebend at York, which the archbishop has not done, although he has had the chance. The pope requests him to do so, giving, however, the first prebend that is vacant to Nicholas, nephew of the bishop of Ostia (Vatican MSS.; Addit. MS. 15352, 336).

On January 23 *seq.*, the pope desires the archdeacon of Durham to take care that no harm is done to the property of Mr. Alexander Nolan whilst he is at the papal court (Ibid. 368).

For a letter about the church of Gainford, see Appendix to Part. I.

CCCXXIX. SCROBY, 12 kal. Junii xxii.—Institution of John, the chaplain, of Lewes, to the vicarage of the church of Bradewell, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lewes. The said vicar to bear the archidiaconal burdens and to pay synodals.

CCCXXX. RUDEREFELD, non. Junii xxii.—Institution of Walter de Grey,* clerk, to the church of Semere, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Witeby. Salva pensione.

CCCXXXI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Ric' de Lethebroch to the church of Wakefeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lewes. Salva pensione.

CCCXXXII. WESTM', 15 kal. Julii xxii.—The presentation of the church of Horton having lapsed to us by reason of a contention between the abbat and convent of Jorevall and dom. Ranulph fil. Henr', we collate Robert de Fegeshe . ., clerk, to it.

CCCXXXIII. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of a composition made between Odo, parson of Clawurth, and the prior and canons of Mareseya, with the assent of Robert, master of the order of Semplingham, with the authority of the bishop and the dean and cantor of Lincoln, the judges appointed by the pope, about the tithe of an essart which the said prior and convent bought of Thomas and Robert de Finingele, brothers, in the wood of Wiston, containing eleven acres.

CCCXXXIV. [*No date.*]—Collation, by lapse, of Henry Malet, clerk, to the parsonage of the church of Wifestowe. He shall receive 4*s.* yearly 'nomine personatus.'

CCCXXXV. AUNE, in festo S. Joh. ante Portam Latinam,

On August 30, 1245, Innocent IV. writes to the abbat and convent of St. Mary's, York, stating that G., cardinal-deacon of St. Adrian, being dead, he has given the church of Geyneford, which he held, to his (the pope's) nephew and chaplain, Opicion of S. Vitalis, canon of Parma. When he vacates the living, the pope promises that the living shall return to the house to its own proper use (Ibid. 15355, 282. This is entered on the Register S. M. Ebor., mentioned above, and is printed by Mr. Walbran, p. xiii).

* See No. CCXCVI., where the archbishop collates his kinsman, the living having lapsed to him. There was evidently some dispute in this matter.

xxii.—The Archbishop, 'dominus Ebor.', granted to Andrew, the chaplain, the custody and the administration of all the goods belonging to the house of the hospital of Alverton,* as well in spiritualities as in temporalities.

CCCXXXVI. [*No date.*] — A perpetual indulgence for thirteen days to those who visit the chapel B. M. and B. James in the 'curia' of the brethren 'militiæ Templi,' at Strode near Roff', on the feast of the dedication of the same chapel.†

CCCXXXVII. Cawod, 11 kal. Sept. xxii.—Institution of Wm. de Ekinton, clerk, to the church of Kyrkeby in Essefeld, at the presentation 'nobilis viri et dilecti in Christo filii,' John de Stutevil.

CCCXXXVIII. Ebor., 9 kal. Oct. xxii. — Institution of Berengarius, son 'nobilis domini Jord' de Montecuto,' to the church of Middelham, in the person of Andr' de Menevia, subdeacon of the pope, proctor of the said Berengarius, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Dunelm.; reserving to Mr. Peter de Croft his vicarage therein.

CCCXXXIX. Scroby, 6 id. Oct. xxii.—Institution of Henr' fil. Rad' to the church of Waukring', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wirkeshop. Salva pensione.

CCCXL. Scroby, 7 id. Oct. xxii.—W. Dei gratia, etc. dilecto

* There is so little known about the history of this obscure foundation that I shall print several documents relating to it in the Appendix, which will seem to show how it came into the archbishop of York's hands on this occasion. They are too long to appear among the notes.

† A document, preserved at Durham, is missing here.

Hustweyt, 4 kal. Aug. xxii.—Institution of Mr. Odo de Kilkenny to the church of Brentingeham at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. 'Salva ordinatione quam fecimus super portione.' [*Fragment of seal.*] See what is said of this appointment in the Appendix to Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres, lxxiii. 4.

In 1260, Mr. Roger de Scheftling, dean of York, was presented to the living on the death of Mr. O. de Kilkenny (Misc. Documents at Durham, 358).

Was Odo de Kilkenny a relative of William de Kilkenny bishop of Ely? This is the person to whom, under the title of Mr. W. de Kilkenni, canon of Salisbury and the king's clerk, the pope twice gave a dispensation, allowing him to be a pluralist (Addit. MSS. 15354-93 and 15356-147). The family of Kilkenny was connected with the county of Durham. See also, No. cccLxv.

in Christo filio Michaeli rectori ecclesiæ de Lengeby salutem, etc. Mandatum domini papæ suscépimus in hæc verba: 'Gregorius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili fratri . . archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Licet illegitime geniti de rigore canonum a spiritualibus arceantur; *et cætera ut in prox*'. Cum igitur defectum natalium, quem pateris, ut proponis, de subdiacono genitus et soluta, morum honestate ac vitæ meritis redimere comprobaris, sicut ex nostrorum fidedignorum testimonio nobis constat, nos tecum . . . dispensamus auctoritate prædicta, ut, rigore canonum non obstante, propter prædictum defectum nullatenus a spiritualibus arcearis.

CCCXLI. Scroby, 7 id. Oct. xxii.—Dispensation by order of the pope to Stephen, dean of Hereford, 'de soluto genitus et soluta.'* [*Same words.*]

CCCXLII. Kawud, 16 kal. Nov. mccxxxvii.—Confirmation of the institution of Th' de Stretton, clerk, to the church of Sancton, made by Mr. Laur' de Lincoln, canon of York, our official, at the presentation of the prior and convent of W [atton].

CCCXLIII.—Also of the institution of Adam, the chaplain, to the church of Armethorp, at the presentation of the abbat and convent de Rupe (Roche).

CCCXLIV.—Also of the institution of Mr. Wm. de Bereford to the church of Sokeburn, diœc. Dunelm., sede vacante, at the presentation of John de Coygners.

CCCXLV. Kawud, 14 kal. Nov. xxii.—Dispensation, *ut supra, in tertia carta*, to John de Scolcot, parson of Middelton.

CCCXLVI. [*Same date.*]—Dispensation, by order of the pope, to Ric' de Bereford,† clerk, 'ex soluta genitus.'‡

* Stephen Thorne is said to have become dean of Hereford about 1234 (Le Neve, i. 475). No. cxcix. is a dispensation for another dignitary at Hereford.

† A Richard de Bereford was a prebendary of Southwell (Le Neve, iii. 461).

‡ In the same words as No. cccxl.

Annus Vicesimus Tertius.

CCCXLVII. Shelford, 4 id. Dec. xxiii.—Dispensation, by papal order, to Robert de Kirketon, clerk, 'super defectu natalium.'*

CCCXLVIII. Ebor., 6 id. Jan. xxiii. — Institution of . . Malett, clerk, to the church of Wiuestud, at the presentation of dame Amabil' de Verly. Witnesses, Mr. Simon de Evesham and Sewal de Bovil, canons of York; Reginald de Stowe, Gilb' de Hextildesham, Roger de la Leye,† Alan de Hesel, our clerks; and others.‡

CCCXLIX. Wilton, 3 id. Jan. xxiii.—Institution of Barth. de Caldelau, clerk, to the church of Emmele, at the presentation dom. Tho. fil. Willelmi. [*The same witnesses as in the last charter.*]

CCCL. Syreburn, 9 kal. Feb. xxiii. — Universis Christi fidelibus, etc. Universitati vestræ notum facimus quod cum venerabilis memoriæ Gualo tit. Sancti Martini presbyter-cardinalis, legationis officio fungens in partibus Angliæ, dilecto filio domino Laurentio quondam Priori Gyseburn, qui sponte cessit Prioratui§ et illum in suas manus resignavit, capellam de He . . . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad ipsius Laurentii

* In the same words as No. cccxl.

† It is quite possible that this is the person who became dean of St. Paul's and died in 1285. See Le Neve and Newcourt.

‡ The documents begin at this point to be given at greater length. Recently they have been singularly meagre.

§ Torre, the antiquary, has put in the margin the word Hart. It is, rather, Hartlepool; Hart being the mother church, and Hartlepool a chapelry under it.

The following deed is one of the few very early documents preserved in the Public Record Office for Scotland. The Island of St. Hilda is Hartlepool:—

'Notum sit omnibus audientibus litteras istas quod ego Robertus de Bruis et uxor mea Eufemia concedimus et donamus in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam ecclesiam de Insula Sanctæ Hyldæ pro vita nostra et hæredum nostrorum, et animabus nostris, ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Gyseburne et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus. Testibus his, Willelmo capellano, Rogero de Appeltonia, Silvestro de Humez, Ivone de Crossebia, Willelmo de Turp, Willelmo de Appelgart, Ricardo filio Hamonis, Nigello filio Petri, Roberto sacerdote, Truued.'

honorificam, quoad vixerit, sustentationem concessisset, prout in instrumentis tam prædicti Cardinalis quam bonæ memoriæ Ricardi primi quondam episcopi Dunelm: vidimus contineri, nos, ad resignationem prædicti domini L., priorem et conventum de Giseburn, vacante sede Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, in corporalem dictæ capellæ cum omnibus suis pertinentiis auctoritate metropol' induci fecimus possessionem, ipsam eis talem, qualem ante tempus concessionis prædictæ habuerunt, benigne concedentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

CCCLI. THORP, non. Feb. xxiii.—Institution of Sim' de S. Joha . . . priest, to the vicarage of the church of Bozhal, at the presentation of Wm., the rector, with the assent of dame Devergoyl de Stotevil, patron by reason of her having the custody of the land and heir of Richard de Bozhal; to hold it in the same way as Wm. de Mar . . . his immediate predecessor, he supporting all the ordinary and accustomed burdens. Witnesses: Mr. Sewal de Bovil, canon of York, Mr. W. de Senedon, Odo de Richemund, Reg. de Stowa, Roger de la Leye, Alan de Hesil, our clerks.

CCCLII. WINDESHOR, 3 id. Martii xxiii.—Memorandum quod cum magister Johannes de Winton fuisset oriundus de provincia Ebor., dominus Archiepiscopus dispensavit cum eo, genito de soluto et soluta, quod posset in susceptis ordinibus ministrare, promoveri ad majores, ac obtinere beneficium ecclesiasticum. Hæc dispensatio facta fuit auctoritate domini papæ, qua concessum est domino archiepiscopo quod possit dispensare cum quadraginta clericis suæ provinciæ.

CCCLIII. CHIRCHEDON, 4 kal. Apr. xxiii.—Memorandum quod dominus Archiepiscopus, auctoritate literarum domini papæ quas magister J. de Esingwald ei detulit, dispensavit cum eo super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta.

CCCLIV. HAMPTON, 3 id. Maii. xxiii.—Institution of dom. Wm. de Ebor., canon of York, to the church of Kirkeheim, at the presentation of Richard com. Cornub' et Pictav', with the assent of Wm. de Rutherefeld, archdeacon of Richemund; reserving to Ric' de Kirkeheim his portion therein as long as he lives. Witnesses: Mr. Sewal de Bovil, canon of York,

Wm. de Senedon, Alan de Wassand, Reginald de Stowa, Roger de la Leye, clerks, and others.

CCCLV. [*Same date.*]—Certificate of the institution of dom. Wm. de Ebor., canon of York, on 4 non. Aug. anno xxii, to the church of Ovingeham, the see of Durham being vacant, at the presentation 'nobilis viri' G. de Umfranvil, reserving to the vicar his portion for life.

CCCLVI. Lameye, 13 kal. Junii xxiii. — Institution of Nich' fil. Jocii de Lond', clerk, to a mediety of the church of Cotesgrave, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton.

CCCLVII. Cawd, 13 kal. Julii xxiii. — Institution of Robert de Flichethorp, clerk, to the church of B. Peter le Petit, York, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Dunelm. Salva pensione.

CCCLVIII. Cawud, 13 kal. Julii xxiii.—Institution of Ric' de Hedon, chaplain, to the church of S. Cuthbert, in Leyrthorp, York, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Trin., Ebor.

CCCLIX. Suwell, 2 kal. Julii xxiii.—Collation of Mr. Greg' de Monte Longo, notary of the Pope, to the church of Bretteby,* 'absque præjudicio juris alieni,' by authority of the Lateran council.

CCCLX. Thorp, 6 non. Oct. xxiii.—Institution of Rad' de Geytenton, chaplain, to the church of Neuton super Usam, at the presentation of the master and brethren of St. Leonard's Hospital, York. Witnesses: Mr. Seual de Bovil, canon of York, and Mr. John de la Lade, and others.

CCCLXI. Cawud, 2 id. Oct. xxiii.—Institution of Luke de Croppyll, clerk, to the church of Brigeford, juxta pontem de Notingham, at the presentation of dom. Andr' Luterell.

* On Dec. 11, 1254, Alexander IV. (?) granted a dispensation to Mr. Simon dictus Fuer, rector of Bretteby, authorizing him to hold another living (Addit. MS. 15357, 437).

ANNUS VICESIMUS QUARTUS.

CCCLXII. SCROBY, 12 kal. Dec. xxiv.—Institution of Wm. de Steinton, clerk, to the church of Malteby, at the presentation of dame Idonea de Veteriponte, reserving tō Rad' de Eylebyr', chaplain, his perpetual vicarage therein, which we tax as follows: The vicar to have the alterage, the tithes of hay and mills, and four marks sterling to be paid by the parson annually. We retain in the hands of us and our successors the right of assigning to the vicar a certain portion in the revenues of the said church in lieu of the said four marks. The vicar to bear the burdens, except the entertainment of the archdeacon.

CCCLXIII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Rad' de Eylebyr', chaplain, to the vicarage of Mauteby, at the presentation of the rector, Wm. de Steinton, with the assent of the patron.

CCCLXIV. 19 kal. Jan. xxiv.—Institution of dom. Wm. de Ebor. to the church of Sandal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lewes.

CCCLXV. WILTON, 2 non. Jan. xxiv.—Institution of Henr' de Kilkenn', clerk, to the church of Ellewick, at the presentation of the king, the see of Durham being vacant and in his hand.

CCCLXVI. SCROBY, id. Jan. xxiv.—Institution of Wm. de Feugers, clerk, to the church of Friston, at the presentation of dame Alice Haget.

CCCLXVII. SUWELL, 8 kal. Feb. xxiv.—Omnibus, etc. Sciatis nos de assensu prioris et conventus de Schelford, patronorum ecclesiæ de Lexint', et ad præsentationem domini R. de Lexinton, rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, dilectum in Christo filium, Ricardum de Notingham capellanum, ad vicariam ipsius ecclesiæ admisisse, ipsumque, etc., in corporalem, etc. Quæ quidem vicaria in subscriptis consistit, videlicet in toto alteragio ejusdem ecclesiæ cum prædio et crofto quæ prius tenuit Ricardus capellanus. præfatæ ecclesiæ vicarius, et herba totius cimiterii, et in omnibus decimis bladi et fœni de Morhus', et hominum scilicet in Morhus' manentium; et in decimis fœni omnium

hominum de Lexint', de locis quæ vocantur plogstalles, et in decimis bladi totius dominici ecclesiæ prædictæ, pomeriorum quoque et molendinorum villarum prædictarum. Sustinebit autem dictus Ricardus omnia onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia, debita et consueta, et universa quæ ad Divinum servicium sunt necessaria decenter inveniet, et personaliter dictæ ecclesiæ ministrabit cum idoneo capellano et diacono, vel alio clerico necessario. Quod ut ratum, etc. T', etc.

CCCLXVIII. SUWELL, 4 kal. Feb. xxiv.—Omnibus, etc. Concessionem quam Hugo filius Rad', patronus ecclesiæ de Greseleng, et Hugo de Cressy, rector ejusdem, fecerunt domino Rob' le Vavasur, et hæredibus suis, super cantaria habenda in capella sua de Hindishul, prout pie, provide et canonice facta est, auctoritate pontificali duximus confirmandam, et præsentis scripti patrocinio roborandam. In cujus rei test', etc.

CCCLXIX. SUWELL, 8 id. Feb. xxiv.—Institution of John le Vavas', clerk, to the church of Leyk, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Reppendon.

CCCLXX. THORP, 3 id. Feb. xxiv.—Confirmation of an ordination made by Mr. P. Burdegal' between Th' de Newrch, clerk, of the one part, and Nichol' de Leyk, clerk, on the other, about the church of Leyk.

CCCLXXI. SCROBY, non. Feb. xxiv.—Institution of Thos. de Capella, clerk, to the church of Smitheton, at the presentation of dom. Ric' Foliot.

CCCLXXII. LANUM, 13 kal. Mar. xxiv.—By the authority of the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, we have collated Edmund le Breton to the church of Tikehyll, allowing him by the authority of the pope, Gregory IX., to hold it with the church of Kertlinton. A similar deed to the convent of S. Oswald's.

CCCLXXIII. LANUM, 13 kal. Mar. xxiv.—W., Dei gratia, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Rogero de la Leye, rectori ecclesiæ de Manefeld, salutem etc. Literas Walteri de Wuburne, archidiaconi Richem', et magistri Roberti de Stanford, officialis sui, super institutione tua confectas nuper nobis præsentans, suppli-

casti devote quatenus ad institutionis tuæ fortius fundamentum, et probationem processu temporis pleniorem, super his quæ continebantur in eis literas nostras testimoniales et confirmatorias tibi concedere dignaremur: Nos igitur literas prædictorum archidiaconi et officialis examinantes diligenter, et invenientes eas vitio visibili non infectas, petitioni tuæ libera-biliter duximus annuendum, tenore præsentium profite[ndo] quod in literis dicti archidiaconi contentum fuit ut præfatus officialis te instituere personam in ecclesia de Manefeld cum . . . spectantibus et in ejus corporalem possessionem induceret, et quod literæ ejusdem officialis continebant te per eundem, ad mandatum supradicti archidiaconi, in eadem ecclesia personam fuisse canonice institutum, cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, et in corporalem ipsius ecclesiæ possessionem inductum. Unde institutionem et inductionem in ecclesia memorata de te factas ratas habentes et gratas, ipsas tanquam canonicas confidentius confirmamus, eo quod Willelmus de Manef', qui proximus ante te tenebat dictam ecclesiam, in nostra præsentia constitutus, confessus fuerit se fuisse filium proximo ministrantis in ipsa. In cujus rei, etc. Testibus Magistro S. de Bovil, Petro de Fikeld', Waltero de Castell, capellanis, Magistro Willelmo de Senedon, et aliis.

CCCLXXIV. Lond', kal. Mar. xxiv.—Collation, by lapse, of Guy the clerk, nephew of Mr. Boetius, to the church of Wikerl', and we institute him in the person of Mr. Thomas, canon Fulcinat' [Foligni], his proctor.

CCCLXXV. Baldrint', 11 kal. Mar. xxiv.—By authority of the prior and convent of S. Oswald, we collate Tho' Poygnant, clerk, to the church of Wywerthorp, and by authority of pope Honorius we allow him to hold it with the church of Kemeshal.

CCCLXXVI. 8 kal. Mar. xxiv.—Collation, by lapse, of Mr. W. de Shenendon* to the church of Radclive.

* Wm. de Senedon was prebendary of South Muskham, at Southwell, between 1242 and 1259 (Le Neve, iii. 431). In 1259 Mr. P. de Radenouer, Mr. T. de Ludham, dom. H. de Mora and dom. R. Malore, canons of Southwell, made an arrangement about the money due on account of his stall, h having recently died (Liber Albus de Southwell, 121-2).

vicarage, bearing the burdens. At his cession, or death, the vicarage shall be united to the parsonage. We institute the two.

ANNUS VICESIMUS SEXTUS.

CCCLXXXVIII. THORP, 3 id. Nov. xxv.—Institution of Laur' de Ragenhyll, clerk, to the church of All Saints, in North Strete, York, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Trinity, York. Witnesses: Mr. Sewal de Bovil, canon of York, and Wm. de Senedon, Peter de Fikheld',* chaplain, Reginald de Stowe, etc.

CCCLXXXIX. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Ric' de Thenfeld, chaplain of the Lord of Carl', to the church of Robire, the see of Durham being vacant, at the presentation of Walter bp. Carl', with the assent of the prior and convent.

CCCXC. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Mr. John de Notingh' to the church of S. Peter in Notingh', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lenton.

CCCXCI. CAWD, 16 kal. Dec. xxvi.—Henry de Akewrth, clerk, who had a pension of 40*s*., 'nomine personatus,' from the church of Akewrth, being dead, at the presentation of the king, as guardian of the land and heir of J. late earl of Lincoln, we institute Th' de Noketon, clerk, to it.

CCCXCII. CAWD, 14 kal. Dec. xxvi.—Institution of Robert de Flixthorp to the church of Ylkele, at the presentation of dom. Ph' de Kime.

CCCXCIII. KAUOD, 13 kal. Dec.—The pope having ordered us to provide Roger, the clerk, of the diocese of Brekin', with a fit benefice, O., cardinal-deacon of S. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, being made his agent in the matter, we give him the mediety of the church of Mekesburc, vacant by the death of Mr. Radulf de Wicchemorr, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bretthon, and institute him.

* This person, who occurs frequently, was a canon of Ripon in 1242 (Liber Albus de Southwell, 330).

CCCXCIV. Cawud, 3 kal. Dec. xxvi.—Institution of Robert Normannus, clerk, to the church of Adel, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Trinity, York.

CCCXCV. Lond', 7 kal. Jan. xxvi.—Institution of Mr. Wm. de Kirkeheym* to the church of Miton, at the presentation of Ralph de Miton.

CCCXCVI. Scroby, 7 id. Dec. xxvi.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum bonæ memoriæ Th. et G. prædecessores nostri, archiepiscopi Ebor., de assensu capituli Ebor., concessissent priori et conventui Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor., ecclesiam de Ledes, in usus proprios convertendam, ita quod per suos capellanos eidem ecclesiæ facerent deserviri, sicut cartæ eorundem archiepiscoporum et capituli testantur; iidem prior et conventus quendam clericum ad quandam portionem ejusdem ecclesiæ, videlicet, ad tertiam partem decimæ garbarum, et ad tertiam partem alteragii præsentarunt, et sic tam ipsi quam dictus clericus omnes proventus ipsius ecclesiæ communiter perceperunt, unde inter eos materia contentionis oriebatur frequenter. Postmodum autem per mortem Alani de Shireburn clerici prædicta portione vacante, sæpedicti prior et conventus nobis supplicarunt instanter, ut in hac parte eorum paupertati et paci prospicere dignaremur. Ipsorum igitur precibus annuentes, ut omnem contentionis materiam, quæ ex hujusmodi communione provenerat, amputemus, vicariam taliter taxavimus in ecclesia memorata; videlicet quod ille qui pro tempore fuerit vicarius ejusdem ecclesiæ totum alteragium cum decimis molendinorum totius parochiæ de Ledes, excepta decima molendinorum comitis Lincoln, quæ nondum fuit soluta, et excepta terra spectante ad eandem ecclesiam, percipiat nomine vicariæ, reddendo annuatim eisdem priori et conventui decem libras sterlingorum ad duos terminos, scilicet, centum solidos ad Pentecosten, et centum solidos ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, et omnia onera consueta et debita sustinendo. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc.†

CCCXCVII. Wylton, id. Oct. xxvi.—Institution of Leode-

* On March 26, 1247, he had a papal dispensation allowing him to hold another living. He is called Lukeheim by mistake (Addit. MS. 15356, 63).

† Printed in Thoresby's Vicaria Leodiensis, 200–2, from a copy made for him by Torre, the antiquary.

garus de Notingeham, clerk, to the church of Emmeley, at the presentation of dom. Tho. fil. Willelmi.

CCCXCVIII. CHECHEDEN, 4 non. Apr. xxvi.—Collation, 'intuitu caritatis,' of James Poignant to the church of Houkeswrth, R. prior and the convent S. Kath. Lincoln, and W. prior and the convent of Thurg', having granted to us the patronage.

CCCXCIX. CHECHEDEN, 6 id. Apr. xxvi.—Institution of Wm. de Hwytechirch, clerk, to the church of Hontington, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Hwyteby. Salva pensione.

CCCC. LONDON, 8 id. Maii xxvi.—Institution of John de Cantuaria, clerk, to the church of Sipzorp,* at the presentation fr. Rob. de Sanford, Master of the Templars in England.

CCCCI. SCROBY, 3 kal. Julii xxvi.—Institution of Wm. de Rodes, clerk, to the church of Clifton, at the presentation of dom. Rad. de Rodes, reserving to ourselves the right of ordaining a vicarage therein at our pleasure.†

CCCCII. WILTON, 7 kal. Sept. xxvi.—Confirmation of a grant made by Swanus, 'quondam custos Hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor.,' with the assent of his brethren, to Stephen, son of Walter, son of Ragonulf, and his heirs, of two bovates of land in Estorp; and of a grant made by Paulinus, 'quondam custos,' and his brothers, to Rad' Damisele of York, and his heirs, of four bovates of land and two tofts in Heselinton; and of the grant made by Hugo, the rector, and the brothers of the said hospital to Reginald de Warthill and his heirs of two bovates of land in Heselinton.

* This church of Sibthorpe was made collegiate in the time of Edward III. All the deeds connected with the foundation, and these are very numerous, are entered on the Reg. Magnum Album at York.

† On 17 kal. Aug. 1241, G. bishop of Whithern, suffragan of Archbishop Gray, at the instance of Emma de Humbleton, the prioress, and the convent of Yeddingham, dedicated the priory church to the honour of S. Mary, granting an indulgence of 100 days to those then present, and directing that the anniversary should be observed as a perpetual festival, with an indulgence of 40 days to those who came to it (Burton's Monasticon, 286).

CCCCIII. Non. Sept. xxvi.—Omnibus, etc. Mandatum venerabilis patris, Ottonis, etc. 'Venerabili in Christo patri, W. Dei gratia Ebor., etc. Cum pium sit pauperibus clericis providere, et præsertim illis qui virtutum et scientiæ meritis adjuvantur; ac Gilebertus clericus de Bridesall nullum adhuc sit beneficium ecclesiasticum, ut asserit, assecutus, paternitati vestræ præsentium tenore mandamus, quatenus eidem clerico in vestra diœcesi provideatis auctoritate nostra in beneficio ecclesiastico competenti, quod ad personas non pertineat laicales, vel ad aliquos qui sunt auctoritate nostra gravati; contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam compellendo. Datum Londoniis octodecimo kalendas Maii, pontificatus domini Gregorii papæ Noni anno tertiodecimo.' Cum igitur medietas ecclesiæ de Trowelle, ad præsentationem prioris et conventus de Sempling-ham spectans, vacaret, nos eandem medietatem auctoritate prædicti mandati dilecto in Christo filio Gileberto præfato duximus conferendam, ipsumque, etc. In cujus rei, etc.

CCCCIV. Ripon, 17 kal. Oct.—Omnibus, etc. Donationem et concessionem quas Willelmus de Winchelcumbe fecit fratribus et sororibus hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Ripon, cum corpore suo, super omnibus terris et redditibus suis de Mulewath et de Neueby cum pertinentiis eorum, sicut in carta ejus quam inde habent continetur, ratas et grates habentes, eas quæ rationabiliter factæ sunt duximus confirmandas. In cujus rei, etc.

CCCCV. Rypon, 16 kal. Oct. xxvi.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum dilecti in Christo filii capitulum Ripon. ecclesiæ peterent a nobis ecclesiam de Nyd sibi confirmari ad suam communam, nos, eorum petitioni liberaliter annuentes, eandem ecclesiam eis auctoritate pontificali duximus confirmandam. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc.

CCCCVI. Cawod, 5 non. Oct. xxvi.—Institution of Mr. Hugh de Insula to the church of Huntington, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Witheby. Salva pensione.

CCCCVII. London, 13 kal. Nov. xxvi.—Institution of Roger, the clerk, to the church of Bromwych, at the presentation of the king, in right of the land and heir of the late Earl of Lincoln.

Annus Vicesimus Septimus.

CCCCVIII. Cawod, 6 kal. Apr. xxvii. — Institution of Maurice de Burton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Sutton sub Galtris. To have the whole alterage, with the messuage which Hugo de Wauill had, the tithe of corn and pulse of Hoby, the hay tithe of the whole parish of Sutton, and twelve acres of land in the field of Hoby belonging to the chapel of Hoby.

CCCCIX. Wyndesoure, 8 kal. Maii xxvii.—Institution of P. de Fyghelden, our chaplain, to the vicarage of Wakefeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lewes.

CCCCX. 2 non. Aug. xxvii.—Institution dom. Wm. de Ebor., provost of Beverle, to the church of Sandal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lewes.

CCCCXI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Wm. de Brettegate to the church of Kirkeby Orbelawer, at the presentation dom. Will. de Lancastre.

CCCCXII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Thos. de Brettegate to the church of Hymelwrth, at the presentation dom. Will. de Wernevill.

CCCCXIII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Wm. Blundell to the church of Rowell', at the presentation of the prior and convent of —— [*blank*].

Annus Vicesimus Octavus.

CCCCXIV. Farham,* 13 kal. Oct. xxviii.—By authority of

* The acts of this time are evidently imperfect. The muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Durham supply one deficiency here:—
Rading', 13 kal. Aug. xxviii.—Institution of Mr. Adam de Bokefeld to the church of Rungeton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Witnesses: 'Dominis Petro de Fighelden, canon. Ripon; Alano de Wassand, Waltero de Castello capellano, Reginaldo de Stowe, Thoma de Stanford, Alano de Hesel, et aliis.' [*Seal appended.*]

the pope, the archbishop legitimated Thos. son of Thomas and William his brother, clerks of the diocese of York.

ANNO VICESIMO NONO.

CCCCXV. EBOR. 4 non. Apr. xxix.—Institution of Reginald de Stowe, clerk, to the church of Kirkeby Sigeston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. Salva pensione.

CCCCXVI. LANUM. kal. Maii xxix.—Institution of Mr. Rob' de Stapelford to the church of Scypwiz, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Dunelm. Salva pensione.

CCCCXVII. BINGEHAM. 2 id. Maii xxix.—Institution of John de Bella Acqua to a mediety of the church of Adingeburg at the presentation of dame Isolda de Gray.

CCCCXVIII. UPTON, 6 kal. Junii xxix.—Institution of Rob' Hersey, clerk, to the church of Wath, at the presentation of Reiner le Flemeng; reserving to Hugo, the chaplain, his vicarage therein.

CCCCXIX. PONTEFRACT, 4 kal. Junii xxix.—Institution of Thomas de Cniveton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Normanton, which we tax as follows, with the assent of William, the rector: the said Thomas to have all the alterage, and two bovates of land which the said Wm. held in demesne, and a toft and croft lying between the tofts of Roger and Ernisius; the corn and hay tithe, and rents of men to belong to the rector and his successors. The said Thomas to bear the burdens.

CCCCXX. SCROBY, 2 kal. Junii xxix.—Institution of Benedict, the chaplain, to the church at Barneby, at the presentation dom. Adæ de Novo Mercato.

CCCCXXI. SCROBY, kal. Junii xxix.—Collation, by lapse, of the church of All Saints in North Strete, Ebor. Bello homini (*sic.*).

CCCCXXII. SCROBY, 5 id. Junii xxix.—Institution of Ric'

de Syrebur', clerk, to the church of Egmanton, at the presentation dom. Rob. de Ayvill.

CCCCXXIII. Rowell', 13 kal. Julii xxix.—Institution of John de Ludeham, clerk, to the church of Birton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Seleford. Salva pensione.

CCCCXXIV. Ottele, 5 non. Julii xxix.—Institution of Thos. de Kirkeby, clerk, to the church of Heton, at the presentation 'dominorum Galfr' de Nevill, Tho. fil. Willelmi, Clemenciæ de Lungvilers, et W. de Gray,' as keeper of the heir of Th. de Burgo.

CCCCXXV. Ottele, non. Julii xxix.—Institution of Walter Briton, clerk,* to the church of Wivelestorp, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Oswald.

CCCCXXVI. [*Same date.*]—Admission of Thos. Briton, clerk, to the church of Bozhal, we having in our hands the custody of Wm. de Bozhal, the patron.

CCCCXXVII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Robert de Meleburn, clerk, to the church of Kelington, at the presentation of fr. Rob. de Sandford, Master of the Templars in England, 'salva pensione;' and reserving to Alex', the clerk, his portion therein, which, at his death, is to go to the rector.

CCCCXXVIII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Walter le Vavasur, clerk, to the church of Leke, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Rapenden. Salva pensione.

CCCCXXIX. [*Same date.*]—Institution of William le Vavasur,† clerk, to the church of Kikhele, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Boulton in Craven.

* On 8 kal. Dec. 1254, Innocent IV. granted a dispensation to Walter dictus Britto, nephew of the Archbishop of York, at the Archbishop's request, allowing him to hold another benefice, in addition to what he has (Addit. MS. 15357, 427).

On May 17th, anno 3, Archbishop Giffard commits to the custody of Wm. de Croft the houses in Gutherumgate, York, which belonged to Walter Breton, canon of York.

† There was a connection between Archbishop Gray and the family of Vavasour which I shall allude to in the Appendix to Part I.

[Annus Tricesimus.]

CCCCXXX. Cawd, 4 kal. Maii.—Robert de Cestria, chaplain, shall celebrate during his life in the chapel of Torp, and receive 6*l.* for his own use, and 20*s.* for the lights in the chapel yearly.*

CCCCXXXI. [*Same date.*]—Mr. Adam Cornub' has the church of Ros, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kircham. Salva pensione.

CCCCXXXII. The prior of Kirkam has a charter for an annual pension of three marks from the church of Ros.

CCCCXXXIII. Ric' de Sutton † has the church of Warsop, at the presentation of John de Lexinton.

* The year is omitted, and the notices are written in the briefest form and various kinds of ink.

† It may fairly be assumed that this is the person who was prebendary of North Muskham at Southwell. In 1260 the vicars of Southwell granted to him that when the Missa de defunctis was celebrated in the church, a special petition should be made for him and another for the souls of Robert de Sutton his father and Alice his mother; also they promise to find a wax taper to burn daily at our Lady Mass for the soul of the said Richard (Liber Albus de Southwell, 28). A chantry at St. Peter's altar at Southwell was founded for Richard de Sutton's soul by his executors, Ernald de Callenton and Oliver de Sutton, canon of Lincoln, Oliver Sutton, bishop of Lincoln, being a helping party. The deeds are in the Liber Albus. See also Thoroton's Notts, 315–16. This John de Lexington, the patron of living of Warsop, was a justiciar. He died in the 41st of Henry III., his brother, Henry de Lexington, bishop of Lincoln, being next heir (Cal. Geneal. i. 74). The bishop died in the following year, leaving Richard de Markham and Wm. de Sutton (his nephews) his heirs (Ibid. 78). Wm. de Sutton was then forty years old. He died in 52nd Henry III., leaving (his son) Robert de Sutton, knight, his heir, he being 27 years old (Ibid. 132). This Robert did not survive his father long, dying in 2nd Edward I., and leaving Richard his son and heir, who was eight years old (Ibid. 210).

For the alliances and descent of this Richard de Sutton my readers must examine Dugdale's Baronage. On March 16, 1308, Richard de Sutton, knight, releases to the dean and chapter of Lincoln all the services they owe to him on account of lands at Allerton (Ollerton), par. Edwinstow, out of regard to Oliver (Sutton) late Bishop of Lincoln, of blessed memory, of whose consanguinity (de cujus consanguinitate) he is, and to Oliver de Sutton, uncle of the said Richard (See Le Neve), and Mr. John de Sutton, brother of the said Richard, both canons of Lincoln. Witness: John de

CCCCXXXIV. Robert de Leicestre has the church of Torp, at the presentation of the M^r^ of Simpingham and the prior and convent of Haverhalm.

CCCCXXXV. 6 id. . . . John le Franceys * has the church of Adelingflet, at the presentation of Roger de Mubray, as keeper of the heir of Robert de Ayvill.

CCCCXXXVI. [*Same date.*]—Ric' de Sar' has the church of Brocton, 'auctoritate Concilii.'

CCCCXXXVII. [*Same date.*]—Ric' le Vavasur has the church of Mirefeld, 'auct. Concilii.'

CCCCXXXVIII. [*Same date.*]—Walter de Castell has the church of Cantele, 'auct. Concilii.'

Sutton, the donor's son and heir. (MS. Harl. 6954, 11 *a*, from the Lincoln Registers.)

I should like to be able to point out the exact place that Bishop Sutton occupied in the family tree. The following notes will help to fix it. On Jan. 24, 1286, Stephen de Sutton (archdeacon of Northants) administered to the effects of Sir Robert de Sutton, knight, as his '*germanus*' and executor (Reg. Romanus at York). This Sir Robert was the brother of Sir William, who died 52nd Henry III. Again, I find that on April 7, 1291, Bishop Sutton granted an indulgence for the soul '*germani nostri*' Stephen de Sutton, archdeacon of Northants, whose body lies in the prebendal church of Empingham (MS. Harl. 6951, 27 *b*). This Stephen was archdeacon of Northants, 1280–1290 (Le Neve, ii. 56, 146), prebendary of South Newbald, at York, when he died in 1290 (Reg. Romanus), rector of Thoresway and Aston in the diocese of Lincoln (MS. Harl. 6950, 70*a*; 98*a*; Baker's Northants, i. 472). He also held the rich livings of Averham and Warsop, Notts (Reg. Giffard at York).

I leave it to my readers to find out what is the exact meaning of the word '*germanus*.' That will settle the point in question. At all events, it seems pretty certain that Bishop Sutton was related to Henry de Lexington, his predecessor in the see of Lincoln.

* This is, I suppose, John Franceys or Francigena, who was afterwards prebendary of Holborn at London (Newcourt, i. 156). On Aug. 25, 1250, Innocent IV. desired the Archbishop of York to admit John 'dictus Francigena,' the king's clerk, to higher orders, although he has a defect in one eye (Addit. MS. 15356, 341). He was a Baron of the Exchequer. See Foss, ii. 343–4. He is said to have died in 1255, and to have been lamented by the monks of St. Mary's, York, and Selby, 'siccis lacrymis' (Matt. Paris, iii. 347).

ANNUS TRICESIMUS PRIMUS.

CCCCXXXIX. WILTON, id. Feb. xxxi.* — Institution of Ric' de Ponteburgi, clerk, to the church of Hugate,† at the presentation abb. et conv. S. M. Ebor. Witnesses: dom. Wm. succentor. Ebor., Mr. Ric' de Lincoln, dom. Nich' de Ekingtun canon Gloucestre, dom. Walter de Castello chaplain, Roger de la Leye, and Alan de Hesele, our clerks.

CCCCXL. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Reginald de Cesterton to the vicarage of Stainton in Cliveland, which Wm. de Boleby held, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Gisburg.

CCCCXLI. SCROBY, 14 kal. Feb. xxxi.—Institution of Ric' de Leghton, clerk, to the church of Eton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wirkishop.

CCCCXLII. LENTON, id. Jan. xxxi.—Confirmation of the church of Baseforth to the prioress and nuns of the church S. M. de Katesby; reserving to Wm., presbyter, the alterage of the whole parish, and 2½ marks out of the oblations of pilgrims (peregrinorum), which are accustomed to be made there, in name of a vicarage, as his predecessor held them.

CCCCXLIII. LANUM, 2 non. Junii xxxi. — Institution of Mr. Wm. de Lichefeud,‡ clerk, to a mediety of the church of Brayton, at the presentation of Henr' de Vernel'.

CCCCXLIV. THORP, 18 kal. Julii xxxi.—Ordination, with the assent dom. Anketini Malore, the patron, about the church of Tyverinton. Henry de Shefton, his clerk, shall receive ten marks yearly, by the hand of Mr. Michael Waukringham, from

* A good regular hand begins again with this No.

† On Nov. 5, 1253, Innocent IV. granted a dispensation to Albert Archili, 'nepos noster,' rector of Huggate, authorising him to hold preferment (Addit. MS. 15357, 259).

‡ Probably the same person who was canon of London. See Newcourt, i. 194.

the said church, 'nomine personatus;' the said Mr. Michael having the rest for his life 'nomine vicariæ;' at his death 'ipsa vicaria integre accrescat personatui.' Witnesses: dan. W. the dean, R. the treasurer, and dan. W. succentor. Ebor., Mr. W. de Sened' and Regin' de Stouwe can' Suwell, A. de Hesil, and W. de Calverlay, our clerks.

CCCCXLV. Ottelay, 11 kal. Julii xxxi.—Institution of Radulf' de Broclest', clerk, to the church of Thorenhou', at the presentation dom. Rob. de Veilhy.

CCCCXLVI. [*Inserted in a different ink.*]—Chirchedun, 19 kal. Jan. xxxi.—Institution of John de Sutton,* clerk, to the church of Lexingtun, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Schelford. Salva pensione.

CCCCXLVII. Ottelay, 13 kal. Julii xxxi.—W. Dei gratia, etc., Carleolen'† episcopo salutem. Mandatum domini papæ dudum recepimus in hæc verba: '*Innocentius*, etc. *Dat*' etc.' Cum autem per literas instetis et nuntios, ut, juxta mandatum Apostolicum, in vestræ negotio cessionis procedamus, considerantes quia, etsi nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ devotus ac in sollicitudine pastorali fructuosus fueritis, nequaquam tamen propter senectutem et debilitatem corporis quæ sequitur ex eadem, officium pastorale potestis exequi juxta votum, auctoritate ipsius mandati vestram nobis lamentabilem recipimus cessionem, Pastorem exorantes altissimum ut hujusmodi cessio vobis fiat omnium remissio peccatorum.

CCCCXLVIII. [*No date.*]—W. Dei gratia, etc., dilecto in Christo filio Alano de Wassand,‡ rectori ecclesiæ de Heve-

* The note appended to No. CCCCXXXIII. will show who this John de Sutton was. For his preferments at Lincoln, see Le Neve, vol. ii.

† Walter Mauclerc, who resigned his see to which Archbishop Gray had consecrated him. He was succeeded by Silvester de Everdon. Mauclerc entered the convent of Friars Preachers, at Oxford, on June 29, 1246 (Matt. Paris, Hist. Angl. iii. 11).

On Jan. 27, 1249, the pope appointed the archbishop of York and the priors of Kirkham and Newburgh to settle a dispute between the bishop and the prior and chapter of Carlisle relative to the division of their property (Addit. MS. 15356, 239).

‡ He has been mentioned before. On May 11, 1255, Alan de Watsand, canon of Ripon and the king's clerk, had a dispensation from Alexander IV. enabling him to hold another benefice (Addit. MS. 15358, 140).

resham, salutem, etc. Literas domini papæ dudum recepimus in hæc verba: '*Honorius, episcopus*, etc. *Dat'* etc.' Cum igitur nobis assistens partem sollicitudinis nostræ feras, et de bonis ecclesiæ de Heveresham, propter ad te confluentem multitudinem populi, quem sine gravi scandalo non potes repellere, commode nequeas sustentari, ac defectum non patiaris natalium, necnon per probitatem tuam et literarum scientiam dispensationis gratiam merearis, nobisque bonæ memoriæ papa prædictus super hoc pro aliquibus aut tibi nullam alias duxerit gratiam faciendam, nos tecum, ut, non obstante Constitutione Generalis Concilii, ecclesiam de Mideltun in Rydal, una cum præfata ecclesia de Heveresham, canonice recipere ac retinere valeas auctoritate prædicta misericorditer dispensamus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

CCCCXLIX. Ottele.—Institution of Mr. Th. de Cantilup',* clerk, to the church at Bychton, at the presentation of dame Agatha Trussebut.

Annus Tricesimus Secundus.

CCCCL. [*No date.*]—Institution of Wm. de Fritheby, clerk, to the church of Elkeslay, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of Welebec, reserving to Elias and Laurence their vicarages in the churches of Elkeslay and Botumemessel.

CCCCL. *a*. Ettona.—Et est ex alia parte.†

CCCCLI. [*No date.*]—Institution of Laurence de Raneby to the vicarage of Bothemessel, at the presentation of Mr. John de Tyuwe,‡ rector of the church of Elkeslay, with the consent

* Afterwards bishop of Hereford and lord chancellor. Hugh le Cantilupe, afterwards precentor of York, was probably his brother. Hugh de Cantilupe seems have died in 1285 (Antiq. Univ. Oxon. i. 324).

On April 14, 1239, Gregory IX. granted a dispensation to Matthew de Cantilupo, clerk, of the diocese of York, brother of the bishop of Worcester, allowing him to hold more benefices than one (Addit. MS. 15354, 204). The bishop of Worcester was Walter de Cantilupe, who died in 1266.

† Torre has written 'Scilicet in dorso, quod inspice.'

‡ A canon of York. As such he was a witness to Archbishop Gray's ordination of his chantry at St. Michael's altar (Claudius, B. iii. 76*b*). Circa

of the abbat and convent of Welebec. The vicar, for his vicarage, to have all the alterage of the church of Bothemessel (reserving to the rector the tithes of corn and hay only), and the demesne land belonging to the church.

CCCCLII. SCROBY, 12 kal. Jan. xxxii.—Institution of John de Headun, clerk, to the church of Headun, at the presentation dom. Simonis de Headun; reserving to Thomas, the chaplain, his vicarage.

CCCCLIII. [*No date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Officii nostri debitum profectibus invigilat subditorum, et dum singulorum merita in libra discretionis appendimus, eos præferimus in affectu, qui, spretis vanis mundi tumultibus, sub arctioris vitæ regula Deo devotius famulantur. Ea propter dilectorum in Christo filiorum prioris et conventus de Maressaya precibus inclinati, pensionem duarum marcarum et dimidiæ, quam hactenus de ecclesia de Miseneya, in qua jus obtinent patronatus, perceperunt, eisdem a rectoribus seu personis qui dictæ ecclesiæ pro tempore præfuerint, in duabus anni terminis imperpetuum, videlicet in festo Sancti Martini et Pentecostes æqualiter persolvendam, concedimus, et eandem pensionem ipsis auctoritate pontificali misericorditer confirmamus. Quod ut ratum et stabile, etc. Dat', etc. Testibus, etc.

CCCCLIV. UPTON, 5 kal. Martii xxxii.—Institution of Wm. de London, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Birton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Leus. Salva pensione.

CCCCLV. [*No date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Cum olim de capella de Braytewell dubitaretur utrum esset matrix ecclesia vel capella; ut in hac parte et nobis et nostris successoribus fiat certitudo, ambiguitatem prædictam per inquisitionem Capituli Donecastr' fecimus declarari, per quam didicimus quod capella fuit pertinens ad ecclesiam de Cunigburg et prioris et conventus Leuwens' propriis usibus deputata; unde, ad instantiam dicti

1218 he got the living of Amington, being then a subdeacon (MS. Harl. 6950, 64 *b*).

Gilbert de Tywe, another canon of York, was probably his brother. See No. CCCXVI. Circa 1214 he became incumbent of Swalcliffe, co. Oxford (MS. Harl. 6950, 61 *b*). On Oct. 2, 1255, Henry III. granted to Mr. Gilbert de Tyuwa, canon of York, and his successors, free warren in his prebend of Dunnington (Pat. Roll. Orig.).

prioris et conventus, dictam capellam de Braytewell ecclesiæ de Cunigburg, tanquam membrum capiti, consolidavimus; salva in eadem capella perpetua vicaria, quam taxavimus in decimis garbarum de Bramlay et toto alteragio capellæ memoratæ, ad sustentationem vicarii Divina in eadem perpetuo ministrantis, qui pro dicta capella de procuratione archidiaconi et synodalibus respondebit; et de suis decentia inveniet vestimenta. In cujus rei, etc. T. etc.

CCCCLVI. [*No date.*]—Grant of an annual pension of three marks to the prior and convent of Leuwes from the church of Sandal Major, 'Divinæ pietatis intuitu;' to be paid by the rector for the time being.

CCCCLVII. [*No date.*]—Institution of Wm., the chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Braytewell, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Leuwes. Taxed as above.

CCCCLVIII. Hocton, 3 id. Mar. xxxii.—Institution of Wm. Boumerd, clerk, to the church of Sandal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Leuwes. Salva pensione.

CCCCLIX. Scroby, 2 id. Junii xxxii.—Confirmation of the grants made by G. our predecessor, and confirmed by S. dean, and the chapter of York, of the churches of Oskinton and Edenestouwe, to the chapter of Lincol', for the augmentation 'communæ' and the support of the canons resident in the church of Lincol'.

CCCCLX. Cawud, 16 kal. Aug. xxxii.—W. Dei gratia, etc. Magistro R. Haget,* thesaurario Ebor., etc. Mandatum domini papæ suscepimus in hæc verba:—

Innocentius, etc., venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor., etc. Promerente tuæ fidei puritate ac integritate devotionis quam ad nos et Romanam habes ecclesiam, libenter tuis petitionibus, quantum cum Deo possumus, exauditionis gratiam impertimur. Licet igitur ne quis plures ecclesias vel ecclesiasticas dignitates habeat sacri Concilii Constitutio interdicat, tuam tamen volentes honorare personam, et per honorem tibi exhibitum tuorum commoda procurari, dispensandi cum magistro Roberto Haget, clerico tuo, rectore ecclesiæ de Bilton, quod ecclesiam

* Archdeacon of Richmond, and afterwards treasurer of York.

Rob' le Walays, clerk, to the church of Friston, at the presentation of dame Alice Haget.

CCCCLXXV. EBOR., 2 non. Nov. xxxiii.—Institution of Thomas Beck, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Gedelinghes, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Schelford. Salva pensione.

CCCCLXXVI. WYLTON, 6 kal. Maii xxxiii.—Institution of Rad' Brito, clerk, to the church of Sutton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Wyrkeshop. Salva pensione. (*An addition.*)

ANNUS TRICESIMUS QUARTUS.

CCCCLXXVII. CAWUD, 4 kal. Dec. xxxiv.—The prior and convent of S. Oswald at Nostel having transferred to us and our successors in the see of York their right of patronage in the church of Boulton, now vacant, we collate Rad' Brito, clerk, to it 'Divinæ pietatis intuitu.' *

CCCCLXXVIII. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Mr. Will' de Lexington, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Gedelinghes, at the presentation dom. Wm. Bardolf; reserving to the prior and convent of Schelford their pension.

CCCCLXXIX. RIPON, 3 id. Apr. xxxiv.—Institution, the see of Durham being vacant, of Robert de Bachewrth, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Horsele, at the presentation of Roger de Merlay, knt., with the consent of Nicholas de Wytcest', the rector.

CCCCLXXX. RIPON, id. Apr. xxxiv.—Institution of Will' Luvell, clerk, to the church of S. Saviour in Marisco, at the presentation of the abbat and convent of S. M. Ebor. Salva pensione.

CCCCLXXXI. CAWUD, 10 kal. Maii xxxiv.—Institution of John Silvestre, clerk, to the church of Rosingtun, at the pre-

* This grant is printed among the charters of Nostell in the Monasticon.

sentation of the king, as keeper of the hand and heir of Peter de Malo Lacu.

CCCCLXXXII. [*Same date.*]—Richard bishop of Durham, with the consent of Richard Bertram the patron and John Ruf' the rector, ordained the vicarage and collated Th' de Kircham, chaplain, to the vicarage of Bothale, on condition that the patron and parson should not be prejudiced thereby; the said Thos. being dead and the see of Durham vacant, at the instance of Roger Bertram the patron and John Silvest' the rector, we consolidate the vicarage and the parsonage.

CCCCLXXXIII. 3 id. Maii.—Institution, at the presentation of the King, the see of Durham being vacant and in his hands, of Wm. de Clifford, clerk, to the church of Wessington; reserving to the nuns of Nesham and Newcastle a pension of ten marks each, assigned to them by Richard 'quondam' bishop of Durham.

CCCCLXXXIV. Thorp, 2 id. Maii xxxiv.—Institution of Ric' de Lilling, clerk, to the church of St. Helen in Steyngate, Ebor., at the presentation of the prioress and nuns (*blank*).* Salva pensione.

CCCCLXXXV. Scroby, 4 id. Junii xxxiv.—Omnibus, etc. Laudabilem hospitalitatem in religiosis viris priore et conventu de Blida,† approbantes, et suarum possessionum tenuitatem cum confluente ad eos circumquaque hospitum multitudine appendentes, ne sub consuetæ largitatis pondere deficiant vel tepescant, sed potius per levem recreationem fortius ad susceptionem peregrinorum et hospitum . . . . entur, Divini amoris intuitu et puro compassionis affectu eisdem damus, concedimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus, in suæ hospitalitatis augmentum, quinque marcas annuas de ecclesia de Weston per manus ipsius qui ejusdem pro tempore rector fuerit imper-

* It should be Molseby.

† Archbishop Gray confirmed to the prior and convent of Blythe their yearly pension of 20*s.* out of the church of Elleton, of their patronage; also, the corn tithe of their demesne in the same town. No date. Witnesses: Mr. A. de Richemund, canon of Ripon; Mr. W. de Taney, canon of Southwell; W. Foliot, canon of York; William the archbishop's chaplain, etc. (MS. Lansdowne ccccii., 35 *a b*).

petuum captandas, nomine pensionis, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et alteram medietatem ad Pentecosten. Quod ut ratum et stabile in posterum perseveret, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari, ad dictæ donationis, concessionis et confirmationis memoriam sempiternam. Dat', etc.

CCCCLXXXVI. [*No date.*]—Universis, etc. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire quod cum jus patronatus medietatis ecclesiæ de Biford * ad priorem et conventum de Bridlingtun, et alterius medietatis ad magistrum et fratres Militiæ Templi pertineret, iidem, vacante ecclesia prædicta, cum nollemus nec de jure possemus permittere sectionem fieri de eadem, jus suum perturbarunt, ad eandem diversos clericos præsentando; ideoque ne contingeret hoc ulterius, convenit inter ipsos amicabiliter coram nobis, ut cum ecclesiam prædictam vacare contigerit, utrique eorum ad ecclesiam totam vicibus alternis præsentent. Ita scilicet quod prior et conventus de Bridlingtun una vice ad ecclesiam totam prædictam clericum suum præsentabunt, magistri et fratrum militiæ Templi irrequæsito assensu: et prædicti magister et fratres secunda vice ad totam ecclesiam illam suum clericum præsentabunt, prædictorum prioris et conventus irrequæsito assensu, et sic deinceps in perpetuum, ut ulterius omnis præsentandi contentio sopiatur, salvis prædictis priori et conventui et magistro et fratribus pensionibus debitis de ecclesia memorata. Hoc autem sciendum quod consenserunt partes quod prior et conventus hac vice ad totam ecclesiam præsentarent. Qui quidem prior et conventus Willelmum de Calverlay clericum suum ad eandem ecclesiam præsentarunt nono kal. Junii anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo nono. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto cirographato cum utriusque capituli sigill' apponi fecimus signum nostrum.

CCCCLXXXVII. Ottele, 9 kal. Junii xxxiv.—Institution of Wm. de Calverlay to the above living.

CCCCLXXXVIII. Scroby, 14 kal. Julii xxxiv.—Institution of Rad' de Waddewurth, clerk, to the church of Weston, at the presentation of the prior and convent de Blida. Salva pensione.

* See Burton's Monasticon Ebor., pp. 215, 16.

CCCCLXXXIX. Cawud, 8 id. Sept. xxxiv.—Institution, at the presentation of the prior and convent S. Trinity, Ebor., of John de Faversam, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Ledes (secundum quod eam post mortem Alani de Schirebur' taxavimus, et secundum quod eam Hugo de Ebor. presbyter obtinebat, *erased*); he receiving all the alterage, with the tithe of mills of the whole parish, save those of the Earl of Lincol', if unpaid at this time; and except the land belonging to the said church; paying yearly 10*l.* sterling to the said prior and convent, and 100*s.* at St. Martin's day in winter; and bearing the accustomed burdens.

CCCCXC. Cawod, 7 id. Sept. xxxiv. — The archbishop appropriates the church of Horton to the nuns of St. Clement, York, 'inducente nos paupertate et inopia;' the advowson of which has been given to them by 'nobilis mulier' Alicia de Stavelay; reserving to the church of Gikeleswic its pension therefrom.

CCCCXCI. Cawud, 12 kal. Oct. xxxiv. — Institution of Artoldus de Sancto Romono, clerk, to the church of Fostun, on the death of Wm. de Plesseto, clerk, at the presentation of the king for one turn.

CCCCXCII. Cawud, 4 id. Oct. xxxiv.—Institution of Mr. Ric' de Hinton to the church of Hornese, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor. Salva pensione.

CCCCXCIII. [*No date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Quia prior et conventus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostel, per ordinationem quam de ecclesiis ad eorum donationem spectantibus ab eisdem requisiti fecimus graviter læderentur, si devoluta ad eorum manus una ecclesiarum quas eis per dictam ordinationem appropriavimus cessarent ex toto debitæ ipsis de aliis quas nostræ ordinationi supposuerunt ecclesiis pensiones; cordis oculum, quem ad eorum commodum in ipsa ordinatione semper direximus, nolentes per occupationem seu surreptionem aliquam ad eorum dispendium evagasse, ordinationem quam de eorum ecclesiis fecimus, quoad perceptionem pensionum, sic corrigimus; ut, videlicet, de ecclesiis de Tikehil, de Sukirkeby, de Rouwell, et de Wiverestorp debitas et antiquas recipiant pensiones, quamdiu eædem ecclesiæ a rectoribus qui eas ad præsens obtinent possidentur.

Nolumus tamen quod prædicta ordinatio propter istam correctionem, quoad alia in eadem contenta, aliquatenus immutetur.

Annus Tricesimus Quintus.

CCCCXCIV. Cawud, 10 kal. Dec. xxxv.—Grant, with the assent of Th' rector of the church of Santon, of an annual payment of five marks out the church of Santon to the nuns of Watton (they being the patrons thereof) for a pittance.

CCCCXCV. Thorp, 4 non. Dec. xxxv.—Institution of Mr. Rad' de Nectton, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Donecastre, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor.

CCCCXCVI. Wilton, 4 kal. Martii, xxxv. — Institution of John de Hesel to a mediety of the church of Thweng, vacant by the death of Philip de Lodbrok, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlinthon.

CCCCXCVII. 3 id. Aug. xxxv.—Institution of Rob' de Kinton to the church of Foston, at the presentation of R. com' Cornub'.

CCCCXCVIII. Thorp, 6 kal. Mar. xxxv.—Institution of John le Gras,* clerk, to a mediety of the church of Linton, at the presentation of John le Gras.

CCCCXCIX. 3 kal. Mar. xxxv.—Institution of Mauricius, son of Alan Samps', clerk,† to a parsonage of 4*s.* in the church of Edelington, at the presentation of John le Vavasur; reserving to the vicar his portion, which shall be united to the church at his death.

* A John le Gras signs a deed as canon of York in 1266 (Liber Albus at Southwell, 352 *b*). He was prebendary of Bugthorpe and died in 1279. He was also a prebendary of Beverley.

† On March 13, 1255, Alexander IV. grants a dispensation to Maurice dictus Sanson, rector of Gretham in the diocese of Durham, and of Edlington in the diocese of York, allowing him to hold another living (Addit. MS. 15358, 72).

D. Scroby, 5 id. Mar. xxxv.—Consolidation of the two parts of the church of Santon, which has been divided through diversity of patrons, the right having come to the prioress and nuns of Watton by a mediety having become vacant through the death of Robert the rector. At the presentation of the said prioress and convent we institute Thomas de Stretton, rector of the other mediety, to the whole church, reserving to the nuns their pittance.

DI. Suwell, 7 kal. Apr. xxxv.—Institution of Roger de Oylly, clerk, to the church of Plumtre, at the presentation dom. Th' fil' Willelmi.

DII. 4 kal. Apr. xxxv.—Institution of John le Bel, clerk, to the church of Sprotteburg, at the presentation dom. Tho. fil' Willelmi.

DIII. Lanum, 4 kal. Apr. xxxv.—Institution of Wm. de Sarnebrok, clerk, to the church of Thorp, at the presentation of John Bossard, knight.

DIV. 17 kal. Junii, pont. Innoc. IV. 7.—Collation, through lapse, of Rofredus de Ferent', clerk, to a mediety of the church of Holand.

DV. Syreburn, 13 kal. Junii xxxv.—Institution of Nichol' de Rogerfeld, clerk, to the church of Misene, at the presentation of the Mr. of Seplingham and the prior and convent of Marseye. Salva pensione.

DVI. Cawode, 9 kal. Junii xxxv.—Institution of Henr' le Vavasur,* clerk, to the church of Leck, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Rependon. Salva pensione et antiqua ordinatione.

* This Henry de Vavasour was prebendary of Norwell Palishall at Southwell, and died holding it in 1280 (Le Neve, iii. 440). He was the son of Robert de Vavasour (Liber Albus de Southwell, 324), and founded a chantry at the altar of St. John the Evangelist in Southwell Minster. There are many deeds connected with this foundation, all of which are entered on the White Book of Southwell, pp. 313–28.

DVII. WILTON.—Institution of John de Arnhal,* clerk, to the church of Lund, at the presentation of the prior and convent de Wartria. Salva pensione.

DVIII. CAWOD, 9 kal. Sept. xxxv.—The church of Broddewrth, having come to us by lapse, we collate John de Lange . . . , clerk, to it.

DIX. BURTON, 4 kal. Sept. xxxv.—Institution of Mr. P. de Radenou' to the church of Screingham, at the presentation of dom. Hug' le Bigot, in right of his wife dame Johanna Wake; reserving to the vicar his portion.

DX. BURTON, 13 kal. Oct. xxxv.—Institution of Nich' de Brunne, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hesel, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Giseburn.

DXI. THORP, 4 id. Oct. xxxv.—Institution of David de Stanford, clerk, to the church of Queneby, at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Molseby. Salva pensione.

DXII. THORP, 3 id. Oct. xxxv.—Institution of John de Knol to the church of Gyseburn in Cravene, at the institution of the prioress and nuns of Staynfeld. Salva eisdem portione sua.

ANNUS TRICESIMUS SEXTUS.

DXIII. CAWUD, 13 kal. Dec. xxxvi.—Institution of Gilbert de Munketun, chaplain, to the church of St. Gregory [York], at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Trinity Ebor.

DXIV. SCROBY, 6 kal. Dec. xxxvi.—Omnibus, etc. Cum ex debito pastoralis officii labores appetere teneamur etiam voluntarios, ut subditorum, et præsertim virorum religiosorum, paci prospiciamus et tranquillitati, dilectorum filiorum nostrorum archidiaconi Richem', et virorum religiosorum, abbatis et con-

* On Jan. 9, 1254, Innocent IV. grants a dispensation, allowing John de Harnale, rector of Lund, to hold another living (Addit. MS. 15357, 278).

ventus Sanctæ Agathæ, ordinis Præmostrocensis (*sic*), precibus inclinati, donationem quam præfatus J. archidiaconus fecit prædictis canonicis super manerio de Stanhou, sicut in carta sua perspeximus plenius contineri, ratam et firmam habentes, eam auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. Concedimus etiam et confirmamus eisdem canonicis quod licite possint Divina celebrare in capella sua in prædicto manerio ad honorem Beati Silvestri constructa; ita tamen quod nullum per hoc matrici ecclesiæ generetur præjudicium. Et ut hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio robur obtineat firmitatis, eam sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandam.

DXV. Scroby, 3 kal. Apr. xxxvi.—A dispute having arisen between Alexander de Wandeslay and Hugh fil' Rad' in the king's court, about the advowson of the church of Seleston, and the said Alex^{r}. having recovered it at Gunthorp, before Alan de Wassand and other justiciars, at the presentation of the said Alex', we institute John le Vavasur, clerk, to it.

DXVI. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of the consolidation made by John archdeacon Richem',* with the assent of the abbat and convent of S. M. Ebor., the patrons, of the church of Kyrkeby in Kendal.

DXVII. Wilton, 4 id. Oct. xxxvi.—The prior and convent of St. Oswald, of Nostel, having transferred to us and our successors the right of patronage to the church of Bolton, we collate Roger de Oylly, clerk, and institute him.

DXVIII. Non. Sept. xxxvi.—Institution of Mr. Peter de Radenour to the church of Escrik, at the presentation 'dom. Pikoti de Lassell.'

DXIX. Wilton, 13 kal. Nov. xxxvi.—Institution of Adam de Hotun, clerk, to the church of Ascham, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Munketun.

Annus Tricesimus Septimus.

DXX. Cawud, 16 kal. Feb. xxxvii.—Institution of Henr' de Kirkeby to the church of Normantun, at the presentation of

* This is John Romanus.

Matilda, Emma, and Isabella, daughters of Walter Morkel; reserving to Thomas, the vicar, his vicarage.

DXXI. [*Same date.*]—Institution of Robert Noel to the church of Bramwyt, at the presentation of Edmund de Lascy.

DXXII. Cawod, 5 id. Martii xxxvii.—Institution of Peter de Dewebyre, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Batelay, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Oswald, the rectors, which we thus tax: the vicar for the time being to have the alterage and corn tithe of Scalecroft, Honeley, and Finchesden, with the hay tithe of the whole parish; and to bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens, and serve the church. The said prior and convent to provide a fit manse for him.

DXXIII. Upton, 5 id. (*blank*) xxxvii.—Institution of Robert de Warnefeld, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Warnefeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of St. Oswald, the rectors. We thus tax it: the vicar for the time being to have the alterage, the tithe of the water mill of Warnefeld, with the hay tithe there, and half the corn tithe of Warnefeld, Guketorp, and Bruera; and to bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens, and to serve the church. They to provide a proper manse for him.

DXXIV. Upton, 5 id. Mar. xxxvii.—Institution of Mr. Thomas de Dalton to the vicarage of the church of Felechirche, at the presentation of the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, the rectors. We tax the vicarage thus: the vicar to have the alterage and the corn tithe of Koldelindele, with the hay tithe of the whole parish; to bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens, and to serve the church. The prior and convent to provide him with a proper manse.

DXXV. Scroby, 8 id. Mar. xxxvii.—Institution of Mr. Innoc', 'scriptor' of the pope, to the vicarage of Roreston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bretton, the rectors.

DXXVI. Rufford, 2 id. Mar. xxxvii.—Institution of Wm. Punch, chaplain, to the vicarage of Gerneby, at the presentation

of the prior and convent of Thurgarton. We thus tax the vicarage: The vicar to have the alterage and a manse fit for erecting buildings thereon. He to serve the church and bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens. The prior and convent to have the residue, unless it should appear afterwards that an augmentation is needed.

DXXVII. [*No date.*]—Institution of Mr. Henr' de Schipton* to the vicarage of the church of Gayregrave, at the presentation 'nobilis viri dom. Ric' de Percy,' having all the houses, lands, rents, tithes great and small, obventions and oblations, and paying yearly therefrom to Walter de Gray, the rector, 20*l.* sterling.

DXXVIII. Scroby, 17 kal. Aug. xxxvii.—Mr. Orlandus, perpetual vicar of the church of Cunigbur', having urged against the prior and convent of Lewes that his vicarage should be taxed, we do so. The corn tithe, the demesne land and meadow of the church, and the tenants' rents, to belong to the prior and convent. The lesser tithes, with that of hay, and all obventions of the said parish, however called, 'ratione alteragii,' with two tofts which we have assigned for a manse, to belong to the vicar, who shall bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens and serve the church.

DXXIX. Upton, 11 kal. Aug. xxxvii.—Institution of William de Haringby, clerk, to the rectory of a mediety of the church of Boulton, at the presentation of Adam son of John de Novomercato.

DXXX. [*No date.*]—Institution of Stephen de Wautham, clerk, to the church of Burg', at the presentation of Richard le Walays, knight, with the assent of Wm. de Holm, Elias de Midhop, and Richard de Tankerlay, his co-patrons.

DXXXI. Ottele, 10 kal. Oct. xxxvii.—Institution of John de Yddebiry to the church of Hokerton, at the presentation of Hugh de Butiler.

* It is possible that this is Henry de Skipton who was archdeacon of Notts from 1262 to 1285, and prebendary of Normanton at Southwell. (Le Neve, iii. 150, 434.)

Annus Tricesimus Octavus.

DXXXII. Raunde, 16 kal. Nov. xxxviii.—Institution of Richard de Lascels, clerk, to the church of Aston, at the presentation of Osebert de Arches, knt.

DXXXIII. Upton, 5 kal. Dec. xxxviii.—Institution of Ric' de la Tur', clerk, to a mediety of the church of Linton, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Gray, knt.

DXXXIV. Cawud, 15 kal. Feb. xxxviii. — Institution of Rad' de Creppinghes, clerk, to the church of Bilton, at the presentation of the prioress and nuns of Synigthwet. Salva pensione.

DXXXV. Cawud, 6 kal. Feb. xxxviii. — Universis, etc. Noveritis quod cum viri religiosi, abbas et conventus Albemarl', super taxatione vicariæ ecclesiæ de Sckekeling se nostræ ordinationi simpliciter commisissent, nos, dictæ ecclesiæ facultatibus diligenter inquisitis, ipsam vicariam taxavimus in hunc modum: videlicet, quod decimæ garbarum totius parochiæ de Sckekelinges, cum quatuor bovatis terræ et suis pertinentiis quibus ecclesia dotata est, et tota curia quondam rectoris ipsius ecclesiæ, et cum sex toftis eidem ecclesiæ pertinentibus, scilicet tofto Alani Wydre, tofto Samuel, tofto Batis molendinarii, tofto Ganeth, tofto Henrici de Burton, et tofto Willelmi pistoris, et omnibus decimis majoribus et minoribus ad dominia (?) de Brystwyk spectantibus, cum duobus solidis annuatim percipiendis de capella de Noutle dictis abbati et conventui remanentibus, totum ipsius ecclesiæ, cum toftis quæ quondam fuerunt Mosket et duobus aliis toftis, scilicet tofto Ingelardi et tofto Ricardi le Vint, cum dimidia bovata terræ in territorio de Camerincham, quæ quondam collata (fuit) ecclesiæ de Scekeling ab antecessoribus Simonis de Camer', et vertit ubique in campis inter terram dicti Symonis ex parte australi et terram Willemi Pety, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, aisiamentis et libertatibus, scilicet pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis et omnibus aliis prædictæ ecclesiæ pertinentibus; et præterea cum una acra terræ in territorio prænominato, quæ quondam collata fuit prædictæ ecclesiæ a Roberto de Beby, et

etiam cum una marca annua percipienda de capella de Nutle, vicario nomine vicariæ remanebit. Qui quidem vicarius onera capituli sustinebit, et de synodalibus respondebit. Prædicti vero abbas et conventus de procuratione archidiaconi respondebunt et quandam lampadem in ecclesia prænominata sustinebunt. Si vero de portione dicti vicarii aliquid contingat diminui vel evinci, iidem abbas et conventus de sua parte, si quid amiserit vel ab eo evictum fuerit, restaurabunt. In cujus rei t., etc.

DXXXVI. Wilton, 8 id. Apr.—Institution of Peter de Oxon., clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Suthkirkeby, at the presentation of dom. Rob. de Oxon., the rector, with the assent of the prior and convent of St. Oswald's, the patrons. The vicarage consists of all the alterage, the corn-tithe of Stobbes, a third part of the corn-tithe of the demesne of Edmund de Lacy in Suthelmesale, a moiety of the corn-tithe of sixteen bovates of arable land in Parva Hanepol, with the hay-tithe of the same, and 4*s.* from half a bovate of arable land in Skelebrok, with the manse which belonged to Henry the late vicar, and a moiety of another toft which a certain widow holds, as far as it goes in length, 'usque ad sikettum.'

DXXXVI*a*. 3 kal. Feb. xxxix.—A similar grant to dom. Hugh de Wath, chaplain [*in another ink, and inserted*].

DXXXVII. Cawod, non. Maii xxxviii.—Universis, etc. Noveritis quod cum inter abbatem et conventum de Wyteby nostræ diœcesios, ex parte una, et Petrum de Deyvill, clericum, rectorem institutum in medietatem ecclesiæ de Hoton Buscel, ex altera, exorta esset materia controversionis, super eo quod idem abbas et conventus dicentes divisam esse ac fuisse eandem ecclesiam ab antiquo, petierunt clericum quem ipsi præsentarent ad illam portionem ejusdem ecclesiæ admitti, quæ vacabat tunc temporis per mortem quondam Magistri Hugonis de Foston, qui in eadem ecclesia, tanquam rector, dimidiam obtinuerat portionem. Dictus vero P. proposuit, ex adverso, portionem eandem consolidari debere illi portioni quam idem P. in eadem ecclesia obtinebat, præsertim quia, sicut dicebat, non ab antiquo sed de novo in ipsa ecclesia facta fuit earundem divisio portionum; et super his inquisitiones variæ factæ fuissent de nostro mandato ad instantiam partium volentium ut

inquiri faceremus super præmissis plenius veritatem. Tandem frater Robertus de Buketon monachus et magister Johannes de Welles clericus, procuratores dictorum abbatis et conventus, speciale mandatum habentes ad submittendum dictos abbatem et conventum ordinationi ac voluntati nostræ penitus in præmissis: dictus vero Petrus personaliter, non. Maii anno gratiæ m° cc° quinquagesimo tertio, in nostra præsentia constituit se nostræ ordinationi et voluntati super portione prædicta vacante. Videlicet dicti procuratores ipsos abbatem et conventum, dictus vero Petrus seipsum, penitus submiserunt; promittentes dicti procuratores pro se abbate et conventu, et dictus Petrus pro se, quicquid super eadem portione per nos esset provisum vel etiam ordinatum sese fideliter et integre servaturos. Nos itaque, deliberatione habita pleniore, ordinavimus sub hac forma; videlicet, quod dicti abbas et conventus ad eandem portionem vacantem personam idoneam præsentarent, qui rector per nos institueretur in eadem; ita tamen quod dictus P. omnes proventus ipsius ecclesiæ in tota vita sua integre percipiat; sed clerico, præsentando per dictos abbatem et conventum ac per nos instituendo in dicta vacante portione, nomine proventuum portionis ipsius, xv. marcas persolvat integre annuatim ad duos terminos anni, videlicet ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme septem marcas et dim., et in festo Pentecostes septem marcas et dim. Item quod idem P. in tota vita sua, dum proventus ejusdem ecclesiæ receperit, per competentes ministros ipsi ecclesiæ sumptibus suis faciet deserviri, et omnia onera ordinaria, episcopalia videlicet et archidiaconalia, et cætera, debita et consueta, sustinebit, sed extraordinaria onera, sicut contigerint, tam dictus P., quam etiam præsentandus per dictos abbatem et conventum et per nos instituendus clericus, secundum quantitatem emolumenti, quam unusquisque eorum ab ecclesia ipsa percipiet, sustinebit. Et si contingat quod dictus P., præsentando et instituendo, ut prædictum est, clerico superstite, cesserit vel decesserit, vel alio justo modo portionem, quam suo nomine obtinet, dimiserit, idem clericus extunc omnes proventus dictæ vacantis portionis, quæ fuit quondam dicti H., in tota vita sua integre percipiet, et . . . . ejusdem portionis servitium ecclesiæ suis sumptibus et dicta onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia et cætera, consueta et debita, sustinebit ad portionem . . . . ecclesia, quocunque modo vacaverit, licebit eisdem abbati et conventui personam idoneam cum vacaverit præsentare. Hæc autem omnia taliter

ordinavimus ut idem clericus ab eisdem abbate et conventu, sicut predictum est, præsentandus, nihil omnino nisi dictas xv. marcas annuas in tota vita dicti P. possit omnino petere, vel etiam de ipsa ecclesia, vel aliqua portione ejus, nisi easdem xv. marcas penitus vindicare. Et ut præmissa omnia robur, etc., præsens scriptum, etc. Præsentibus magistro Rogero canonico Beverl', Ricardo de Sar', W. Luvel canon. Ripon, W. de Calverle, Roberto de Brunarton, clericis nostris.

DXXXVIII. Cawod, 13 Junii xxxviii.—Institution of . . . de Cressy, clerk, to the church of Grysele, at the presentation of dom. Hugh fil' Rad', as keeper of the land of Thedis de Grisele.

DXXXIX. Scroby, kal. Julii xxxviii.—Institution of Roger de Warewyk, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Rouwelle, at the presentation of dom. W. Blundel, the rector, with the assent of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostel, the patrons. The vicar to have all the alterage with the hay tithe of the whole parish, save that of the demesne of the church; and he to serve the church, and bear the episcopal and archidiaconal burdens, and to have the manse which belonged to Wm. de Warewyk in the said vill.

DXL. Cawud, 16 kal. Aug. xxxviii.—Collation of Roger de Oyly, clerk, to the church of Misterton.

DXLI. Cawud, 16 kal. Aug. xxxviii.—Institution of Mr. Roger de Schartheburg to the vicarage of Skalleby, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bridlington.

DXLII. Burton, 9 kal. Oct. xxxviii.—Institution of Mr. Roger de Sar' to the church of Buegheton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Blida.

DXLIII. Burton, 2 kal. Nov. xxxviii.—Institution of Th. de Stanford* to the church of Hotun Wandelay, at the presentation of Robert de Crepping.

* See No. cccxi.

ANNUS TRICESIMUS NONUS.

DXLIV. CAWUD, 2 id. Nov. xxxix.—Institution of Osbert de Silkestun, clerk, to the church of Silkestun, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Pontisfr'.

DXLV. SCROBY, 18 kal. Jan. xxxix. — Institution of Robert de Ripariis,* clerk, to a mediety of the church of Oterington, at the presentation of the abbat of Bella Landa, as keeper of the land and heir of Galfrid Fossard.

DXLVI. SCROBY, 18 kal. Jan. xxxix.—The advowson of the church of Schellton belongs to dom. Ralph de Charneles, Jordan de Heaton, and dom. John de Monasteriis, in right of their wives, the daughters and heirs of Richard de Schelton, and they have agreed to present in turn. Hugh de Charneles, the rector, being dead, whom dom. Ralph de Charneles, the husband of the eldest sister, presented, at the presentation of Jordan, who married the second sister, we institute Ivo de Clinton, clerk.

DXLVII. SCROBY, 8 id. Jan. xxxix.—Institution of Ric' le Vausur, clerk, to the church of Brocton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bolton in Craven.

DXLVIII. EBOR., 4 non. Martii, 1253.—Omnibus, etc. Vicariam perpetuam in ecclesia de Wicton præbendæ Ebor. annexa ita taxamus, videlicet quod vicarius habeat oblationes et mortuaria et personales decimas parochianorum ejusdem ecclesiæ; item hortorum et virgultorum, necnon et decimas de incrementis animalium eorundem, exceptis decimis lanæ et agnorum; et mansum in extremitate mansi ecclesiæ. Et vicarius, his contentus, faciet ecclesiæ, et capellis et parochiæ competenter deserviri suis sumptibus.

DXLIX. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Vicariam perpetuam in ecclesia de Mapelton archidiaconatui Estriding annexa ita taxamus, videlicet [*as before, down to* '*agnorum*']

* Is this the Robert de Ripariis who was a Justice Itinerant in 1252? (See Foss, ii. 453.)

mansum ex parte australi ecclesiæ, sicut prætenditur a strata usque ad fossatum.

DL. Cawud.—W. Dei gratia, etc. Priori et conventui de Bridlington, etc. Sollicitudo continua et vitæ munditia in quibus jugiter Domino deservitis voluntatis nostræ propositum ad hoc excitat et impellit ut a fidelibus collata beneficia pro vobis in Dei laudibus confovendis conservare debeamus pro viribus et augere. Vestris igitur postulationibus assensu favoris et gratiæ annuentes, unius marcæ pensionem annuam quam de ecclesia de Biford retro temporibus pacifice percepistis, ut ab ipsius ecclesiæ rectoribus eandem annuam pensionem percipiatis futuris temporibus inconcusse, vobis tenore præsentium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium præsens scriptum fecimus sigilli nostri munimine communiri.*

DLI. Wellingeford, 18 kal. Oct. xxxix.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis quod cum dilecti filii abbas et conventus Sanctæ Mariæ Ebor. dilectum filium dominum Rogerum de Meulent nobis ad ecclesiam de Stokelay, quæ est domini Stephani de Anagnia, capellani domini papæ, per suas literas præsentassent, ratione indulgentiæ a domino papa concessæ universis ecclesiarum patronis de beneficiis ad eorum patronatum spectantibus quæ a quibuscunque personis extra regnum oriundis possidentur personis idoneis, quibus voluerint, secundum quod ad patronos procuret, conferendis; cum per inquisitionem factam in capitulo Cliveland appareret eandem ecclesiam ad ipsorum abbatis et conventus patronatum pertinere, nos ipsum dominum Rogerum in forma dictæ indulgentiæ facta ad eorum præsentationem ad ecclesiam admisimus supradictam. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

DLII. Rotherfeud, 16 kal. Nov. xxxix.—Institution of Mr. Rayner de Schipton,† clerk, to the church of S. Michael

* The following event comes in here in point of time:—After the chapel in Helmsley castle was constructed, by order of the archbishop, it was dedicated by G., bishop of Candida Casa, on the Sunday next before the feast of St. John Baptist, 1253. The prior and convent of Kirkham protested against this as an infringement of the rights of the parish church of Helmsley. (MS. Dodsworth, vii. 208. Monasticon Boreale.)

† This is, I believe, the same person that died archdeacon of York in 1267. (Reg. Giffard.)

at Use bridge, York, which is said to be held by Peter, nephew of Mr. Peter dictus . . . ., canon of York, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor., by reason of the new Constitution of the pope.

DLIII. Upton, 7 kal. Nov. xxxix. — Simon de Boulton, chaplain, has a similar letter, who is presented by the same patrons to the church of Kirkeby Hundoldale.

DLIII*a*.—The matter of the person presented to the church of S. Crux, York, which belongs to Ivo Briton, is committed to the precentor at York, our official.

DLIII*b*. London, 2 kal. Maii xl.—A similar letter at the same presentation to Wm. de Bacon, presented to the church of Kirkeby Misperton.* [*An insertion.*]

DLIV. Upton juxta Wyndesor, 7 kal. Nov. xxxix.—Institution of Wm. de Haringeby, clerk, to a mediety of the church of Bolton, at the presentation of Hugh de Mykelbring', which is said to be held by Leonard Romanus, by reason of the new Constitution.

DLV. [*Same place*], 5 kal. Nov. xxxix.—Institution of Mr. Roger de Heselarton, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor., to the church of Rudestan, which is said to be held by Wyschardus transmontanus, by reason of the new Constitution.

Annus Quadragesimus.

DLVI. Otington, 14 kal. Jan. xl.—Institution of Wm. de Caueresfeuld, clerk, to the church of Brocton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Boulton.

DLVII. Regi Scotiæ, W. Ebor. archiepiscopus salutem. Cum electio de viro venerabili domino H. dudum abbate Sanctæ

* At York 'in crastino S. Lucæ,' 1254, Thomas the abbat and the convent S. M. York, accept the ordination made by Mr. J., treasurer of York, of their church of Kirkebi Misperton, and ask him to institute their clerk, Adam, son of Wm., called the Roman, to it. (MS. Lansdowne ccccii. 97.)

Crucis in Candidæ Casæ episcopum celebrata sit per nos auctoritate metropolitana, discussis ad plenum electionis et electi meritis, canonice confirmata, eundem clericum ad vestram celsitudinem mittimus confirmatum, ut vobis faciat et a vobis recipiat quod secundum libertatem ecclesiasticam . . . . vestri consuetudinem approbatam ab electis confirmatis fieri et electis impendi et tribui . . . . . regia consuevit. Data apud Chirchedon, vi. kal. Martii. pont. nostri anno xl.

DLVIII. [*Same date.*]—A letter to the prior Candidæ Casæ and the clerus Galwath' announcing the confirmation and enjoining obedience; and to the archdeacon, to whom the care of the spiritualities had been entrusted, to deliver them up to him.

DLIX. In nomine Patris, etc. Cum venerabilis pater noster in Christo dominus W. archiepiscopus Ebor., etc., vacante sede Candidæ Casæ,* sibi auctoritate metropol' subjectæ, citari mandasset A. illustrem regem Scotorum et dominum A. comitem de Buchan per archidiaconum Galweth' et dominum J. de Ball' per episcopum Dunelm', quod in crastino Sanctæ Scolasticæ Virginis comparerent coram ipso vel commissariis suis in majori ecclesia Ebor., si sibi expedire viderent, facturi et recepturi in negotio electionis quæ de discreto viro, H. abbate Sanctæ Crucis, in episcopum Candidæ Casæ dicitur . . . . . quod secundum retroacta ordo decerneret rationis, commisisseque nobis S. decanum, G. præcentorem Ebor. et S. archidiaconum Estr' ipsius electionis negotium cum omnibus illud contingentibus totaliter terminandum, præfatus dominus rex dictis die et loco per magistrum Robertum de Præbenda, procuratorem suum, literatorie constitutum, comparuit, petens instanter præsente magistro Cutberto, procuratore ipsius abbatis, quod electionis prædictæ confirmatio fieret sine mora; prædicti vero dominus A. comes de Buchan et dominus J. de Ball', licet de ipsorum citatione constaret, non venerunt diutius exspectati, unde tam depositionibus testium super electione prædicta quam ipsam contingentibus prædictorum, necnon reliquo negotii præfati processu nobis exhibito plenius revolutis, comparuit dictus abbas personaliter coram nobis sicque . . . . .

* For an account of this election, etc., see Chron. Lanercost, 59, 62. The history of a previous election is given in the Appendix to Part I.

electionis et abbatis meritis diligentius ponderatis, quia nobis constat electionem de ipso canonice fuisse et concorditer celebratam, eam auctoritate nobis tradita sententialiter confirmamus. Acta in majore ecclesia Ebor. . . . . Martii anno Domini millesimo cc. quinquagesimo quarto, in præsentia magistri Stephani de Eccle[sfeld canonici], Ebor., magistri R. Pepyn subdecani ejusdem loci, Joannis le Bouer canonici Sanctorum . . . . . adi de Pavely vicarii de Tykhill, et aliorum multorum.

DLX. CHIRCHEDON, 4 id. Mar. xl.—Institution of Ric. de Harpam, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Burton Agnetis, at the presentation of the abbat and convent S. M. Ebor. Salva eisdem pensione et portione.

DLXI. LONDON, 9 kal. Maii xl.—The abbat and convent of Kokersand, having presented Wm. de Roterfeld,* clerk, to the

* There were two persons of this name holding high office in the church of York during this century.

The first William de Rotherfield appears to have been treasurer of the minster between 1218 and 1241 (Le Neve, iii. 158). He was also archdeacon of Richmond, I believe, between 1218 and 1237.

The second William de Rotherfield is better known as William de Langton, and was the more important personage of the two. He seems to have been in the first instance succentor canonicorum at York. About the year 1263 he became dean of York, an honour which he held until his death, in 1279.

On the death of Archbishop Ludham, in 1265, Dean Langton was elected to the archiepiscopate, but the election was quashed by the pope on the score of his being a pluralist, although at that time he held but one living in the deanery of York. (MS. Cotton, Vitellius A. ii. III. *b.*) In 1278 he was chosen Bishop of Carlisle, but this office he declined. (Chron. Lanercost, 102.) In the following year he died, and was buried in the south transept, near Archbishop Gray's tomb. There 'stood a tomb of molten brass inclosed by an iron grate, whereon lay the effigies of a clergyman having a wound on his head and a crucifix at his breast with this inscription: + Hic requiescit corpus Willelmi Langton quondam decani Ebor, qui obiit die Sancti Swithini anno Domini MCCLXXIX., cujus anima sit coram Deo.' (MS. Torre, de Cath. Ebor. 200.) Drake (p. 494) gives an engraving of this tomb, showing a singular object upon the dean's breast. The effigy was destroyed, I believe, during one of the fires.

In 1292 a chantry was founded in the minster at St. Stephen's altar for the dean's soul (Fabric Rolls, 301). He was also commemorated at St. John the Baptist's altar, together with John de Langton, archdeacon of York, who was probably his brother (Ibid. 290).

The dean left a will which I have not seen. His executors were Wm. de

church of Mitton, and Sir Ralph de Mitton, knt., having opposed it, the king has ordered us to admit the presentation, the said Ralph having acknowledged in the Courts at Westminster that the advowson appertained to the abbat and convent (writ dated at Westminster 22 Apr. xxxix.): we therefore institute Roterfeld.*

Langton, rector of Croft (his nephew), Walter de Langton, rector of Askham (another nephew), and Henry de Mileforth, rector of Barningham, who founded an obit for the dean. (Cart. penes Vic. Chor. Ebor.) This Walter de Langton was the well-known statesman who from a canonry at York and the mastership of St. Leonard's Hospital was promoted to a bishopric. Was he not related to John de Langton, lord chancellor and bishop of Chichester, who was a canon at York at the same time?

Dean Langton was the nephew of Archbishop Gray. This is stated in a bull of Innocent IV., dated in 1254, which is given in the Appendix. In it he is called Wm. de Rozerfeld. This was the reason of his being interred close to his uncle the archbishop. Mr. Hunter, in his 'History of South Yorkshire,' says, that the dean was the son of Sir Peter de Rotherfield, knt., by Agnes, dau. of Sir Stephen Wallis (ii. 134). Rotherfield was a well-known property of the family of Gray. In what way was the dean the archbishop's nephew?

If these Langtons were connected with Archbishop Gray, was he related to that illustrious pair of brothers, Stephen and Simon de Langton, who were connected with York Minster in the beginning of the thirteenth century? I should like to see this point cleared up.

* After this follows an index, in a hand of the seventeenth century.

APPENDIX TO PART I.

ILLUSTRATIVE AND ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS.

I. BULL OF INNOCENT III. CONFIRMING THE POSSESSIONS OF THE SEE OF YORK TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magnum Album, part iii. 52.]

INNOCENTIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei,* venerabili fratri Waltero archiepiscopo Ebor., ejusque successoribus canonice instituendis, etc., in perpetuam memoriam. In eminenti sedis Apostolicæ specula, licet immeriti, disponente Domino, constituti, fratres nostros archiepiscopos, tam propinquos quam longe positos, superna debemus caritate diligere. Quocirca, venerabilis in Christo frater, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, ut ecclesiam Sancti Petri, cui auctore Deo præesse dinosceris, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus, statuentes ut quascunque possessiones, quæcunque bona eadem ecclesia inpræsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, præstante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: videlicet, de Wilton, de Wetewange, de Burton, de Patrington, de Schiteby, de Helgedon, de Beverlaco, de Ripon, de Hextildesham, de Ottele, de Shotreburn (Shireburn), de Suwelle, de Lanum, de Sutton, de Scroby, de Chirchendon, de Ottingdon, de Brenenangerword, de Riggeby, de Tirlington et de Staliburg, maneria, cum pertinentiis eorundem; Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, Sancti Wilfridi Ripon, Sanctæ Andreæ Hextildesham, Sanctæ Mariæ Suwellensis, et Sancti

* This Bull is partly printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 143.

Osewaldi de Gloucestre ecclesias; necnon ecclesiam et terram de Kynaldestowe, cum possessionibus et aliis omnibus bonis suis; episcopatus quoque inferius annotatos, ecclesiæ tuæ metropolitico jure subjectos, tibi tuisque successoribus nihilominus confirmamus, videlicet, Dunelmensem et Carliolensem; usum quoque pallii, plenitudinis, videlicet, pontificalis officii, tuæ fraternitati Apostolicæ sedis liberalitate largimur, quo infra ecclesiam tuam utaris diebus inferius annotatis; videlicet, in Nativitate Domini, festivitate prothomartyris Stephani, Circumcisione Domini, Epiphania, Ipopanti, Dominica in Ramis Palmarum, Cœna Domini, Sabbato Sancto, Pascha, feria secunda post Pascha, Ascensione, Pentecoste, tribus festivitatibus Sanctæ Mariæ, Natali Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, solemnitate omnium Apostolorum, commemoratione Omnium Sanctorum, dedicationibus ecclesiarum, anniversarii tui consecrationisque die, ecclesiæ tuæ principalibus festivitatibus, consecrationibus episcoporum et ordinationibus clericorum.

Ad hæc cimiteria ecclesiarum et ecclesiæ beneficia nullus hæreditario jure possideat; quod si quis hoc facere præsumpserit, censura canonica compescatur, propterea quod communi assensu capituli, vel partis consilio sanioris, in tua diœcesi per te fuerit canonice institutum, ratum et firmum volumus permanere.

Prohibemus insuper ne excommunicatos vel interdictos tuos ad officium vel communionem ecclesiasticam sine conscientia et consensu tuo quisquam admittat, aut contra sententiam tuam canonice promulgatam aliquis præsumat, nisi forte periculum mortis immineat; aut dum præsentiam tuam habere nequiverint per alium secundum formam ecclesiæ satisfactione præmissa oporteat ligatum absolvi. Sacrorum quoque canonum auctoritatem sequentes, statuimus ut nullus archiepiscopus vel episcopus, absque assensu Ebor. archiepiscopi, si in archiepiscopatu fuerit, in diœcesi Ebor. conventus celebrare, causas etiam et ecclesiastica negotia ejusdem diœcesios, nisi per Romanum pontificem vel legatum ejus fuerit eidem injunctum, tractare præsumat. Porro crucis vexillum Dominicum, scilicet per tuam diœcesin et episcopatus tibi subditos, ante te deferendi fraternitati tuæ licentiam impertimur.

Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat præfatam ecclesiam temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablata retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur, eorum pro quorum guberna-

tione ac sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura, salva sedis Apostolicæ auctoritate. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica sæcularisve persona, hanc nostræ Constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo, tertiove monita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se Divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ subjaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem eidem ecclesiæ sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, quatenus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen.

Ego Innocentius catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus subscripsi. Amen.
Ego Nicholaus Tusculanensis episcopus subscripsi. Amen.
Ego Guido Prænestinus episcopus subscripsi. Amen.
Ego Hugo Ostiensis et Veletrensis episcopus subscripsi. Amen.
Ego Pelagius Albanensis episcopus subscripsi. Amen.
Ego Cinthius tit. S. Laur' in Lucina presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Cencius SS. Johannis et Pauli presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Leo tit. S. Crucis in Jerusalem presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Robertus tit. Sancti Stephani in Cælio Monte presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Stephanus Basilicæ XII. Apostolorum presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Gregorius tit. S. Anastasiæ presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Petrus tit. S. Laur' in Damaso presbyter-cardinalis.
Ego Guido S. Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano
Ego Octavianus SS. Sergii et Bacchi
Ego Johannes SS. Cosmæ et Damiani
Ego Gregorius Sancti Theodori
Ego Rainerus S. M. in Cosmedin
Ego Romanus S. Angeli
Ego Stephanus S. Adriani
} Diaconus Cardinalis.

Dat' Viterbii per manum Thomæ tit. Sanctæ Sabinæ presbyteri-cardinalis, xiiij kalendas Maii, indictione . . . , Dominicæ anno gratiæ m°ccxvj, pontificatus vero domini Innocentii papæ III. anno nonodecimo.

II. A GRANT FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF AN ANNUAL PENSION TO NOSTEL PRIORY OUT OF THE CHURCH OF SOUTH KIRKBY.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 19; Claudius, b. ii. 14, 15.]

Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas universis Christi fidelibus has literas inspecturis salutem in Domino. Attendentes paupertatem domus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle, et prioris et canonicorum ibidem Deo servientium religiosam conversationem et honestam, universitati vestræ notum fieri volumus, nos, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, communitatis consilio, et assensu H. decani et capituli Ebor., dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse ecclesiæ Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, viginti marcas argenti annuas in ecclesia de Suth Kirkeby, quæ est de eorum advocatione; duobus terminis, videlicet medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, et medietatem ad festum Pentecostes, per manum Magistri Ricardi Cornubiensis, tunc rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ, et per manus aliorum rectorum prædictæ ecclesiæ, qui pro tempore fuerint, ad præsentationem prædictorum prioris et canonicorum per diocesanum, vel per ejus vicem in hac parte gerentem, instituendorum, et omnia onera ipsius præfatæ ecclesiæ sustinentium annuatim percipiendas. Simili modo dedimus et concessimus et præsenti scripto confirmavimus prædictis priori et canonicis quindecim marcas argenti annuas in ecclesia de Tikhill, quæ similiter est de eorum advocatione, supradictis terminis, per manum Elyæ Bernard tunc rectoris ecclesiæ ejusdem, et per manus aliorum rectorum, qui pro tempore fuerint, modo supradicto; scilicet ad præsentationem prædictorum prioris et canonicorum per diœcesanum, vel per ejus vicem, ut supradictum est, in hac parte gerentem, instituendorum, et omnia onera ecclesiæ prænominatæ de Tikhill sustinentium, percipiendas. Ita quod in ecclesia illa nullum ex debito recipiant hospitium, nec de cætero quicquam amplius in præfatis ecclesiis exigere possint, nisi a benignitate nostra vel successorum nostrorum et Capituli Ebor. eisdem fuerit indultum. Et ut hæc donationis et confirmationis concessio rata et inconcussa permaneat, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine corroboravimus. His testibus Hamone decano Ebor., Johanne cancellario, Salmone archidiacono Ebor., Willelmo archidiacono de Richemund, W. archidiacono Noting-

ham, Willelmo præposito de Beverle, Petro de Shirburn, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Johanne Romano, Waltero de Wisebech, Willelmo de Cave, magistro Godardo, canonicis Ebor., Simone et Radulpho et Alano capellanis, magistro H. de Weng, Thoma nepote prioris, et multis aliis.

III. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY IN BEHALF OF ROFFRIDUS, CLERK OF THE BISHOP OF OSTIA.

[Addit. MS. 15351, 124.]

Honorius, etc., Venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Ordinata caritas, uno quasi fœcundata conceptu, geminum fructum parit cum beneficia largienda ita provida liberalitate dispensat, quod utilitati providet donatarii, et honori consulit donatoris, maxime cum unus per placita obsequia sic alterius se gratiæ cooptavit ut jam quasi quodam justitiæ debito eum sibi videatur naturaliter obligasse. Attendentes igitur devotionem dilecti filii, magistri Roffridi, clerici venerabilis fratris nostri episcopi Ostiensis,* quam erga te gerere noscitur, per quem tibi grata poterunt obsequia exhiberi, utpote qui suæ probitatis meritis nostram et fratrum nostrorum gratiam obtinet et favorem, fraternitatem tuam rogandam duximus et monendam, per Apostolica scripta mandantes quatenus, ob reverentiam Apostolicæ sedis et nostræ, necnon obsequiorum suorum obtentum, ipsum in Eboracensis ecclesiæ canonicum recipias et in fratrem, eique præbendam, si qua vacat, conferas et assignes, preces et mandatum nostrum ita hilariter impleturus quod erga nos obedientiæ ac erga prædictum magistrum promptum caritatis affectum gerere videaris, ac idem tibi efficiatur devotior ex devoto, nosque liberalitatem tuam possimus merito commendare. Datum Terenti, v idus Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1217).

* See pp. 8, 12. My lord of Ostia was Hugo count of Anagni, nephew and chaplain of Innocent III., and himself raised from the cardinalate to the papacy, under the title of Gregory IX., in 1227. He died in 1241.

IV. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE GOODS OF MORGAN, LATE PROVOST OF BEVERLEY.

[Addit. MS. 15351, 133.]

Honorius, etc., Eboracensi archiepiscopo.* Non est novum quod angelus Sathanæ in lucis angelum se transformet, et immissiones per malos angelos sæpe fiant, ac adversus innocentes malignantium simultates et æmulationes insurgant. Verumtamen dignum est ut æmulorum figmenta non prævaleant veritati, sed falsitas confusa succumbat et detrahentium labia conticescant. Licet autem ad importunitatem et suggestionem quorundam aliquantulum dure contra te, quem sincera diligimus in Domino caritate, in quibusdam nostris videamur literis processisse, non tamen erga personam tuam nostræ tepuit caritatis affectus, quin potius tuo consulebatur honori, si, quod absit, vera fuissent quæ de te nobis fuerant intimata. Verum cum ex literis carissimi in Christo filii nostri, Henrici illustris regis Angliæ, dilecti filii G. tituli S. Martini presbyteri-cardinalis, apostolicæ sedis legati, et Eboracensis Capituli acceperimus, te super collatione beneficiorum M. quondam præpositi Beverlacensis non fecisse contra statuta Generalis Concilii, sicut a tuis æmulis notabaris, nos eandem collationem, sicut facta est canonice, approbamus. Præterea, quia, sicut ex literis intelleximus prædictorum, idem præpositus Beverlacensis, qui vivificæ crucis signum accepit, de suorum beneficiorum proventibus, prout nobis suggestum fuerat, nihil in morte disposuit, quin potius ante suum obitum et priusquam iter peregrinationis arriperet, eadem beneficia resignârat, ac monasterio de Fontibus Cisterciensis ordinis emisso voto se obtulerat, ita quod ad idem monasterium, tanquam oblatus ejusdem, mortuus est delatus, illos quibus sunt beneficia ipsa collata volumus debita et quieta eorum cum suis proventibus possessione gaudere, ac dilecto filio magistro militiæ Templi in Anglia, qui a nobis acceperat in mandatis ut eorundem beneficiorum proventus juxta beneplacitum nostrum usque ad triennium pro Terræ Sanctæ subsidio colligeret et servaret, scripta nostra dirigimus ut super hoc amplius non procedat. Datum Laterani, viij idus Novembris, pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1217).

* This letter is printed in the Memorials of Fountains Abbey, i. pp. 165–6. Morgan was an illegitimate son of Henry II.

V. A MANDATE FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ETC., FORBIDDING HIM TO CARRY HIS CROSS ERECT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

[Addit. MS. 15351, 159.]

HONORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo et canonicis Eboracensibus. Decet prudentiam vestram sic alterius jura intacta relinquere quemadmodum desideratis vobis vestra illibata servare. Ad exemplar igitur felicis memoriæ Alexandri et Innocentii prædecessorum nostrorum, Romanorum pontificum, per Apostolica vobis scripta mandamus, quatenus in provincia Cantuariensis ecclesiæ crucem deferre nullatenus præsumatis, nec ullius appellationis obtentu id occasione qualibet attemptetis; per hoc enim justitiæ vestræ, si quam habetis, posset incommodum generari. Datum Laterani, viij idus Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1217–18).

VI. A GRANT FROM JOHN ABBAT OF FOUNTAINS AND HIS CONVENT TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND HIS SUCCESSORS OF THE CHURCH OF KIRKBY OUSEBURNE.

[Reg. Magnum Album, i. 74*a*.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentibus et futuris Johannes abbas de Fontibus et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem æternam in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire nos unanimi assensu et voluntate concessisse, dedisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse venerabili patri nostro W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, et successoribus ipsius, jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Kirkeby Useburn * perpetuo possidendum, sicut ad nos pertinere dinoscitur; ad ordinandum de prædicta ecclesia quod ei placuerit jure patroni et ordinariæ potestatis. Salvis nobis compositionibus nostris inter ecclesiam nostram de Fontibus et dictam ecclesiam de Kirkeby factis super decimis grangiæ nostræ de Thorp, et super terris quas habemus infra fossatum quod Willelmus de Stuteville fecit in territorio de Kirkeby, sicut idem venerabilis pater noster W. Eboracensis archiepiscopus nobis eas concessit et confirmavit. Hoc adjecto quod ratione dictarum compositionum nihil amplius

* This was afterwards given to the church of York, and attached to the precentorship. See No. XVI., where the appropriation is made.

vindicare poterimus quam quod habuimus tempore hujusmodi concessionis. Facta est autem hæc concessio kal. Martii anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo ccxvij. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum futuris temporibus perseveret, præsens scriptum sigillo universitatis vestræ roborare duximus et communire. His testibus Hamone decano, Willelmo archidiacono Richemund, Sampsone archidiacono Ebor., magistro Petro de Shireburn præposito Beverlaci, magistro Waltero de Wisebec, magistro Johanne Romano, magistro Ricardo Cornubiensi, magistro Gaufrido de Norwiz.

VII. ARCHBISHOP GRAY SEPARATES THE TREASURERSHIP FROM THE ARCHDEACONRY OF THE EAST RIDING, AND FOUNDS THE PREBENDS OF WISTOW AND FENTON.

[Reg. Magnum Album, i. 34; iii. 50; MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 124-5.]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Gualterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de communi consensu Hamonis decani et capituli nostri Ebor., et de consilio aliorum virorum prudentium, considerata evidenti utilitate ecclesiæ nostræ, thesaurariam Ebor. et archidiaconatum de Estrithing (quæ quidem dignitates minus decenter hactenus fuerunt conjunctæ et uni personæ collatæ) separasse, et diversis personis in posterum conferendas decrevisse; cum altera illarum, scilicet thesauraria, continuam in eccl. Ebor. exigat residentiam; altera vero propter officium archidiaconi explendum et ecclesiarum visitationem faciendam, fere continuam exigat evagationem. Sed quia maximum onus, tam luminarium quam aliorum servitio et ministerio Ebor. ecclesiæ necessariorum, eidem incumbit thesaurariæ, ad cujus quidem oneris sustentationem proventus archidiaconatus memorati cedere solebant, ideo ne thesauraria memorata circa prædictorum necessariorum exhibitionem aut deficiat aut supra modum gravetur, in recompensationem proventuum dicti archidiaconatus, de aliis beneficiis ecclesiæ nostræ eidem thesaurariæ duximus providendum; et, auctoritate pontificali et approbatione dictorum decani et capituli nostri Ebor., quandam portionem præbendæ de Schireburn eo tempore vacantis memoratæ thesaurariæ imperpetuum concessimus et assignari fecimus; scilicet villam de Neuthorp,

cum molendinis et aliis pertinentiis, decimas etiam bladi et leguminum ejusdem villæ, et villæ de Shirburn, de Mileford, de Lumby, de Stiveton, de Mikelfeld, de Lutryngton, de Aberford, de Hudelston, et villam de Holgate cum suis pertinentiis. De residuo autem præbendæ memoratæ, ad honorem Dei et ecclesiæ nostræ et ad numerum fratrum augendum, constituimus duas præbendas; ad quarum unam pertinent ecclesiæ de Wystowe et de Cawode, decimæ bladi et leguminum de Friston, de Hillum, de Bretton, de Fareburn, et totum alteragium, et omnes obventiones, cum toto jure parochiali dictarum villarum post decessum magistri Petri de Shireburn, et tertia pars ecclesiæ de Braiton, et area juxta domum præbendæ de Strensall, quæ fuit de thesauraria, quam Walterus de Vestiario tenet quoad vixerit. Ad alteram vero pertinent decimæ bladi et leguminum de Fenton, Levenaton, Barkeston, et totum alteragium, et omnes obventiones cum toto jure parochiali dictarum villarum post decessum dicti magistri Petri de Shireburn, et decima lanæ et agnorum de toto residuo parochiæ de Shireburn, exceptis decimis lanæ et agnorum de Friston, de Hillum, de Bretton, de Fareburn, quas assignavimus præbendæ de Wystowe post decessum sæpedicti magistri Petri, et terra de Popelton, et medietas ecclesiæ Sancti Mauritii cum redditu terræ de Munckegate et portio dicti magistri Petri quam habet in ecclesia de Shireburn, post decessum ipsius, excepta portione præassignata præbendæ de Wistowe, et area juxta domum nostram, in qua Hamo decanus habitavit antequam esset thesaurarius. Ut autem hæc ordinatio et dispositio nostra, de communi et unanimi assensu dictorum decani et capituli nostri facta, perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, eam tam præsenti scripto quam sigilli nostri munimine roboratam duximus confirmandam. His testibus Hamone decano, Johanne cancellario, Willelmo archidiacono Notingham, magistris Rogero de Insula cancellario Lincoln., Johanne Romano, Erardo, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Willelmo de Cava, Waltero de Wisebech, Petro de Shireburn, Bernardo, Mauricio, Ricardo Cornub', Galfrido de Norwico, canonicis Ebor., magistro Serlone canonico Beverlaci, Willelmo Foliot, Galfrido de Stanlac.*

* Confirmed by the chapter before the same witnesses [Ibid. 34-5, and iii. 50-1; also Claudius, B. iii. 125]. The confirmation of Honorius III. is given below, from Reg. Alb. iii. 56*a*. It also occurs in Addit. MS. 15351, 215.

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo

VIII. HONORIUS III. CONFIRMS THE GRANT MADE BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO THE PREBEND HELD BY W. MALCLERC AT SOUTHWELL.

[Addit. MS. 15351, 214.]

HONORIUS, etc., W. Malclerc,* canonico Suwellensi. Justis petentium, *etc.*, *usque* complere. Cum igitur venerabilis frater noster Eboracensis archiepiscopus, præbendæ tuæ tenuitatem attendens, nemus de Newhaya, ad mensam ejus pertinens, eidem præbendæ, de sui assensu capituli, contulerit, a te et illis, quibus præbenda ipsa pro tempore conferetur, perpetuo possidendum, nos quod per ipsum archiepiscopum provide factum est ratum habemus et gratum; illud auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo nostræ confirmationis infringere. Si quis autem, *etc.* Datum Laterani, iij kalendas Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno tertio (1218).

et dilectis filiis decano et capitulo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Literæ vestræ nobis exhibitæ continebant quod cum thesauraria ecclesiæ vestræ et archidiaconatus de Estriding uni personæ consueverint assignari, vos attendentes quod thesauraria ipsa continuam exigit residentiam, archidiaconatu propter visitationis officium et alia quæ hujusmodi personatui sunt annexa contrarium requirente, personatus ipsos propter evidentem utilitatem unanimi consilio divisistis, statuentes ut diversis personis de cætero conferantur. Verum quia ipsi thesaurariæ incumbit tam in luminaribus quam in multis aliis Ebor. ecclesiæ providere, quæ subtractis sibi proventibus archidiaconatus prædicti more solito exhibere ne posset, quandam portionem possessionum et proventuum præbendæ de Shireburn tempore illo vacantis thesaurariæ predictæ concorditer contulistis; de residuo ad augendum numerum fratrum duas facientes præbendas, certis utrique possessionibus et proventibus assignatis: unde nobis supplicastis instanter ut ordinationem hujusmodi Apostolico roborare munimine dignaremur. Nos igitur, precum vestrarum instantia inclinati, ordinationem ipsam, sicut sine pravitate ad utilitatem ecclesiæ provide facta est, et in scriptis inde confectis plenius continetur, auctoritate Apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire: si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum Ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Laterani, ij kalendas Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

* This is no doubt the person who was afterwards bishop of Carlisle. He was prebendary of Woodburgh at Southwell (Liber Albus de Southwell, 293).

IX. CERTIFICATE FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO RICHARD BISHOP OF DURHAM OF THE PAYMENT OF A DEBT TO CERTAIN ITALIANS.

[Orig., sub sigillo, penes Dec. et Capit. Dunelm.]

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis W. Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas salutem æternam in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, quod cum essemus dati executores auctoritate Apostolica super debito mille marcarum, quas venerabilis frater noster R. Dunelm. episcopus dicebatur debere Johanni Robonis, Alcherucio, Jacobo de Marco, civibus Romanis, pro duabus partibus, et Bonco pagano de Aldemar', Willelmo Gulluc', Rainuc' Spinelli pro tertia parte, idem episcopus, super prædicto debito requisitus, sponte et sine omni difficultate confessus est debitum, et de eo sine dilatione satisfecit Senebaldo procuratori et nuntio prædictorum mercatorum per manum Prioris Sancti Cuthberti Dunelm., apud quem dicta pecunia fuit in deposito. Quod, ad majorem securitatem et perpetuam liberationem ecclesiæ Dunelm., literis præsentibus sigillo nostro communitis protestamur. Actum apud London, mense Octobris, anno incarnationis Dominicæ millesimo ducentesimo octavo decimo.

X. CERTIFICATE FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF AN APPEAL MADE TO HIM BY CERTAIN MONKS OF DURHAM.

[Ex orig., sub sigillo, *ut prius.*]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentibus et futuris W. Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod T. camerarius et Oswaldus monachi Dunelmenses, a Priore suo et conventu procuratores constituti, in crastino Sancti Hillarii, proximo post adventum domini Pand' Apostolicæ sedis legati in Anglia, apud Wiltonam, coram nobis appellaverunt pro omnibus libertatibus et possessionibus ecclesiæ suæ et suis, et pro statu ecclesiæ suæ et suo et suorum, ad sedem Apostolicam. Et pro tuitione illius appellationis appellaverunt ad dictum dominum legatum et nos. Eandem autem appellationem die Sancti Hillarii præcedente fecerunt dicti monachi apud Eboracum coram capitulo nostro. Similem autem appellationem in crastino Sancti

Hillarii interposuit procurator magistri S. archidiaconi Dunolm. pro jure suo in ecclesia de Houeden et pro statu suo. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsentes literas sigillo nostro signatas eis tradidimus.

XI. ARCHBISHOP GRAY CONFIRMS THE CHURCHES OF CATTERICK, GILLING, ETC., TO THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF ST. MARY, YORK.

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 75*b*.]

Abbas et Conventus S. Mariæ Ebor. universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos habere confirmationes venerabilis patris nostri W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi et Angliæ primatis, et R. decani et capituli Ebor. ecclesiæ, et W. archidiaconi Richemund, verbo ad verbum in hæc verba:—

Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas inspecturis vel audituris salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire quod nos, de assensu et voluntate Capituli nostri Ebor. ecclesiæ et W. archidiaconi Richemund, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, concedimus et præsentis paginæ testimonio confirmamus, R. abbati Sanctæ Mariæ Ebor., et successoribus suis, et ejusdem loci conventui, ecclesias de Katerik * et de Gilling in Richemundschire in usus proprios habendas imperpetuum, cum omnibus capellis et pertinentiis suis, salvis portionibus in eisdem modo assignatis vicariis, præsentibus et futuris. Confirmamus etiam dictis abbati et monachis duas garbas decimarum de Burtona integre et omnium capellarum ejusdem ecclesiæ in usus proprios habendas imperpetuum. Et, insuper, sexdecim marcas de toto residuo ad dictam ecclesiam pertinente a vicariis ejusdem ecclesiæ qui pro tempore fuerint percipiendas annuatim imperpetuum post decessum magistri Michaelis Belet, salva magistro Michaeli de Claivile, quoad vixerit, et successoribus suis in eadem ecclesia vicariis pro tempore existentibus, plene et integre, portione quam modo possidet idem magister M. de Clavile. Item concedimus et confirmamus eisdem abbati et monachis medietatem garbarum totius parochiæ

* On 7 kal. June, 1238, Gregory IX. allowed Duraguerre de Piperno, perpetual vicar of Catterick, co. York, to be non-resident (Addit. MS. 15354, 147).

ecclesiæ de Middelton, et omnium capellarum ejusdem ecclesiæ, post decessum vel resignationem clericorum tempore hujus confirmationis factæ eandem possidentium, in usus proprios habendam et possidendam imperpetuum, salva reliqua medietate garbarum cum alteragio et toto residuo ejusdem ecclesiæ futuris vicariis in eadem ecclesia ministraturis. Confirmamus etiam sæpedictis abbati et monachis ecclesiam de Overton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in usus proprios ipsorum habendam et possidendam imperpetuum, salva vicaria quinque marcarum vicario ibidem ministraturo. Prædicti vero abbas et monachi præsentabunt pro tempore vicarios ad prædictas vicarias qui episcopalia et archidiaconalia jura consueta et debita sustinebunt. Hæc autem omnia concedimus et confirmamus dictis abbati et monachis, prout supradictum est, salvo nobis et successoribus nostris jure episcopali et archidiaconali, et salva in omnibus Ebor. ecclesiæ dignitate. Ut autem hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Capituli nostri Ebor. et sigillo prædicti W. archidiaconi Richemund, duximus apponendum. His testibus R. decano, G. præcentore, W. thesaurario, W. archidiacono de Estriding, magistris Johanne Romano, W. de Lanum, Everardo, Mauricio, canonicis Ebor. ecclesiæ, magistris N. de Weston, W. de Graham, R. de Bridlington, J. de Hamerton, Roberto de Apelton, Willelmo de Pontefracto, Sampsone clerico, Johanne de Kendale, Roberto de Schegenes tunc temporis senescallo, Thoma portario, Willelmo de Lilling et aliis. Acta tertio nonas Septembris anno ab incarnatione Domini m°cc. vicesimo. Et ne aliquid possit superaddi has literas sigillo nostro signatas duximus concedendas.

XII. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ALLOWING THE PREFERMENTS OF THOSE WHO DIE AT THE PAPAL COURT TO BE GIVEN AWAY BY THE PATRONS AT HOME.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 54.]

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum hi qui sedi Apostolicæ, tanquam capiti ecclesiæ generalis, fideliter famulantur, singulis quasi membris utiliter servire præbentur, dignum est congruis beneficiis honorari, ne, si

tantum propriis stipendiis militantes separati fructus fraudarentur solatiis, redderentur ad obsequia tardiores; unde factum est quod clerici apud sedem Apostolicam, ne sine multis laboribus et sumptibus residentes, in Anglia et aliis partibus mundi ecclesiastica beneficia pro tempore sunt adepti, qui nonnunquam his a quibus ea obtinent ita efficaciter servire pro tempore studuerunt quod non minus beneficiantibus quam beneficiatis utiliter est provisum. Verum quia nonnunquam beneficiatis hujusmodi decedentibus, beneficia quæ obtinuerant, inconsultis his ad quos eorundem donatio pertinebat, aliis successive collata, perpetuo illis ad quos pertinent videbantur amitti; propter quod et murmurabant plurimi, et alii se difficiliores ad conferendum talibus beneficia exhibebant, nos volentes super hoc congruum remedium adhibere, ne cuiquam sua liberalitas sit damnosa, per quam potius meruit gratiam et favorem; statuimus ut clericis ecclesiæ Romanæ vel aliis Italicis, qui præbendas vel ecclesias seu alia ecclesiastica beneficia in Anglia obtinent vel obtinuerint, amodo decedentibus, præbendæ, vel ecclesiæ, seu alia beneficia, nequaquam a nobis vel alio illa vice alicui conferantur; sed ad illos libere recedant, ad quos illorum donatio dinoscitur pertinere, per eos personis idoneis conferenda: ideoque fraternitatem tuam monemus attente, per Apostolica scripta mandantes, quatenus hoc per totam Angliam facias publicari. Dat' Laterani, xij kalendas Martii, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (1220).

XIII. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III., ALLOWING THE STALLS AT YORK TO BE GIVEN AWAY BY NO ONE BUT THE ARCHBISHOP.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 54.]

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri . . . archiepiscopo et dilectis filiis decano et Capitulo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem.* Ne liberalis devotio quam nobilis ecclesia vestra erga sedem Apostolicam gerit et gessit a diebus antiquis ecclesiæ Romanæ clericos suis beneficiis honorando, nimis damnosa sibi existere videatur, si præbendæ ac alia beneficia, quæ prædicti clerici obtinent ab eadem dece-

* Litera papalis quod beneficia clericorum decedentium in curia conferantur ab eis ad quos spectat collatio.

dentibus ipsis inconsultis successive aliis conferrentur, sibique invitæ quasi novi et ignoti agnoscerentur hæredes, nos, qui eandem ecclesiam prærogativa dilectionis et gratiæ amplexamur, super hoc volentes congruum remedium adhibere, auctoritate vobis præsentium indulgemus, ut clericis ecclesiæ Romanæ qui ab ecclesia vestra præbendas vel ecclesias seu alia beneficia obtinent, vel obtinuerint, amodo decedentibus, præbendæ, vel ecclesiæ, seu alia beneficia nequaquam a nobis vel alio alia vice alicui conferantur, sed ad ecclesiam vestram libere redeant, per eos, ad quos illorum donatio pertinet, personis idoneis conferenda. Datum Laterani, xij kalendas Martii, pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

XIV. A GRANT OF THE CHURCH OF HORNBY TO THE COMMON FUND OF THE CHURCH OF YORK.

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 28*a*.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, æternam in Domino salutem.* Cum quædam disparitas, quoad distributionem communæ in ecclesia Ebor., usque ad tempora nostra obtenta, ut, videlicet, alii integram communam, alii dimidiam, alii etiam majorem, alii minorem perciperent, quampluries extiterit seminarium dissensionis et dis-

* There is a shorter grant from the archbishop to the same purpose and in the same words, dated at Laneham, 8 kal. Apr. vi., and witnessed by Mr. Adam de Richmond, canon of Ripon, Adam de Staveley, canon of Southwell, Peter and Wm., the archbishop's chaplains, Adam de St. Martin, Robt. de Gray, and Wm. Martel, knights, Laurence de Wilton, Mr. John de Waukryngham, and Odo de Richmond.

The grant of R. the abbat and the convent S. M. Ebor. is dated on non. Sept. 1220, and is witnessed by R. the dean, G. the precentor, W. archdeacon of East Riding, Masters John Romayn, W. de Lanum, and Maurice, canons of York, Masters Nicholas de Weston, Wm. de Graham, R. de Bridelington, and J. de Hamerton, Wm. de Pontefract, Robert de Appelton.

The confirmation of W. archdeacon of Richmond is also given, witnessed by R. the dean, G. the precentor, W. the treasurer, W. archdeacon of Nottingham, Masters John Romanus, Godardus the penancer, Thos. de Lichefeld, Bernard, Maurice, Robert de Aren', R. de Wynton, canons of York, P. the succentor, Mr. Nicholas de Holebech, Thos. de Vestiario, Wm. Morel, chaplains of St. Peter's of York.

(These deeds are in the Reg. Magn. Album, at the same place.)

cordiæ inter fratres, nos exemplo Veteris Testamenti,* ubi legitur 'Non arabis in bove et asino; nec indueris veste lana et lino contexta,' hujusmodi disparitatem et radicem contentionis amputare volentes, et omnes fratres in distributione dictæ communæ parificare, ecclesiam de Horneby, cum terris, capellis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, collatam nobis ab abbate et conventu S. Mariæ Ebor., in usus Ebor. ecclesiæ convertendam, decano et canonicis Ebor. ecclesiæ in proprios usus communitatis eorum ad dictam paritatem inter fratres perficiendam, de consensu dilecti filii Willelmi archidiaconi Richemund, sicut in ejus autentico plenius continetur, damus et concedimus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus, ita liberam et quietam ab omni episcopali et archidiaconali consuetudine, sicut ecclesiam de Burgo liberius possidere noscuntur. His testibus magistris W. de Bodeham archidiacono Notingham, Johanne Romano et Ricardo Cornub' canonicis, Ada de Staveley canonico Suwell, Roberto de Gray, Willelmo Martel, Ricardo de Bereford, Willelmo de Vescy, Waltero Chalouns, Odone de Rychemund et aliis. Data apud Berwyk, xj kalendas Junii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

XV. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, FORBIDDING THE HEREDITARY SUCCESSION IN LIVINGS, ETC.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 124.]

Honorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Satis, ut accepimus, per quosdam provinciæ tuæ clericos et clericalis denigratur honestas et canonicis detrahitur institutis, cum quidam eorum, uxores habentes, ecclesiasticorum percipiant beneficiorum proventus; quidam vero in ecclesiis, in quibus patres ministrarant eorum, se immediate patribus† ipsis substitui, tanquam hæreditario jure possideri sanctuarium Dei‡ liceat, procurarint, quidam etiam plura beneficia ecclesiastica obtinent contra statuta Concilii Generalis, licet cum eis per sedem Apostolicam nunquam fuerit dispensatum. Nolentes igitur, sicuti nec debemus, tantæ sustinere præsumptionis abusum, fraternitati tuæ per

* Deut. xxii. 10-11.

† A similar letter is addressed to the bishop of Lincoln, dated Feb. 19, 1222; and to the bishop of Worcester, dated March 18th (Addit. MS. 15352, 132-136).

‡ Psalm lxxxiii. 12.

Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus uxoratis ipsius provinciæ clericis, suis beneficiis omnino subtractis, et aliis, ab ecclesiis, in quibus eos constiterit patribus immediate successisse, remotis, de ipsis beneficiis et ecclesiis personis idoneis providere; processurus nihilominus contra illos qui plura ecclesiastica beneficia obtinere noscuntur, prout juxta ejusdem statuta Concilii videris procedendum; contradictores, si qui fuerint, vel rebelles, per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione postposita compescendo. Datum Laterani, vj idus Decembris, anno sexto (1221).

XVI. THE ANNEXATION OF THE CHURCH OF KIRKBY OUSEBURNE TO THE PRECENTORSHIP BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 98*a b*; and Claudius, B. iii. 82*b*.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, æternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos, Divinæ miserationis intuitu, ob reverentiam beati Petri et Ebor. ecclesiæ, cui permittente Domino præsidemus, de assensu Capituli nostri, dedisse, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, in augmentum præcentoriæ præfatæ ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. imperpetuum, ecclesiam de Kirkeby Useburn* cum

* The advowson of this church was granted to Archbishop Gray by John the abbat and the convent of Fountains, reserving the compositions made between it and Fountains about the tithes of the grange of Thorp, and about the lands which we have within the ditch which Wm. de Stotevill made in the territory of Kirkeby, which have been confirmed to us by the said archbishop. Witnesses, Hamo the dean, Wm. archdeacon of Richmond, Sampson archdeacon of York, Mr. Peter de Shirburn provost of Beverley, Mr. Walter de Wisebeche, Mr. John Romanus, Richard Cornubiens', Mr. Gaufrid de Norwiz, Laurence de Wilton, Mr. (*blank*) Talebot, Roger the dean of Ledeston, Henry son of Symon, R. Mauleverer, Wm. Wart, and others. (Reg. Alb. ii. 98 *a*.) See also Appendix, No. vi.

Pope Honorius issued the following bull on the same subject:—

'Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio præcentori Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum, sicut venerabilis frater noster Ebor. archiepiscopus suis nobis literis intimavit, dignitati præcentoriæ, quæ licet in Ebor. ecclesia non modica reputetur hactenus, tamen redditibus pauper extitit et exilis, ecclesiam de Kirkeby Useburne, de consensu et consilio capituli sui, duxerit perpetuo adjungendam, supplicans nobis, ut, quia eam non persone sed dignitati contulerat, tibi recipiendi eandem licentiam largiremur; nos ejus precibus annuentes ut eam recipere ac cum dignitate

omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni jure, exactione et consuetudine episcopali et archidiaconali, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris et archidiacono loci omnibus placitis et querelis hominum ipsius parochiæ præterquam hominum de ipsa ecclesia tenentium. Ut autem hæc nostra concessio et donatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsenti scripto sigilli nostri munimine consignato confirmandum duximus et corroborandum. His testibus Willelmo thesaurario, et magistris J. Romano, R. Cornubiæ et R. de Winton. canonicis Ebor., magistro J. de Waucringham, Ada de Stavele canon. Suwell, Ricardo de Bereford, Willelmo de Vessy et Odone de Richem'. Datum apud Bannebiri, secundo die (*blank*) pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

XVII. ARCHBISHOP GRAY CONFIRMS THE GRANT OF THE CHURCH OF WESTON WHICH HAS BEEN MADE TO THE LIGHTS OF YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 30–1; and Claudius, B. iii. 25*a*.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, æternam in Domino salutem. Cum ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., cui quanta possumus affectione providere desideramus, hactenus in luminariis minus fuerit prospectum, nos ecclesiam de Weston, ex donatione dilecti filii Hugonis de Lelay,* ejusdem ecclesiæ

prædictam ecclesiam de Wellewyk ac Ebor. præbendam, quas nunc obtinere dinosceris, non obstante Constitutione Generalis Concilii, valeas tenere, auctoritate tibi præsentium indulgemus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat, etc. Datum Laterani, sexto idus Martii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo.' (Reg. Album ii. 100 *a b*.)

* The following is the grant referred to:—Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Lelay, pro salute animæ meæ et animabus antecessorum meorum, concessi, dedi et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beato Petro et venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, ecclesiam de Weston cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, quæ de mea advocatione esse dinoscitur, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad augmentationem luminariorum in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor., prout idem venerabilis pater disponere et ordinare decreverit, et quicquid juris habui vel habere potui in jam dicta ecclesia de Weston; in jus et proprietatem dictæ Ebor. ecclesiæ, ut prædictum est, pro me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum transtuli. Quod ut ratum, stabile et inconcussum in posterum permaneat, præsenti pagina sigillo meo roborata muniendum duxi et confirmandum. Hiis testibus Roberto de Lelay, Henrico de Mohaut, Nicholao Ward, Willelmo Martel, Adam et Henrico capellanis de Otteley, Ricardo de

patroni, in augmentationem nobis et dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ perpetuo jure concessam, cum omnibus suis pertinentibus, ad eosdem usus deputamus et auctoritate ordinaria de assensu Capituli nostri concedimus et confirmamus, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni jure, exactione et consuetudine, episcopali et archidiaconali; salvis nobis et successoribus nostris archiepiscopis dicti loci placitis omnibus et querelis hominum ipsius parochiæ, præterquam hominum de ecclesia ipsa tenentium; sub interminatione anathematis districtius inhibentes ne quis dictam ecclesiam, vel fructus ex ea provenientes, in alios usus aliquo unquam tempore convertere præsumat, sed pro voluntate archiepiscopi, qui pro tempore fuerit, et Capituli, assignetur vir fidelis et discretus, qui fructus dictæ ecclesiæ in prædictos usus solummodo dispendet, et semel vel bis in anno Capitulo inde ad ratiocinia respondeat. Hoc expresso quod omnibus diebus quibus unus cereus in choro esse consuevit, sint de cætero duo, et de residuo, quantumcunque dicti fructus poterunt extendi, circa majus altare ministrentur luminaria. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret in posterum præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. His testibus W. thesaurario et magistris Johanne Romano, R. Cornubiæ et R. de Winton canonicis Ebor., Ada de Stavele canon Suwelle, R. de Bereford, W. de Vescy et O. de Rychemund. Datum apud Bannebire, secundo die Martii, pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

XVIII. ARCHBISHOP GRAY GRANTS THE CHURCH OF ACKLAM TO AUGMENT THE CHANCELLORSHIP IN YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 4*a b.*]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, æternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos, Divinæ miserationis intuitu, ob reverentiam Beati Petri et

Berford, Willelmo de Vescy, Paulino de Otteley, Odone de Rychemund, et multis aliis. Actum apud Otteley, ij nonas Novembris, anno Incarnationis Dominicæ m°cc° vicesimo primo. (Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 162.)

'Hugo filius Hugonis de Lelay' confirms his father's grant, "ad sustentandum luminare in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor." "Testibus magistro Roberto Haget canonico Hereford, Willelmo de Vescy, Martino de Marisco, Willelmo de Martell, Willelmo de Wydington, Adam de Stavle, Henrico, Valentino, Roberto de Pavilli, Paulino de Otteley, Reginaldo de Stowa clerico, et multis aliis." (Reg. Album, pars ii. 30*a b.*)

ecclesiæ Ebor., cui permittente Domino præsidemus, de assensu Capituli nostri, concessisse, dedisse * et præsenti carta confirmasse, in augmentum cancellariæ præfatæ ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. imperpetuum, ecclesiam de Acclum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni jure, exactione et consuetudine episcopali et archidiaconali, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris et archidiacono loci omnibus placitis et querelis hominum ipsius parochiæ, præter hominum de ipsa ecclesia tenentium. Ut autem hæc nostra concessio et donatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsenti scripto sigilli munimine consignato eam confirmandam duximus et corroborandam. His testibus Willelmo thesaurario, et magistris Johanne Romano, Ricardo Cornubiæ, et Roberto de Winton canonicis Ebor., Adam de Stavele canonico Suwell, magistro Johanne de Wintringham, Ricardo de Bereford, Willelmo de Vescy, et Odone de Richem'. Data apud Otington, tertio die Martii, pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

XIX. THE PROFESSION OF SUBJECTION MADE BY WALTER, BISHOP OF CARLISLE, TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 36*a*.]

Ego Walterus Carleolensis electus episcopus profiteor sanctæ Eboracensi ecclesiæ et tibi, Waltere, Ebor. archiepiscope et Angliæ primas, et successoribus tuis canonice substituendis, subjectionem et canonicam obedientiam, et propria manu confirmo et subscribo.†

* Confirmed by Honorius III., 3 id. March, anno x. 'pro eo quod (cancellaria) sic foret in facultatibus tenuis et exilis, ut redditus sui summam centum solidorum non excederent annuatim.' (Reg Album, iii. 4*b*; entered on Addit. MS. 15352, 309.)

Richard the abbat and the convent of Thornton grant the church to the chapter (Ibid. 4*a*). It has been given to Thornton by Wm. de Scures. His grant of it was confirmed by Stephen, son of Herbert the chamberlain of the king of Scotland (4*b*).

Hamo the dean and the chapter of York confirm the appropriation which Archbishop Gray has made of the churches of Humbleton and Garton to the abbat and convent of Thornton. The archbishop is a witness (Ibid. 5*a b*). The abbat and convent renounce their right to Acklam. There had evidently been an exchange.

† Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 148. The bishop was consecrated by Archbishop Gray about June 1st, 1223. (Matt. Paris, ii. 255.)

XX. A LETTER FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO HUBERT DE BURGH, CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND, ABOUT THE LIBERTIES OF THE CHURCH OF SOUTHWELL.

[Royal, etc., Letters in the Public Record Office, No. ccix.]

Nobili viro * et amico in Christo specialissimo, domino H. de Burgo, justitiario Angliæ, W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem et sinceram in Domino dilectionem. Mittimus ad vos transcripta cartarum super libertatibus ecclesiæ nostræ de Suwell a regibus concessis et confirmatis, dilectionem vestram, de qua plenam gerimus fiduciam, omni qua possumus precum instantia rogantes, quatenus cum felicis memoriæ dominus J. rex tempore suo libertates illas dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ et nobis concesserit, et postea dominus noster rex filius suus similiter dictas libertates, illas illæsas conservari faciatis, non permittentes, si placet, possessionem nostram super eisdem in aliquo perturbari, cum pacifica earum hucusque gavisi fuerimus possessione. Et mandatum domini regis super hoc vicecomiti Notingeham transmittere velitis. Valete.

XXI. A LETTER FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO HUBERT DE BURGH, JUSTICIAR, ABOUT THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY AND OTHER MATTERS.

[Royal and other Letters in the Public Record Office, No. ccx.]

Nobili viro et amico in Christo dilectissimo, domino H. de Burgo, justitiario Angliæ, W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem et sinceram in Domino dilectionem. Noveritis nos, juxta mandatum domini regis, in partes australes venisse; cum autem audiremus ipsum a partibus Winton. re-

* There is no date to this letter, nor can I give one, but it was probably written inter 1220–23.

In Mr. Shirley's collection of Royal and Historical Letters, which have been published for the Master of the Rolls, there are four letters from Archbishop Gray.

1. April 1219.—A letter to Henry III. about Philip de Ulecotes (i. 26–7).

2. August 1219?—A letter to Peter Bishop of Winchester and Hubert de Burgh speaking of his illness (i. 39–40).

3. Sept. 1220. A letter to Hubert de Burgh about Hugh de Bolebec and Roger Bertram (i. 153–4).

4. 1218–1221.—A letter to Hubert de Burgh about the heir of G. Apelton (i. 168).

There are also several papal letters addressed to the archbishop.

cessisse, et in occursum regis Ierosolimitani * et domini Cant' London. adiisse, licet ad eum accedere plurimum cuperemus, propter contentionem tamen quæ inter nos et dominum Cant' vertitur, ad præsens London. venire distulimus, ne occasione adventus nostri in præsentia domini regis Ierosol' ex eadem contentione posset scandalum suboriri. Divertimus autem ad manerium nostrum in partibus Glouc', regiæ voluntatis beneplacitum ibidem expsectaturi. Rogamus igitur dilectionem vestram quatenus consilium vestrum et quod de militibus vestris facere debeamus, nobis per dilectionis filios, Jord. de Esseby et W. Martel, milites nostros, quos propter hoc ad vos mittimus, significare velitis; de militibus autem nostris, qui nunc et alias ad summonitionem nostram in servitium domini regis venire contempserunt, consilium et auxilium vestrum nobis velitis impertiri. Valete.

XXII. FOUR DEEDS CONNECTED WITH THE TRANSFERENCE OF THE CHURCH OF TOCKERINGTON IN NORTHUMBERLAND TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE CHURCH OF YORK.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 18-19, 115.]

I.

Ricardus de Umframvill dilectis sibi in Christo Fratribus Hospitalis Jerusalem,† omnibusque tam libere tenentibus quam aliis in villa de Thokerinton, salutem. Noveritis quod cum ego libertatem et pacem de Extoldesham per me et meos violassem, damnaque non modica et injurias venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo intulissem, in compensationem damnorum et satisfactionem injuriarum, dedi eidem domino archiepiscopo et successoribus suis in perpetuum, totam villam meam de Thokerinton, cum advocatione ecclesiæ, et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut in carta mea quam ei inde fieri feci plenius continetur. Et ideo vobis [mando] quatenus memorato archiepiscopo, tanquam domino vestro, sitis de cætero in omnibus intendentes et respondentes. Valete.

* The King of Jerusalem came to England in 1223 (Matt. Paris, ii. 259–60), and this letter was perhaps written in the same year.

† It seems probable from this letter that this great northern baron had received the sign of the cross from his addressing the well-known protectors of the Holy Sepulchre and its worshippers. They would therefore have some interest in his property.

II.

SCIANT omnes, tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego Malcolumbus filius Wadef',* ad petitionem domini mei Ricardi de Umframvill, quietam clamavi venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo quicquid juris habui in villa de Thokerinton, pro me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus suis: ita quod nunquam de cætero ego vel hæredes mei aliquid juris in ea vindicare poterimus. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum in posterum permaneat, præsenti scripto sigillum magistri Adæ de Maxton apponi feci. Hiis testibus Willelmo Priore de Extild', Ricardo de Umfranvill, Gilberto de Umfranvill, Ada de Tindal, Petro de Vallibus, Otuele de Insula, Waltero Batayle, Willelmo de Heton, [*blank*] de Hawelt', et aliis.

III.

VENERABILI in Christo patri domino R. Dei gratia Dunolmensi episcopo, domini regis cancellario, Ricardus de Umframvil salutem et devotam patri reverentiam. Noverit paternitas vestra me intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ meæ, pro animabus etiam prædecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse, dedisse, et carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ Beati Petri Ebor., et domino W. Eboracensi archiepiscopo et successoribus suis jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Thokerington in Northumbria, cum suis pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidendum. Hoc autem paternitati vestræ nunc significo, ut constet vobis patronatum memoratæ ecclesiæ ad dictam ecclesiam Ebor., et ad memoratum dominum archiepiscopum et successores suos de cætero pertinere. In cujus rei testimonium has literas patentes sigillo meo munitas inde fieri feci. Bene valeat paternitas vestra semper in Domino!

* Malcolumbus filius Waldefer fratribus hospitalis Ierosalem, omnibusque tam libere tenentibus quam aliis in villa de Thokerington, salutem. Sciatis quod cum dominus meus Ricardus de Umframvill libertatem et pacem de Extoldesham per se et suos violasset, [et] damna non modica et injurias venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo intulisset, ego eidem Ricardo, domino meo, ad petitionem suam, quietam clamavi totam terram cum pertinentiis quam habui in villa de Thokerington, ad opus dicti domini archiepiscopi, in recompensationem damnorum et satisfactionem ei injuriarum assignandam; et ideo vobis mando quatenus memorato domino archiepiscopo, tanquam domino vestro, sitis de cætero respondentes et in omnibus intendentes. Valete. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 115*a*.)

IV.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Dei gratia Dunelm. episcopus, domini regis cancellarius, salutem in Domino. Cum præbenda, quam dilectus noster in Christo magister Laurentius de Sancto Nicholao in ecclesia Ebor. tenet, ad honestam sustentationem canonici non sufficiat, nos, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, ecclesiam de Thokerinton * cum omnibus pertinentiis, ad præsentationem et concessionem venerabilis patris domini W. Ebor. archiepiscopi et Angliæ primatis, ejusdem ecclesiæ patroni, ob reverentiam beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Ebor. ecclesiæ patronorum, in augmentum præbendæ dicti magistri Laurentii, præfatæ ecclesiæ Ebor., ac ei qui ejusdem præbendæ canonicus exstiterit, perpetuo concessimus et confirmavimus. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Testibus magistro Thoma de Lichefeld cancellario ecclesiæ, magistro Willelmo de Lanum archidiacono Dunelm., magistro Waltero Crispyn officiali nostro, magistris Thurstano de London et Willelmo de Wysebeche presbytero, [Philippo ?] de Sancta Elena, Petro Grimbald, et aliis. Data apud Rikehall, quinto die Junii, pontificatus nostri anno septimo.†

XXIII. AN ACCOUNT OF THE TRANSLATION OF THE REMAINS OF ST. WILFRID BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY, WITH AN INDULGENCE TO THOSE WHO VISIT HIS SHRINE.

[From an early transcript.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes literas visuris vel audituris, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino.‡ Quoniam summa veneratione digna sunt corpora eorum in terris, quorum nomina felici titulo

* Appended to this document is the resignation of the living of Tockerington into the hands of the bishop of Durham by Nicholas de Aubeny, who was no doubt the last rector. These two papers come from the Reg. Album, iii. 85*b*.

† This falls in the year 1223, a date which probably pretty nearly fixes that of the transference to the archbishop.

‡ I am indebted to the kindness of the Rev. J. W. Darnbrough, rector of South Otterington, for leave to use this document. It seems to have been transcribed from the original which was in the possession of the dean and chapter of Ripon in the course of the last century, but I have searched for it in vain. The document is full of new and curious information.

scripta sunt in cælis, nos ad supplicationem et instantiam dilectorum filiorum canonicorum Ripon., anno Dominicæ incarnationis millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo quarto, corpus sancti patris et ejusdem ecclesiæ patroni, Wilfridi, a veteri capsa in novam sedem die Natalis Domini transtulimus, et corpus ipsum totum, nullo majore vel minore osse vel articulo, ut pro certo credamus, deficiente. Caput autem ipsius Sancti duximus exterius servandum et honorifice collocandum, ut ex ejus visione et fides fidelium roboretur et devotio augeatur. Volentes igitur honorem ipsius beatissimi patris ampliare, et saluti animarum in ipsius venerationem providere, de misericordia Dei confisi, omnibus qui ad eundem Sanctum venerandum, et ecclesiam Ripon. honorandam et promovendam accesserint, vel alio modo per alios, si præpediti fuerint, visitaverint, confessis et vere pœnitentibus, de injuncta sibi pœnitentia triginta dies relaxamus. Hoc videlicet proviso, ut hæc indulgentia triginta dierum a die translationis Sancti per nos factæ duret usque ad diem Epiphaniæ completum. In festis vero tam suæ Depositionis quam Translationis primo per beatum Oswaldum factæ duret per octo dies, ut qui . . . eosdem dies ipsum Sanctum adierint vel quocunque modo pia devotione visitaverint, ejusdem indulgentiæ plenum consequentur effectum. Universitatem igitur vestram monemus attentius et exhortamur in Domino, quatenus ob salutem animarum vestrarum talem circa ipsius Sancti venerationem exhibere studeatis devotionem, ut ipsius intervenientibus meritis, æternam a Deo sperare possitis remunerationem. Datum apud Ottele, duodecimo kalendas Februarii, anno gratiæ prædicto, pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

XXIV. A COMMISSION FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY RELATIVE TO NICHOLAS BISHOP OF MAN AND THE ISLES.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 244.]

Honorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Venerabilis frater noster, N. Manniæ et Insularum episcopus,* per suas nobis literas humiliter supplicavit, ut cum jam longo tempore ab ecclesia sua exulare coactus illuc redire non valeat, domino terræ ac aliis sibi adversantibus universis, sibi cedendi epis-

* See p. 15. This erratic prelate is supposed to have died in 1217. This is a new page in this history.

copali oneri licentiam largiremur, usu sibi pontificalium reservato. Quia vero sicut nemini cito manus est secundum Apostolum imponenda, ita nec est de facili concedenda licentia cessionis, præsertim ubi causa nescitur, fraternitati tuæ, de qua fiduciam obtinemus in Domino pleniorem, per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus, hujusmodi causæ circumstantiis provide circumspectis, ei auctoritate nostra concedas licentiam postulatam, si tamen videris expedire. Datum Laterani, idibus Maii, anno octavo (1224).

XXV. A CERTIFICATE FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE INSTITUTION OF DIVERS CLERKS TO LIVINGS IN YORKSHIRE IN THE GIFT OF THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF DURHAM.

[Ex. orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Dunelm.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Cum pium sit bonorum et simplicium indemnitati prospicere, ipsisque a dolis et fraudibus perversorum præcavere, ne, horum crescente malitia, illis crescat et pœna; volentes dilectorum filiorum prioris et conventus Dunolm. paci simul et defensioni pie providere, eosque, quantum possumus, de manu tribulantis eripere, tenore præsentium duximus protestandum, nos ad præsentationem eorum clericos subscriptos ad ecclesias similiter subscriptas admisisse, videlicet Walterum de Woburn ad ecclesiam de Welleton, pontificatus nostri anno secundo; Robertum de Marisco ad ecclesiam de Hemingburg,* anno tertio; Magistrum Simonem de Ferlinton ad ecclesiam de Houeden, anno quinto; magistrum Henricum de Melsambi ad ecclesiam de Kirkeby Siggeston,† anno eodem; Robertum de Holteby ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri Parvi Ebor., anno eodem; Robertum de Hemingburg ad ecclesiam de Walkinton, anno nono. Post decessum autem prædicti magistri

* The institution of de Marisco and Woburn is certified in a separate document at Durham without witnesses and date.

† This is certified under the archbishop's seal, and the document is preserved at Durham. There is a difference in the date. 'Extoldesham, 13 kal. Dec. vi.—Institution of Mr. Henry de Melshameby to the church of Kirkeby Siggeston. Salva pensione. Mr. Adam de Richem' canon of Ripon, Mr. Roger de Burton, Wm. Foliot, Philip de S. Elena, Walter de Chaaluns, Wm. de Vescy, Odo de Richemund, and others, witnesses.'

Simonis, ad ecclesiam de Houeden iterato, ad præsentationem eorundem prioris et conventus, Johannem Hautein* admisimus anno eodem; Gilbertum vero de Dalton, post decessum Roberti de Holteby, ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri Parvi Ebor., iterato, ad præsentationem eorundem admisimus anno eodem. Quod ne alicui processu temporis possit verti in dubium, præsenti scripto sigilli nostri munimine consignato duximus testificandum. Dat' apud Ottele, ix° kal. Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo. [*No seal.*]

XXVI. HONORIUS III. ALLOWS ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO GRANT DISPENSATIONS TO A CERTAIN NUMBER OF PERSONS, TO HOLD ADDITIONAL LIVINGS.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 298.]

HONORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Quanto inter alios ecclesiarum prælatos locum celsiorem obtines, et ex hoc sollicitudo tibi major incumbit, tanto amplius graves et literatas personas, cum quibus tibi assistentibus pondus tantæ sollicitudinis ferre valeas, expedit te habere. Verum cum ex modicis beneficiis commode nequeant personæ hujusmodi sustentari, conceditur tibi a nobis, tam devote quam humiliter supplicasti auctoritas, cum quatuor talibus clericis dispensandi; ut singuli eorum, non obstante Constitutione Generalis Concilii, unicum possint recipere beneficium, si eis canonice offeratur. Cum autem majoribus adjuti meritis majori sint digni favore, ac nos tibi velimus gratiam facere specialem, fraternitati tuæ auctoritate præsentium indulgemus, ut cum eis super hoc valeas dispensare; dum tamen ipsi defectum natalium non patiantur, et alias tales existant quod tantæ benignitatis beneficium mereantur; nosque tibi super hoc pro aliquibus vel illis pro quibus hoc impetras nondum duxerimus gratiam faciendam. Datum Reate, v. kalendas Februarii (1226).

* Chircheden, 5 kal. Oct. ix.—Archbishop Gray writes to Mr. G. the penancer and Mr. W. de Than' canon of Southwell, stating that he has instituted John le Hauteyn, 'nepotem nostrum,' to the church of Howden at the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham (*Seal broken*). I find from Dodsworth (MS. Bodl. xxx. 55) that Golan son of Elias de Amundevill died 14th Jonh, leaving Peter his son, and a dau. Margery married to John Hautein and the mother of Robert Hautein.

XXVII. HONORIUS III. ARRANGES ABOUT THE VISITATION OF ST. MARY'S ABBEY, YORK, BY THE ARCHBISHOP.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 305.]

HONORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Inspectis literis G. et R., bonæ memoriæ archiepiscoporum, et Capituli Eboracensis, necnon felicis recordationis Adriani et Alexandri pontificum Romanorum super visitatione et procuratione in monasterio S. M. Eboracensis* exhibitis coram nobis, nolentes Ebor. ecclesiam et dictum monasterium per causarum strepitus laboribus et sumptibus fatigari, ex officio nostro, de fratrum nostrorum consilio, sic duximus providendum, quod archiepiscopus Eboracensis in præfato monasterio visitationem semel habeat in anno; si tamen urgens necessitas exigat, possit visitare secundo, correpturus et reformaturus ibidem, cum consilio religiosorum virorum, et quandoque vel sex de melioribus canonicis ecclesiæ tuæ, quæ correctionis et reformationis officio secundum Deum et Beati Benedicti regulam viderit indigere. Ad procurationem vero, dictum monasterium Eboracensi archiepiscopo volumus non teneri, salvo uno duntaxat hospitio quod Eboracenses archiepiscopi sibi post consecrationem suam in ipso monasterio reservarunt. Nulli ergo provisionis, etc. Si quis. Datum Laterani, ij nonas Martii (1226).

In eundem modum scriptum est abbati et conventui S. Mariæ Eboracensis.

* In another letter, dated Feb. 25, 1227, the same pope threatens the monks of St. Mary's with punishment for opposing the archbishop's visitation. There are other letters referring to the same subject, of which this is one:—

Honorius, etc., . . . de Cumba et de Stainleia abbatibus Conventr. diœc. et archid. Convent. Venerabilis fratris nostri . . . Eboracensis archiepiscopi precibus inclinati, præsentium vobis auctoritate præcipiendo mandamus, quatenus cum quidam religiosi Eboracensis diœcesios, occasione quorundam privilegiorum quæ falsa sunt, ut creditur, vel suspecta, contra dignitatem et jura ipsius archiepiscopi et Eboracensis ecclesiæ plura quandocunque agere non formidant, eisdem auctoritate Apostolica injungatis ut infra terminum competentem præfigendum a vobis, sua privilegia universa, quibus contra ipsum archiepiscopum vel ecclesiam suam deinceps ire voluerint, inspicienda et examinanda vobis ostendant, et quæ falsa fuerint vel suspecta nostro præsententur conspectui judicanda. Quod si non omnes, etc. Datum Alatri, vj idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (1222). (Addit. MS. 15352, 148.)

XXVIII. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT PETER DE WIVERTORP.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 319.]

HONORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Dilectus filius P. de Wivertorp* sua nobis petitione monstravit quod cum quondam pater suus, in minoribus ordinibus constitutus, ecclesiam de Wivertorp, tuæ diœcesis, obtineret, quandam duxit legitime in uxorem de qua suscepit eundem: postmodo vero, ipso ecclesiam resignante prædictam, idem P. a prædecessore tuo, ad præsentationem veri patroni institutus in ipsa, et a te et ad ipsius titulum ordinatus, eam per decem annos et amplius sine contradictione possedit. Nunc autem occasione quarundam literarum, quas contra filios proximo ministrantium in ecclesiis a sede Apostolica impetrasti, eum super eadem ecclesia inquietas. Volentes igitur in hoc ei gratiam facere specialem præsentium tibi auctoritate mandamus, quatenus, si præmissis veritas suffragetur, ipsum toleres in eadem, donec per te aliud sibi competens beneficium fuerit assecutus. Datum Laterani, vj idus Aprilis, anno decimo (1226).

XXIX. ARCHBISHOP GRAY CONFIRMS TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF DURHAM THEIR PENSIONS FROM THEIR CHURCHES IN THE DIOCESE OF YORK.

[Cart. ii. Prior. et Conv. Dunelm. pars ii. 3*a*.]

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino.† Piam religionis observantiam et laudabilem vitæ conversationem cum hospitalitatis gratia in dilectis filiis Priore et Conventu Dunelm. præcipue clarere perspicientes, quorum etiam devotionem approbantes et merita attendentes, similiterque paci et tranquillitati eorum prospicere

* This person was a victim to the assault that was made upon the principle of hereditary succession to livings. It was no doubt in obedience to the pope's direction that Wivertorp found a resting-place in 1228 in the rectory of Rowley. See No. CXXIII. It would seem however that the living of which Wivertorp had been deprived was not filled up until November 1229. There seems to have been a doubt as to the validity of title of the new incumbents of such livings.

† There are several copies of this document at Durham. It is partly printed in Hutchinson's Durham, ii. 79. The document itself should have been given sooner in the regular chronological sequence.

cupientes, debitas et antiquas pensiones, quas de ecclesiis ad donationem eorum spectantibus in diœcesi nostra percipere consueverunt eisdem pia consideratione concedimus, et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus; videlicet de ecclesia de Rungton tres marcas, de ecclesia de Kyrkeby Siggeston decem marcas, de ecclesia Sancti Petri Parvi Ebor. unam marcam, de ecclesiis Omnium Sanctorum in Ebor. et de Holteby quinquaginta solidos, de ecclesia de Skipwith unam marcam, de ecclesia de Hemingburgh quinque marcas, de ecclesia de Hoveden quinque marcas, de ecclesia de Brentingham et capella de Blaketoft decem marcas, de ecclesia de Welleton tres marcas, de ecclesia de Walkinton centum solidos, de ecclesia de Normanton super Sore unam marcam. Quod ut ratum et stabile in posterum perseveret, præsenti scripto sigilli nostri munimine consignato confirmandum duximus et roborandum. His testibus domino N. quondam Manniæ et Insularum episcopo, Ricardo capellano nostro, et fratre Johanne capellano dicti episcopi, Ricardo de Bereford, Willelmo de Vescy, Roberto de Witon, Odone de Richem' et Reginaldo de Stowa clericis. Datum apud Ottele, ix° kalendas Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno decimo (1224–5).

XXX. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT LAWRENCE OF ST. NICHOLAS, CANON OF YORK.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 356.]

Honorius, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor.* Cum Eboracensem ecclesiam sincero diligentes affectu, dilectis filiis decano et capitulo ipsius ecclesiæ, universis et singulis, liberaliter exhibeamus gratiam et favorem, decet eos, ut prona devotione nobis placere studentes, dilectum filium, magistrum Lawrentium de Sancto Nicholao, subdiaconum et capellanum nostrum, canonicum Eboracensem, obtentu nostri, speciali benevolentia prosequantur, et in reddendis eidem rationibus suis, non solum

* A letter which throws much light upon the inner history of the church of York, and the position of the residentiaries and canons in it. The pope addressed a similar letter to the dean and chapter of York. (Addit. MS. 15353, 356.)

The following letter, addressed by the same pope to the dean and chapter, refers to the same subject:—

'Honorius, etc. Archiepiscopo et Capitulo Ebor. Quæsivistis a nobis an per Constitutionem nostram, secundum quam debeat clericis in Theologica facultate studentibus sui ecclesiastici redditus integre ministrari, dare illis

difficultatem aliquam minime innectant subtilitatibus captiosis, verum etiam caritatis studio exhibeant gratiam liberalem, cum et ipse potens sit gratiam compensare pro gratia, et nos, si quid deesset, supplere facile valeamus. Sane idem coram nobis exposuit quod præbenda, quam tu in eadem ecclesia sibi donasti, tempore prædecessorum ejus non erat alicujus certi valoris, nec consistebat in aliquo certo loco, sed tantummodo in communa, quæ quandoque plus quandoque minus pro temporum varietate valebat, ejusque proventus, sive præsentes essent sive absentes, percipiebant in duobus terminis annuatim. Postmodo vero, quia valde pauci canonici residentiam in ecclesia faciebant, fuit de tua et ipsorum decani et capituli voluntate provisum,* ut illi tantummodo qui residentiam facerent et officiis interessent communam perciperent æquis inter se partibus dividendam; et quicunque præbendam illam haberet quam dictus magister nunc obtinet, nisi residentiam faceret, tantummodo sex marcas pro sua præbenda in duobus terminis annuatim perciperet de communa. Si vero residentiam faceret, partem totius communæ quæ ipsum contingeret, una cum prætaxatis sex marcis sine diminutione perciperet, sicut alii residentes. Nunc autem, quia præbenda illa quam contulisti præfato magistro respectu aliarum nimis videtur exilis, ecclesiam de Trokelinton,† ad tuam donationem spectantem, addidisti illi præbendæ. Sed dicti decanus et capitulum illas sex marcas quas constituerant loco præbendæ volunt sibi subtrahere, inhærentes cuidam verbo quod in Constitutione ipsorum dicitur contineri, videlicet quod canonicus qui habet præbendam illam pro ea sex marcas de communa percipiat annuatim, nisi fuerit in certis redditibus sibi provi-

communia debeatis. Nos igitur respondemus quod non intendimus ut per hoc quotidianæ distributiones, quas percipere debent residentes clerici, et qui canonicis horis intersunt, clericis propter hoc absentibus ministrentur. Datum Laterani, xiij kalendas Januarii, anno xi. (1226–7). (Addit. MS. 15352, 359.)

On Dec. 22, 1226, the same pope writes to the bishop of Lincoln to say that if, after the departure of Mr. Laurence of St. Nicholas from England, any of his rents or property is withheld, he will force the withholders to pay the loss. He writes also to the archbishop of York to the same effect. (Addit. MS. 15353, 360.)

* Lib. Statut. Eccl. Ebor., 96. The rule was laid down whilst Roger was dean.

† i.e. Tockerington in Northumberland, see No. XXII. The pope allows him to hold it as an addition to his prebend, besides his other benefices, June 9th, 1226. (Addit. MS. 15353, 334.)

sum; quod quidem videtur absurdum, cum iidem illi præbendæ nihil addant, nec de corporibus præbendarum suarum aliquid alicui subtrahatur; et si sex illæ marcæ subtraherentur, quæ loco substantiæ præbendæ statutæ fuerunt, illa præbenda quodammodo esse desineret, et sic videretur nil adjici sibi posse, sed nova videretur creari præbenda. Cum igitur indecens sit ut dictus magister prima substantia præbendæ suæ accidentis, vel potius accedentis, emolumenti occasione fraudetur, universitatem eorum rogamus et monemus attente, nostris sibi dantes literis in mandatis, ut illas sex marcas eidem magistro, sive præsens fuerit sive absens, Constitutione ipsorum nequaquam obstante, annuatim sine difficultate persolvant; et si residentiam fecerit nihil subtrahant ei de aliis quæ ad eum pertinent de communa; mandatum nostrum taliter impleturi quod ex justitia grata sibi facere videantur et nos devotionem ipsorum possimus merito commendare. Volentes itaque prædicto magistro favorabiliter in jure suo adesse, ac si quod forte in hac parte juri deesset suppleri de gratia intendentes, fraternitati tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus si dicti decanus et capitulum mandatum nostrum neglexerint adimplere, tu eos ad id per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione remota compellas. Datum Laterani, xviij kalendas Januarii, anno undecimo (1226–7).

XXXI. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE VACANCY OF THE SEE OF DURHAM.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 363.]

Honorius, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Significantibus priore et conventu Dunelmensis ecclesiæ nobis innotuit quod ecclesia ipsa nuper pastore vacante,* ipsi de substitutione futuri episcopi tractaturi, prout moris est, convenientes in unum, invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, magistrum W. Wigorniensem archidiaconum, quem de providentia, honestate, literatura et morum compositione commendant, canonice ac concorditer in suum episcopum elegerant. Sed cum tibi, tanquam loci metropolitano,

* A full account of the proceedings in this matter is given in the Hist. Dunelm. Scrr. Tres, 36–39.

Pope Honorius wrote again on the same subject to archbishop Gray on 4th March 1227, urging expedition, and giving him a month to do what was necessary. He says also that the see is burdened with debt.

electionem, quam de ipso fecerant, præsentassent, tu ad examinationem ipsius procedere hactenus distulisti. Unde humiliter petierunt ut dignaremur misericorditer providere ne dicta ecclesia diu maneat pastoris solatio destituta. Cum autem mora in talibus plurimum ecclesiis sit damnosa, fraternitati tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatenus infra duorum mensium* spatium post receptionem præsentium, in ipsius electionis negotio juxta officii tui debitum, prævia ratione, procedas. Quod si forte infra prædictum tempus non duxeris procedendum, electionis formam et processum ipsius ad nos sine dispendio moræ remittas, ut super hoc quod secundum Deum statuendum viderimus, statuamus. Datum Laterani, xj kalendas Januarii, anno decimo primo (1226–7).

XXXII. A LETTER FROM HONORIUS III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ALLOWING HIM TO HAVE THE FOUR DIGNITARIES OF YORK MINSTER IN OCCASIONAL ATTENDANCE UPON HIM.

[Addit. MS. 15352, 307.]

HONORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Cum inter ipsum et ecclesiam cui in spirituali est conjugio copulatus, tanta per omnia noscatur esse communio, ut hæc in ipso et hic intelligatur existere in eadem, merito utrique deseruit qui alterutri famulatur. Ex tua siquidem insinuatione didicimus quod cum quatuor personæ† majores et digniores Eboracensis ecclesiæ tibi, cui tanto sollicitudo major incumbit quanto inter alios ecclesiarum prælatos locum obtines celsiorem, pro tuis et ejusdem ecclesiæ negotiis sint in consiliis plurimum opportunæ, contra eas nuper ad venerabilem fratrem nostrum Conventrensem episcopum et ejus conjudices mandatum Apostolicum emanavit, ut ad residentiam, cui astricti sunt, in ipsa ecclesia faciendum, per subtractionem suorum reddituum compellantur. Ne igitur hujusmodi occasione contingat prædictarum personarum præsentia in consiliis te carere, humiliter postulasti a nobis, ut, eodem mandato Apostolico non obstante, tibi eas liceat infra et extra provinciam tuam pro tuis et ecclesiæ præ-

* By the 23rd Canon of the Fourth Lateran Council, held in 1215, it was ordered that any vacancy in a see should be filled up by the chapter within three months. (Labbe, xi. part i. col. 176.)

† The 'quatuor majores personæ' are, I need not say, the dean, precentor, chancellor, and treasurer.

dictæ negotiis ad tuum vocare consilium, et illis ad te accedere, cum videris opportunum. Nos autem, fraternitatis tuæ precibus inclinati, auctoritate tibi præsentium concedimus postulata, dum tamen tales se per hoc ab ecclesia continuo non absentent per quod ipsa eorum obsequio defraudetur. Nulli ergo concessionis, etc. Si quis, etc. Datum Reate, iij nonas Februarii (1226–7).

XXXIII. A GRANT FROM THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF MEAUX TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE ADVOWSON OF THE CHURCH OF WAUNE.

[Reg. Magnum Album, pars ii. 92*a*.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit R. abbas et conventus de Melsa salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos omne jus quod habuimus in advocatione ecclesiæ de Wagne venerabili patri Ebor. archiepiscopo dedisse, concessisse et quietum clamasse; et instrumenta universa quæ [cum] supradicta advocatione ab abbate et conventu Albemarl habuimus prædicto domino archiepiscopo restituisse. Concedentes quod si forte aliqua instrumenta super eadem penes nos remanserint, nobis invalida permaneant, quantum ad ipsam advocationem. In hujus rei testimonium præsens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione roboravimus. Testibus magistro W. de Marckam et R. de Burton canon. Suwell, W. de Wisebech canon. Beverle, Simone de Evesham, Johanne de Hunton, Willelmo de Vescy, Matheo de Cantilupo, Martino de Marisco, Odone de Richemund, et Reginaldo de Stowa clericis. Data apud Thorp, xj kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cc vicesimo septimo.*

XXXIV. A MANDATE FROM GREGORY IX. ABOUT THE PRESENTATION TO THE CHURCH OF LEEK.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 5.]

Gregorius, etc. Sancti Andreæ et S. Jacobi prioribus, et decano de Norhanton, Lincolniensis diœc. Carissimus in Christo filius noster, H. rex Anglorum illustris, per nuntios suos exposuit coram nobis, quod cum præsentatio ecclesiæ de Lek †

* Aug. 1244, John Blundus, canc. presented Ric. de Overton to Waghen, and the chapter confirmed it. (Domesday Book, 91.)

† See Numbers cccLxx. cccLxxx.

spectet ad ipsum, Nicholaus clericus Eboracensis diœcesios, filius illius qui proximo in eadem ecclesia ministrarat, in eam temere se intrudi procurans, ipsam detinet occupatam, in ipsius regis præjudicium et gravamen. Quocirca discretioni vestræ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus, inquisita super his diligentius veritate, si rem inveneritis ita esse, dictum clericum ab eadem ecclesia, sicut justum fuerit, amoventes, eam ad præsentationem ipsius regis canonice ordinetis, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione postposita compescendo. Quod si non omnes, etc., duo vestrum, etc. Datum Laterani, vij idus Aprilis (1227).

XXXV. TWO PRIVILEGES GRANTED BY GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE PUNISHMENT OF OFFENDING CLERKS.

[Reg. Magnum Album, pars iii. 52.]

I.

Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus archiepiscopis et episcopis ad quos literæ istæ pervenerint, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Desiderantes plurimum ut mundentur qui fuerunt vasa Domini, cum per fornicationis contagium honestas ecclesiæ nimium inquinetur, pro correctione clericorum, maxime super incontinentiæ vitio, vobis sub certa forma nuper direximus scripta nostra.* Quia vero jacentium in fornicatione sunt aliqui qui, tanquam jumenta, computrescentes in stercore suo, correctionem nullo modo recipiunt, eligendo perire potius quam parere; quorum quidam ad hoc effugiunt, interponentes ad Apostolicam sedem appellationis

* The subjoined document, of a little earlier date, refers to a similar difficulty in which the archbishop was placed.

Honorius, etc., W. archiepiscopo Ebor. Ex parte fraternitatis tuæ fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut cum quidam de subditis tuis, eo quod tu in eos, prout debitum officii tui requirit, intervenientibus certis causis multotiens canonicum rigorem exerces, occasione mandatorum nostrorum contra te directorum ad ipsos, vindictæ te livore vel invidiæ potius quam zelo justitiæ plus debito sæpius gravare præsumant, ne occasione literarum nostrarum ad personas vel canonicos Eboracensis ecclesiæ directarum aliquibus respondere tenearis invitis, indulgere tibi de benignitate sedis Apostolicæ dignaremur. Nos igitur tuis devotis precibus inclinati, auctoritate tibi præsentium concedimus postulata, nisi forsan impetratæ super hoc a nobis literæ plenam de præsentibus fecerint mentionem. Nulli ergo, etc., nostræ concessionis, etc. Si quis autem, etc. Datum Laterani, iij idus Februarii, anno undecimo (1226–7). (Addit. MS. 15353, 371.)

obstaculum; aliqui autem circa appellationem in forma communi literas obtinent ab eadem, per quas eos a quibus corriguntur de hujus vitio indebite inquietant; nos, ne vel tales correctionem super hoc eludere valeant, vel vos hac occasione vexari possitis providere volentes, cum ad peccatorum defensionem trahi non debeat quod ad innocentum et oppressorum præsidium est statutum, nec deceat inde defendi crimina unde consueverunt gravamina relevari, auctoritate vobis præsentium indulgemus, ut per hujusmodi literas nequaquam conveniri possitis, nec etiam teneamini a correctione cessare, nisi seriem facti contineant, et plenam de ipso fecerint mentionem. Nulli ergo, etc. Si quis, etc. Datum Laterani, xiij kalendas Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

II.

Gregorius episcopus servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Etsi auctoritate ordinaria possis et debeas excessus tuorum corrigere subditorum, ut tamen nostra quoque auctoritate suffultus confidentius in eorum correctione procedas, et processus tuus reverentius observetur, auctoritate tibi præsentium indulgemus, ut, non obstante frustratoriæ appellationis objectu, circa quoslibet tam prælatos quam subditos tibi jure diœcesano subjectos, tam in correctione quam reformatione illorum quæ correctionis et reformationis officio videris indigere, libere officii tui debitum exequaris, contradictores, si qui fuerint, vel rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam ratione prævia, sublato appellationis obstaculo, compescendo. Datum Asis', v. idus Junii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

XXXVI. ORDINATION OF THE CHURCHES OF DALTON, URSWICK, MILLOM, AND KIRKBY IRELETH, BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magnum Album, pars ii. 21*b*; and Claudius B. iii. 17*a*.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod cum super quibusdam ecclesiis abbati de Furnesio et ejusdem loci conventui coram judicibus a domino papa delegatis movissemus quæstionem, dicti abbas et conventus unanimi voluntate ecclesias suas de

Dalton, de Ursewyk, de Millum et de Kirkeby, cum capellis et pertinentiis, præcise et absolute nostræ commiserunt ordinationi ;* et nos, de consilio magistrorum G. de Norwico præcentoris, Walteri de Thaneie archidiaconi Estriding, et Johannis Romayn canonici Ebor.,† ita ordinavimus, videlicet quod totam ecclesiam de Dalton, salvo jure Willelmi tunc vicarii, et, post ipsius decessum, vicaria quindecim marcarum; item ecclesiam de Urswyk, salva vicaria sicut tunc fuit; et medietatem ecclesiæ de Millum dictis abbati et conventui usibus propriis retinendas concessimus: ita quod ad vicarias prædictas, cum vacaverint, personas idoneas præsentabunt. Reliquam autem medietatem ecclesiæ de Millum et totam ecclesiam de Kirkeby, cum capellis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, dispositioni nostræ reservamus; ita quod de ambabus ecclesiæ de Millum medietatibus vicaria quindecim marcarum constituatur, cujus vicariæ ordi-

* With this are the following documents:—

1. R. abbat and the convent of Furness ratify the above ordination, and grant to the archbishop the moiety of the church of Millom and the church of Kirkby, with its chapels, May 1228. Witnesses: 'Nicholao de Kirkeby, tunc decano de Lonesdale, Thoma persona de Eversam, Benedicto Gernet rectore ecclesiæ de Halton, Roberto de Clacton, Willelmo Bovill, Nicholao filio Roberti rectore ecclesiæ de Kirkeby Kendall.' (Also in Claudius, B. iii. 17*a*.)

2. 'Adam dominus de Millum,' at Christmas 1230, resigns to W. archbishop of York, 'per manum domini abbatis de Furnes,' all his right and property in the church of Millom. The seals of A. prior of Cartmell, and W. de Boivill vicar of Urswick, who were present at the renunciation, are appended to the deed, as well as that of the donor. (*Ibid.* Printed in the Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 156.)

3. Composition between the abbat and convent of Furness and Adam rector of the church of Millom. The said Adam, with the consent of the archbishop and the chapter of York, shall pay a yearly pension of four marks out of the church of Millom, two to the abbat and convent and two to whomsoever the archbishop shall appoint. 'Idem A. totam capellam de Kirkesantan, cum pertinentiis, dictis abbati et conventui mera voluntate sua assignavit, salvis ecclesiæ matrici de Millum tantummodo corporibus mortuorum, cum oblationibus suis. Ita tamen quod testamenta et catalla mortuorum ad dictam capellam sine aliquo retenemento sint pertinentia.' The said abbat and convent and the 'assignatus' of the archbishop, as rectors, shall quit the church of Millom of synodals, and 'hospitium archidiaconi.' Sealed by the abbat and convent, the rector, the archbishop and chapter of York, and the archdeacon of Richmond, July 1228. (Reg. Alb. part ii. 22*a b*, and Claudius, B. iii. 17*b*.)

† In May 1228 the abbat and convent of Furness commit the ordination of these churches to the archbishop and the persons here mentioned. He is to be advised by them (Reg. Alb. ii. 21*a b*, and Claudius, B. iii. 17*b*.). See also No. CCXVI.

natio ad nos et successores nostros in perpetuum pertinebit, salvo jure eorum, quoad vixerint, qui tunc ecclesias possidebant memoratas. Et ut hæc nostra ordinatio perpetuæ firmitatis robur obtineat, præsens scriptum tam sigilli nostri, quam capituli Ebor. et Willelmi archidiaconi Richemund, appositione est roboratum. Actum mense Maii, anno Domini millesimo cc vicesimo octavo.

XXXVII. A RESCRIPT FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ABOUT THE PRESENTATION TO THE LIVING OF GAINFORD.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 27.]

GREGORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Transmissæ ad nos tuæ fraternitatis literæ* continebant quod cum capitulum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Eboracensis ecclesiam de Gaineford vacantem, in qua jus obtinent patronatus, R. clerico concessissent, ipsi postmodum L. clericum tibi ad eandem ecclesiam præsentarunt, post appellationem ab eodem R. ad sedem Apostolicam interjectam; cumque idem R. institutioni ejus, qui tibi præsentatus fuerat, se opponens, coram te se assereret ex concessione hujusmodi potiorem, tu cum diversi diversa sentirent, in hoc casu dubius quis eorum potior esse debeat, sedem duxisti Apostolicam consulendam. Ad quod tibi taliter respondimus quod cum ex vi juris patronatus non concessio sed præsentatio pertineat ad patronum, præsentatum, si ei aliquid non obsistat canonicum, instituas in ipsa ecclesia poteris utpote potiorem. Datum Perusii, v. nonas Julii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo (1228).

XXXVIII. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT HIS COMING TO THE COUNCIL AT ROME.

[MS. Lansdowne, cccii, 90*b*.]

GREGORIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem.

* This short document is partly printed among the letters of Gregory IX. in Labbe Conc. XI. part 1, coll. 379-80. See No. CCCXXVIII.

In the same volume of Labbe, coll. 348-9, are two letters from the same pope about a presentation to a church in the diocese of York, to which the name of 'Luthunum' is incorrectly given.

Cum ea quæ in instanti Concilio,* quod specialiter ad Terræ Sanctæ subsidium aliqua pia et Deo accepta opera efficacius promovenda indiximus, sicut nosti, tractanda imminent, intendamus exactæ deliberationis examine prævenire, tuamque ac venerabilis fratris nostri Dunelmensis episcopi in illorum discussione reputemus præsentiam opportunam, fraternitatem tuam rogamus et hortamur in Domino, tibi nihilominus per Apostolica scripta mandantes, quatenus, hujusmodi nostrum beneplacitum episcopo memorato denuncians, tu et ipse, omni occasione postposita, ante tempus ejusdem Concilii congregandi præfixum, quanto celerius commode poteritis, ad nostram præsentiam accedatis, ut circumspectionis vestræ fulti consilio in præmissis consultius procedere valeamus. Volumus autem ut circa numerum personarum et evectionem vobiscum ducendarum moderamen quod alias statuit Lateranense Concilium, tu et idem episcopus conservetis, ita ut vobis non liceat illud excedere; sed, si libere possitis, arctare, ne censeamini, sicut in prædictis literis expresse invenimus, pomposi aut inanis gloriæ quæsitores, sed in vobis ad laudem Dei, vestram salutem, et aliorum ædificationem veræ humilitatis cultus eniteat, nec onerosi commissis vobis ecclesiis existatis. Datum Lugduni, xiij kal. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

XXXIX. AN AGREEMENT BY WILLIAM DE PERCY TO ABIDE BY THE DECISION OF ARCHBISHOP GRAY IN A SUIT ABOUT THE RECTOR AND INHABITANTS OF GISBURN.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii, 35*a*.]

Omnibus ———, Willelmus de Percy salutem. Noveritis me super secta molendini mei, quam faciendam esse dico a persona et hominibus ecclesiæ de Giseburn, et captione et detentione averiorum personæ et hominum prædictorum ob hoc facta, subjecisse me jurisdictioni ven. patris domini Walteri Ebor. archiepiscopi; qui, auditis tam meis probationibus quam probationibus personæ, definitivam ferat sententiam. Ego autem averia et catalla jam capta incontinenti restituam, et promitto quod nullam ea occasione faciam districtionem, donec judicialiter constiterit prædictos ad sectam faciendam teneri. Concedo etiam quod si non probavero quod persona prædictæ

* One Council about the crusade was held at Rome in November 1227; another early in the following year.

ecclesiæ et homines ipsius soleant et debeant facere sectam molendini mei, dictus dominus archiepiscopus per censuram ecclesiasticam me compellat omnia damna quæ prædicti occasione captionis jam factæ sustinuerunt restituere, et ab ipsorum inquietatione ratione sectæ molendini de cætero desistere. Si autem legitime et per testes fide dignos probavero ——, archiepiscopus ipsos ad sectam faciendam compellat, et damna quæ sustinui resarciri faciat. Dictus autem archiepiscopus excommunicationis et interdicti sententiam ob captionem averiorum, catallorum et denariorum ab officio archidiaconi Ebor. latam relaxavit; et ad prædicta omnia fideliter observanda juramento corporaliter præstito me firmiter obligavi, renuncians privilegio fori et appellationi, et omni impetrationi, tam curiæ sæcularis quam ecclesiasticæ, contra hoc faciendæ. Testibus magistris Willelmo de Markham, Rogero de Burton, canonicis Suwell, domino Willelmo de Ebor., magistro Symone de Evesham, Odone de Richemund, Matheo de Cantilupo, Hugone de Lelay, Willelmo le Vavassur, Ricardo de Goldeburg, Alano de Kirkeby, Nigello pincerna, et aliis.

XL. A DISPENSATION FROM GREGORY IX. TO ODO, CHAPLAIN OF ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 85.]

Gregorius, etc., Eboracensi archiepiscopo. Dilectus filius Oddo,* clericus tuus, exposuit coram nobis quod cum olim auctoritate literarum bonæ memoriæ H. papæ, prædecessoris nostri, cum ipso fuerit dispensatum, ut, præter beneficium quod habebat, posset unicum aliud adipisci, dummodo sibi defectus natalium non obstaret, ipse, conditioni hujusmodi non attendens, quoddam beneficium est adeptus curam habens animarum annexam. Sed cum sit de soluto genitus et soluta, humili nobis instantia supplicavit, tuis et venerabilis fratris nostri episcopi Cicestrensis intercessoriis literis præsentatis, ut cum eo, tam super defectu natalium quam super beneficio sic obtento, dignaremur misericorditer dispensare. Quia vero ipsius O. merita ignoramus, licet eum audierimus commendari, tuis et prædicti episcopi precibus deferre volentes, fraternitati tuæ per Apostolica scripta mandamus, quatenus si non est paternæ incontinentiæ imitator, et alias sibi vita et scientia suffragentur, postulatam sibi auctoritate nostra gratiam largiaris. Datum Laterani, iij nonas Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (1231).

* See No. clvi.

XLI. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ENJOINING HIM TO CHECK NON-RESIDENCE AMONG THE CLERGY.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 115.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo et pœnitentiario Eboracensi, et fratri S., monacho Rivallensi, Cisterciensis ordinis. Ad audientiam nostram noveritis pervenisse, quod nonnulli ecclesiarum et capellarum parochialium, civitatis et diœcesis Eboracensium, rectores, quærentes commissarum sibi ovium solummodo lac et lanam, ac earum salutem penitus postponentes, nec per se nec per alios idoneos vicarios debitum in eisdem exhibere procurant Domino famulatum; propter quod sæpe contingit quod grex Dominicus, nullo duce, in peccatorum foveis se periculose præcipitat, et negligentia pastoris evacuat omnem fere reverentiam earundem. Nolentes igitur per aliquorum incuriam easdem debitis obsequiis ulterius defraudari, et aliorum facere culpas nostras, discretioni vestræ in virtute obedientiæ per Apostolica scripta districte præcipiendo mandamus, quatenus dictis rectoribus omnibus, quotquot sunt, sive intra vel extra regnum Angliæ, ubicunque consistant, monitione præmissa, quam receptis his literis absque moræ dispendio faciatis, auctoritate nostra mandetis, ut singuli eorum qui nulla se Apostolicæ sedis dispensatione tuentur, a tribus mensibus post commonitionem vestram in præfatis ecclesiis et capellis sibi commissis residentiam faciant personalem. Hi vero qui ab Apostolica sede ne personaliter residere cogantur specialem noscuntur indulgentiam obtinere, infra terminum ipsum vel idoneos perpetuos vicarios, instituendos in ipsis ab eis ad quos institutio de jure spectare dinoscitur, qui merito vitæ ac talento scientiæ subjectum populum verbo ac exemplo velint et valeant erudire, assignando eis in prædictis ecclesiis et capellis juxta facultates ipsarum pro necessitatibus eorundem et episcopalibus, archidiaconalibus . . . . . aliisque oneribus a præfatis vicariis supportandis redditus competentes studeant præsentare, vel in talibus ecclesiis et capellis ab eodem termino, postquam a vobis commoniti fuerint, personaliter residere procurent. Alii autem quibus ab Apostolica sede specialiter monstratur indultum de pluribus beneficiis obtinendis curam habentibus animarum, nisi tempore dispensationis adeptæ obtinuissent præbendam in ecclesia cathedrali, in qua residere tenentur, in una ecclesiarum suarum, in qua magis videbitur

expedire, a prædicto termino, postquam ipsos duxeritis commonendos, residere personaliter non postponant, ad alias sibi commissas ecclesias vel capellas, juxta præscriptam formam, perpetuos vicarios idoneos præsentantes: alioquin vos, extunc auctoritate nostra suffulti, habentes præ oculis solum Deum, hujusmodi vicarios eligatis, et ab eis ad quos institutio de jure dinoscitur pertinere in præfatis ecclesiis et capellis institutis eisdem præscriptos ipsis in eis redditus assignetis. Si vero hi ad quos institutio hujusmodi pertinet, infra tempus a vobis provide moderandum neglexerint instituere prædictos vicarios ab eisdem sibi rectoribus præsentatos, vos auctoritate Apostolica nihilominus instituatis eosdem, ita quod per hoc nullum eis in posterum præjudicium generetur. Cæterum si quis inventus fuerit plura beneficia obtinere, habentia curam animarum annexam, nisi vobis ostendat secum super hoc esse a sede Apostolica dispensatum per indulgentiam specialem, ipsum ultimo beneficio mandetis esse contentum, cum primo, secundum Generalis statuta Concilii, sit ipso jure privatus; et, si forte illud retinere contenderit, eum etiam alio spolietis. Contradictores, si qui fuerint, vel rebelles per subtractionem beneficiorum suorum, et, si necesse fuerit, per censuram ecclesiasticam, sublato cujuslibet appellationis, contradictionis et excusationis obstaculo, compescendo: præceptum nostrum taliter impleturi, quod super hoc non possitis aliquatenus de negligentia reprehendi, et Dominus ultionum de vestris manibus non requirat in tremendo judicio sanguinem prædictorum. Quod si non omnes, etc., tu, frater archiepiscope, etc. Datum Reate, iiij idus Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (1231).

XLII. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. FORBIDDING INTERFERENCE WITH THE RIGHTS OF PATRONAGE.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 141.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et Conventrensi et Dunelmensi episcopis. Grave gerimus et indignum quod, sicut nostris est auribus intimatum, executores mandatorum nostrorum, per quos mandabamus interdum clericis de regno vel extra regnum Angliæ provideri, plures suspendere præsumebant a beneficiorum collatione prælatos, et absque patronorum consensu ecclesias conferebant in grave scandalum plurimorum. Volentes igitur hujus scandali materiam amputare penitus, auctoritate præsentium districte inhibemus ne de cætero exe-

cutores hujusmodi ullum prælatum a beneficiorum collatione sine speciali mandato nostro suspendant, neve aliquam ecclesiam absque consensu sæcularium patronorum conferre præsumant. Si quid enim amodo contra inhibitionem nostram fuerit temere attemptatum, decernimus irritandum. Quocirca mandamus quatenus harum tenorem faciatis per regnum Angliæ publicari. Datum Reate, v. kalendas Augusti, anno sexto (1232).

XLIII. AN ORDER FROM GREGORY IX. ABOUT THE MODE OF ELECTING THE PRIOR OF CARTMELL.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 174.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Significantibus dilectis filiis priore et canonicis ecclesiæ de Kermelo, ordinis Sancti Augustini, nobis innotuit, quod jamdudum prava consuetudo, quæ dicenda est potius corruptela, in eorum ecclesia inolevit, per quam, obeunte ipsius loci Priore, patrono ipsorum duæ debent præsentari personæ, ut assumendi alteram quam maluerit obtineat potestatem, diœcesano episcopo, quod ille super hoc fecerit, approbante. Unde ipsi nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut providere super hoc misericorditer dignaremur. Quocirca mandamus quatenus, si est ita, consuetudinem hujusmodi invalidam nuntietis, et non esse ulterius observandam. Contradictores, etc. Datum Laterani, vij kalendas Junii, anno septimo (1233).

XLIV. A RESCRIPT FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ADVISING THE BUILDING OF CHAPELS AND ORATORIES WHERE PARISHES ARE LARGE.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 175.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Digne officium tuum exequi comprobaris, dum super gregem tibi commissum vigilias noctis custodiens, ne quid saluti subditorum depereat, diligenti studio caritatis salubre satagis remedium adhibere. Tua nobis sane devotio intimavit quod plures parochiæ adeo in tua diœcesi sunt diffusæ, quod earum parochiani nimirum distantes ab ipsis non possunt ibidem absque magno incommodo ad Divina officia convenire, propter quod sæpe contingit quod, priusquam sacerdos ad infirmos vocatus accedat, iidem sine viatico et confessione decedunt. Unde nobis humiliter supplicasti ut providere super hoc misericorditer dignaremur. Nos

igitur, tuis devotis supplicationibus inclinati, fraternitati tuæ præsentium auctoritate concedimus, ut diligenter attendens locorum distantiam, difficultatem viarum, ac multitudinem populi excrescentis, in hujusmodi parochiis, matricis ecclesiæ et aliorum etiam jure salvo, oratoria et capellas, pensatis ecclesiarum facultatibus, ædificare libere valeas, et in eis instituere sacerdotes. Datum Laterani, v. kalendas Junii, anno septimo (1233).

XLV. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN AT NOTTINGHAM.

[Reg. archiep. Giffard, 99.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas inspecturis W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos, tam auctoritate domini papæ qua fungimur in hac parte, quam ordinaria, de consensu* rectorum et patronorum ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Notingham, intuitu caritatis, concessisse fratribus hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Notingham quod habeant capellam et capellanum eis et hospitibus suis Divina in eadem ministrantem, salva in omnibus indemnitate ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ, in cujus parochia situm est hospitale, circa perceptionem omnium proventuum occasione celebrationis Divinorum in eodem hospitali quacunque causa provenientium. Ita quidem quod capellanus, qui pro tempore fuerit, sive religiosus seu sæcularis, priori et conventui de Lenton juratoriam cautionem inspectis sacrosanctis præstabit, quod in nullo ecclesiam dictam defrauda-

* The charge of making the ordination is given to the archbishop in the following document.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis has literas visuris vel audituris, Burgenses Notingham salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos communi consensu omnium . . . ordinationem hospitalis Sancti Johannis de Notingham venerabili patri nostro Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo penitus commisisse, ratam habentes ordinationem quam dominus archiepiscopus super hoc duxerit faciendam. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. His testibus magistro W. archidiacono Notingham, de Schelford et de Novo Loco prioribus, Philippo Marci vicecomite Notingham, magistro Ricardo de Leycestre, magistris W. de Markham, W. de Taney, Henrico de Notingham, R. de Burton, et Johanne de Walkringham canonicis Suwell, Roberti filio Fulconis, et multis aliis.

In 1232 Archbishop Gray took the hospital under his protection. See No. ccxxiii.

bit commodo aliquo temporali, nec ad annuale, seu tricennale, seu septennale, seu anniversarium, seu etiam aliquod hujus nomine de ipsa parochia suscipiet pro denariis decantandum. Is autem qui rector vel magister dicti hospitalis pro tempore fuerit, inspectis sacrosanctis, jurabit, quod nihil in præjudicium matricis ecclesiæ, propter cantariam dicto hospitali in posterum concessam, procurabit, nec, quatenus in se est, procurari permittet. Concessimus etiam fratribus ejusdem hospitii ut habeant cimiterium ad sepeliendum corpora fratrum suorum ibi vel alibi defunctorum. Nos autem fratres interpretamur qui in incolumitate vel etiam in ægritudine, sui compotes, per visum rectorum et sacerdotum ecclesiarum quarum fuerint parochiani, cum eis plene satisfactum fuerit de omni jure parochiali, publice habitum dicti hospitalis, ad sæculum ulterius non reversuri, susceperint. Alienos autem parochianos nec ad confessionem, nec ad eucharistiam, nec ad sepulturam dicti sacerdos, magister, vel fratres admittent. Dicti autem fratres habeant tintinnabulum supra tectum hospitalis ad convocandum fratres ad Matutinas, ad Horas, ad Missam, ad Vesperas, ad Completorium. Et si illud forte confringi contigerit, aliud ejusdem ponderis et magnitudinis ibidem renovetur. Die vero Sancti Johannis Baptistæ Divina celebrabit in dicto hospitali perpetuus dictæ ecclesiæ vicarius, vel aliquis ex parte sua, qui omnes oblationes recipiet, sicut et alias oblationes, quacunque causa, quacunque parte anni provenientes, in dicto hospitali percipiet. Diebus festivitatum B. M. non celebrabuntur Divina in dicto hospitali, nisi januis clausis et voce submissa. Memorati vero fratres hospitalis, in recompensationem oblationum et obventionum quas ante præsentem ordinationem facere consueverunt, unam marcam argenti singulis annis dabunt ecclesiæ matrici ad duos terminos, videlicet infra octabas Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis di. marcam, et infra octabas Sancti Martini di. marcam. Dicti autem fratres hostium versus villam in capella non habebunt exterius. Quod si sacerdos, magister vel fratres in aliquo prædictorum confessi vel convicti fuerint excessisse, per archidiaconum Notingham, si præsens fuerit in archidiaconatu suo, vel in ejus absentia per decanum loci, canonice punientur. Iidem vero fratres, pro se et successoribus suis, renuntiaverunt impetrandis contra hanc ordinationem. In cujus rei memoriam perpetuam huic scripto, residenti penes magistrum et fratres hospitalis, sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillis prioris et conventus de Lenton et

vicarii Beatæ Mariæ, duximus apponendum. Data apud Lanum, die festivitatis Beati Andreæ, anno ab Incarnatione Domini m°cc°xxx. quarto.

XLVI. THE PROCESS OF THE ELECTION OF THE BISHOP OF GALLOWAY.*

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii., 32 et seqq.]

I.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, prior et conventus ecclesiæ cathedralis Candidæ Casæ salutem in Domino. Cum ecclesia nostra prædicta pastore esset destituta, ecclesiæ nostræ providere volentes, ne lupus diutius gregem Dominicum invaderet desolatum, nos tandem, assensu domini regis Scotiæ, qui modo Galwezzan tenet, requisito, invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, cum maxima deliberatione dominum O. Ydonc', concanonicum nostrum, virum literatum, honestum, modestum et religiosum, unanimiter et concorditer, canonice, secundum quod moris est, elegimus in pastorem, vocatis omnibus qui de jure fuerant evocandi. Et quamvis nobis videbatur, virorum prudentum consilio ductis, formam electionis suæ sufficienter in consimili scriptura signis nostris consignata fuisse expressam, videlicet, cum canonice et unanimiter et concorditer eundem elegimus, secundum quod moris est; tamen ne quid electioni prædictæ obstare possit, nihil priori scripturæ derogantes, formam prædictæ electionis quodammodo generalem, hoc modo specificamus. Vacante sede cathedralis ecclesiæ nostræ Candidæ Casæ, intravimus capitulum nostrum tertia Dominica Quadragesimæ proximo præterita, super electione pastoris tractaturi, qui coram omnibus qui de jure debuerant, voluerant, et commode potuerunt interesse, tres de capitulo nostro collegiato fide dignos unanimiter et concorditer elegimus, videlicet dominum Paulinum, et dominum Bricium, et dominum Cristinum concanonicos nostros, qui secreto et sigillatim vota cunctorum diligenter exquisierunt; cum omnes unanimiter, et concorditer dictum Odonem,

* The following documents give, I believe, the earliest account that we possess of the election of any bishop either in England or Scotland. The voting paper is very curious, and, in other respects, the historical information conveyed in these papers is of value.

The person selected by the archbishop was not the one chosen by the monks, but Gibert a monk of Melrose.

canonicum nostrum, quod dictum est, consenserunt; votis autem omnium in scriptis redactis, intravimus ecclesiam nostram cathedralem Candidæ Casæ, et coram omnibus dicta scriptura publicata, omnes unanimiter et concorditer dictum Odonem, prout dicta scriptura testabatur, concessimus ut dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ cathedrali Candidæ Casæ præesset in pastorem. In cujus electionis testimonium Capituli nostri una cum signo prioris nostri, quem super præmissis nostrum constituimus procuratorem, tam ad agendum quam ad defendendum, et, si necesse fuerit, pro jure cathedralis ecclesiæ nostræ Candidæ Casæ ad apparendum, fideliter fecimus apponi. Valeat universitas vestra semper in Domino!

II.

Reverendo domino et patri in Christo carissimo W. Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, sui vestrique humiles et devoti, prior et conventus Candidæ Casæ, salutem debitam, et devotam in omnibus reverentiam et obedientiam. Magnis ecclesiæ nostræ impedimentis, et maxime propter guerram domini regis Scotiæ versus Galweham præpediti, coram vobis in majori ecclesia Ebor. propter confirmationem et consecrationem domini O., canonici et electi nostri, in crastino translationis Sancti Martini inter [esse] non possumus, fratrem Gregorium, concanonicum nostrum, prædictis die et loco, et in omnibus ad nos pertinentibus in prædicto negotio nostrum constituimus procuratorem, ratum et gratum habituri quicquid ipse mediante justitia egerit in præmissis, et maxime pro jure ecclesiæ nostræ, si necesse sit, ad appellandum. Ad cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum capituli Candidæ Casæ, una cum sigillo Prioris, huic scripto fecimus apponi. Valete.

III.

W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, dilectis in Christo filiis G. decano et magistris Laurentio de Lincoln, et Roberto Haget, canonicis Ebor., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. In negotio electionum ad episcopatum Galewaydiæ, quod vertitur inter dominum O. Candidæ Casæ canonicum et suos electores, ex una parte, et dominum [*blank*] monachum de Melros et electores ejus ex altera, et omnibus dictum negotium qualitercunque contingentibus, in crastino S. Trinitatis, in majori ecclesia Ebor., et diebus a vobis continuandis, vices

nostras vobis committimus ad dictum negotium plene discutiendum, et, si fieri possit, terminandum. Quod si non omnes interfueritis, duo vestrum ea nihilominus exequantur. Idem partibus significamus. Valete.

IV.

Hæc sunt nomina eligentium. Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis has literas visuris vel audituris frater D., dictus prior Candidæ Casæ, ejusdemque loci conventus æternam in Domino salutem. Cum ecclesia nostra destituta esset pastore, ecclesiæ nostræ providere volentes, ne lupus gregem diutius desolatum invaderet, nos tandem assensu regis Scotiæ, qui modo Galwayhiam tenet, requisito, invocata Sancti Spiritus gratia, cum maxima deliberatione dominum O., canonicum nostrum, virum literatum, honestum, modestum, et religiosum, unanimiter et concorditer elegimus in pastorem et episcopum animarum nostrarum.

Ego frater Dunecanus, cathedralis prior Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Bricius, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ et gerens vices.
Ego frater Paulinus, quondam prior cathedralis Candidæ Casæ, domus Præmonstratensis.
Ego frater Helias, canonicus, sacerdos et subprior Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Cristinus, canonicus, sacerdos et thesaurarius Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Johannes, canonicus, sacerdos et provisor Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Gerardus, canonicus, sacerdos et cantor Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Mauricius, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Henricus, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Fingallus, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Malichias, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Johannes, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Gilbertus, canonicus et diaconus Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Concius, canonicus et diaconus Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Andreas, canonicus et acolytus Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Melcalmus, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Gregorius, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Neemias, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.

Ego frater Fergus, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Garcianus, canonicus et sacerdos Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Nicholaus, canonicus et diaconus Candidæ Casæ.
Ego frater Malach', canonicus et acolytus Candidæ Casæ.

Ad cujus rei testimonium sigillum capituli Candidæ Casæ una cum sigillo Prioris huic scripto fecimus apponi. Valete.

V.

Reverendissimo patri et amico in Christo carissimo Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, Alexander eadem gratia rex Scotiæ salutem et sinceræ dilectionis plenitudinem. Quoniam, ut audivimus, O., quondam abbas de Dercungal, qui a canonicis Candidæ Casæ in episcopum Galweth se proponit electum, licentia a nobis non petita nec assensu nostro, sicut moris est, requisito, dictum episcopatum obtinere contendit, nos ne eidem O., in impedimen vestræ dignitatis, munus confirmationis vel consecrationis impendatur apud sedem Apostolicam, et ad innovandam appellationem nostram coram vobis, dilectum clericum nostrum magistrum P. de Alint', latorem præsentium, procuratorem nostrum constituimus. Testibus P. comite de Dunbar, Alano filio Walteri sen' just' Scotiæ, apud Cadihou (*sic*), xix. die Maii.

VI.

Alexander rex Scotiæ archid' et clero Galweth salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos electionem factam de fratre Gilberto monacho de Melros, quem vobis unanimiter elegistis in pastorem, assensum nostrum præbuisse, quia constabat nobis dictam electionem canonice fuisse celebratam. Teste W. Olifard just' Laudon'. Apud Neubotle, xxiij° die Aprilis, anno regni domini regis xxj°.

XLVII. A RESCRIPT FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY SETTLING A DIFFICULTY IN REGARD TO TITHES.

[Addit. MS. 15353, 290.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Exposita nobis tuæ fraternitatis petitio continebat quod cum inter rectores parochialium ecclesiarum, ex parte una, et religiosos tuæ diœcesis ex altera coram te super decimis de terris ab eisdem

religiosis possessis, et per ipsos ad culturam de novo redactis, quas rectores prædicti exigunt ab eisdem, exorta materia quæstionis, nominati religiosi privilegium quoddam Apostolicum super immunitate decimarum de novalibus eis concessum, per quod super his se tueri nituntur, in judicio ostendissent; rectores præfati, in contrarium, proposuerunt illud privilegium eos in hac parte non posse tueri, cum terræ prædictæ, antequam pervenissent ad ipsos, et per eos ad culturam redactæ fuissent, præmissarum ecclesiarum existerent decimales. Quare fuit a nobis ex parte tua humiliter postulatum ut quid tibi super hujusmodi negotio sit agendum certificare per nostras literas dignaremur. Nos igitur consultationi tuæ relatione præsentium taliter respondemus, quod si rectores prædicti in quasi possessione percipiendi de jam dictis terris decimas existebant, eo tempore quo religiosi præfati privilegium obtinuere prædictum, per illud a præstatione decimarum de terris præscriptis minime sunt exempti. Datum Perusii, iiij kalendas Maii, anno nono (1235).

XLVIII. A GRANT OF THE PATRONAGE OF A MEDIETY OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, YORK, FROM THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF DURHAM TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 92*a*; & Cart. Prior. et Conv. Dunelm. iii. 41.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Thomas * prior Dunelm. ecclesiæ et ejusdem loci conventus salutem æternam in Domino. Cum jus patronatus medietatis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis in Eboraco ad nos pertineat, et jus alterius medietatis ad dominum Ebor. archiepiscopum pertinere dinoscatur, nos attendentes unam medietatem sine reliqua ad sustentationem alicujus non posse sufficere, dictam ecclesiam, quantum in nobis est, decernimus fore consolidandam. Piis igitur et spiritualibus precibus domini W. archiepiscopi Eboracensis, Angliæ primatis, devote inclinantes, quicquid juris in medietate dictæ ecclesiæ habuimus dispositioni suæ committimus, pro motu animi sui in pios usus salubriter convertendum. In cujus rei testimonium præsens

* Thomas was prior of Durham between 1233 and 1245. In 1235 the convent of Durham presented a clerk to their mediety (See No. ccc.), so that the date of this document is subsequent to that act. The church is that of the Holy Trinity in Goodramgate.

scriptum sigillo capituli nostri unanimiter duximus corroborare.

XLIX. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, DESIRING HIM TO MAKE CERTAIN ALTERATIONS IN THE COLLEGE AT BEVERLEY.

[Addit. MS. 15354, 6.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Sua nobis F. præpositus ecclesiæ Beverlacensis,* tuæ diœcesios, petitione monstravit, quod cum olim in ipsa ecclesia, cum necessaria vitæ hominum minori pretio habebantur, fuerit propter rerum affluentiam minus provide ordinatum, ut præpositi, qui essent pro tempore, victus ciborum, qui vulgariter corrodia nuncupantur, sub immoderata quantitate et numero ferculorum, de bonis præposituræ, canonicis, capellanis, clericis, et ministris ejusdem ecclesiæ in refectorio de Bederna jugiter ministrarent; et nunc multo plus solito res cariores existant, ac nonnulli iniquitatis filii bona prædictæ ecclesiæ rapiant, et pro viribus ad impugnanda jura et libertates ipsius insurgant. Ex hoc illa consurgit absurditas quod ipsa ordinatione in multitudine ac exquisitione ciborum servata, dum uni tantum in carnibus et piscibus ministratur quantum tibi vel pluribus sufficeret competenter, bona dictæ præposituræ in ciborum superfluitatem, et commessationes illicitas fere totaliter transeunt, ecclesiæ libertates et jura, dum remanent indefensa (cum nec ipse illa, taliter bonis destitutus, eisdem defendere valeat, nec ea alius defendat), depereunt, et sibi præpositi officium est damnosum, qui sic, aliis abundantibus, licet ipse caput existat, percipit egestatem; cæterum ciborum relliquiæ quas dicti canonici et alii deberent pauperibus exhibere, per eosdem, a quibus in hoc minime salus animarum attenditur, venduntur turpiter, et in pravos usus alios illicite convertuntur, Quare nobis idem præpositus humiliter supplicavit ut super hoc providere misericorditer curaremus; ideoque mandamus, quatenus, personaliter accedens ad locum, et habens præ oculis solum Deum, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, et facultatum ipsius præposituræ qualitate

* This and another letter relate to Fulk Basset (see p. 7), who had his troubles, it seems, with the gluttony of his subjects at Beverley as well as with his own conscience. He emerged victoriously out of all into the deanery of York and the bishopric of London.

pensata, sic corrodia prædicta, secundum Deum et facultatum ipsarum exigentiam studeas moderari, quod dictis canonicis et aliis congrua victualium provisio, et præfato præposito suisque successoribus competens de præposituræ proventibus sustentatio reservetur, ut exinde jura et libertates ipsius valeant, prout expedit, per eundem præpositum defensari. Contradictores, etc. Datum Viterbii, xvj kalendas Maii, anno undecimo (1237).

L. GREGORY IX. ALLOWS ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO GRANT DISPENSATIONS FOR PLURALITY TO THREE CLERKS.

[Addit. MS. 15354, 21.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Dignum est ut, sicut diligentiæ tuæ studium circa officium pastorale, cujus laudabiliter exequeris actionem, nos in Christo delectat, sic personam tuam, propter grata ejus merita, prosequi debeamus prærogativa favoris, et, in quibus cum Deo possumus, tibi gratiam facere specialem. Ex parte siquidem tua fuit propositum coram nobis quod, licet necesse habeas plures literatos clericos et honestos in tuo servitio retinere, vix tamen aut nunquam tales poteris invenire, nisi per te sibi sperent uberius provideri. Unde super hoc Apostolicæ sedis gratiam implorasti, quam tibi asseris propter præmissa plurimum opportunam. Nos igitur, tuis devotis supplicationibus inclinati, dispensandi cum tribus clericis tuis, unicum habentibus beneficium curam habens animarum annexam, si fuerint legitimi, et alias ad hujusmodi gratiam obtinendam idonei, ut, non obstante Constitutione Concilii Generalis, singuli a te, vel ab alio recipere valeant singula similia beneficia, et illa cum prioribus retinere, fraternitati tuæ auctoritate præsentium concedimus facultatem; proviso quod animarum cura nullatenus negligatur, et ecclesiæ debitis obsequiis non fraudentur. Nulli ergo nostræ dispensationis, etc. Si quis autem, etc. Datum Viterbii, nonis Maii, anno undecimo (1237).

In eundemmodum (scribitur) episcopo Dunelmensi.

LI. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT FULK BASSET, PROVOST OF BEVERLEY.

[Addit. MS. 15354, 117]

GREGORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Wigorniensi et Conventrensi episcopis. Considerans dilectus filius, Fulco præpositus ecclesiæ Beverlacensis, Eboracensis diœcesis, quod, juxta Evangelii veritatem, nil prodest homini si mundum universum lucretur, animæ vero suæ sustineat detrimentum,* Apostolicam sedem humiliter adiit, et quia eum propria conscientia remordebat ex eo quod ante Generale Concilium duo beneficia curam animarum habentia sine dispensatione Apostolica fuerat assecutus, illa devote ac pure in nostris manibus voluit resignare, nobis humiliter supplicans ut cum proventibus præposituræ suæ et ecclesiæ de Howeden, super quam cum eo est per sedem Apostolicam dispensatum, prout tam f[ratris] n[ostri] Honorii papæ prædecessoris nostri quam tuæ, frater archiepiscope, super hoc exhibitæ nobis literæ continebant, secundum statum personæ suæ, ac terræ consuetudinem decenter subire nequeat onera expensarum, hujusmodi resignatione recepta, providere sibi salubriter curaremus. Nos igitur donum scientiæ, honestatem morum, et nobilitatem generis, super quibus eidem præposito perhibetur laudabile testimonium, attendentes, ac per hoc volentes eum prosequi gratia speciali, mandamus quatenus, eo prædicta duo beneficia in vestris manibus resignante, statuatis auctoritate Apostolica circa ipsum, prout secundum Deum videritis expedire. Quod si non omnes, etc. Datum Laterani, xv. kal. Maii, anno duodecimo (1238).

LII. THREE DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HOSPITAL AT NORTHALLERTON.

[Ex Orig. penes Dec. et Capit. Dunelm.]

I.

THE REVOCATION OF THE GRANT MADE TO THE HOSPITAL OF NORTHALLERTON BY ROBERT THE VICAR OF THE PARISH.

ROBERTUS vicarius de Alverton† omnibus hoc, etc. Noverit

* S. Matt. xvi. 26.

† In No. cccxxxv. it is said that the hospital at Northallerton was in the hands of the archbishop in 1237, the see of Durham being vacant. The following very remarkable documents will throw much light upon the origin and history of the establishment. The last of the three papers is taken from an Inspeximus of it by Bishop Bury, dated 9th April 1343.

universitas vestra quod cum essem gravi infirmitate detentus nec essem mei bene compos, circumventus promissionibus episcopi Dunelmensis et terrore minarum ejusdem percussus, et ad instantiam quorundam clericorum suorum . . . . concessi magistro custodi Hospitalis de Alverton, pro me et successoribus meis, quod custodes et capellani, clerici, fratres et sorores Hospitalis de Alverton, liberi sint a coercione mea et successorum meorum; ita tamen quod nullam habeamus in eis jurisdictionem imperpetuum, et quod apud idem Hospitale habeant liberam capellam in qua Divina celebrent, et ad celebrandum ibidem, irrequæsito assensu meo et successorum meorum, capellanos admittant, et percipiant omnia sacramenta ecclesiastica; et quod habeant cimiterium in quo tam ipsi quam transeuntes et mendici sepeliantur cum mortui fuerint; ita quod ratione corporis-præsenti nihil ab eis in perpetuum exigamus. Concessi etiam ut liberi homines qui apud prædictum Hospitale sibi elegerint sepulturam, a custode et fratribus ipsius Hospitalis admittantur, salva indemnitate matris ecclesiæ cujus fuerint parochiani; et quod habeant omnes oblationes apud prædictam capellam faciendas annuatim in festo Beati Nicholai, salvis mihi et successoribus meis omnibus aliis oblationibus quas custos præfati Hospitalis salva et bona fide custodiet ad opus meum vel successorum meorum donec eas exigamus; et quod habeant decimam hortorum et gardinorum suorum imperpetuum. Hæc omnia concessi sine consilio et voluntate dominorum meorum, Prioris et Conventus Dunelmensis, in præjudicium ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, et ecclesiæ de Alverton et successorum meorum. Ego autem, cum per Dei gratiam restitutus essem sanitati, comperiens me graviter deliquisse contra ecclesiam Dunelmensem et ecclesiam de Alverton et successores meos, et in dispendium animæ meæ, dignum duxi de veritate præmissa omnes certificare qui literas istas inspexerint, et licet de facto ea concesserim, cum de jure ea concedere non potui nec debui, dictam concessionem, quantum in me est, reprobo et infirmo in perpetuum; et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. His testibus, domino Waltero de Stanfrot, Ada de Norham, Willelmo de Jar', Johanne de Houeden, Johanne de Insula monachis Dunelm., magistro W. de Hay clerico et multis aliis.

II.

THE SENTENCE OF THE CHAPTER OF YORK, THE JUDGES IN THE SUIT BETWEEN THE RECTOR OF NORTHALLERTON AND THE MASTER OF THE HOSPITAL.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit capitulum Eboracense salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum causa verteretur inter Robertum rectorem ecclesiæ de Alverton, actorem, et Reginaldum custodem Hospitalis de Alverton, reum, super spoliatione facta ab eodem Reginaldo tam decimationum, obventionum, oblationum quam juris parochialis quod ecclesia de Alverton in prædicto habebat Hospitali: item super delatione et projectione cujusdam cadaveris mortui ante fores cimiterii per Reginaldum, post appellationem ejusdem actoris, sine corporis-præsento quod ecclesia consuevit percipere de defunctis in prædicto Hospitali, propter quæ excommunicatus fuit prædictus Reginaldus a presbytero parochiali; unde dictus R., rector ecclesiæ de Alverton, dicebat se damnificatum esse in viginti marcis argenti. Ambo in præsentia nostra constituti, super præmissis se jurisdictioni nostræ subjecerunt, fide hinc nobis præstita nostro standi judicio. Lite igitur inter eos coram nobis solemniter contestata, testes actoris ad probationem suæ intentionis admisimus, reo ad sui defensionem nequaquam testes producente, licet ad hoc sæpius vocatus fuisset. Publicatis tandem attestationibus, cum nobis de intentione actoris per testes omni exceptione majores plenissime constaret, ordine juris in omnibus observato, habito super hoc virorum prudentium consilio, jus parochiale de prædicto Hospitali, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, videlicet in decimationum, oblationum, obventionum, et corporum-præsentorum omnium ibidem decedentium præstatione, restituendum ecclesiæ de Alverton et de cætero possidendum sententialiter adjudicamus. Nihilominus ipsum Reginaldum, pro damnificatione ecclesiæ de Alverton facta per retentionem prædictorum, in viginti marcis argenti R.. rectori ecclesiæ de Alverton, persolvendis condemnavimus, sententiam excommunicationis in sæpedictum R. custodem Hospitalis a presbytero parochiali latam confirmantes, et usque ad condignam satisfactionem observandam decernentes. Et quoniam prædictus R., rector ecclesiæ de Alverton, circa litis prosecutionem multa se expendisse proposuerat, quæ sibi instanter refundi postulabat, legitima præhabita taxatione, R., custodem Hospitalis,

in centum solidis, nomine expensarum eidem R. rectori ecclesiæ reddendarum, condemnavimus, omnes sententiæ nostræ resistentes excommunicationis vinculo innodantes. Ne igitur quod a nobis tam solemniter actum est in posterum a memoria possit elabi, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione corroboravimus.

III.

AN ORDINATION OF THE HOSPITAL AT NORTHALLERTON BY NICHOLAS BISHOP OF DURHAM.

Nicholaus Dei gratia Dunelmensis episcopus omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris æternam in Domino salutem. Cum per celebris memoriæ Philippum quondam Dunelm. episcopum, prædecessorem nostrum, Hospitalis de Alverton fundatorem, atque prædecessores nostros alios, bona quædam tam ecclesiastica quam sæcularia eidem Hospitali ad opus pauperum transeuntium, seu ibi commorantium, sint collata, dictique Hospitalis, et fratrum atque custodum ejusdem, ordinatio, ipsorum prædecessorum nostrorum morte interveniente, hucusque extitit prorogata, nos, ipsius Hospitalis ac rerum ejusdem compensando facultatem, de consilio virorum discretorum ac zelum Dei habentium, in nomine Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, de dicto Hospitali, fratribus atque custode, ordinavimus et statuimus in hunc modum. In domo siquidem Hospitalis prædicti unus sit procurator idoneus et Deo devotus residens in eadem, qui custos ejusdem dicatur, (et) ipsius negotia fideliter ac diligenter, juxta prudentiam, totis viribus procurabit, stabitque cum uno serviente et tribus equis et duobus garcionibus. Erunt et in eodem Hospitali duo capellani honesti cum duobus clericis, unus etiam pistor et brasiator cum uno garcione, et unus cocus cum uno garcione, quinque fratres sani, sive clerici sive laici, qui habebunt habitum et regulam fratrum de Kypier,* quorum unus sit janitor et procurator pauperum singulis noctibus recipiendorum; alius vero sit claviger dispensæ et buteler. Tertius autem sit lardarius, hortolanus et gardinarius. Quartus siquidem sit custos wannagii, ... et granarius. Quintus vero sit procurator infirmorum in lectulis et distributor relli-

* The hospital at Kepier, on the river Wear, a little below Durham. It was founded in the 12th century by Hugh de Puiset, bishop of Durham.

quiarum. Quod si aliquid fuerit inventum delicatum, distribuatur inter infirmos decumbentes in lectulis magis indigentes. Sint et ibi tres sorores quæ habeant similiter habitum et regulam sororum, quarum duæ gerant curam infirmorum in lectis cum nocte fuerit, et aliis temporibus intendant aliis utilitatibus domus. Sint et ibi in infirmaria tresdecim infirmi in lectulis, et humaniter sustententur in lectis, cibariis et aliis donec convaluerint vel humanitus contigerit de eisdem. Cum autem contigerit aliquem de prædictis infirmis discedere, alius in loco suo sine mora succedat, si sit qui indigeat vel caritatem petat. Singulis autem noctibus admittantur ad portam Hospitalis triginta pauperes, et ibidem habeant dimidiam panem et potagium. Et si quis ita debilis fuerit et infirmus quod recedere non possit, provideatur ei de hospitio juxta portam. Panis autem, tam infirmorum quam pauperum, tanti ponderis sit quod de quarterio frumenti fiant decies viginti panes (videlicet de j. buz. xxv. panes—*in margine*). Et cum in possessionibus immobilibus vel redditibus contigerit dictum Hospitale augmentari, secundum quantitatem ejusdem augmentationis elemosina pauperum transeuntium suscipiendorum ad partem suscipiat incrementum, secundum arbitrium ejusdem procuratoris; et similiter elemosina infirmorum in lectis decumbentium; liberam autem potestatem nobis et successoribus nostris in eo reservamus visitandi et corrigendi, volentes et statuentes ut in omnibus dignitas et auctoritas nostra et successorum nostrorum et ecclesiæ Dunelmensis plenius salvetur. Ipsum siquidem, quem per nos vel successores nostros ad dicti Hospitalis custodiam seu procurationem pro tempore contigerit assignari, ejusdem Hospitalis esse volumus et dici custodem, ac per ipsum officium boni ac veri adimpleri custodis. Et ne id quod per nos in hac parte actum est in dubietate futuris temporibus labatur, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Acta apud Alverton, in Vigilia Apostolorum Simonis et Judæ, anno gratiæ millesimo cc xliiij.

LIII. CONFIRMATION BY THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF PONTEFRACT OF THE ORDINATION OF THE CHURCH OF LEDSHAM, MADE BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND OTHERS.

[Reg. Album, pars iii. 12*a b*; Claudius, B. iii. 93*a b*; Vitellius A. ii. 120*a*; and Liber Statutorum apud Eboracum, 35*a*.]

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes literæ

pervenerint, Stephanus prior de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Cum contentio mota esset inter nos, ex una parte, et G. decanum et capitulum beati Petri Ebor., ex altera, super ecclesia de Ledesham et aliquamdiu agitata, tandem unanimi consensu tam nos quam ipsi prædictam ecclesiam de Ledesham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ordinationi venerabilis patris Walteri Ebor. archiepiscopi et magistrorum Roberti præcentoris, Walteri archidiaconi Estriding, Johannis subdecani, et Willelmi de Suwell canonicorum Ebor. pure commisimus et absolute. Qui quidem habito consilio et deliberatione hoc modo ordinaverunt. In primis statuentes quod perpetuus vicarius sit in ecclesia de Ledesham, archiepiscopo per prædictos priorem et conventum præsentandus. Qui quidem vicarius omnia onera debita et consueta, tam ecclesiæ de Ledesham quam capellæ de Fareburn, sustinebit. Et ad vicariam prædictam perpetuo assignaverunt totum alteragium, cum tota terra et prato pertinentibus tam ad ecclesiam prædictam quam ad ejus capellas, cum decimis fœnorum et molendinorum totius parochiæ, exceptis decimis fœni de Castilford. Capellam vero de Fareburn cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, excepta portione vicariæ ecclesiæ de Ledesham perpetuo assignata, communæ ecclesiæ assignaverunt. Ecclesiam vero de Ledesham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, excepta capella de Farburn cum suis pertinentiis quæ communæ Ebor. ecclesiæ est assignata, et excepta portione quam vicariæ perpetuo assignaverunt, antedictis priori et conventui imperpetuum concesserunt. Nos autem hanc ordinationem acceptantes et gratanter pro bono pacis suscipientes, unanimi consensu approbamus, et sigilli nostri munimine confirmamus.

LIV. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE CONDUCT OF ROBERT DE MARMION, KNIGHT, TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF THE MONASTERY OF ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT.*

[Addit. MS. 15354, 195.]

Gregorius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Significantibus dilectis filiis abbate et conventu monasterii S. Michaelis de

* This very curious document relates to the possession of the manor of Wath near Ripon. The charter of Conan, duke of Bretagne, by which it was originally given to the monastery of St. Michael's Mount, is printed in the Monasticon, *vet. edit.* i. 37*b*.

Periculo Maris, nobis innotuit, quod cum olim claræ memoriæ Comes Britanniæ manerium de Wat, situm in Eboracensi diœcesi, eidem monasterio pietatis intuitu contulisset, illudque confirmantibus sibi regibus Angliæ a tempore cujus non extat memoria usque nunc pacifice possederint et quiete, ac duos semper habuerint monachos in eodem, Robertus Marmion miles, Eboracensis diœcesis, manerium ipsum ad se ratione uxoris suæ falso spectare proponens, super quo quondam abbatem ejusdem monasterii, prædecessorem abbatis prædicti, coram carissimo in Christo filio nostro illustri rege Angliæ fecit ad judicium evocari, coram quo dictus miles, deficientibus aliis probationibus quod præfatum manerium pertinebat ad eum, se probaturum obtulit per duellum, quod protinus dictus prædecessor, tanquam simplex et juris ignarus, non requæsito sui conventus consensu, quamquam alias defensiones haberet, indiscrete subire promisit. Cumque postmodum, dicto milite congregante ad locum certaminis ab eodem rege partibus deputatum multitudinem armatorum, utriusque pugiles inter se aliquamdiu dimicassent, et ipsius militis pugil semel et iterum fuerit dejectus ad terram, quia pars ipsius militis, quotiens dictus pugil succumbebat, totiens violenter sublevabat eundem, nihilominus mortem dictis abbati et pugili comminando, supradictus prædecessor, ex hujusmodi duello metuens non solum irregularitatem sed mortem incurrere, ad prædictum certaminis locum accessit, et ibi per talem metum, qui cadere potuit non immerito in constantem, renuntiavit publice juri suo; cujus renuntiationem miles ipse admittere noluit nisi sub prætextu pacis et compositionis quandam pecuniæ summam prius reciperet ab eodem. Quare dicti abbas et conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut cum talis renuntiatio præsumpta sine consensu conventus non debeat de jure teneri, pro qua etiam monasterium supradictum noscitur enormiter esse læsum, providere super hoc misericorditer curaremus. Quia vero nobis non constitit de præmissis, mandamus quatenus præmissa constitutione inquiras super præmissis diligentius veritatem et causam ipsam sufficienter instructam ad nostram præsentiam remittere non postponas, præfigendo partibus termino peremptorio competenti, quo per se vel per procuratores idoneos compareant coram nobis justam dante Domino sententiam recepturæ. Datum Laterani, iiij kalendas Martii, anno duodecimo (1239).

LV. A RESCRIPT OF GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE PROVISION TO BENEFICES.

[Addit. MS. 15354, 199.]

GREGORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Ex parte tua nobis extitit intimatum quod cum nonnullis clericis Angliæ ad te Apostolicas, quod ipsis provideas in competenti ecclesiastico beneficio, literas deferentibus, velis in perpetua vicaria, vel alio beneficio quod viginti marcas argenti valet annis singulis, providere, ipsi illud recipere aspernantur, mandatum nostrum de præbendis vel personatibus majorum ecclesiarum, vel rectoriis ecclesiarum parochialium dumtaxat, debere intelligi asserentes. Tuis igitur precibus inclinati, præsentium tibi auctoritate concedimus, ut si præfati clerici nolunt esse hujusmodi provisione contenti, per dictas literas ad majorem provisionem faciendam eisdem minime tenearis; nisi forte id in Apostolicis literis sit expressum. Datum Laterani, kalendis Martii, anno duodecimo (1239).

LVI. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE CHURCH OF ST. MAURICE IN MONKGATE, YORK.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 33*a b*; Claudius, B. iii. 27*a*.]

W. DEI gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus et Angliæ primas universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis æternam in Domino salutem. Cum ecclesia Sancti Mauricii* in Neubigging in civitate Ebor. ad duas præbendas Ebor. ecclesiæ, scilicet de Fridaithorp et de Fenton, hactenus pertinere consueverit, et res modica sit quæ sectionem de jure pati non debeat, et ratione illius sectionis inter canonicos dictas præbendas tenentes discordia multotiens oriri posset, nec quamdiu sit sub regimine duorum sufficienter serviatur eidem; nos, præmissa diligenter attendentes, de consensu capituli prædictam ecclesiam plene et integre cum omnibus ad illam pertinentibus unire, et illam unitam præbendæ de Fenton perpetuo dignum duximus assignare. In recompensationem autem rerum temporalium quas de bonis temporalibus dictæ ecclesiæ canonicus præbendæ de Fridaythorp percipere consuevit, omnes homines in vico de Neubigging et de Munkgate manentes, de præbenda de Fenton tenentes, sine

* John, son of Isaac, grants the church of St. Maurice in Monkgate to the church of York. (Reg. Alb. part ii. 81*a*.)

aliqua retentione, cum redditibus et servitiis eorum, et cum husgable et denariis Sancti Petri, et mensuris, et cum omnibus libertatibus et juribus et consuetudinibus, quæ ad præbendam de Fenton spectare consueverunt, præbendæ de Fridaythorp perpetuo curavimus assignare. Ita tamen quod Lucas nepos magistri Roberti de Winton., cantoris Ebor. ecclesiæ, tenebit tota vita sua domos et terras quæ fuerunt quondam Martini Cleterbelle et filiæ ejus; reddendo per annum præbendæ de Fridaythorp firmam quam præfatæ terræ reddere consueverunt præbendæ de Fenton. Sublato vero Luca de medio, præfatæ terræ et domus plene et integre, sine alicujus redditus diminutione, redibunt ad præbendam de Fridaythorp. Domum autem juxta ecclesiam Sancti Mauricii sitam, quam magister Robertus de Winton. cantor Ebor. construxit, et nepoti suo Benedicto contulit, tenebit dictus Benedictus, nepos ipsius, tota vita sua, reddendo præbendæ de Fridaythorp firmam quam terra illa reddere consuevit. Quo viam universæ carnis ingresso, tota terra illa cum ædificiis residebit sine aliqua contradictione ad præbendam de Fridaythorp. Si tamen moriatur in vita Willelmi de Lanum, canonici de Fridaythorp, dictus Willelmus dabit fabricæ ecclesiæ Sancti Mauricii centum solidos ratione sumptuum quos magister Robertus de Winton., cantor ecclesiæ Ebor., fecit in constructione præfatæ domus. Si autem moriatur tempore alterius canonici illius præbendæ, ille qui nunc erit canonicus dabit ecclesiæ Sancti Mauricii decem libras. Teste Capitulo Ebor., cujus assensus et testimonium per sigilli sui appositionem declaratur.

LVII. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE CHAPTER OF YORK OF THE CHURCHES OF SHERBURN, FENTON, AND ST. MAURICE IN YORK.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 32*a b*; Claudius, B. iii. 26*a b*; Domesday Book apud Ebor., 93–4.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, Fulco decanus et capitulum Ebor. salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos ad petitionem Sewalli de Bovilla, canonici nostri Ebor., statuisse, quod in ecclesiis de Shirburn, Fenton et Sancto Mauricio in Munkesgate, præbendæ suæ annexis, vicarii sint perpetui qui parochiarum curam habeant, et tam ecclesiarum quam capella-

rum suarum onera sustineant imperpetuum. Ipsorum autem taliter taxavimus vicarias. Videlicet, quod vicarius de Shirburn, ut servitium capellæ Beatæ Mariæ, constructæ in cimiterio de Shirburn,* provisum a bonæ memoriæ magistro Roberto de Winton., possit, una cum aliis oneribus et curis præmissis, imperpetuum sustineri, redditibus, terris et legatis ejusdem capellæ penes canonicum remanentibus, habebit, nomine vicariæ, totum alteragium ipsius ecclesiæ et capellarum suarum, reddendo inde annuatim canonico triginta quinque marcas sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni, scilicet unam medietatem ad Pascha, et aliam medietatem in festo Sancti Michaelis. Vicarius vero de Fenton † habebit totum alteragium ejusdem loci nomine vicariæ,

* The two following deeds relate to this little chapel. (Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 42*a b*; Claudius, B. iii. 35*a*.)

Wm. son of Richard de Fenton grants to the chapel B. M. at Shirburn an annual rent of 12*d*. which Peter his son used to pay him for a toft and land which he gave him in Fenton, to support a chaplain to celebrate there. Witnesses, dom. Alan de Shirburn, Wm. de Camera, Wm. Derling, Wm. son of Wm., Gilbert the clerk, Richard his brother, 'Stephano comite,' etc.

Wm. de Mikelfeld son of Galfrid leaves to the chapel B. M. at Shirburn, towards the support of a chaplain, 14½ acres of land in Mikelfeld; 9 of which lie in Milneflat, 2½ at Sedecop, 2 at Riding, and 1 at Luterington. Witnesses, Robert de Barkiston, Robt. de Landa, knights, Wm. de Camera, Wm. son of Walter, Wm. son of Wm. de Fenton, Richd. de Leveneston, Roger of the same town, Robt. de Greneway, Galfrid de Muscamp, Robert his brother, Gilbert de Fenton clerk, Stephen son of Roger of the same town, and others.

† 1. Hugh, son of Germanus de Fenton, grants to God and the church of the Blessed Virgin of Fenton, the yearly rent of a penny which David de Chaucumb used to pay him for a tenement in Fenton. Witnesses, Gilbert de Camera of Fenton, Robert de Camera of the same place, William his brother, William son of Stephen of the same place, Henry son of Stephen, Richard son of Peter, John de Wilton, Wm. son of David, and others.

2. Ralph de Mileford grants to God and the church B. M. de Fenton a rent of 6*d*. which Hugh son of Germanus paid him yearly for a tenement in Fenton. [*Same witnesses.*]

3. Wm. de Camera de Fenton grants to the same church a piece of land called Halfal and six feet of arable ground 'de foris circa prædictum Halfal.' Witnesses, Wm. son of Wm. de Fenton, Wm. Stirtup, Richd. son of Peter, Richard son of Eva, David de Chaucumb, Wm. son of Stephen, Wm. the chaplain, then the vicar there.

4. Henry de Camera grants to God, St. Peter, the chapel S. M. de Fenton, and Mr. Walter de Wisebech, archdeacon E. R. and canon of the prebend of Fenton, his toft and grange in Fenton, which Mr. Peter de Shirburn held of my fee, reserving an annual rent of 6*d*. Witnesses, Hamo dean of York, Mr. John Romanus, Wm. son of Richard de Lanum, Bernard

solvendo inde annuatim modo præmisso sex marcas sterlingorum prædicto canonico, terminis prænominatis: de terris siquidem

de S. Audomaro, Mr. (Robert) de Winton, canon of York, Ralph de Wilgeby, Robert de Barkeston, and others.

5. Wm. Lascy, son of Nicholas de Shirburn, grants to God and B. Peter of York, and the chapel S. M. de Fenton and Mr. Walter de Wisebech, archdeacon E. R. canon of the prebend of Fenton, all his land in Fenton, with a toft, and Stevenecroft, which Mr. Peter de Shirburn sometime held of the fee of Wm. son of Roger. Warranty to the chapel of Fenton and W. de Wisbech. Witnesses, Hamo dean of York, Mr. John Romanus, Wm. son of Richard, Mr. [Wm.] de Lanum, Bernard de S. Audomaro, Mr. Robert de Winton., Mr. Godard, canons of York, Ralph de Wilgeby, Jordan de Laund, Robert de Barkeston, Galfrid de Muschaump, Robert de Bereford, and others.

6. The same person quit-claims his interest in the grant of Hen. de Camera. [*Same witnesses.*]

7. Wm. son of Roger de Fenton grants to God, B. Peter, the chapel B. M. de Fenton and Mr. Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon E. R., his land near Stevenecroft in Fenton, for which he used to pay 6*d.* yearly to the chapel and the archdeacon. Witnesses, Masters John Romanus and Maurice, canons of York, Mr. Robert de Holbech, Mr. Nicholas, dan. Walter de Revestiario, Wm. de Holbech and Thos. de Wyteby, clerks, Wm. de Kirkemus, Simon carnifice, Wm. Gos, laymen, and others.

8. Henry, son of Richard de Fenton, grants to God, St. Peter, and the chapel B. M. at Fenton, and Mr. Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon of the East Riding, all his land in Fenton lying near Stevenescroft, towards the east and west, which used to pay yearly to the said chapel and Mr. Walter 6*d.* yearly. Witnesses, Masters John Romanus and Maurice, canons of York, Mr. Robert de Holbech, Mr. Nicholas, dan. Walter de Revestiario, Wm. de Holbech, and Thos. de Witeby, clerks, etc.

[In the Reg. Alb. it is said *Hic deficit una charta Henrici filii Richardi de Fenton.* It occurs however in Claudius, B. iii.]

9. Gilbert de Fenton, clerk, grants to God, B. Peter of York, the church S. M. de Fenton and Mr. Walter de Wisebeche his meadow in Fenton called Devenestoking, lying between Morestore and Colingcroft. Witnesses, Mr. Robert de Holbech, Walter de Sutton, Richard de Shirburn and Wm., the chaplains, Wm. de Camera, Wm. son of Roger de Fenton, Walter de Fenton, Roger son of Suain, David son of Wm. son of Leysing Mengi, Stephen de Fenton, Robert son of Hervey, Robert son of Wm. Luce, Thos. de Wyteby, clerk, Hen. de Bridlington, clerk, and others.

10. Wm. son of Henry de Camera of Fenton grants to God, the church S. M. and the prebend of Fenton and Mr. Robert de Winton., prebendary of Fenton, and his successors, an annual rent of 6*d.* which the said Robert owed me for one part of a messuage near the cemetery of Fenton. Witnesses, Richard de Hudeleston, Robert de Barkeston, Robert de la Launde, knights, Robert de Berford, Galfrid de Muscaump, Wm. de Mileford, Thos. sonof Robert de Barkeston, Wm. son of Walter de Fenton, Gilbert the clerk of the same place, Wm. son of Wm. of the same town, Richard and Roger de Levenaton, and Robert de Greneway.

11. Robert Gen' Maiancie and Alice his wife grant to the parishioners of

seu redditibus ipsarum ecclesiarum vel capellarum, sive decimis molendinorum, fœnorum, bosci, turbariarum, glandis pannagii vel aliquorum fructuum ex agricultura provenientium, præsentibus vel futuris, nihil ad prædictos vicarios, vel eorum alteri, exceptis decimis curtilagii, pertinebit. Vicarius autem ecclesiæ Sancti Mauricii in Munkgate omnes obventiones et decimas ipsius ecclesiæ percipiet nomine vicariæ, solvendo inde annuatim canonico quatuor marcas sterlingorum terminis supradictis. Verum quando canonicus conferet ad onera Ebor. ecclesiæ relevanda, vicarius de Shirburn in quinta parte collationis faciendæ, vicarii vero de Fenton et de Sancto Mauricio in parte duodecima ipsum juvabunt. Idem etiam facient, si aliquod aliud onus ipsi canonico ratione præbendæ immineat aliquando. Sane dictæ præbendæ canonicus, quem ab omnimodarum decimarum præstatione et qualibet consuetudine parochiali statuimus esse immunem, et posse liberam ubi voluerit in curia sua capellam construere, in qua capellanum proprium cum voluerit habeat celebrantem, et Divina sibi et suæ familiæ imministrantem, oblationibus ibi factis in usus ipsius capellani cessuris, nobis scilicet decano et capitulo ad dictas vicarias, cum vacaverint, viros idoneos per nos instituendos ibidem præsentare debebit, custodia ipsarum cum vacaverint penes canonicum remanente. Porro vicarii jurabunt canonico fidelitatem et obedientiam, et quod ad onera canonici sive præbendæ conferent, ut præmisimus, et quod annuum redditum prætaxatum canonico fideliter solvent terminis suprascriptis. Acta mense Octobris, anno Domini millesimo cc quadragesimo.

the church of Fenton, to the use of the church, a toft and croft in Fenton, lying between the orchard of the canon of Fenton, and the toft of Thomas (the donor's) his brother. Rent, 3*d.* a year. Witnesses, Richard de Hudeleston, Wm. de Camera, Wm. son of Roger, Gilbert the clerk, Walter son of Wm. son of Gamel, Stephen son of Roger, John Albus, chaplain, Herbert son of Ralph, Robert son of Symon, Henry de Cawod.

12 Wm. son of Roger de Fenton grants to God and 'communi eccl. B. Petri Ebor.' his land near the cemetery of the chapel of Fenton, on the north, which Osebert de Shirburn held of me. Witnesses, S. the dean, R. precentor, H. treasurer of York, Gervase, Torald, Simon, Wm. Fernone, chaplains of York, Mr. Robert de Beverley, Nicholas de Trelli, Wm. son of Roger, Hugh de Mileford, Richard his brother, and others.

[The preceding charters are in Reg. Album, ii. 41–44; and Claudius, B. iii. 35, etc.]

LVIII. THE ORDINATION MADE BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF YORK OF THE LIVINGS OF WETWANG, FRIDAYTHORPE, AND KIRKBY WHARFE.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 32*b*; Claudius, B. iii. 26*b*; and Domesday Book at York, 94.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, Fulco decanus et capitulum Ebor. salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos ad petitionem magistri Laurentii de Lincoln., archidiaconi Ebor. et canonici nostri, statuisse quod in ecclesiis præbendæ suæ, scilicet de Wetewang et de Fridaythorp et de Kirkeby super Querf, vicarii sint perpetui, qui parochiarum curam habeant, et tam ecclesiarum quam capellarum suarum onera sustineant imperpetuum. Ipsorum autem taliter taxavimus vicarias, videlicet quod vicarius de Wetewange, ut servitium capellæ de Fimmer possit una cum aliis oneribus et curis præmissis imperpetuum sustinere, habebit nomine vicariæ totum alteragium ipsius ecclesiæ et capellæ, reddendo inde annuatim canonico viginti marcas sterlingorum ad duos terminos anni, scilicet unam medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem in festo Sancti Michaelis. Vicarius vero de Fridaythorp habebit totum alteragium ejusdem loci nomine vicariæ, solvendo inde annuatim modo præmisso duos solidos canonico prædicto terminis prænominatis. Vicarius autem de Kirkeby super Querf habebit totum alteragium ejusdem loci nomine vicariæ, solvendo inde annuatim modo præmisso quinque marcas dicto canonico terminis præfatis. De terris siquidem seu redditibus ipsarum ecclesiarum vel capellarum, sive decimis molendinorum, fœnorum, bosci, turbarum, glandis pannagii, vel aliquorum fructuum ex agricultura provenientium præsentibus vel futuris nihil ad prædictos vicarios vel aliquem eorum, exceptis decimis curtilagii, pertinebit. Sane dictæ præbendæ canonicus, quem ab omnimodarum decimarum præstatione et qualibet consuetudine parochiali statuimus esse immunem, et posse liberam ubi voluerit in curia sua capellam construere, in qua capellanum proprium cum voluerit habeat celebrantem, Divina sibi et familiæ suæ ministrantem, oblationibus sibi factis in usus ipsius capellani cessuris, nobis scilicet decano et capitulo ad dictas vicarias, cum vacaverint, viros idoneos per nos instituendos ibidem præsentare debebit, custodia ipsarum cum vacaverint penes canonicum remanente. Porro vicarii jurabunt canonico fidelitatem et obedientiam et quod

annuum redditum prætaxatum canonico fideliter solvent, terminis suprascriptis.

LIX. A LETTER FROM GREGORY IX. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE PASSAGE OF CRUSADERS.

[Addit. MS. 15354, 273.]

GREGORIUS, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Etsi adeo necessaria sit voti solutio ut sine propriæ salutis dispendio alicui resilire auctoritate sua non liceat ab his quæ solemniter ac sponte promisit, quia tamen dicendus non est voti transgressor qui quod vovit de auctoritate sedis Apostolicæ, præsertim justa causa, distulit adimplere, cupientes tam carissimi in Christo filii nostri . . . Anglorum regis illustris quam regni ejus indemnitatibus præcaveri, et attendentes nihilominus, consideratis circumstantiis universis, quod transfretatio crucesignatorum ad præsens parvum esset vel nullum Orientali Terræ commodum, et regi ac regno prædictis grave periculum allatura, mandamus quatenus crucesignatos tuæ provinciæ moneas et inducas, ut non prius iter arripiant transmarinum, quam a sede Apostolica mandatum receperint transfretandi. Datum Laterani, nonis Februari, anno decimo tertio (1240).

LX. ARCHBISHOP GRAY'S ORDINATION OF THE RENT ASSIGNED TO THE SUPPORT OF HIS CHANTRY AT ST. MICHAEL'S ALTAR IN YORK MINSTER.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 90*b*; Claudius, B. iii. 70*b*; and Domesday Book at York, 47*b*.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos de consensu capituli nostri Ebor. ordinasse quod unus sacerdos ab eodem capitulo constituendus apud Ebor. sub se duos alios habeat sacerdotes, et clericum, idoneos, quos sibi duxerit eligendos, et quod omnes iidem sacerdotes in ecclesia Beati Petri Ebor. ad altare S. Michaelis * quotidie pro animabus prædecessorum, nostra, successorum nostrorum, et canonicorum Ebor., ac omnium fidelium defunctorum

* A document connected with this grant has been already given No. XXXVI. The archbishop probably did not choose to complete the endowment until the transept in which the altar was placed was thoroughly finished.

Divina officia cum plenis exequiis mortuorum imperpetuum celebrent: ita quod, celebrata prima missa tempore matutinorum, aliæ duæ missæ, quando commodius fieri poterit, celebrentur. Singulis tamen missis omnes prædicti sacerdotes intersint. In festis etiam duplicibus, processionibus, matutinis, in choro, nisi canonice impediantur, intersint. Ad sustentationem autem eorum assignavimus triginta marcas de medietate ecclesiæ de Millum: * ad luminaria et ornamenta sacerdotalia invenienda in loco prædicto quatuor marcas de eadem ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Pentecosten duas marcas, et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme duas marcas: de quibus etiam quatuor marcis dictus capellanus reddet compotum in fine anni coram aliquibus ad hoc per dictum capitulum deputandis. Defuncto autem dicto sacerdote, vel per idem capitulum judicialiter amoto, canonici præsentes una cum decano, si in diœcesi fuerit et adesse voluerit, alium infra mensem substituant; alioquin archiepiscopus ea vice sine mora id exequatur. Et ut præmissa omnia robur firmitatis obtineant, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri et sigilli ipsius capituli munimine est roboratum. Testibus domino Fulcone Basset decano, Simone de Evesham præcentore, Roberto Haget thesaurario, Laurentio de Lincoln archidiacono Ebor., Johanne Romano archidiacono Richemund, magistris Waltero de Kirkeham, Gilberto de Tuwe, Stephano de Ecclesfeld, Nicholao de Ebor., Willelmo Passemer, Johanne de Langeton, Johanne de Tuwe, Simone de Sancto Egidio subdecano, Henrico de Grey, canonicis Ebor., dominis Willelmo de Widindon et Waltero de Ludham, militibus, et aliis. Acta anno gratiæ millesimo cc^mo^ quadragesimo primo, undecimo kalendas Aprilis.

* Robert abbat and the convent of Furness acknowledge that Archbishop Gray has leased to them his portion of the church of Millom, which he has assigned for chaplains in the church of York, for 34 marks yearly. Allowance to be made in the rent for extraordinary burdens and losses in time of war. Witnesses, Mr. G. precentor [sic] of York, Mr. R. chancellor of the same church, Mr. S. de Evesham canon of York, Mr. R. de Burton, Wm. de Vescy, Wm. de Cheleshale, John de Camsale, clerk, and others. Non. Feb. 1231. (Reg. Alb. ii. 90–1; printed in Beck's History of Furness, 195.)

LXI. THE GRANT* BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE MANOR OF THORP TO THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF YORK (ON TRUST).

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 85*b*; Claudius, B. iii. 73*a*; Domesday Book at York, 99*a b*.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ

* This is the grant under which the manor of Bishopthorpe is still held by the Archbishop of York. It is printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 156. The subjoined Charters show how the property was acquired.

1. Johannes Flambard—Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo unam bovatam terræ in villa de Schiteby quam de eo tenui, et tres solidos et tres den. redditus in villa de Thorn', de terra quæ fuit Bernard de Risseby. Pro hac concessione dedit mihi dictus archiepiscopus 4½ marcas argenti. Testibus magistris Rogero de Richemund et Ricardo Cornub', Ricardo de Vescy, canonicis Beverlaci, Willelmo de Widendon, Reginaldo de Warbelton tunc ballivo Beverlaci, Roberto de Boulton clerico, Ricardo Fairfax, Johanne Ruffo, Philippo de London, Hugone et Rogero de Driffeld burgensibus Beverlaci, Thom[illegible]s de Stanford clerico et aliis.

2. Robertus Bustard — vendidisse Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo unam acram terræ cum pert. in villa de Thorp Sancti Andreæ, illam scilicet quæ jacet inter rivulum qui currit per medium villæ de Thorp usque in Use et viam quæ ducit a villa usque ad ecclesiam, cujus unum caput se extendit usque ad ripam de Use et aliud in longum curiæ domini archiepiscopi usque ad viam quæ ducit ab Ebor. in villam de Thorp. Pro hac venditione dedit mihi archiepiscopus quindecim marcas argenti. Testibus magistris G. præcentore Ebor., W. archidiacono Estriding, magistris Simone de Evesham, Willelmo de Suwella, et Ernaldo sacrista Beverlaci, Willelmo le Vavesur, Willelmo Martell, Johanne de Cawode, Elia de Gideswyll, Henrico Bustard, Ricardo Holdeberd, Odone de Richem' et Reginaldo de Stowa, clericis.

3. Robertus Bustard —. W. Ebor. archiepiscopo quandam particulam terræ in villa de Thorp, ad augmentum curiæ, juxta unam acram terræ quam dicto domino W. vendidi, ubi vivarium suum situm est: quæ particula continet in longitudine xiv. perticatas et sex pedes et in latitudine xiv. pedes, ad caput vivarii dictæ domini W. versus occid., et vii. pedes contra hostium Willelmi filii Herberti; et continet in latitudine contra domum Johannis Colier xv. pedes. Et illa particula terræ jacet inter prædictam acram terræ et viam quæ tendit ad ecclesiam ejusdem villæ. Pro hac dedit mihi v. marcas argenti. Testibus W. de Widendon tunc senescallo domini Ebor. archiepiscopi, G. de Bocland canon. Beverlaci, Jordano de Hampton, Willelmo de Winchecumb, Henrico Boystard, domino Bartholomeo tunc capellano de Thorp, Bartholomeo illuminatore, Petro de Wetewang clerico, Willelmo filio Thomæ de Thorneton.

4. Philippus de Dalton.—Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo totam terram quam habui in villa Beverlaci, illam scilicet quæ jacet inter terram Siwardi aurifabri et terram Sancti Egidii ad forum piscis; et in Estgate terram scilicet unde Elenardus de Salso Marisco mihi solebat reddere per annum decem den.; et terram unde Ricardus filius Nicholai mihi solebat reddere per

primas, salutem in Domino. Cupientes tam ecclesiæ nostræ quam successorum nostrorum pro commodis providere, universitati vestræ notum facimus nos concessisse, dedisse, assignasse, et hac præsenti carta confirmasse dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo Ebor. mansum nostrum in villa de Thorp Sancti Andreæ, cum ædificiis, gardinis, vivario, quæ infra illud mansum fieri fecimus, et omnes terras cum hominibus, redditibus, pratis, et omnibus aliis ad dictas terras pertinentibus, videlicet quicquid habuimus in eadem Thorp Sancti Andreæ, de cujuscunque dono fuerit, sine aliquo retenemento, ex australi parte aquæductus quæ vocatur Caldecotesik, et descendit de bosco de Thorp per berchariam in vivarium, et de vivario usque fluvium Use; et ipsum vivarium cum molendino aquario supra illud sito, et totam terram præbendæ de Bichehill, cum redditu denariorum et gallinarum, servitiis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, excepto capitali manso assignato præbendæ de Knaresburgh,

annum tres solidos; et terram unde Robertus Ingelbert mihi solebat reddere quinque den.; et terram unde Matheus le Queller mihi solebat reddere per annum xvi. den. Pro hac dedit mihi xx. solidos. Testibus magistris Rogero de Richem' et Ricardo Cornub', Ricardo de Vescy canon. Beverle, G. de Bocland, Willelmo de Wydendon, Reginaldo de Warbelton tunc ballivo Beverle, Johanne Ruffo, Ricardo Fayrfax, Roberto Ingelbert, Roberto de London, Willelmo filio suo, Philippo de London et Rogero de Driffeld burgensibus Beverlaci.

5. Arnaldus clericus de Naburn—W. Ebor. archiepiscopo jus in quadam [*blank*] in civitate Ebor. quæ jacet in Mikelgate juxta barram, quam tenui de Petro Crasso capellano. Testibus W. de Wydendon, G. de Bocland, Martino de Galewaya, Rogero Bunchemord', Waltero Strik, Helya Cut.

6. Petrus Crassus capellanus—Arnaldo clerico filio Godefridi totam terram meam quæ jacet in cornerio juxta barram de Mikelgate quam Willelmus Toller aliquando de me tenuit, sicut jacet in longitudine et latitudine inter fossatum quod vadit inter terram illam et terram Symonis Lairi. Reddendo x. sol. sterling. annuatim et husgabulum domino archiepiscopo. Testibus Henrico Boystard, Roberto Boystard, Oseberto de Fisomarisco, Martino de Galewey, Symone de le Grene, Willelmo de Gigeleswyk, Symone Skil, Helya Flur, Willelmo Russello, Roberto Rayn', Thoma de Akum, Bartholomeo clerico.

7. Peter Crassus quit-claims to the archbishop his interest in the same property. Witnesses Wm. de Wydendon, G. de Bocland, Martin de Galewey, Simon Skil, Roger Bunchemord', Walter Strik, Helias Cut.

8. Willelmus de Scherpenbec quit-claims to Ernaldus clericus his interest in the above property, he paying 10*s.* yearly to the lord of the fee, and husgabulum to the archbishop. Witnesses, Simon de la Grene, Martin de Galwadia, Robert Rayner, Simon Schil, Wm. Cadi, chaplain, Roger Bunchemorder, Thomas Burtesohi, Henry Bustard, Helias Flur, John Laysing, Richard Holdebert, Robert de Friscomarisco, Wm. de Gigeleswyk, Robert de Osbaldewyk, Daniel clericus. (Reg. Album, ii. 85, etc.)

et totam terram cum ædificiis et aliis pertinentiis quæ habuimus de Petro Crasso, et Ernaldo de Naburn clerico in suburbio Ebor. juxta barram in Mikelgate; et totam terram cum pertinentiis quam habuimus in Beverlaco de Philippo de Dalton; et unam bovatam terræ in Schiteby cum pertinentiis; et redditum trium solidorum et trium denariorum in Thorp cum pertinentiis quæ habuimus de Johanne Flambard: ita videlicet quod idem capitulum Ebor. concedant successoribus nostris, qui pro tempore fuerint, prædicta omnia tenenda et habenda pro viginti marcis sterlingorum annuatim, ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, solvendis thesaurario Ebor. qui pro tempore fuerit, super quarum solutione fideliter facienda unusquisque successorum nostrorum cartam suam ante ingressum suum conficiat capitulo memorato. Idem autem thesaurarius dictam pecuniam hoc modo distribuat, videlicet uni capellano qui per decanum et dictum capitulum nostrum, et, si non fuerit decanus, per solum capitulum instituatur, celebraturo perpetuo in capella nostra de Thorp Sancti Andreæ pro animabus claræ memoriæ Johannis quondam regis Angliæ, nostra, et omnium fidelium defunctorum, sex libratas sterlingorum, ad duos terminos, scilicet sexaginta solidos ad Pentecosten et sexaginta solidos ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme; et viginti solidos ad luminaria in termino Pentecostes; et die anniversarii nostri singulis canonicis Ebor. ecclesiæ qui eadem die exequiis nostris intererunt celebrandis tres solidos; singulis autem vicariis duos solidos; ac singulis diaconibus et subdiaconibus duodecim denarios; singulis autem clericulis de choro tres denarios annuatim persolvat. Residuum vero dictarum viginti marcarum per visum capituli pauperibus distribuatur ipso die. Vacante siquidem sede Ebor. dictum capitulum præmissa omnia integre habeant et teneant, solvendo dicto thesaurario viginti marcas, ut præmissum est, per ipsum quibus supradiximus assignandas, donec aliquis præficiatur Ebor. ecclesiæ qui ipsam velit suscipere onere supradicto. Si vero aliquis successorum nostrorum ea cum præfato onere habere noluerit, dictum capitulum omnia præmissa habeant cum onere memorato, ut prædictum est, donec aliquis præficiatur dictæ ecclesiæ, qui ipsam velit habere cum onere supradicto. Excommunicamus autem de consensu capituli nostri omnes qui contra hanc ordinationem venerint, vel idem manerium alteri quam archiepiscopo vel alicui de eodem capitulo consenserint. Et ut hæc omnia præmissa stabilia et rata

permaneant præsens scriptum sigilli nostri et sigilli ipsius capituli munimine est corroboratum. Testibus dominis Fulcone Basseth decano, Simone de Evesham præcentore, Roberto Haget thesaurario, Laurentio de Lincoln archidiacono Ebor., Johanne Romano archidiacono Richemund, magistris Waltero de Kirkeham, Gilberto Tuya, Stephano de Ecclesfeld, Nicholao de Ebor., Willelmo Passemer, Johanne de Langeton, Johanne de Tuya, Simone de Sancto Egidio subdecano, Henrico de Grey canonico Ebor., dominis Willelmo de Widington, Waltero de Ludham militibus et aliis. Acta* anno gratiæ m° cc quadragesimo primo, xj kalendas Aprilis.

LXII. THE PROFESSION OF OBEDIENCE MADE BY NICHOLAS BISHOP OF DURHAM TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ON HIS CONSECRATION.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 36*a*.]

Ego Nicholaus ecclesiæ Dunelmensis electus, profiteor ecclesiæ Ebor. tibique, pater Waltere archiepiscope, et successoribus tuis canonice substituendis canonicam subjectionem, reverentiam et obedientiam: et hoc propria manu subscribo.†

LXIII. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE CHURCH OF BARNBRO'.

[Liber Albus de Southwell, 330.]

Omnibus‡ Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas,

* Confirmed by Henry III. reciting the above grant. Testibus venerabilibus patribus W. Karl. et W. Wigorn. episcopis, R. comite Cornubiæ et Pictaviæ, fratre nostro, Petro de Sabaudia, Willelmo de Cantilupo, Hugone de Wiccon, Johanne filio Galfridi de Cryoyl, Galfrido Dispenser, Roberto de Muscegros, Galfrido de Langele, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Winton. vicesimo octavo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri vicesimo sexto.

† Printed in Dugdale, *vet. edit.* iii. 148. The consecration took place at Gloucester, on June 9th 1241.

‡ For this transcript I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. Dimock, the present rector of Barnbro'. That living went to the church of Southwell, as part of the endowment of the chantry at the altar of St. Thomas in that minster, which was founded in the 13th century by Robert de Lexington, canon of Southwell, who has been previously mentioned. See p. 19.

In the White Book of Southwell are the following deeds showing how Lexington acquired his interest in Barnbro':—

1. Charter of Henry de Novo Mercato granting to Robert de Lexington, for his homage and service, one bovate of land without a toft, in the vill of

salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod cum ecclesia de Barneburg vacaret, nos de assensu capituli Suthwell', patronorum ejusdem, de eadem taliter duximus ordinandum: videlicet quod quandocunque contigerit eam vacare, idem capitulum ad ipsam nobis vel successoribus nostris virum idoneum præsentabunt, qui a nobis vel eisdem successoribus nostris in eadem ecclesia canonice institutus, eam integre possidebit, sustinendo omnia onera consueta et debita, et solvendo annuatim duobus presbyteris, duobus diaconis et duobus subdiaconis ab eodem capitulo assignandis

Barneburg, which Simon de la Grene held; and the toft which William Faber held, near the *curia* of the parson on the east side, together with the said William and all his *sequela*, and half an acre of land of the lordship of the said Henry, with a *perticata* of 18 feet abutting on the toft of the said Wm., and lying between the said Henry's croft on the west side and the parson's croft on the east side, with their appurtenances, and with the advowson of the church there, rendering to the said Henry foreign service pertaining to one bovate of land of the same fee in that vill. Witnesses, Robert de Wykersle, John Doilly, Robert son of Hugh, William de Tadewyk, Thomas de Wirmele in Balcona, Wm. Bonaventure, Henry of Almerthweit, Hervic' de Barneburg, Radulph Haket, Robert de Herthill in Brimusford, Thos. Swyft.

2. Henry de Novo Mercato grants and confirms to the chapter of Southwell the advowson of the church of Barneburg, which has been given to them by Robert de Lexington. *Same witnesses.*

3. Adam de Novo Mercato, brother of Henry, confirms his brother Henry's grant to Robert de Lexington. Witnesses, John de Novo Mercato, Adam his brother, Robert de Wykersley, John de Oylly, Wm. de Londoniis, Radulph de Normanvill, Nicholas de Tretan, Wm. de Tatewyk.

4. Thomas son of Thomas de Bella Aqua, knight, quit-claims to the chapter of Southwell all his interest in the same property. Witnesses, dom. Tho' de Bella Aqua, John his son, Thomas Cok clerk, John de Hoderode, Robert de Ayvill, Roger son of Thomas, Wm. de Herun, Radulph de Wrtelay, and Richard de Tankerlay knight, Ranulf de Barneburg, Henry de Morton, Wm. de Eton.

5. Robert de Lexington's own grant to the church of Southwell follows next, the greatest part of which is embodied in Archbishop Gray's ordination. It is witnessed by the archbishop himself, Mr. Walter de Taney archdeacon of Notts, Mr. Wm. de Marcham canon of Southwell, dan. Henry de Lexinton treasurer of Salisbury, Mr. Peter de Lexinton, John del Lexinton, Wm. de Sutton, Nicholas de Exnull, Richard de Sutton, Robert de Ripar', John Burdun.

6. Confirmation by Archbishop Gray of Lexington's grant of the toft, bovate, etc., in Barneburg and the advowson of the church. Dated at London, 4 kal. Feb. anno xxvii. Witnesses, Mr. John de Langedon canon of York, Wm. de Shendon canon of Southwell, dom. Peter de Figheldon canon of Ripon, Walter de Castell chaplain, Alan de Wassand, Reginald de Stowe, Roger de la Legh, Thos. de Stanford, Alan de Hesele, Walter de Grey, Richard de Sutton canon of Southwell.

viginti et tres marcas ad quatuor terminos, scilicet presbyteris ad Natale Domini quadraginta solidos, diaconis viginti solidos, et subdiaconis sexdecim solidos et octo denarios; et ad Pascha presbyteris quadraginta solidos, diaconis viginti solidos, et subdiaconis sexdecim solidos et octo denarios; et ad Pentecosten presbyteris quadraginta solidos, diaconis viginti solidos, et subdiaconis sexdecim solidos et octo denarios; et ad festum S. Michaelis presbyteris quadraginta solidos, diaconis viginti solidos, et subdiaconis sexdecim solidos et octo denarios: qui imperpetuum ad altare Beati Thomæ martyris in ecclesia Suthwell' pro animabus bonæ memoriæ regis Johannis, Briani de Insula, patris ac matris, fratrum, sororum, omniumque parentum et benefactorum domini Roberti de Lexinton canonici Suthwell', et etiam pro cunctis fidelibus, vivis ac defunctis, Divina officia quotidie celebrabunt, sequentes chorum ecclesiæ Suthwell' more vicariorum, et dicentes quotidie Placebo, Dirige et Commendationem pro dictis defunctis coram præfato altari, una cum capellano, qui per assignationem ipsius domini Roberti ibidem ministrat: eis tamen ex præsenti ordinatione ad hujusmodi dicenda die quo in eorum præsentia in choro dicta fuerint nullatenus obligatis. Qui quidem diaconi et subdiaconi alternatim per suas ebdomadas ad magnam missam in suis ordinibus ministrabunt, percipientes stipendia quæ diaconi et subdiaconi pro qualitate personarum tempore ministerii sui de communia consueverunt percipere: et tam in celebratione missarum quam in exequiis defunctorum in dicto altari præfatis capellanis deservient. Omnes autem tam capellani quam clerici celebrationi missæ Beatæ Mariæ quotidie intererunt, ni rationabili causa fuerint impediti. Solvet et supradictus institutus eisdem capellanis annuatim dimidiam marcam in festo S. Petri ad Vincula ad sustentationem luminaris, ornamentorum, et aliorum quæ in præfato altari prædicto officio fuerint necessaria; et tresdecim libras ceræ, de quibus fient duo cerei, qui diebus passionis et translationis Beati Thomæ martyris super altare prædictum ardebunt, residuo ipsius ceræ pro opportunitate loci et temporis ejusdem altaris usibus deputato; et viginti septem libras ceræ capitulo memorato, ad faciendum unum cereum, qui ad omnes horas canonicas et ad omnes missas in majore altari celebrandas continue ardebit in ecclesia Suthwellensi. Et ut præmissa ordinatio rata et stabilis perseveret in posterum, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Dat' apud Oxeton, septimo idus Octobris,

pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo sexto. Testibus, magistro Johanne de Langeton canonico Ebor', dominis Petro de Fighelden, Reginaldo de Stowe, Alano de Hesel, Rogero de la Leye, clericis nostris, et aliis.

LXIV. AN ORDER BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT THE TREASURERSHIP OF YORK MINSTER.

[Ex Libro Statutorum, apud Ebor. 47*b*.]

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem æternam in Domino. Noveritis quod cum defuncto bonæ memoriæ W. de Rutherfeld, quondam thesaurario Ebor., verteretur in dubium quid ad dictum defunctum per annum ipsius mortem sequentem, quid ad ejus successorem pertinere deberet, eo quod non apparebat quid nomine præbendæ, quid nomine dignitatis idem mortuus dum viveret possedisset, nos, hujusmodi dubitationem in futurum tollere cupientes, de consilio et assensu F. decani et capituli nostri Ebor., decrevimus statuendum et perpetuo in posterum observandum, ut de cætero quilibet thesaurarius Ebor. post mortem suam per annum integre habeat Wilton cum omnibus pertinentiis loco præbendæ. Successor vero ipsius nomine dignitatis omnia alia ad thesaurarium pertinentia statim percipiat ad ejusdem dignitatis onera sustinenda: ita etiam quod præbendam, si quam prius habuerit in ecclesia Eboracensi, licite retineat, quousque finito anno mortui ad ipsum Wilton cum pertinentiis revertatur. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum una cum sigillo capituli nostri. Dat. apud Thorp, xiiij kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo septimo.

LXV. A LICENSE FROM INNOCENT IV. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY EMPOWERING HIM TO CONFIRM AND CONSECRATE THE BISHOPS OF MAN.*

[Addit. MS. 15356, 87.]

Innocentius, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum abbatis et conventus monasterii de Furnesio, Cister-

* This document is known already in connection with the history of the bishops of Man.

ciensis ordinis, Eboracensis diœcesis, fuit propositum coram nobis, quod, licet ipsi ad quos solummodo jus eligendi episcopum in ecclesia cathedrali de Man, de antiqua et approbata consuetudine hactenus pacifice observata, pertinet, virum idoneum ad eam quotiens ipsam vacare contingit eligant in pastorem, pro eo tamen quod electum ipsum oportet cum ad suam consecrationem accedit, quem interdum Eboracensis, aliquando vero Nidrosiensis archiepiscopus consecrare pro varietate temporum consuevit, mare periculosum et longum non absque apparenti et inevitabili dispendio transmeare, vix aut nunquam inveniunt qui præbere velit, pro eo maxime quod ecclesia Nidrosiensis multum est ab eadem ecclesia periculosissimi maris interjectione remota, electioni de se factæ consensum, sicque præfata ecclesia remanens occasione hujusmodi viduata, sustinet maximum in spiritualibus detrimentum. Quare præfati abbas et conventus nobis humiliter supplicarunt ut, ne pro defectu pastoris gregem Dominicum lupus rapax invadat, obviare tanto discrimini paterna providentia curaremus. Quia vero ex hujusmodi vacationibus gravia damna consueverunt ecclesiis provenire, fraternitatem tuam rogandam duximus attentius et hortandam, per Apostolica tibi scripta mandantes, quatenus, si est ita, de assensu venerabilis fratris nostri . . . archiepiscopi Nidrosiensis, cui super hoc dirigimus scripta nostra, quotiens tibi electionem præsentari ab eisdem contigerit, ipsam, si eam inveneris canonice de persona idonea celebratam, confirmare, ac electo munus consecrationis impendere non postponas. Datum Laterani, xv. kalendas Martii, anno primo (1244).

LXVI. TWO GRANTS OF YORK HOUSE IN LONDON BY HUBERT DE BURGH AND ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii, 48–50.]

I.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Hubertus de Burgo, comes Canciæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod cum omnes domos nostras quas habuimus de abbate Westm' in parochia Sanctæ Margaretæ apud Westm'* cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et omnes redditus et possessiones

* Two of the title-deeds of York House in London. The grant of Archbishop Gray was confirmed by Henry III. at Woodstock, 20th May anno xx.

quas habuimus in domibus, virgultis, vivariis, curtellegiis, et omnibus rebus aliis inter abbatiam Westm' et civitatem London., concesserimus et dederimus Deo, ad subsidium Terræ Sanctæ, et in redemptionem voti quod in susceptione crucis emisimus ad proficiscendum in Terram Sanctam in propria persona, nisi forte legitimum impedimentum habuerimus; et easdem domos cum omnibus redditibus et possessionibus et omnibus aliis supradictis absque aliquo retenemento, nobis vel hæredibus nostris, discretis viris fratri Waltero de Sancto Martino ministro crucis Christi, Laurentio de Sancto Albano rectore ecclesiæ de Attleburg, et Ricardo de Wokindon rectori ecclesiæ de Annilers (?) ad disponendum et venditioni exponendum reliquerimus, secundum consilium et prudentiam sibi a Deo datam, et secundum quod melius viderint succursui Terræ Sanctæ et saluti animæ nostræ, et animarum Margaretæ uxoris nostræ, Johannis filii nostri, Margaretæ filiæ nostræ, et antecessorum, et nostrorum successorum; et ipsi Walterus, Laurentius et Ricardus dictas domos cum redditibus, possessionibus et omnibus rebus sine aliquo retenemento venerabili patri, Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, pro quadringentis marcis sterlingorum in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ conferendis, vendiderunt, et eundem in plenam seisinam omnium prædictorum posuerunt; nos, dictas venditionem et saisinam ratas habentes et gratas, illas præsenti carta nostra sigillo nostro roborata duximus confirmare. His testibus Willelmo de Haverull tunc thesaurario domini regis, Petro Grimbald, Rad' de Ely tunc baronibus scaccarii, Rad' de Laycestre, Johanne le Franceys, magistro Thoma Essewi, Reinerio de Bungei tunc majore London., Mich' Thorn, Johanne de Gilor' tunc vice-com' London.

II.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam inspecturis Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, assignasse, et præsenti carta confirmasse Deo et Beato Petro Apostolo et ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor. et omnibus successoribus nostris in eadem ecclesia canonice instituendis domos in strata Westmon' cum redditibus, gardinis, vivariis, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis absque ullo retenemento, quæ quondam fuerunt bonæ memoriæ Huberti de Burgo, quondam justitiarii Angliæ, habendas et tenendas dictis ecclesiæ et successoribus nostris imperpetuum,

adeo libere, quiete et pacifice sicut prædictus Hubertus vel nos eas liberius, quietius, aut melius aliquo tempore habuimus et tenuimus, reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi redditus annuos pro dictis domibus cum pertinentiis debitos et consuetos pro omni servitio, consuetudine et sæculari demanda. In cujus rei testimonium præsentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. His testibus domino Fulcone Basset episcopo London, Waltero episcopo Karl., Willelmo de Ebor præposito Beverl', Willelmo de Haverhill thesaurario de scaccario domini regis, Petro Chaceporte, Silvestro de Everdun archidiacono Cestriæ, Johanne Maunsel cancellario S. Pauli London, Galfrido de Craucumba et Paulino . . . . senescallo domini regis, Roberto de Shotindon, Galfrido de Wulward et aliis. Actum apud Rutherfeud, xij kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno xxx.

LXVII. A GRANT OF THE ADVOWSON OF THE CHAPEL OF SUTTON IN HOLDERNESS FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO SAYER DE SUTTON.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 94.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem. Noverit universitas [vestra] quod cum inter nos et dominum Sayerum de Sutton super advocatione capellæ de Sutton* orta esset contentio, ac idem Sayerus in hac parte se nostræ commisisset voluntati, nos, de assensu et voluntate capituli nostri Ebor., concessimus, remisimus et quietum clamavimus, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, eidem domino Sayero et hæredibus suis totum jus et clamium quod habuimus, vel aliqua ratione habere potuimus, in advocatione capellæ prædictæ, salva ecclesiæ de Waugne, cujus nomine dictam capellam possidebamus, una marca a rectore dictæ capellæ annuatim solvenda, medietate ad Pentecosten et medietate ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme ; et salvis dictæ ecclesiæ de Waugne mortuariis omnium decedentium in parochia de Sutton, et oblationibus

* There were many suits in after years on this subject, in which evidence was taken of a very voluminous character. In the muniment room at Ripon there is a large volume devoted to it. The reader who cares to look into the matter will find information in the Chronicle of Meaux and in Frost's Notices of the Town and Port of Hull.

trium dierum, Pentecostes videlicet, Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et Omnium Sanctorum, secundum quod antiquitus fieri consuevit; salvis magistro Johanni Blundo cancellario Ebor. omnibus proventibus capellæ prædictæ quoad vixerit nomine firmæ percipiendis, solvendo rectori capellæ prædictæ quatuor solidos annuatim in duobus synodis anni, medietatem in una et medietatem in altera. Post decessum vero dicti magistri Johannis dicti proventus rectori capellæ memoratæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, plenarie revertantur, cum onere solvendi ipsi ecclesiæ de Waugne unam marcam prædictam, et salvis oblationibus et mortuariis prædictis; salvo etiam jure episcopali et archidiaconali antiquo et consueto et debito. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum, sigillum capituli nostri Ebor., et sigillum prædicti Sayeri fecimus apponi. Testibus magistro Willelmo Passemer et domino Willelmo de Langeton succentore Ebor., dominis Willelmo de Wytington, Waltero de Ludham, Willelmo de Sutton, Radulpho de Welewyk, Willelmo de Stuteville et Ricardo de Heuil militibus, et dominis Ada de Merflet, N. de Bilton et aliis. Dat. apud Thorp, idibus Maii, pontificatus nostri anno tricesimo primo (1246).

LXVIII. A RESCRIPT FROM INNOCENT IV. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY ABOUT PAPAL PROVISIONS TO LIVINGS.

[Addit. MS. 15356, 67.]

Innocentius, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Decet et expedit ut gravati super clericorum provisionibus per sedem Apostolicam, quæ tanquam pia mater preces illorum plerumque non potest indurata facie pertransire, interdum per eam optatum relevationis solatium assequantur. Cum itaque, sicut nobis exponere curavisti, super provisionibus et beneficiis conferendis ecclesiasticis auctoritate literarum sedis Apostolicæ contingat multotiens te gravari, nos tuis petitionibus benignius annuentes, ac volentes super hoc tuis gravaminibus in posterum præcavere, auctoritate tibi præsentium indulgemus, ut ad provisionem alicujus in pensionibus vel ecclesiasticis beneficiis per literas Apostolicas impetratas, seu etiam impetrandas, compelli non possis, quæ tibi non fuerint specialius destinatæ. Nulli ergo omnino, etc. Si quis, etc. Datum Lugduni, idibus Aprilis, anno quarto (1247).

LXIX. A CONFIRMATION BY JOHN ROMANUS, ARCHDEACON OF RICHMOND, OF THE CHURCH OF LANCASTER TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF SEEZ.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 32-3.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis has literas visuris vel audituris, Johannes Romanus, archidiaconus Richemundiæ, salutem in Eo Qui vera est salus. Cum omnes prælati sanctam religionem plantare, et plantatam fovere et augmentare teneantur, nos attendentes humilitatem et honestatem abbatis et conventus Sagii, prioris et monachorum Lancastre* et statum ejusdem prioratus, et cum nostri sit officii beneficia quæ a fidelibus sacris locis et religiosis pro salute animarum suarum in elemosinam perpetuam in archidiaconatu nostro dinoscuntur esse collata, tueri et perpetuis firmare monumentis, nos, Deum habentes præ oculis, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, dictis abbati et conventui, priori et monachis Lancastre, ecclesiam Beatæ Mariæ de Lancastre cum omnibus terris, decimis, possessionibus

* Archbishop Gray confirmed this arrangement in the following manner:—Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod nos, considerantes humilitatem religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus Sancti Martini Sagiensis, prioris et monachorum Lancastre, et statum ejusdem prioratus, confirmationem ecclesiæ Lancastre cum decimis, terris et capellis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Pulton, et capellæ de Biscopham, cum illam vacare contigerit, et pensionem dimidiæ marcæ argenti de ecclesia de Esham, quas vir venerabilis et discretus vir, magister Johannes Romanus, archidiaconus Richemund, prædictis abbati et conventui fecit, sicut in ejusdem archidiaconi literis vidimus contineri, gratas et ratas habentes, eisdem auctoritate diœcesana confirmamus. Ecclesiam vero de Boelton, cujus advocationem dicti abbas et conventus Sancti Martini Sagiensis prædicto archidiacono et suis successoribus, archidiaconis Richemund, liberaliter contulerunt, post mortem clerici qui eam obtinet vel ipsius cessionem, eidem archidiaconatui adjungimus, et adjunctam sæpedicto magistro Johanni Romano, archidiacono Richemund, et suis successoribus auctoritate pontificali confirmamus imperpetuum possidendam. Qui etiam a dicto rectore, quoad vixerit vel cesserit, percipient tres marcas annuas de dicta ecclesia, nomine pensionis, ipsam ecclesiam in usus proprios post ejus obitum habituri. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. His testibus domino W. succentore Ebor., domino P. de Ficheden canonico Ripon, domino Reginaldo de Stowe canonico Suwell, fratre Roberto canonico de Giseburne, Alano de Hesel et Willelmo de Calverlay, clericis nostris. Datum apud Thorp, tertio nonas Martii, anno pontificatus nostri xxx° quarto. (Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 33*a b*.)

et capellis ad dictam ecclesiam spectantibus, videlicet cum capellis de Gersingham et de Katton et de Overtona, et specialiter capellam de Stalmine, et medietatem ecclesiæ de Pulton et capellæ de Biscopham, quas in præsenti possident, eisdem confirmamus. Volumus etiam et concedimus quod dicti abbas et conventus, prior et monachi Lancastriæ aliam medietatem dictæ ecclesiæ de Pulton et capellæ de Biscopham, cum illam vacare contigerit, [præter] illam in proprios usus eis a nobis appropriatam teneant imperpetuum et possideant. Ita tamen quod cum ambæ partes eis accreverint, fiat ibi vicarius, qui ad æstimationem bonorum virorum viginti marcas nomine vicariæ percipiet, et omnia onera dictam ecclesiam et capellam contingentia, debita et consueta, sustinebit, et per prædictos abbatem et conventum ad dictam vicariam archidiacono Richem' qui pro tempore fuerit præsentabitur, et institutionem et curam animarum recipiet ab eodem. Volumus præterea et concedimus quod ipsi ecclesiam suam de Lancastre cum pertinentiis prædictis ita teneant et possideant, sicut antea tenuerunt. Pensionem vero dimidiæ marcæ argenti quam percipiunt in ecclesia de Hesham, de qua sunt patroni, eisdem confirmamus. Et ut hæc omnia prædicta rata et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneant, præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum dignum duximus apponendum. Datum apud Eboracum, iij nonas Martii, anno gratiæ m°cc° quadragesimo sexto.*

* In Claudius, B. iii. 85*b* is a composition between the archdeacon of Richmond and the convent of Seez, drawn up at York 3 non. March 1246–7, as decreed by Mr. Ralph de Maceriis, Richard the parson of Hugate, and John de Hesel clerk, the arbitrators. The patronage of the church of Bolton in Lonsdale, with a pension of three marks therefrom, which Seez possessed, are to belong to the archdeacon. The priory of Lancaster is to have to its own use the mediety of the church of Pulton when Alexander de Stanford vacates it, but a vicarage of 20 marks shall be ordained in it to which Seez shall present.

In May 1249 John abbot of the monastery of St. Martin at Seez and the convent there grant to John Romanus, archdeacon of Richmond, and his successors, their right of patronage to the church of Bolton, with an annual pension of three marks from it, with the consent of the archbishop and chapter of York (Reg. Album, iii. 32*b*).

LXX. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE CHURCHES OF TICKHILL, SOUTH KIRKBY, ROTHWELL, ETC.

[Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 92*b*.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod cum* religiosi viri, Robertus prior et conventus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle†, super ecclesiis de Tikhill, Suthkirkeby, Rouwell, Boulton, et Wyverthorp, ac medietate ecclesiæ de Mekesburgh ad eorum præsentationem spectantibus, nostræ ordinationi faciendæ, de consilio discretorum virorum Walteri decani, et Roberti thesaurarii Ebor., usque ad Natale Domini anno gratiæ m°cc quadragesimo septimo se olim absolute et simpliciter commisissent, ac postmodum ad ratificandam ordinationem ipsam se per suas literas obligassent, nos, habita super hoc deliberatione competenti, assensu, voluntate et consilio prædictorum decani et thesaurarii, de eisdem ecclesiis ordinavimus in hunc modum. Videlicet, ut de Tikhill, Suthkirkeby et Rouwell ecclesiæ, cum vacaverint, in ipsorum prioris et conventus proprios usus cedant, ab ipsis post earum vacationem imperpetuum possidendæ, ut, augmentatis per earum appropriationem eorum facultatibus, manus caritatis extendere possint ad Christi pauperes largiores, aut iidem canonici in ecclesiis de Tikhill, Suthkirkeby, Rouwell, Boulton, Wyverthorp, et medietate ecclesiæ de Mekesburgh, pensiones recipiant quas ab eisdem hactenus percepe-runt, quousque aliqua prædictarum trium ecclesiarum, quas eisdem appropriavimus, vacet, et ad manus deveniat eorundem, ac deinde ex toto evacuetur, et cesset pensionum solutio prædictarum. Medietatem vero ecclesiæ de Mekesburgh, quam dicti canonici de nostra gratia aliquamdiu tenuerunt, archidiaconatui Ebor. imperpetuum adjunximus, ut archidiaconi,

* This document must be taken in connection with its successor, and with No. cccxciii. in the text.

Robert the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell agree that the archbishop should ordain 'citra Natale Domini 1247,' and pledge themselves that as soon as one of the churches of Tikhill, Rouwell, or Suthkirkeby comes to their hands they will exact no pension from the church of Boulton and the mediety of the church of Mekesburgh (Reg. Magnum Album, iii. 93*a*.).

It was in this way that the rich living of Bolton Percy came into the possession of the archbishop of York.

qui pro tempore fuerint, se ibidem in suo valeant recipere, cum per partes illas transierint pro visitatonis officio faciendo. Donationem autem ecclesiæ de Boulton nobis et successoribus nostris archiepiscopis Ebor. imperpetuum reservavimus. Ne Ebor. ecclesia ex hac nostra ordinatione et ecclesiarum appropriatione processu temporis se læsam conqueri debeat, vel delusam gravamen sit quod in hac parte protulisse se asserit, volentes alias in honoris sui cumulo relevare, ecclesiam de Wyverthorp nostræ donationi reservavimus, et de eadem ordinavimus, prout prædictæ Ebor. ecclesiæ perpetuæ utilitati credidimus et honori. Ut autem quæ in hac parte facta sunt perpetuæ robur habeant firmitatis, ad rei gestæ et ordinationis prædictæ memoriam sempiternam, hoc scriptum duplicatum nostro sigillo et sigillis prædictorum prioris et conventus, ac sigillis decani et thesaurarii Ebor., quorum in hoc facto consiliis usi sumus, fecimus sigillari. Data apud Thorp, idibus Decembris, pontificatus nostri anno xxxiij°, qui fuit annus Incarnationis Dominicæ supradictus. Valete.

LXXI. THE ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED CHURCHES.

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 6–7; Claudius, B. iii. 5*a*.; Vitellius A. ii. 107–8; Liber Statutorum, apud Ebor. 22*a b*.]

Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit salutem in Domino sempiternam.* Noveritis quod cum viri religiosi, Robertus prior & conventus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle, nolentes quod Ebor. ecclesia, læsam se dicens, causam haberet conquerendi de ipsis, quasi alienationem aliquam procuraverint in ipsius præjudicium et gravamen per hoc, quod ab Apostolica sede ipsis ad eorum instantiam est concessum quod ecclesias de Boulton, de Suthkirkeby, de Rouwelle, cum vacaverint, in proprios usus suos possint convertere, super præmissis; necnon et super ecclesiis de Wyverthorp, Tikhill, et medietate ecclesiæ de Mekeburgh, ad eorum præsentationem spectantibus, nostræ ordinationi faciendæ, de consilio discretorum virorum W. decani et R. thesaurarii Ebor. se absolute et simpliciter commisissent; nos, habita super hoc deliberatione, de consilio prædictorum

* Printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 158–9.

decani et thesaurarii, assensu capituli nostri Ebor. accedente, de eisdem ordinavimus in hunc modum, videlicet de Tikhill, Suthkirkeby et de Rouwell ecclesiæ cum vacaverint, in ipsorum prioris et conventus proprios usus cedant, ab ipsis post earum vacationem imperpetuum possidendæ, salvis vicariis in eisdem secundum quod inferius sunt taxatæ, ut, augmentatis per earum appropriationem eorum facultatibus, manus caritatis extendere possint ad Christi pauperes largiores, ac iidem canonici in ecclesiis de Tikhill, Rouwell, Bouelton, Wyverthorp, et medietate ecclesiæ de Mekesburgh pensiones recipiant quas de eisdem hactenus perceperunt, quousque aliqua prædictarum trium ecclesiarum, quas eisdem appropriavimus, vacet, et ad manus deveniat eorundem. In quarum quamlibet, cum vacaverit, libere ingredi eis auctoritate propria concedimus facultatem, ita quod extunc omnino evacuetur et cesset pensionum solutio prædictarum. Præfatam autem medietatem ecclesiæ Mekesburgh, quam dicti canonici aliquamdiu de nostra gratia tenuerunt, archidiaconatui Ebor. adjunximus, ut archidiaconi, qui pro tempore fuerint, se ibidem in suo recipere valeant cum per partes illas transierint pro visitationis officio exercendo. Decedentibus siquidem vel cedentibus rectoribus dictarum trium ecclesiarum, scilicet Tykhill, Suthkirkeby et Rouwell, dicti prior et conventus ad vicarias earundem presbyteros idoneos præsentabunt, facturos residentiam continuam in eisdem. Vicaria de Tykhill sit taxata quod vicarius ad sustentationem sui et unius socii, sacerdotis, diaconi et subdiaconi, et ad sustentanda omnia onera ecclesiæ debita et consueta habeat totum alteragium: ita quod nomine alteragii contineantur omnes obventiones, decimæ et proventus ipsius ecclesiæ de Tykhill, exceptis decimis bladi et leguminis et fœni, et terris ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, salvo competenti manso vicario assignando. Quæ quidem decimæ garbarum et fœni cum prædictis terris dictis priori et conventui remanebunt: in capella de Stayneton, cum habeat baptisterium et cimiterium propter distantiam a matrice ecclesia, sit vicarius perpetuus, qui ad sui sustentationem, et luminarium, et aliorum necessariorum in capella, habeat totum alteragium de Stayneton cum terris ad capellam pertinentibus memoratam. Vicaria de Suthkirkeby talis sit qualis fuit tempore Henrici de Oxonia, qui fuit vicarius in eadem. Et vicarius habeat secum unum socium sacerdotem, et sustineat omnia onera ecclesiæ debita et consueta. Vicaria de Rouwell consistet in alteragio ejusdem ecclesiæ, ita quod

vicarius eidem deserviens, ad sui et unius socii sacerdotis sustentationem, habeat totum alteragium cum manso competenti per priorem et conventum assignando, priori et conventui remanentibus decimis bladi et leguminis, et omnibus terris ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, excepto manso dicti vicarii, ut supradictum est. Et idem vicarius sustinebit omnia onera dictæ ecclesiæ debita et consueta. Donationem autem ecclesiæ de Boultona nobis et successoribus nostris archiepiscopis Ebor. imperpetuum reservamus. Et ne Ebor. ecclesia ex hac nostra ordinatione lædatur, ecclesiam de Wyverthorp, salvis competentibus vicariis tam in matrice ecclesia quam in capella de Helperthorp, communæ Ebor. ecclesiæ imperpetuum assignamus, eandem sic onerando communam quod, postquam dicta ecclesia de Wyverthorp vacaverit, et in utilitatem dictæ communæ fuerit conversa, canonicus Ebor., qui nomine præbendæ tantum sex marcas recipere consueverat de communa, triginta marcas duntaxat annuatim eodem nomine extunc percipiat de eadem. In matrice ecclesia de Wyverthorp sit vicarius perpetuus sacerdos residens qui, ad sui et unius socii sacerdotis sustentationem et ad onera archidiaconalia et omnia alia debita et consueta sustinenda, habeat viginti quatuor marcas in certis proventibus, ei per capitulum Ebor. assignandas de ecclesia memorata ; et in capella de Helperthorp, propter distantiam a matrice ecclesia, sit vicarius sacerdos residens, qui ad sui et clericorum suorum sustentationem, ut plenius et honestius eidem capellæ deserviatur, habeat decem marcas, in certis proventibus ei similiter assignandas per capitulum memoratum. Ut autem quæ in hac parte facta sunt perpetuæ robur obtineant firmitatis, ad rei gestæ et ordinationis prædictæ memoriam sempiternam, hoc scriptum duplicatum, tam nostro sigillo quam sigillo capituli nostri et sigill' dictorum prioris et conventus, ac signis decani et thesaurarii Ebor., quorum in hoc facto consiliis usi sumus, fecimus sigillari. Datum apud Ebor., xv. kalendas Junii, pontificatus nostri anno tricesimo tertio.

LXXII. LICENSE FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF DURHAM TO AVAIL THEMSELVES OF THE HELP OF A SUFFRAGAN BISHOP WHEN THE SEE IS VACANT.

[Cart. iii. Prior. et Conv. Dunelm. pars iii. 269.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas* inspecturis W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Ad instantiam dilectorum in Christo filiorum Prioris et Conventus Dunelm., concessimus, ut, si aliquis de nostris suffraganeis vel alius episcopus Anglicus seu Hibernicus notus transitum fecerit per Dunolm., liceat ex auctoritate nostra, quamdiu sedes vacaverit, Dunolm. ecclesiæ monachos et alios religiosos ejusdem diœcesios ordinare, et in Dunolmensi ecclesia crisma conficere, ac eorundem monachorum ecclesias dedicare, si ab eis fuerit requisitus; ita tamen quod in ordinibus manum sæcularibus clericis non imponat. Datum apud Kaun,† xij kalendas Martii, pontificatus nostri anno xxx° quarto. Valete [1248–9].

LXXIII. LICENSE FROM INNOCENT IV., FOR THE COUNTESS OF LINCOLN TO USE A PORTABLE ALTAR.

[Addit. MS. 15357, 17.]

Innocentius, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Ut dilecta in Christo filia nobilis mulier comitissa Lincolniæ,‡ tuæ diœcesis, a nobis munera grata ferat ipsius devotionis, supplex petitio nos hortatur. Cum igitur eadem nobis humiliter supplicavit ut ei benignius concedere curaremus quod altare posset habere portabile, in quo faceret sibi et suæ familiæ Divina officia celebrari, nos, ipsius precibus inclinati, mandamus quatenus ei auctoritate nostra concedas licentiam postulatam. Datum Mediolani, viij kalendas Septembris, anno nono (1251).

* Printed in the appendix to Hist. Dunelm. Scr. Tres, lxxix. The next document in that collection is a letter from G. bishop of Whitherne, excusing himself for having exceeded this privilege.

† Probably an error for Kauud, i.e. Cawood.

‡ On Sept. 2nd, 1251, the pope allowed the same great lady, accompanied by three or five honest matrons, to enter and hear service in the Cistercian monasteries in England.

LXXIV. INJUNCTIONS ISSUED BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO THE PRIOR AND CONVENT OF NEWSTEAD.

[Reg. Archiep. Giffard, 101*a*.]

DIE Jovis, proximo post octavas Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno Domini m° cc° l° secundo, ad prioratum Novi Loci, visitandi gratia, accedentes, per examinationem singularem comperimus tam Priorem quam canonicos in religione fervidos, et tam in invicem quam ad alios pacis et concordiæ amatores. Super quo plurimum applaudentes, pro bono quod invenimus in eisdem fortius observando, et ad incrementum successu temporis producendo, statuimus ut tertius Prior sit in domo, qui in Prioris et subprioris absentia servet claustrum, et canonicos, prout moris est, sub regulari teneat disciplina; quod quidem officium prius per ebdomadarios minus rite fieri consuevit. Providimus etiam ut Prior et subprior et tres vel quatuor de provectioribus suæ domus semel in anno ad minus compotum audiant a celerario et aliis obedientiarum custodiis deputatis de omnibus sumptibus et receptis, et de stauro; et, audito compoto, denuncient conventui statum domus, et quanta ab illa pecunia debeatur. Præcipimus etiam fieri inventarium quod contineat tam redditus assisos quam numerum stauri cujuscunque generis, sexum et ætatem, et illud quolibet anno volumus innovari, ut sic appareat in quanto per præfectorum industriam bona domus accreverint vel decrescant, et unam partem illius inventarii in thesauro et aliam penes celerarium volumus remanere. Volumus etiam ut sigillum conventus Prioris sigillo sigillatum in thesauro per aliquem discretum canonicum provide conservetur, nec eo aliquæ literæ, nisi in conventus vel senioris partis ipsius præsentia, sigillentur. Volumus insuper ut ad collectionem et custodiam elemosinæ per Priorem honestus aliquis deputetur, qui, elemosinario aliis intendente, eam servet ne ab aliquibus distrahatur. Claustrum etiam, refectorium et alia loca canonicorum quieti deputata a garcionum et inhonestarum personarum accessibus volumus custodiri; et ne hæc a memoria elabantur, præsens scriptum bis in anno coram conventu præcipimus recitari.

LXXV. A LETTER FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND HIS SUFFRAGANS TO HENRY III.

[Royal Letters in the Public Record Office, No. 279.]

EXCELLENTISSIMO domino suo H. Dei gratia regi Angliæ illustri, domino Hiberniæ, duci Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comiti And', W. eadem gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, et W. et S. Dei permissione Dunolm. et Karl' episcopi salutem in Eo Cujus gratia reges regnant. Majestatis potestas regiæ et habita ad personam vestram affectio merito specialis nos admonent et inducunt ut ea quæ ad vestri honoris et commodi incrementum faciunt affectantes, votis vestris, quantum cum Deo possumus, annuamus. Receptis igitur dudum literis Apostolicis et vestris cum reverentia et honore quo decuit, de gratia nobis a domino Papa concessa convocavimus, prout serenitati tuæ scripsimus, in conventione super hoc habita apud Blidam, singuli in nostris diœcesibus, ad certos terminos clerum nostrum, et cum quanta potuimus diligentia induximus convocatos ut in maturationem vestri negotii consentirent; a quibus, licet sub verbis variis, responsum recepimus subnotatum, videlicet quod cum dictum negotium totam tangat ecclesiam Anglicanam, ac in talibus communis inter clerum utriusque provinciæ, Ebor. videlicet et Cantuar., consueverit tractatus haberi, antequam certum daretur responsum a modo illo recedere non credunt esse congruum vel honestum; et ideo, prætermisso tali tractatu, differunt respondere. Quo habito, respondebunt, ut asserunt, secundum quod dederit eis Deus, ecclesiæ, vestris et regni nostri utilitatibus communiter ponderatis. Dat. Ebor., ij idus Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo secundo. Valeat dominatio vestra per tempora longiora! *

LXXVI. AN ORDINATION BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF THE VICARAGES OF THE CHURCHES BELONGING TO THE DEANERY OF YORK.

[Vitellius A. ii. 132–3; Claudius, B. iii. 138–9; Lib. Domesday, apud Ebor. 89–90.]

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, et capitulum Ebor.

* Printed in Royal Letters, Vol. II. 94. The information given by this letter as to the constitution and working of Convocation at this time is of much value.

ecclesiæ salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos, ad petitionem magistri Sewali decani nostri Ebor., statuisse quod, tam in ecclesiis de Pokelington, de Pykering, et de Killum, decanatui suo annexis, quam ipsarum capellis, sint secundum quod in subsequentibus continetur. Vicariæ perpetuæ per decanum vicariis conferendæ qui parochiarum curam habeant, et tam ecclesiarum quam capellarum suarum onera et officia sustineant in perpetuum. Super contingentibus igitur vicarias et vicarios antedictos ordinamus hoc modo; videlicet, quod vicarius de Pokelington, præter alios ministros ecclesiæ necessarios, unum capellanum continue secum teneat, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium de Pok', præter fœnum, tres oblationes principales, decimam lanæ, agnorum et molendinorum et præter mortuaria in vivo averio. In capellis vero de Milington et Geveldale sit unus vicarius qui ministros utrique ecclesiæ inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ decimam agnorum et lanæ de Geveldale et de Grymesthorp, cum minutis decimis et obventionibus utriusque parochiæ, videlicet, Milington et Geveldale, et unam bovatam terræ in Geveldale spectantem ad capellam ejusdem loci, et solvat nomine subjectionis matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Pok' annuatim, ad festum Pentecostes et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, duos solidos per partes æquales. In capellis vero de Hayton et Beleby sit unus vicarius qui ministros officio quod ei incumbit inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium de Hayton, Beleby et Brunby, exceptis mortuariis in vivo averio, fœno, tribus oblationibus principalibus, decimis molendinorum, lanæ et agnorum; et solvat nomine subjectionis matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Pok' annuatim ad festum Pentecostes et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme quatuor solidos per partes æquales. In capellis vero de Thornton et Alverthorp sit unus vicarius qui ministros utrique capellæ inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium, præter fœnum, decimam lanæ et agnorum utriusque capellæ, et præter mortuaria in vivo averio de Thornton, et præter tres obolos principales et decimam molendinorum de Thornton, et solvat nomine subjectionis matrici ecclesiæ de Pok' annuatim ad festum Pent' et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme duodecim denarios per partes æquales. In capellis vero de Fankefosse et Barneby sit vicarius unus qui ministros utrique capellæ inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium, præter fœnum, utriusque capellæ, et præter decimam

lanæ et agnorum, et præter mortuaria in vivo averio de Barneby, et solvat nomine subjectionis matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Pok' annuatim ad festum Pentecostes et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme duos solidos per æquales portiones. Vicarius vero ecclesiæ de Pykering, præter alios ministros ecclesiæ necessarios, unum capellanum continue secum teneat, et habeat nomine vicariæ alteragium totum præter tres oblationes principales, decimam molendinorum, decimam omnimodam de Gotheland provenientem, decimam lanæ et agnorum, et præter vitulos, porcellos, pullos equinos, et præter fœnum, butirum et mortuaria in vivo averio. In capellis vero de Ellerburn et Wilton sit unus vicarius, qui ministros utrique capellæ inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ decimam trium culturarum de Ellerton, et totum alteragium utriusque capellæ, cum fœno, præter mortuaria in vivo averio, et præter decimam lanæ et agnorum de Wilton. Dictus autem vicarius solvat matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Pyk' annuatim nomine subjectionis, ad festum Pentecostes et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, duos solidos per partes æquales. In capellis vero de Ebreston et Alverstan sit unus vicarius, qui ministros utrique capellæ inveniat necessarios, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium, præter tres oblationes principales, decimam lanæ et agnorum, fœnum et mortuaria in vivo averio, et solvat nomine subjectionis matrici ecclesiæ suæ de Peker' annuatim, ad festum Pentecostes et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, duodecim denarios per partes æquales. Vicarius vero de Killum, præter alios ministros ecclesiæ necessarios, unum capellanum continue secum teneat, et habeat nomine vicariæ totum alteragium præter decimam lanæ, agnorum, tres oblationes principales, decimam molendinorum, lini, canabi, et mortuaria in vivo averio. Cæterum de denariis Beati Petri seu redditibus ecclesiarum vel capellarum, sive decimis turbarum, bosci, glandis pannagii, vel aliquorum fructuum ex agricultura provenientium, præsentibus vel futuris, nihil ad prædictos vicarios vel eorum aliquem pertinebit, exceptis decima trium culturarum de Ellerburn, et redditu qui nomine subjectionis solvitur matrici ecclesiæ et capellarum vicariis, et decimis curtillagii, lini et canabi, quas volumus ad omnes prædictas vicarias pertinere, præterquam ad vicariam de Kyllum, ad quam lini et canabi decimam nunquam volumus pertinere. Ad hæc constituimus quod Decanus sit ab omnimodarum decimarum præstatione et qualibet consuetudine parochiali immunis, et quod possit liberam, ubi voluerit in

decanatu suo, capellam habere, in qua capellanum proprium, cum voluerit, habeat celebrantem, et Divina sibi et familiæ suæ ministrantem, oblationibus ibidem factis in usus ipsius capellani cessuris. Principales autem oblationes dicimus illas quæ debent fieri ad Natale, ad Pascha et ad festum Sancti sive Sanctorum cujus vel quorum nomine ecclesia est fundata. Decimam autem fœni, lanæ, agnorum dicimus non solum fœnum, lanam et agnos, sed et argentum quod pro ipsorum decima poterit obvenire. Decimam vero butiri, casei, vitulorum, porcellorum et pullorum equinorum dicimus tantum caseos integros ad decimam venientes et butirum modo simili obveniens, necnon et vitulos, porcellos et pullos equinos per sortem vel alio modo ratione decimæ obvenientes, et argentum quod pro dictarum rerum decima per sortem poterit obvenire. Sane quod a vicariis capellarum est matrici ecclesiæ nomine subjectionis solvendum cedet in usus vicarii ecclesiæ alicujus cui est solutio facienda. Jurisdictio vero totius decanatus tam in personis quam rebus penes Decanum totaliter residebit. Data viij idus Novembris, anno Domini millesimo cc^mo^ quinquagesimo secundo.

LXXVII. A DISPENSATION FROM INNOCENT IV. FOR THREE KINSMEN OF ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Addit. MS. 15357, 430.]

Innocentius, etc., archiepiscopo Ebor. Probatæ sæpius in beneplacitis nostris devotionis tuæ sinceritas promeretur ut personam tuam pleno complectentes caritatis affectu, in his quæ a nobis pro tuis tuorumque profectibus et honore humiliter postulas, preces tuas et audiamus libenter et ad exauditionis gratiam favorabiliter admittamus. Hinc est quod, fraternitatis tuæ supplicationibus inclinati, cum Willelmo de Rozerfeld nepote, Ricardo et Willelmo le Wawassur clericis, germanis tuis,*

* For a notice of the de Rutherfields see pp. 122-3.

The connection of the Vavasours with Archbishop Gray may perhaps be explained in the following manner. A certain William de Duston left three daughters and co-heiresses, of whom Isabella, the eldest, married Walter de Gray, and Joan, the youngest, became the wife of Mauger le Vavasour. By her Inq. Post Mortem, in 4th Edw. I., it was found that Mauger le Vavasour was her son and heir, being then 30 years old and more. This Mauger, as appears by his own Inq. P. M., in 8th Edw. I., left a son and

quod eorum quilibet, præter illa beneficia ecclesiastica quæ jam habet curam animarum habentia, adhuc unicum aliud similem curam habens, dummodo sibi canonice offeratur, recipere valeat, et cum prius obtentis, non obstante Constitutione Concilii Generalis, licite retinere, auctoritate tibi præsentium concedimus facultatem. Proviso quod ecclesiæ seu beneficia ipsa debitis, etc., *usque* negligatur. Nulli, etc. nostræ concessionis, etc. Datum Neapoli, vij kalendas Decembris, anno decimo secundo.

LXXVIII. A MANDATE FROM ALEXANDER IV. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO MAKE PROVISION FOR THE PRIOR OF GISEBRO', WHO IS RESIGNING HIS CHARGE.

[Addit. MS. 15358, 9.]

ALEXANDER, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi. Ex parte dilecti filii . . prioris prioratus de Giseburn,* ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eboracensis diœcesis, fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum, ut cum ipse propter infirmitatem sui corporis miserabilem cedere cupiat regimini prioratus ejusdem tibi immediate subjecti, nos ipsius precibus inclinati, mandamus quatenus hujusmodi cessionem recipias vice nostra, et de proventibus ejusdem ecclesiæ, juxta facultates ipsius, sibi congruam provisionem assignes, de qua dum vixerit commode valeat sustentari. Contradictores, etc. Non obstante si aliqui ex indulto Apostolico excommunicari aut interdici nequeant vel suspendi. Datum Neapoli, iij idus Januarii, anno primo (1255).

LXXIX. A LETTER FROM ALEXANDER IV. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ABOUT SEVERAL IRREGULARITIES OF THE CLERGY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 27*a b*.]

ALEXANDER episcopus,† servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, salutem et Apostolicam benedic-

heir, another Mauger, æt. 15, and a wife Agnes (Cal. Geneal. 148, 235, 295, etc.). Several of the Vavasours have been mentioned in Archbishop Gray's Roll, and it is probable that they were connected with him in this way, if it can be called a connection at all.

* On Jan. 13, 1255, the same pope writes a similar letter in behalf of the Prior of Bridlington (Ibid. 14).

† In the same MS., fol. 91*a*, is a letter from Alexander IV. to Archbishop Gray, dated at Naples, 3 kal. Jan. anno 1, forbidding any legate, unless he

tionem. Ex parte tua nobis extitit humiliter supplicatum ut cum nonnulli clerici tuæ civitatis et diœcesios pro manifesta concubinarum cohabitatione, nonnulli vero pro eo quod se fecerint ab alienis episcopis absque licentia tua ordinari, latas contra tales suspensionis et excommunicationis sententias incurrerint, et eorum aliqui sacros susceperint ordines, et Divina celebrarint officia sic ligati, saluti eorum consulere in hac parte paterna sollicitudine curaremus; nos itaque tuæ devotionis precibus inclinati, præsentium tibi auctoritate concedimus ut prædictos clericos hac vice absolvere valeas, juxta formam ecclesiæ vice nostra; proviso quod concubinarii, a se concubinis prorsus abjectis, sufficientem cautionem exhibeant quod illas vel alias non resumant. Dispensandi præterea cum illis qui facti immemores vel juris ignari sacros susceperunt ordines vel ministrarunt in illis, post injunctam in eis pœnitentiam competentem, prout eorum saluti expedire videris, tribuimus liberam facultatem. Si qui vero talium scienter celebrare, non tamen in contemptum clavium, hujusmodi præsumpserit, eum per biennium ab ordinum executione suspendas, injuncta eis pœnitentia salutari. Qua peracta, si fuerint bonæ conversationis et vitæ, liceat tibi dispensare cum eis, prout secundum Deum videris expedire. Datum Neapoli, id. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

LXXX. A PAPAL RESCRIPT TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY, ALLOWING HIM TO DIVIDE SEVERAL OF THE PREBENDS IN YORK CATHEDRAL.

[Addit. MS. 15357, 439.]

Exhibita nobis tua petitio continebat quod cum in ecclesia tua Eboracensi sint triginta et tres præbendæ dumtaxat, quarum quamplures personis oriundis de partibus citra mare Anglicanum existentibus sint collatæ, de reliquis vero ecclesiæ prædictæ canonicis, pauci resident in eadem, cum nonnulli ex eis per privilegia seu indulgentias Apostolicæ sedis, et aliqui ex causis aliis a residentiæ onere se excusent, sicque præfata ecclesia tam in diurnis officiis quam ecclesiasticis suis juribus

be 'cardinalis de nostro latere destinatus,' to make any provision to benefices in the diocese at York, unless he be specially directed to do so by the pope. The document has been incorrectly copied into the Register, and there is an omission in it. I have therefore not thought it worth while to print it here.

maximam patitur læsionem : quare suppliciter petebas a nobis ut quinque præbendas, cum in ecclesia prædicta vacaverint, possis auctoritate nostra dividere, ac de ipsis divisis præbendas alias ordinare, ita tamen quod fructus singularum præbendarum, quas de ipsis duxeris ordinandas, ad valorem quinquaginta marcarum sterlingorum annis singulis se extendant, sibi concedere dignaremus. Nos itaque, ad Divini cultus augmentum sollicite intendentes, et volentes tuis annuere precibus, fraternitati tuæ ut quinque præbendas, cum eas in ecclesia vacare contigerit memorata, illis omnino exclusis quæ apud sedem Apostolicam vacaverint, et quæ per nos fuerint tempore succedente collatæ, auctoritate nostra dividere, ac de eis sic divisis præbendas alias ordinare valeas; ita tamen quod fructus præbendæ cujuslibet a te totaliter ordinandæ, se ad valorem annuum quinquaginta marcarum sterlingorum excedant, dummodo ex hoc aliam præbendam in eadem ecclesia vacaturam ex promissione Apostolica expectanti præjudicium nullum fiat, auctoritate præsentium de gratia concedimus speciali. Nulli ergo, etc., concessionis, etc. Si quis autem, etc.*

LXXXI. CERTAIN INJUNCTIONS ISSUED BY ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO HIS CLERGY.

[MSS. Cotton, Vitellius D. v.; Cleopatra D. iii. 191.]

I.

DE ORNAMENTIS ECCLESIÆ QUÆ PERTINENT RECTORIBUS ET QUÆ PAROCHIANIS IN PROVINCIA EBOR.†

DECRETUM domini Walteri Gray, archiepiscopi Eboracensis,

* This document is derived 'ex Formulario Marini Ebuli, epist. 3307, page 370,' where it stands at the end of the letters of Innocent IV. It seems to be of an earlier date by at least twenty years.

† This important document is printed in the great work of Wilkins (i. 698–9), who calls it 'Constitutiones Provinciales Eboracenses.' It is also, I believe, in Spelman, and Labbe gives it in his great work on Councils, vol. xi. part i. coll. 703–6. Mr. Peacock also prints it in his book on English Church Furniture, pp. 175–8.

The year 1250 is assigned to the document, but whether with accuracy or not I cannot say.

The MS. Vitellius is one of those injured by the fire, and can only be read with very great difficulty; indeed, parts of it are gone. The other Cottonian MS. is of higher value. The first MS. begins with the words 'Decretum domini Walteri Gray *quondam* archiepiscopi Eboracensis,' showing that the transcript was made after his decease. Indeed the whole piece is merely an extract from the original Injunctions.

Angliæ primatis, et Apostolicæ sedis legati, editum apud Eboracum tempore visitationis suæ, tam ad honorem Dei, et ecclesiæ Eboracensis, ac omnium ecclesiarum per totam provinciam existentium, quam doctrinam, præsentium informationem, et memoriam omnium futurorum. Cum plerumque inter rectores ecclesiarum seu vicarios, in provincia Eboracensi constitutos, eorundemque parochianos super variis ornamentis, rebusque ecclesiasticis altercatio non modica sit exorta; et ideo, quanta, quæ, et qualia ad rectores, seu vicarios ecclesiarum, per totam provinciam Eboracensem constitutos, ad sustentationem et reparationem pertineant; quæ autem ad parochianos eorundem de rebus ac ornamentis ecclesiarum reparandis pertinere noscuntur, per subscripta sole clarius omnibus elucescat. Et ideo ordinamus et statuimus, ut parochiani nostri omnes et singuli existant sic docti in singulis subsequentibus, ut sciant et intelligant, atque observent totaliter universi, videlicet quod calix, missale, vestimentum ipsius ecclesiæ principale, viz. casula, alba munda, amictus, stola, manipulus, zona, cum tribus tuellis, corporalia, et alia vestimenta pro diacono et subdiacono honesta, juxta facultates parochianorum et ecclesiæ; cum capa serica principali, pro principalibus festis, et cum duabus aliis, pro choris regendis in festis supradictis; crux processionalis, et alia crux minor pro mortuis; et feretrum pro mortuis; vas ad aquam benedictam; osculatorium, candelabrum ad cereum paschale, thuribulum, lucerna cum tintinnabulo; velum quadragesimale; duo candelabra pro ceroferariis: de libris, legenda, antiphonare, gradale, psalterium, troparium, ordinale, missale, manuale; frontale ad magnum altare; tria superpellicia; pixis pro corpore Christi honesta; vexillum pro rogationibus; campanæ magnæ cum cordis suis; fons sacer cum serura; chrismatorium; imagines in ecclesia, imago principalis in cancella de quo dedicatur ecclesia; reparatio librorum et vestimentorum, quotiens contigerit emendari, cum omnibus supradictis; luminare in ecclesia; reparatio navis ecclesiæ, et constitutio ejusdem, cum campanili, interius et exterius, scilicet fenestris vitreis, cum clausura cœmeteriorum, cum aliis navis ecclesiæ, et singulis aliis, ad ipsos pertinere noscuntur. Ad rectores vero vel vicarios, juxta varias ordinationes, omnia alia pertinebunt; scilicet cancellus principalis cum ejusdem reparatione, tam parietibus quam tecturis et fenestris vitreis eidem pertinentibus, cum descis et scamnis, et aliis ornamentis honestis, ut cum Propheta cantare valeant, 'Domine, dilexi

decorem domus tuae,' etc.;* cum manso rectoriæ, et ejus reparatione, hinc inde; et alia, quæ non sunt scripta in libro hoc, noverint se rectores, vel vicarios a locorum ordinariis compelli posse, secundum hanc Constitutionem, et alias in hac parte probatas, etc.†

II.

DE DECIMIS FŒNI, AGNORUM, LACTICINII, MOLENDINORUM, PASTURÆ, PISCARIORUM, APUM, ET LUCRI NEGOTIATIONIS.

QUONIAM, propter diversas consuetudines in petendo decimam, propter diversas causas, inter rectores ecclesiarum et parochianos suos, rixæ, et contentiones, scandala et odia permaxima oriuntur; volumus, quod in cunctis ecclesiis parochialibus, per archiepiscopatum nostrum constitutis, uniformis sit petitio decimarum, et proventuum ecclesiasticorum. In primis volumus quod decimæ de frugibus, non deductis expensis, integre et sine aliqua diminutione solvantur, et etiam de fructibus arborum, et seminibus omnibus, et herbis hortorum, nisi parochiani competentem pro talibus decimis velint facere redemptionem. Volumus etiam, quod decimæ de fœnis, ubicunque crescant, sive in magnis pratis, sive in parvis, sive in hortis, exigantur; et, prout expedit, ecclesiæ persolvantur. De nutrimentis autem animalium, volumus, si de agnis, quod pro sex agnis, et infra, sex oboli dentur; pro decima, septimus agnus, et supra, semper detur pro decima; ita tamen, quod rector ecclesiæ, qui septimum agnum receperit, det parochiano suo a quo decimam illam receperit, tres obolos in recompensationem. Qui octavum agnum receperit, det denarium parochiano. Qui nonum agnum receperit, det obolum parochiano; vel expectet rector ecclesiæ ad alterum annum, donec possit decimum agnum habere, si maluerit; et qui ita expectaverit, semper exigat secundum meliorem agnum, vel tertium ad minus de agnis secundi anni; et hoc pro exspectatione primi anni. Et ita intelligendum est de decima lanæ: quod si oves alibi in hyeme, et alibi in æstate nutriuntur, decima est dividenda; similiter, si quis in medio tempore emerit, vel vendiderit oves, et certum sit de qua parochia illæ venerunt, dividenda est,

* Psal. xxvi. 8. † MS. Cleopatra D. v. ends here.

sicut de re, quæ sequitur domicilia; si autem incertum fuerit, habeat illa ecclesia decimam, infra cujus limites tempore tonsionis oves inveniuntur. De lacte, volumus, quod decimæ solvantur, dum durat; viz. de caseo tempore suo; et de lacte in autumno et hyeme; nisi parochiani competentem velint pro decimis talibus facere redemptionem; et hoc ad valorem decimæ et commodum ecclesiæ. De proventibus autem molendinorum, volumus, quod decimæ exigantur et solvantur, ad valorem proventuum, et hoc nisi domini pro valore proventuum faciant redemptionem. De pasturis autem et pascuis, tam communibus quam non communibus, statuimus, quod decimæ fideliter persolvantur, et hoc per numerum animalium et dierum, si expedit ecclesiæ. De piscationibus autem et apibus, sicut de omnibus aliis bonis juste acquisitis, quæ renovantur per annum, statuimus, quod decimæ exigantur, sed debito modo. Statuimus etiam, quod decimæ personales solvantur de artificibus, de mercatoribus, et de lucro negotiationis, similiter de carpentariis, fabris, textoribus, pandoxatoribus, et omnibus aliis stipendiariis operariis; videlicet quod dent decimas de stipendiis suis, nisi ipsi stipendiarii aliquod certum velint dare ad opus, vel ad lumen ecclesiæ, si rectori placuerit. In petitione autem principalis legati volumus, quod consuetudo provinciæ cum possessione ecclesiæ observetur; ita tamen quod rector ecclesiæ in petitione sua, sive fuerit vicarius, sive capellanus annuus, habeat Deum præ oculis. Sed quoniam multi inveniuntur decimas dare nolentes, statuimus, quod parochiani admoneantur primo, secundo, et tertio, ut decimas Deo et ecclesiæ fideliter solvant, quod si se non emendaverint, primo ab ingressu ecclesiæ suspendantur; et sic demum ad solutionem decimarum per censuram ecclesiasticam, si necesse fuerit, compellantur. Si tamen dictæ suspensionis relaxationem vel absolutionem petierint, ad ordinarium locorum mittantur absolvendi, et debito modo puniendi. Rectores autem ecclesiarum, seu vicarii, seu capellani annui, qui prædictas decimas prædicto modo, seu propter formidinem hominum, seu favorem, Dei timore postposito, cum effectu non petierint, pœna suspensionis innodentur, donec dimidiam marcam argenti pro sua inobedientia archidiacono persolverint.

THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WALTER GRAY,

PART II.*

BEGINNING JUNE 1225.

The Acts of the first ten Years are missing.

I. 8 id. Junii x.—[*Illegible.*]

II. ALN', 16 kal. Sept. x.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Petro de Vallibus et hæredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, quandam partem terræ de vasto nostro quæ jacet inter Einewik et Sandho, per istas divisas; scilicet de divisis de Sando inter

* This Second Part of Archbishop Gray's Register consists of the documents on the Dorse of his Roll, which relate for the most part to the estates of the see, in contradistinction to the ecclesiastical portion which has been already given. The series begins with several grants within the archbishop's regality of Hexham.

The following grant does not appear on the Roll:—

Omnibus—Ric' de Luteringtón—quietum clamasse Waltero archiepiscopo Ebor. jus meum adversus eum de terra in Cappele; ita tamen quod post decessum ejusdem domini, ego et hæredes mei possimus, si voluerimus, successori suo placitum movere et jus nostrum vindicare. Testibus, Willelmo de Widindon, Galfrido de Bocland, Ric' de Bereford, Roberto de Bereford, Willelmo de Vescy, Martino de Marisco, Odone de Richemund, Reginaldo de Stowa cler'. Knarreburg, iij nonas Aprilis, 1226. (MS. Lansdowne, cccii. 9*a*.)

In another deed the same person surrenders to Archbishop Walter and his successors 'terram in civitate Ebor. de feodo ipsius archiepiscopi, inclusam undique terris archiepiscopi, inter Usam et Holegate.' (Ibid. 101*a*.)

boscum de Akwod, et culturam Prioris Hextild', usque Wetegate; et ascendendo Wetegate usque in caput de Wetegath; et inde usque Greinegate; et sic descendendo Wetegath usque pontem Emmæ; et sic ascendendo per sikettum usque magnam petram in mora; et inde per rectam lineam versus orientem usque Turfgate; et sic descendendo usque ad sepes de Sandho; et sic descendendo per sepes de Sandho usque ad prædictam culturam Prioris. Tenendum, etc., in feodo et hæreditate—reddendo annuatim xx*s*. Præterea dedimus dicto P. et hæredibus suis talem communiam qualem alii liberi homines nostri habent in eodem . . . nostro, et pannagium quietum in omnibus boscis nostris de propriis porcis, de propria mulctura sua facienda in eodem manerio.*

III. Wilton, 15 kal. Sept. x.—Omnibus, etc. Thomæ de Wythinton et hæredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, octoginta et undecim acras terræ de vasto nostro quæ jacent infra istas divisas, scilicet sicut Wdeburne descendit de campis de Ruleg' usque ad Mosilech; et inde versus austrum recta linea usque ad Grenegate; et de Grenegate versus occidentem usque ad orientalem partem de Aldescheles; et inde versus austrum usque in Wunelech; et inde versus austrum usque ad Reuereslawe; et inde recta linea usque ad orientalem partem de Cowestel; et inde versus occidentem usque ad Stanilech; et per Staynlech scandendo usque ad sepes de Rulei; et per easdem sepes descendentes usque aquilonem usque ad prænominatum Wdeburne; et tres acras subtus Akynol ex aquilonali parte prænominati Wdeburne.—in feodo et hæreditate,—reddendo annuatim xxvj*s*.

IV. Wilton, 17 kal. Oct. x.—Omnibus, etc. Sansoni Cornubiensi, pro homagio et servitio suo, totam terram quæ fuit Johannis de Hilton in villa de Hext' et extra villam, cum domibus et toftis et omnibus pertinentiis, scilicet dimidium toftum cum ædificiis in villa de Hext', et sex acras terræ in camp' de Hext'. Reddendo inde ij*s*. per ann.

V. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus, etc., Johanni de Hilton xv. acras

* This document was confirmed by R. the dean and the chapter of York (Reg. Magnum Album, part ii. 45*b*; and Claudius, B. iii. 38*b*). In the confirmation Einewik or Anwick is incorrectly given as Knewike.

terræ in vasto nostro apud To[rin]ton, inter istas divisas, scilicet inter assartum Thomæ forestarii et Bretlandsik, quæ est divisio inter forestam nostram et communiam de Torinton, exceptis duabus perticatis terræ ad communem viam faciendam inter illud sikettum et quindecim acras terræ prænominatas, cum tofto et crofto de duabus acris terræ inter Willelmum de Deserto et . . . . . in feodo,—reddendo annuatim unam libram piperis.

VI. [*No date.*]—The archbishop states that he has given authority for the contracting of a loan for his use from the people of Rome, or elsewhere, and pledges himself to repay it.

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI UNDECIMI.

VII. LANUM, 11 kal. Junii xi.—Grant to Wm. de Widindon* and his heirs, for their homage and service, of ½ a carucate of land in the town of Suwell which Robert de Landa quit-claimed to us for the services and arrears he owed us. Doing knight service for the 15th part of a knight's fee therefore.

VIII. LANUM, 8 kal. Junii xi.—Grant to William de Widindon and his heirs of 2¾ roods of land, with two burgages in Brikelawe which Sanson Cornubien' sold us. Doing to Nigel de Mubray and his heirs the service that belongs to the 15th part of a knight's fee.

IX. BEVERLE, 18 kal. Julii xi.—Confirmation of the grant of a corrody in 'bederna Beverle,' which Robert Passelewe held, made by F. Basset, provost of Beverley, to Mr. S. the goldsmith.†

* This person, who was closely connected with the archbishop, was a knight, and was the seneschal of the archiepiscopal household. He founded a chantry at the altar of St. Nicholas in the collegiate church at Southwell, the priest doing service during the founder's lifetime at his chapel of St. Nicholas at Esthorp. Wydingdon's executors were Henry de Mora canon of Southwell, Roger de Wydington, Wm. de Torneton and John de Bernetby. All the deeds connected with the chantry are in the Liber Albus de Southwell, foll. 293–310.

† See p. 63 *antea*, and Part II. No. xxv.

X. SIREBURNE, 8 kal. Aug. xi.—Grant to Reginald de Warburton of the custody of the land and heir of Ranulf de Waleby, with the marriage of Nigel his eldest son and of his other heirs, if the said Nigel dies under age.

XI. KNARREBURG, prid. non. Aug. xi.—The archbishop grants to God, the church of St. Andrew de Hextold', and the canons there 145½ acres of land in exchange for the surrender of their rights 'in haya nostra de Akwod.'

XII. [*Same date.*]—The archbishop grants to the same house and its canons all amercements and escheats from their men.

XIII. [*Same date.*]—The archbishop grants likewise to them 'lxiiij acras quæ jacent inter villam de Doteland et essartum eorum de Tirstel.'

XIV. [*Same date.*]—The archbishop grants to them all tithes from corn and pulse in all assarted ground (for the future) within 'Hextold sira.'*

XV. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Sciatis nos tradidisse dilecto filio, P. de Vallibus, mineram nostram de Hextold' ad firmam, usque ad terminum sex annorum currere incipientium a nativitate Beati Johannis Baptistæ anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo sexto, cum omnibus exitibus et libertatibus ejusdem mineræ, et cum omnibus quæ ad nos pertinent in eadem, pro x. marcis nobis annuatim solvendis, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et medietatem ad Pentecosten.†

XVI. CNARREBURG, vij. id. Nov. xi.—Confirmation of the grant of land in North Dalton which Henr' Camerarius lately held, to Eudo Cocus, first made by M. late provost of Beverle, and then by Fulco the provost, and confirmed by the chapter there.

XVII. Die Pentecostes, xi. Willelmus de Ebor. habet cartam

* These four grants are printed in the Memorials of Hexham, ii. pp. 91–3.

† This should have been among the ecclesiastical appointments on the other side of the Roll. It will be seen that other documents have strayed likewise.

domini archiepiscopi de Dicton ad præsentationem nobilis viri Willelmi de Albiniaco.

XVIII. Omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos ad præsentationem Willelmi archid. Richem', dilectum filium Ric' de Chilton a venerabili fratre J. quondam Manniæ* et Insularum episcopo, invocata Spiritus Sancti gratia, promoveri fecisse, in majori ecclesia Ebor., die qua cantatur '*Sitientes*,' pontificatus nostri anno x. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

XIX. We have empowered the bearer, Simon de Aunvers, to contract a loan of 10 marks, with any suitable merchants, as he goes to or returns from the Roman Court. We will repay them, 'et ad hoc nos et ecclesiam nostram Ebor. obligamus.'

INCIPIUNT CARTÆ ANNI DUODECIMI.

XX. CAWOD, 13 kal. Dec. xii.—With the assent of Roger the dean and the chapter of York, we have made the following exchange of land with J. de Cawod and his heirs:—we give him the toft which belonged to Hugh Noren' and Wm. Motte, the toft late of Hugh Brand and Peter Carectarius, the toft late of Adam Forestarius, and two 'seilones,' which we acquired of Wm. de Sancta Pace, and a pasture called Grescroft in the west part of Fletewro. He gives us a toft late belonging to John fil. Dreng', a toft late of Adam Parvus, a toft late of Ralph fil. Rogeri, and two 'seylones ad toftum prædictum pertinentes,' and all he has in Fletewro.†

XXI. SIREBURN, 4 kal. Jan. xii.—The archbp. grants to Gilbert‡ son of Wm. the carpenter, for his homage and service,

* There were at this time at least two persons living who had held this see, of the early history of which so little is at present known. This prelate is said to have died at Jervaux in Yorkshire.

† Confirmed by Roger the dean and the chapter of York. Witnesses, Masters G. de Norwico precentor, Ric' Cornubiens' chancellor, John Romanus canon of York, W. de Revestiario clerk, John Albus, Rob. de Maynill, Walter de Shirburn, Ric' Maunsell, and others. (Reg. Album, ii. 46*a*.)

‡ This is, no doubt, Gilbert of Corbridge, a carpenter, who came to York from the banks of the Tyne, and materially assisted in the construction of the magnificent edifices which Archbishop Gray took in hand. He occurs afterwards. In this grant we find him experiencing his master's kindness on the banks of his native river in Northumberland.

47 acres of his waste within these boundaries, 'de Wudeburn recta linea usque ad Holsik sub Heselrigg; et sic de Holsik per Thuercouerstel usque dictum sicettum in parte occid.; et sic recta linea usque Radehirst-rother; et inde usque Holensbirth; et deinde recta linea usque Wudeburne—cum communi pastura in communibus boscis nostris et pasturis ex illa parte de Tine ex qua parte prædicta terra jacet.' Rent a mark of silver per ann.

XXII. SIREBURN, 3 kal. Jan. xii.—The archbp. confirms to Richard son of Wm. de Levenacton two bovates of land in the vill of Levenachton, which Thurstan our predecessor gave to Richard Cocus, the said Richard's grandfather, except a toft which Richard the miller sometime held, which the said Richard gave to Roger son of Nichol', for settling a plea moved by the said Roger in our court at Sireburn 'per breve de recto' for 4 bovates of land; and excepting the homage of Robert de Grenewey, with the service of the rent of 16*d.* Rent to us and our successors of 2*s.* per ann. For this grant the said Richard gave to us a bovate of arable land with its purtenances in Sireburn, which he held of us.*

XXIII. OTTELE, 19 kal. Sept. xii.—A grant to Wm. de Widindon and his heirs, for his homage and service, of 50 acres of our waste in our manor at Suwell, to wit in Hingewethdal, between Hespedik and Newedik; and a little toft in Estorp, called Goldegrene. Rent 2*s.* of silver per ann.

XXIV. CHIRCHEDON, kal. Junii xii.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse licentiam dilecto filio Ph' Canelle crucesignato impignorandi terram quam ei commisimus in Sarrou usque ad terminum crucesignatis a domino papa indultum. In cujus rei, etc.

XXV. CAWOD, 12 kal. Sept. xii.—General acquittance to Mr. Stephen Aurifaber for the account which he owed us.

XXVI. DAVINTRE, kal. Nov. xii.—Omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos teneri dominæ Eustachiæ de Pinkeni, quondam uxori Thomæ de Arcden, pro maritagio hæredum

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, 384.

dicti Thomæ, viri sui, qui ex eisdem Thoma et E. processerunt, nobis concesso, in centum marcis argenti, ad duos terminos solvendis, videlicet in festo Sancti Andreæ l marcis, et ad Purificationem B. V. in l marcis. Concessimus etiam hæredi dictæ Eustachiæ decem marcas ad unum equum cum ad ætatem pervenerit, vel per manum prædictæ E. in utilitatem hæredis infra ætatem, vel cum ad ætatem pervenerit, convertendas. Nostræ autem voluntati relinquitur matrimonialiter copulare filio prædicti Thomæ, qui in hæreditatem successerit, aliquam ex filiabus domini R. de Gray, fratris nostri, legitimis; vel domini W. Britonis ex Eva sorore nostra; vel domini R. Doyli, ex Agnete sorore nostra, susceptis; vel si ad filias hæreditas pervenerit, easdem licebit nobis copulare filiis prædictorum, sicut in scripto concessionis a prædicta Eustachia super præmissis plenius continetur. Ita tamen quod si aliqua filiarum R., fratris nostri, vel prædictarum sororum nostrarum, enormem patiatur in facie vel in membris læsionem, talem liceat prædicto hæredi refutare. Solutionis autem prædictarum centum marcarum dilectum filium F. præpositum Beverl' fidejussorem constituimus. Concessimus etiam quod hæredem prædicti Thomæ non maritabimus antequam prædictæ c. marcæ persolvantur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.*

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Tertii Decimi.

XXVII. Torp, 19 kal. Feb. xiii.—A grant to Ric' fil. Alexandri,† his heirs, and anyone he choses to assign them to, 'ex-

* This document adds somewhat to our knowledge of Archbishop Gray's family, and more to the history of early wardships.

† See Hexham Priory, ii. 110. This person was, I believe, bailiff of Hexham, and is mentioned afterwards in connection with grants of land and exchanges in the same and contiguous places. The following deed belongs to the series:—

Omnibus—Ricardus filius Alexandri salutem. Noveritis me concessisse—venerabili patri ac domino, W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, et successoribus suis, xiiij acras terræ in Stukelhope super Smithicroke, et xxx. acras terræ apud Alribarue, ex utraque parte de Stukelhopeburne, libere, etc. Pro hac autem concessione, dedit mihi dominus archiepiscopus in escambium xvj acras terræ in Alribarue ex aquilonali parte de Herdeley, et viij acras terræ super Depedene, et xx. acras terræ ex australi parte de Hamburne. Testibus Bernardo priore de Hext', Ada de

ceptis viris religiosis,' for his homage and service, of those 20 acres of arable land 'super Hamburne' which Undwanus resigned into our hands before W. Brito, W. de Widindon, and G. de Bokland, our justices at Hextold', and 14 acres in Stukilhop 'super Smithicruce,' and 16 acres in Alribarue, with common, etc. Rent 16*s.* per ann.

XXVIII. [*Same date.*]—Confirmation of the grant made by Robert rector of the church of Suthkirkeby to Stephen fil. Henrici, of his mesuage in the said vill, with a croft adjoining, and three acres of land in the territory of the vill.

XXIX. Torp, 17 kal. Feb. xiii.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse et dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse omnibus burgensibus nostris de Sireburn has libertates et liberas consuetudines subscriptas; scilicet quilibet qui de nobis tenet burgagium ibidem habeat mansuram suam in latitudine lx. pedum, in longitudine lxxx. pedum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris vjd., medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum S. Martini pro omni servitio. Nolumus autem quod aliquis burgensium in burgo nostro de Sireburn habeat furnum, tinctum vel fullonium, sed omnes veniant ad furnum, tinctum et fullonium, nostrum, super forisfacturam nostram per has consuetudines. Qui ad furnum nostrum venerit, et suo ligno furnum calefecerit, det nobis xxx^{mum} panem; qui vero de nostro ligno furnum calefecerit det nobis vicesimum panem. Et qui tinctum nostrum tenuerit, habeat qualibet septimana unam carecatam ligni mortui de bosco nostro de Sireburn. Concessimus etiam prædictis burgensibus nostris de Sir' ut habeant ibi omnes leges et consuetudines, præter prædictas, quas habent burgenses de Pontefracto, et juste utuntur in burgo suo. Et ut hæc, etc.*

Tindale, Petro de Vallibus, Ada Bertram, Thoma de Widington, Roberto de Erington, Radulpho de Erington, Willelmo de Ruley, Willelmo de Widendon. G. de Bocland canonicis Beverl', Thoma de Stanford clerico, et aliis. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 16*b.*)

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, 383. The burgesses of Sherburn did not long continue the equals of their brethren at Pontefract. The place soon sank into insignificance, especially after the removal of the archiepiscopal palace there in the 14th century. The village has found a chronicler in Mr. Wheater, a gentleman who writes pleasantly and shows a great aptitude for topographical research.

XXX. Ottele, 4 id. Feb. xiii.—The archbishop grants to Robert de Barkeston and his heirs a bovate of land which Nicholas de Fonte holds in Barkeston, with toft and appurtenances, and with the said Nicholas, in exchange for the toft which the said Robert held in Sireburn with its appurtenances.*

XXXI. Ottele, 16 kal. Martii xiii.—A grant to John le Archer, his heir, and assignees, 'exceptis viris religiosis,' for his homage and service, of 40 acres of our waste land at 'Hextold',' within these bounds, 'de Bedelech versus occid. ultra Leyam usque Gressiwelle-heued; et sic usque Greystan; et sic de Greystan usque Watteresweli; et sic usque Withemeleche; et sic descendendo usque in Blindeburn; et sic versus or. sicut Blindeburn se extendit usque ad sepes de Milhop; et sic juxta illas sepes in longitudine usque in Dedeleche juxta Hauekestan,' cum omnibus aisiamentis et communia de Ninebenkes. Rent a mark of silver per ann.

XXXII. [*No date.*]—A grant to Robert de Beford of a bovate of land, with its purtenances in Sireburn, which Ric' de Levenachton sometime held of us, and gave up to us. Rent, 1 lb. of pepper per ann. for every service.

XXXIII. Cawod, 4 kal. Apr. xiii.—A grant to Robert de Pavili and his heirs, for homage and service, of a bovate of land in the vill of Cawod which Wm. de Sancta Pace bought of Ralph de Bartelby, which he has quit-claimed to us. Rent, per ann. 3*s*.

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, 384. The grant from Barkeston is in MS. Lansdowne, cccii. 9*b*, and is witnessed by Mr. R. chancellor of York, Ralph de Wilebi, Ric' de Hudereston, John de Widindon, Galfr. de Bokland, Wm. de Vescy, Odo de Richemund, Martin de Marisco, Rob. de Bereford, Wm. de Mileford, Ric' de Mileford, Reg. de Stowa, clerk.

The following grant relates to the same place:—

Omnibus—frater R. dictus abbas, et conventus de Kirkestall. Noverit—nos concessisse—decimas garbarum et proventuum præbendæ de Fenton de viginti quatuor acris terræ in Barkeston, et quod nullam pasturam vel communam clamabimus versus dominum W. Ebor. archiepiscopum vel successores ejus—occasione dictæ terræ, neque aliquam terram de feodo dicti domini archiepiscopi—sine assensu capiemus. Testibus magistro A. de Rychemond, Willelmo de Widindon, magistro Gilberto de Tywa, magistro — de Burton, Ada de Stavele, Odone de Rychem' et aliis. (Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 33*b*; and Claudius, B. iii. 27*a b*.)

XXXIV. CAWOD, 13 kal. Apr. xiii.—Grant to Wm. de Camera de Mileford of ½ a bovate of land 'cum pert.' which Wm. Paris held in Mileford, and 8½ acres of our own demesne in Mileford, in the South Field; 2½ acres at the head of Chapelcroft to the south and in the North Field; 3 acres lying in Quenemilne flat in the West Field; iij acres at Crenacres; in exchange for a bovate of land, which the said Wm. held 'in Bona villa de feodo Lev'et,' and 8 acres ½ of land which the said Wm. held in Abholm.*

XXXV. CAWOD, 3 kal. Maii xiii.—A grant to Robert de Greneweyt and his heirs of 17 acres and 3 roods of land in Sireburn, in a 'cultura' called Lund, in exchange for 17 acres and 3 roods of land in Albeholm, in a 'cultura' called Castelltoft. By the hand of Mr. Simon de Evesham.

XXXVI. TORP, kal. Maii xiii.—A grant to God and the monks S. M. de Melsa of 22 bovates of land in Waugne, which we claimed in the king's court against Ric' Albem' of that place. Paying yearly at Beverle 100*s.* rent, with power of distress.‡

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, 384. The grant from Wm. de Camera is in MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 8, 9, and is witnessed by Ric' de Hudereston, Rad' de Wileby, Rob. de Barkeston, Wm. de Widindon, Galf. de Boklaud, Wm. de Vesci, Odo de Richemund, Rob. de Bereford, Galfr. de Muschamp, Rad. de Mileford, Reg. de Stowa, clerk.

† The grant on Grenewey's side is in MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 9*a*, and is witnessed by G. precentor, R. chancellor, and Mr. E. Bernardi, canons of York, Robert de Wileby, Adam de Bella Aqua, Richard de Huderiston, Robert de Barkestone, Robert de Bereford, Ralph de Mileford, Reginald de Stowe.

‡ For an account of this transaction see Chronicon Mon. de Melsa, i. 407–9. The payment was the result of a compromise in which the monks thought themselves aggrieved. The final concord in connection with it is as follows:—

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westm' a die Sancti Michaelis in quinque septimanas, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis tertio decimo, coram H. de Burgo comite Lancastre, justitiario Angliæ, Martino de Patshill, Thoma de Multon, Roberto de Lexinton, Thoma de Kamvill justitiariis, et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, inter Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum petentem, per Adam de Stavele positum loco suo, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Ricardum abbatem de Melsa tenentem, per fratrem Nicholaum de Ridale positum loco ipsius abbatis ad lucrandum vel perdendum, de viginti et duabus bovatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Waghen. Unde recognitio magnæ assisæ sum' fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod prædictus abbas recognovit

XXXVII. Cawod, 3 non. Maii xiii.—Grant to Robert de Grenewey, for his homage, of 5 acres and ½ a rood of land lying in 'cultura' de Lund, near the 17 acres and 3 roods which we gave him in exchange for other 17 acres 3 roods in Albeholm. Rent per ann. 3*s*.

XXXVIII. Cawod, 10 kal. Junii xiii.—Grant to Wm. de Mileford and his heirs of a toft in the vill of Mileford, with a rood of ground on the other side 'itineris versus austrum,' which Thomas de Stiveton held; and two acres of land in the fields of Mileford, one of which abutts on Chapelcroft and the other lies in the south field in Quenemilne flat, in exchange for the toft which Hamo le Macecren held in Sireburn, and for half a toft which Robert de Verly held of the same W. in Mileford. Per manum Simonis de Evesham.*

totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius archiepiscopi et ecclesiæ suæ de Ebor. Et pro hac recognitione, fine et concordia, idem archiepiscopus concessit prædicto abbati totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis habendam et tenendam eidem abbati et successoribus et ecclesiæ suæ de Melsa de prædicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis, et ecclesia Ebor. in perpetuum, reddendo inde per annum *cs*. sterl. apud Beverlacum ad duos terminos, scilicet ad Pentecosten l*s*. et ad festum S. Martini in hyeme l*s*. pro omni servitio et exactione. Et si forte contingat quod prædictus abbas vel successores sui in solutione prædicti redditus ad aliquem terminum defecerint, bene licebit prædicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis distringere ipsum abbatem et successores suos per catalla inventa per prædictam terram usque ad plenam solutionem prædicti redditus. Idem autem archiepiscopus et successores sui warantizabunt totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis prædicto abbati et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ de Melsa contra omnes homines in perpetuum per prædictum servitium *cs*. per annum. Et sciendum quod idem abbas per prædictum Nicholaum attornatum suum recognovit in eadem curia se nihil juris habere in advocatione ecclesiæ de Waghen. Et si quid juris in eadem advocatione unquam habuerit, illud remisit et quietum clamavit de se et successoribus suis et ecclesia sua de Melsa, eidem archiepiscopo et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ suæ de Ebor. in perpetuum. Confirmed by R. the dean and the chapter of York. (Reg. Album, iii. 11, 12; and Claudius, B. iii. 93*a*.)

* The following deeds relate to property in the same place :—

I. Omnibus Rad' filius Hugonis de Mileford et Thomas Carecar', Willelmus clericus de eadem. Noveritis nos concessisse ven. patri Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo et succ. suis, et Willelmo de Mileford et Thomæ clerico, et Agneti quondam uxori Willelmi filii Bernardi de Mileford jus in duabus partibus bosci de Mileford propinquioribus tenemento dicti archiepiscopi quod vocatur Habhoham, sicut continetur in carta inter dominum archiepiscopum et dom. Willelmum de Wilebi. Testibus domino Ric' de Hull, Roberti de Barh', Roberto de Landa, Ricardo de Luterington militibus,

XXXIX. Cawod, 9 kal. Junii xiii.—Grant to the abbat and convent of Forn' of a toft in the suburb of York, lying 'inter portam et baram de Mikelelith,' which Simon de la Grene and Agnes his wife held of us and sold to them. Rent per ann. 3*s*. Reserving to ourselves the customs and dues 'de mercatoribus transeuntibus et ibidem descendentibus.'* Per manum, etc.

Roberti et Ricardi de Levenaton, Willelmo de Camera de Fenton, Willelmo filio Willelmi de eadem, Serlone de Bertton, Galfrido de Muschaump, Johanne de Aquila, Nicholao clerico, et aliis. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 8*b*.)

II. Noverint universi—quod ita convenit inter Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum et Willelmum de Mileford et Thomam clericum, liberos homines suos, ex una parte, et dominum Robertum de Wilebi et Radulphum de Mileford et Thomam carecarium et Willelmum clericum, liberos homines suos. Prædicti archiepiscopus, etc., quietam clamaverunt domino Roberto de Wileby, etc., tertiam partem bosci de Mileford versus austrum in longitudine, unde unum caput longitudinis [*sic*] quod remanet prædicto Roberto, etc., et extendit se versus Abholm; et aliud caput versus Mileford per fossatum et divisas cum . . . . . herbagio, etc. Prænominati dominus Robertus, etc., invenient in sua tertia parte Radulpho de Mileford, etc., et hominibus suis, husbote et heybote. Prædicti vero dominus Robertus de Wileby, etc. quietas clamaverunt prædicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis duas partes bosci prænominati versus Abholm, et inveniet Willelmo de Mileford et Thoma clerico, et hæredibus et hominibus suis, husbote et heybote. Testibus dominis Roberto de Gray, Ric' de Hudeleston, Ric. de Luterington, Thoma de Bella Aqua militibus, Willelmo de Widindon senescallo domini Ebor., dominis G. de Bocland canonico Beverle, Jordano de Hampton, W. de Winchecumb, Rogero et Ric' de Levenaton, Garino de Aquila, Johanne de Aquila, et aliis. (Ibid. 10*a*.)

III. Notum sit—quod ita convenit inter venerabilem patrem dominum Walterum archiepiscopum Ebor., et Radulphum de Wilweby et Beatricem uxorem ejus, anno m°cc° vicesimo septimo, quod dictus Radulphus et Beatrix uxor ejus relaxaverunt—dicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis totum jus in parco de Shireburn, et in communa, et in terra quæ vocatur Ballia, et in quodam tofto in Mileford quod Walterus filius Bernardi aliquando tenuit. Pro hac autem relaxatione—præfatus archiepiscopus et R. de Wilweby et Beatrix uxor ejus partiti sunt inter se boscum qui vocatur Abbeholme, cujus tertia pars remanebit dicto R. de Wilweby et uxori suæ et hæredibus suis. Testibus domino Martino de Patishill, Willelmo de Insula, Ricardo Duket tunc justitiariis itinerantibus in comitatu Ebor., Ricardo abbate de Seleby, Willelmo Raleia, Willelmo de Ebor., Ricardo de Hudeleston, Roberto de Barkeston, Ricardo de Lutrington, Roberto de la Launde. (Reg. Album, iii. 13, 14, 91*a b*; and Claudius, B. iii. 94–5.)

* Confirmed by Roger the dean and the chapter. Witnesses, R. de Insula the dean, G. the precentor, W. the treasurer, S. archdeacon of York, J. Romanus, Thomas de Lichefeld, G. the penancer, R. archdeacon of Win-

XL. Pentecost, 1228.—Walter de Wauncy, 'crucesignatus,' and Johanna his wife let to farm to the archbishop their land in Langelisthorp, Brampton, Mildeby, and Ethelingetorp, for 10 years, and until he has ten crops therefrom, paying a yearly rent of six marks sterling for all customs, etc., save foreign service. The payment to be made at Staulak by the bailiff of Chircheden. If the archbishop is at any cost in defending the said land by the default of the said Walter and Johanna or their heirs, allowance to be made in the rent. Allowance also to be made for any buildings the archbishop may erect, or he shall have power to remove them. The archbishop buys this next autumn's crop for 15 marks. At the end of the ten years the archbishop to hand over the land 'waretatam et rebinatam.'

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Quarti Decimi.

XLI. Scroby, 5 kal. Jan. xiiij.—Confirmation of the grant of a toft in Suwell lying between the toft of Hugh fil. Walthef and the toft of Edusa fil. Alwy, made by Hugh dean of Suwell, to Wm. de Neuton and confirmed by the chapter. By the hand, etc.

XLII. Cawod, id. Jan. xiiij.—Grant to John Dunel, our servant, of two bovates of land in the vill of Grimston, 'tanquam excaetam nostram,' those to wit which Roger son of John de Grimeston held of us, and which he forfeited by the homicide of Robert de Stutton; to him and his heirs for ever. By the hand, etc.

XLIII. Cawod, kal. Apr. 1228.—The archbishop grants to Galfrid de Reneville, for life, the whole vill of Upton, paying yearly a rent of 2*s*. He is not to give, sell, pledge, or alienate

chester, Maurice, Bernard de S. Audomaro Elias Bernardi, canons of the said church, and others. (Reg Magn. Alb. pars ii. 46*b*.)

The grant of Simon de la-Grene, the acknowledgment of Robert abbat of Furness and his convent that they owe 3*s*. per ann. to the archbishop and his successors, and the confirmation of the dean and chapter are printed in Beck's Furness, pp. 195, 197. The acknowledgment or bond of the prior and convent is in MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 102*b*.

anything therein. At the death of the said Galfrid, or if he takes the habit of religion, the whole vill shall return to the archbishop and his assignees.

XLIV. Ottele, 2 nonas Martii xiiij.—Omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse, dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto servienti nostro, Willelmo de Bradele, pro homagio et servitio suo, xxi. acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Torneton, quæ jacent in Milnestibir' inter Yolaisik et terram Willelmi de Deserto, cum mesuagio uno juxta mesuagium Thomæ Forestarii versus aquilonem, habendas et tenendas eidem Willelmo et hæredibus suis in perpetuum de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, integre et pacifice, infra villam et extra, sicut liberi homines nostri ejusdem villæ de nobis liberius tenent. Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris vs. per annum, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, pro omni servitio, demanda et exactione sæculari. Ut autem, etc. Datum apud Ottele, ij nonas Martii, anno xiiij.

XLV. Torp, 8 id. Feb. xiiij.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos pro nobis et successoribus nostris concessisse dominæ Agneti de Manefeud a qua terram de Moreby* emimus, quod si in forinseco servitio ad prædictam terram pertinente faciendo defecerimus, liceat prædictæ dominæ A. et hæredibus suis libere et sine aliqua contradictione memoratum feodum ad prædictum servitium faciendum distringere, ita tamen quod antequam id faciat simus præmuniti. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham.

XLVI. Cawod, 3 kal. Apr. xiiij.—Omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse, concessisse, dilecto servienti nostro H. Walln' custodiam terræ et hæredis Rogeri de Bingefeld, cum maritagio ipsius hæredis; ita tamen quod idem hæres non disparagetur; habendam et tenendam eidem Henrico et hæredibus vel assignatis suis de nobis et successoribus nostris usque ad legitimam ætatem ipsius hæredis, faciendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris debitum et antiquum servitium; et si de primogenito ipsius Rogeri humanitus contigerit antequam

* This is Moreby in the parish of Stillingfleet, which continued for several generations in the family of Gray.

ad legitimam ætatem perveniat, habebit idem Henricus et hæredes vel assignati sui custodiam et maritagium proximi post illum ad quem terra illa jure hæreditario descenderit, similiter usque ad ejusdem ætatem legitimam. Quamdiu autem idem Henricus custodiam illam in manu sua retinuerit et alteri non assignaverit, volumus et concedimus quod si etiam de secundo humanitus contingat, antequam legitimæ ætatis fuerit, habeat custodiam et maritagium tertii; et similiter quotquot fuerint donec unus eorum ad legitimam pervenerit ætatem. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc. Per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham.

XLVII. Hextold, 2 kal. Sept. xiiij.—A grant to Ric' fil. Alexandri and his heirs and assignees, 'exceptis viris religiosis,' for his homage and service, of those 28 acres of land on Hemburn which Undwanus resigned into our hands before W. Brito, W. de Wydendon, and G. de Bocland, our justices at Hextold; and 14 acres in Stukel super Smithicruke, and 30 acres in Alribarwe; with common, etc. Rent 24*s.* per ann.

XLVIII. [*Same date.*]—Grant to God and the church 'B. Andreæ de Hextold', ad emendationem firmæ quam nobis solverunt pro molendino prope Doteland', of sixty acres of land.*

XLIX. Hextold, per man. Mag. Simon, kal. Sept. xiiii.—Grant to God and the church S. Andr. de Hext', of 'duodecies viginti et quinque acras terræ inter Langhop and Elrinton.'

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Quinti Decimi.

L. [*No date.*]—Confirmation of a grant of 2½ marks of silver which the prior and convent of Boelton have bound

* This and the following grant are printed in the Memorials of Hexham, ii. p. 95. I may add that no documents are given in that volume save those which relate to the Priory.

themselves to pay yearly 'de camera sua' to the abbat and convent of Kirkestal.

LI. SCROBY, 10 kal. Junii xv.—Confirmation of a grant made by W. treasurer of York to Azo his servant of four bovates of land in Alna, and the purchase of half a carucate of land with its purtenances in Tolreton which the said Azo bought of Robert fil. Willelmi, as confirmed by the charter of the dean and chapter of York.

LII. HEXTOLDESHAM, 3 kal. Junii xv.—Omnibus, etc. Sciatis nos concessisse et dimisisse Alano filio Radulfi, Roberto le Tanur, Ricardo Mariscallo, et Simoni de Aldeston, Alano de Nentesbire, quoad vixerimus, mineram nostram de Hextoldesham, habendam, reddendo inde annuatim nobis septimam partem totius minæ, et octavum denarium de escambio argenti. Concessimus etiam eisdem, ad sustentationem grovarum et logiarum suarum, de bosco nostro rationabiliter, sine occasione. Dicti autem, juramento præstito, nobis promiserunt quod in qualibet æstate, ad cibaria sua per totum annum decoquenda, et ignem proprium, sibi et ministris suis de peatis sibi providebunt. Et si peatas, aliquo casu contingente, sufficientes per annum sibi perquirere non possunt, concessimus eisdem quod rationabiliter et moderate de bosco nostro defectum sine vasto suppleatur. Præterea concessimus eisdem quod cum minam in minera nostra perquisitam extra forestam nostram cariare voluerint, liceat eisdem per noctem unam boves suos in pastura nostra habere sine aliquo impedimento; si autem aliqua pars vehiculi sui in foresta nostra rumpatur, liceat eisdem ad ipsius reparationem de bosco nostro . . . . . sine occasione. Et sciendum quod non poterit aliquis ardere de minera extra terram nostram sine assensu nostro. Volumus etiam quod loquelæ et querelæ, quæ emerserint super mineram inter ipsos minatores, juxta rectam et antiquam consuetudinem mineræ, coram ballivo nostro deducantur, salvis nobis amerciamentis quæ inde pervenerint. Prædicti autem, juramento corporaliter præstito, nobis promiserunt quod prædicta fideliter et sine fraude observabunt, et a suis observari facient; et quod de minera nostra de nocte vel die nihil asportabitur, nisi per visum et assensum ballivi nostri; nec damnum nobis in foresta nostra, in bosco vel feris vel quibuscunque aliis nobis facient nec fieri consentient: sed, si ab aliquo fieri compererint, inde ballivum nostrum muniri facient. Prohi-

bemus autem firmiter, sub pœna forisfacturæ nostræ, ne quis injuste ipsos minatores molestet vel vexet in aliquo, per quod commodum nostrum detrimentum patiatur.*

LIII. HEXTOLDESHAM, 3 kal. Junii xv.—A grant to Peter de Vallibus of the custody of the land and heirs of Wm. de Suethop, till they are of age, and of their marriage.†

LIV. RIPON, 13 kal. Julii xv.—Omnibus, etc., inspectis cartis dilectorum filiorum capituli Ripon. de quinque libris ceræ a Johanne filio Hugonis de Winkesse et ipsius hæredibus; et tribus libris ceræ a Willelmo filio Hugonis de Winkesse, et ipsius hæredibus, annuatim reddendis: inspectis etiam cartis Aldusæ quondam uxoris Roberti Sueini, et cartis Willelmi filii ejus et Aldelinæ de Prestele‡ de uno tofto ad sustentationem luminis tumbæ Beati Wilfridi de consensu capituli perpetuo assignatis, assignationem tam ceræ prædictæ quam tofti ad lumen tumbæ gratam habentes, ipsam concedimus et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus, et præsentis scripti nostri patrocinio communimus, sub pœna excommunicationis firmiter inhibentes ne ad alios usus quisquam ullo tempore prædicta convertere præsumat. Quod ut ratum, etc. Per manum magistri Simonis.

LV. ALLWENTON, 4 id. Julii xv.—A grant to Robert de Kenleye of 50 acres of land in Farnesside, lying between Nenbenkes and Kenleya, and 10 acres of land in the territory of Kenleya. Rent 20s. per ann. Reserving the pannage of the swine in our woods and the multure of his corn in our mill, and with power 'talliare' the said R. and his heirs. Per manum magistri Simonis.

* A very early mining lease, full of curious and minute arrangements. It was drawn up whilst the archbishop was at Hexham, having been carefully prepared by some shrewd north countryman.

† Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 387.

‡ I cannot discover that any of these deeds are in existence. In an old transcript of some of the Ripon charters there is a document whereby a certain Dolfinus, with the assent of Gilebert his heir, gave to God and St. Wilfrid his land lying next to the land *which Radulf the son of Aldelin gave to St. Wilfrid.*

There is also, in the same collection, a deed by which Adam Cuts, clerk, charges his land which Wm. de Olyen' junior gave to him, to find a lamp to burn at matins only in the church of Ripon before the altar of the Holy Trinity.

LVI. Paterinton, 17 kal. Oct. xv.—A grant to Peter Hog and his heirs of 3 bovates of land and their purtenances 'in Frismarisco,' to wit, a bovate which Wm. Norr' held, and two bovates which Stephen Asgar held; and two closes of land in the said vill, one called Coltoft and another lying in Middeltrobing, for his homage and service. Rent 40*s.* of silver yearly.*

LVII. Paterinton, 16 kal. Oct. xv.—Grant to Dion' de Frismarisco, late the wife of Ric' fil' Henr', of the marriage of John his son and heir, and his custody, till of age, and beyond, if he be willing. If the said John die with no heir, the said Dion' to marry Ysabella her daughter with our assent.†

LVIII. Die Merc. p. f. S. Lucæ, 1230, apud Cawod.—The

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 416.

Frismark was one of the lost towns on the Humber. The following documents refer to it:—

I. Simo fil. Rob. de Scardeburgh—quietum clamasse domino Waltero de Gray Ebor. arch. et succ. suis, pro pecunia quam ab eo recepi, totum toftum in Frismareis in quo Stephanus fil. Dune mansit, cum toto clauso infra fossatam factam circa prædictum clausum, propinquiorem scilicet tofto Odonis filii Thedardi; et, præterea, Odonem fil. Stephani cum omnibus catellis suis, et tota sequela sua. Testibus domino Hugone de Verli, dom. Ada de Thorne, dom. Willelmo de Rue, domino Rob. de Thorp, domino Joh. de Risum. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 47*b*.)

II. Roger the dean and the chapter of York confirm the grant made by Walter archbishop of York to Ralph de Wellewych of four bovates of land in Thorp which Ralph his father held. Witnesses masters R. the dean, G. precentor, W. archdeacon, J. Romanus, W. de Lanum, Godard, Maurice, Bernard canons of York, Adam de Torn', Seer de Sutton, Simon de Scheftling, Wm. de Scheftling. York, 13 kal. Mar. (Reg. Album, ii. 46*a*; et Claudius, B. iii. 39*a*.)

III. Omnibus—Radulphus de Welewyk reddidi et quietas clamavi ven. patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo—octo bovatas et octo acras terræ cum pert.; unde quatuor bovatæ jacent in Thorp, quas Radulphus pater meus tenuit, et quatuor bovatæ et octo acræ jacent in Frismareis, quas Osbertus de Frismareis aliquando tenuit. Pro qua redditione dedit mihi quatuor bovatas in Thorp cum pert. in feudo, reddendo eidem et succ. suis undecim solidos, et relaxavit mihi duas marcas de arreragiis redditus dictarum quatuor bovatarum. His testibus magistris G. præcentore et Ricardo Cornub. et Serlone canonicis Ebor., magistro Nicholao Martel, Rogero de Birton, Willelmo de Sancto Licio, Serlone de Sutton, Henrico filio Simeonis, Johanne de Feriby, Willelmo de Scotinny, Elenardo de Salso Marisco, Reginaldo de Werberton, Matheo de Wighton, Henrico Scale et multis aliis. (Reg. Album, iii. 11*a b*; et Claudius, B. iii. 92, 3.)

† Kirkby's Inquest, p. 422.

archbishop grants to Robert fil. Jacoby de Melteneby six bovates of land and a messuage which the said R. sometime held of Peter de Wiveretorp for a term of years, which the said P. sold to the archbishop, in the vill of Yapum—for 5 years, paying for them and other 4 bovates which the said archbishop granted to him, in his first year, 40*s*., and for the six bovates and a mess. 30*s*., in the other years.*

[Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Decimi Sexti.]

LIX. Dunestaple, 18 kal. Maii, 1231.—Acquittance to W. bishop of Carlisle of all the obligations and debts he incurred in our behalf with John de Wburne, citizen Lund'.

LX. Torp, 12 kal. Julii xvi.—Confirmation of the grant made by Ric' de Bereforth, canon Suwell, with the assent of the chapter there, to Robert de Oxton, of a bovate and a half of land with its purtenances, which Wm. Blundus sometime held, and of ten acres of arable land in the territory of the said vill 'super Northriding,' and a toft lying between the toft of Ralph the miller and the toft of Ric' Wither.

LXI. Willton, per manum Mr. Simonis, kal. Oct. xvi.—Seeing that 'dom. Nichol' de Stutevill' confirmed at our request the demise made to us by Nichol' de Bouteby, of his lands in Bouteby and Ravenestorp for seven years,† from the nativity B. M. 1230, we pledge ourselves to perform all the services, etc., belonging thereto in right of his fee.

LXII. Torp, 3 idus Octobris xvi.—Omnibus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum contentio esset inter Fratres Militiæ Templi, ex una parte, et Matheum de Cantilupo, rectorem ecclesiæ de Ribbestain, ex altera, super claustura cujusdam communis pasturæ in parochia de Ribbestein, et capella erecta in cimiterio de Ribbestein, et claustura cujusdam fontis, tandem in

* See Kirkby's Inquest, p. 390.

† The confirmation by Nicholas de Stutevill is in MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 34–5. The donor is said to be Nicholas son of Adam de Bouteby. The confirmation is witnessed by dom. Walter de Mulcastre, dom. Rob. de Stutevill, Nicholas his brother, R. Chambir, Alan de Waxant, Nicholas parson of Etton, Wm. capellanus de Ponte Belli.

præsentia nostra in hunc modum amicabiliter inter partes est compositum. Videlicet, quod capella infra cimiterium de Ribbestein sita, de qua erat contentio, remanebit in pace sicut sita est, et claustura ejus circum facta, ad opus dictorum Fratrum in perpetuum pro Divinis in eadem capella celebrandis per capellanum ipsorum; et quod iidem Fratres sine aliquo impedimento dicti rectoris vel ejus successorum, cum opportunitas exegerit, possint dictam capellam, si necesse fuerit, reparare et reædificare; similiter et clausturam ipsius in loco in quo nunc est. Nullum tamen parochianum ecclesiæ de Ribbestein in præjudicium dictæ ecclesiæ ad Divina officia vel sepulturam admittent. Præterea de communi pastura in parochia de Ribbesteyn per dictos Fratres inclusa, concesserunt iidem Fratres dicto M. et successoribus suis, in libera elemosina, duodecim acras ad claudendum, sine aliqua communa in eisdem acris dictis Fratribus vel eorum hominibus habenda, scilicet, versus austrum in exteriore parte dictæ communæ. Et dicti Fratres warantizabunt dictas xij acras terræ, ut dictum est, habendas ecclesiæ de Ribbestain, quamdiu residuum communæ prædictæ in dominico tenuerint vel alii illud per ipsos habuerint. Dicti vero Fratres totum residuum communæ habebunt et pro voluntate sua claudent, sine aliqua communa dicto rectori vel ejus successoribus in eadem communa habenda. Præfatus autem M. et ejus successores habebunt fontem et terram juxta curiam suam ad claudendum per divisas positas inter prædictos Fratres et prædictum M. Præterea, dicti Fratres remiserunt pro se et omnibus suis prædicto M. omnes querelas quæ eis competierunt vel competere poterunt usque ad diem Sabbati proximum ante festum Sancti Michaelis, anno gratiæ millesimo cc° xxx° primo, contra Matheum memoratum. Nos autem dictam compositionem ratam, etc., ipsam concedimus, et auctoritate pontificali confirmamus. In cujus rei, etc. Testibus, etc. Per manum magistri Simonis de Evesham.

Incipit Annus Decimus Septimus.

LXIII. Anno Domini m.cc.xxxij°, ad Pentecosten, facta est hæc conventio inter dominum W. Ebor. archiepiscopum et Johannem Fossatorem, clericum; videlicet quod idem dominus archiepiscopus dimisit dicto Johanni ad firmam, usque ad terminum xij annorum, totam terram suam de Tokerinthon, cum

omnibus pertinentiis suis, exceptis magno prato et tallagio hominum dicti domini archiepiscopi et advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ. Dictus autem Johannes reddet dicto domino archiepiscopo annuatim xij marcas nomine firmæ ad duos anni terminos, scilicet medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Si quis autem hominum ejusdem loci in invidiam dicti Johannis inciderit, ab ipsis rationabilia et moderata recipiet amerciamenta, et dictus Johannes . . . justitiarios, vicecomites, et domini regis ballivos pro prædicta terra sectam faciet inde debitam et ipsam defendet. Si vero prædictus Johannes per guerram vel aliquo alio modo per defectum archiepiscopi damnum in dicta terra incurrerit, per considerationem proborum et legalium virorum eidem in firma computabitur. Et hæc fideliter observanda dictus Johannes tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis juravit, et omnia bona sua mobilia, et immobilia, quæ habet vel quæ habiturus est, eidem domino archiepiscopo obligavit, et jurisdictioni prioris de Hextold', qui pro tempore fuerit, se subjecit, ut per excommunicationis et interdicti sententiam ipsum ad prædicta observanda compellat, renuntians appellationi et privilegio fori et impetrationi contra hoc faciendæ, et omni remedio curiæ ecclesiasticæ et sæcularis. Et ut hæc, etc.

LXIV. Pentecost, 1232.—Agreement between the archbishop and the prior and convent of Hextold' about the demesne of Hextold'.*

LXV. Lanum, non. Oct. xvii.—Grant to Roger fil. Henr' de Stocton of four acres of land in Stocton, in Brakenhill, which we have bought from Henr' fil' Edmundi de Stocton. Rent 12*d.* per annum.

LXVI. Cawod, 5 id. Oct. xvii.—Grant to our brother Sir R. de Gray of the custody of the land and heir of John le Aleman, with the marriage of the said heir, and with the custody of the land which the said John held of the fee of Nigel de Mubray in Grantele, which we have bought of Robert Camerarius, to whom the said Nigel gave it. To have till the said heir comes of age.†

* Printed in Memorials of Hexham, ii. 96–7.
† Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 427.

LXVII. Cawod, 16 kal. Nov. xvii.—Lease to Mr. Wm. de Beningwrd, subdean Lincol', of all our land in the territory of Beningwrd,* with the site of the mill, etc., excepting the tallages of our tenants in the town. Rent 13*l.* yearly. All the repairs and buildings that the said Mr. W. makes to remain after his death to us and our successors.

Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Decimi Octavi.

LXVIII. Torp, 9 kal. Dec. xviii.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Thomæ de Witinton, in escambium tertiæ partis de Hoggesti quam nobis concessit et quietam clamavit, viginti acras terræ de vasto nostro in Ruleystal inter istas divisas, inter Deniseburn et Divelis, incipiendo in parte orientali super Divel' et ascendendo ad magnam viam quæ ducit usque ad forestam de Lilleswrth. Tenendum et habendum eidem Thomæ et hæredibus suis libere et quiete et integre, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris xl. denarios per annum, videlicet medietatem ad Pent' et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Quod ut ratum, etc. Testibus, etc. Per manum magistri Simonis.†

LXIX. Cawod, 3 non. Martii xviii.—Grant to Robert de Bereford of a toft in Sir' which Hugh le Teler held, and which lies nearest to the toft which we granted to him at another time. Rent per ann. 2*s.*

LXX. Torp, 9 kal. Dec. xviii.—Repetition of the recent exchange with T. Witinton. (No. lxviii.)

* Benningworth, co. Lincoln.

† For another copy of this deed, with the names of the witnesses appended, see MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 19*a b*. It is printed in the Memorials of Hexham, i., Appendix, p. 2.

This document is especially important, because it identifies the brook of Denisburn, where Cadwalla, the Cumbrian king, was slain by Oswald. I have entered into the subject at length in the Memorials of Hexham.

Does Lilleswrth (in MS. Lansdowne, Lilleswude) derive its name from Lilla, the faithful servant of Edwin, who sacrificed his life for his master?

LXXI. Cawod, 3 non. Mar. xviii. Repetition of the grant to Bereford. (No. lxix.)

Annus Decimus Nonus.

LXXII. Ottele, 5 kal. Jan. xix.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, dedisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto servienti nostro Willelmo de Bradele,* pro homagio et servitio suo, viginti sex acras et dim. terræ cum pertinentiis in Torinton quæ jacent in Milnestibir', inter Yolhaysik et terram Willelmi de Deserto, cum messuagio uno juxta messuagium Thomæ Forestarii versus aquilonem; et, præterea, octo acras et dim. super ductum de Yolhaysik versus occidentem, extendentes usque Munekebek: habendas et tenendas eidem Willelmo et hæredibus suis in perpetuum de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, integre et pacifice, infra villam et extra, præter forestam nostram,—reddendo inde—vs. per annum.

LXXIII. Ripon, 6 kal. Martii xix.—Omnibus, etc. Inspectis cartis abbatis et conventus de Fontibus et Johannis filii Mich', et Walteri filii Stephani sacerdotis, et Reg' filii Hugonis, et Willelmi filii Galfridi, et Gocelini de Stodley de terris in territorio de Winkeresley; et inspectis cartis Aliciæ quondam uxoris Hugonis de But . . , et Adæ filii Jeremiæ de terris in Ripon, concessis et datis Galfrido de Lard', canonico Ripon.: inspectis etiam cartis Mariotæ et Aliciæ, filiarum et hæredum Walteri de Bethum (?), et Willelmi filii Gamelini, et Ran' de Winkeley, et Petri filii ejus, et Rogeri filii Johannis de Delf de terris in prædicto territorio de Winkesley, datis ecclesiæ Ripon. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam: et inspectis cartis N. . . de Bethlim' de prædictarum terrarum de Winkerle confirmatione: inspectis etiam cartis dilectorum filiorum Capituli Ripon. et prædicti G. de Lardar' de earundem concessione et ordinatione, scilicet ad sustentationem unius capellani, qui in ecclesia Ebor. missam celebret quotidie pro defunctis, cum Placebo et Dirige et Commendatione animæ in perpetuum, nos illam ordinationem eorum, sicut rite facta est, ratam habentes, ipsam auctoritate

* The confirmation of this grant by G. the dean and the chapter of York is in Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 47*a*; and in Claudius, B. iii. 39*b*.

pontificali confirmamus, et præsentis scripti munimine roboramus; sub pœna excommunicationis firmiter inhibentes ne in alios usus quisquam ullo unquam tempore prædictas terras convertere præsumat.* Quod ut ratum, etc.

LXXIV. Rip', 6 kal. Martii xix.—Confirmation of the grant made by Robert son of Nigel of Ripon to the brethren and sisters of the Hospital S. M. Magd. at Ripon, of two tofts and crofts and all his land in Ripon, with meadows and other purtenances.

LXXV. Torp, 4 non. Martii xix.—Grant to Wm. de Oseney, our servant, for his homage and service, of 4 bovates of land in our vill of Torp within the manor of Ripon, those to wit which Hugo de Torp sometime held; to him and his heirs, with meadow and common of pasture, save in our demesne pastures. Rent per ann. 12*s.* of silver.†

LXXVI. 8 kal. Julii 1234.—We have bought and received of Mr. Thomas de Storteford the wardship of the land and heirs of Nichol' le Baud, reserving to Laurencia his relict the manor of Haldham, 'si coadvixerit,' which is assigned her for dower. If the said Laurencia dies within the next seven years, he shall have the crops for the autumn following her death. The said Thomas reserves to himself his stock, viz., sheep, pigs, cows, stotts, and oxen, with the crop of the autumn next after the date of this deed.‡

Incipit Annus Vicesimus.

LXXVII. Scroby, 9 kal. Martii xx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, dedisse et præsenti carta nostra confir-

* This is the only mention of this endowment that has occurred to me. There is no trace of it at York, and I should say that the word 'Ebor.' is a mistake for Ripon. The lands were situated in the neighbouring village of Winksley. I find Galfrid de Lardar', canon of Ripon, occurring as a witness to some of the Ripon charters, but that is all.

† Confirmed by G. the dean and the chapter. Teste capitulo nostro (Reg. Magn. Album, Part ii. 67*a*).

‡ Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 385.

masse dilecto et fideli nostro Willelmo de Wydendon, pro homagio et servitio suo, tres bovatas terræ cum pertinentiis suis in Morton, quas Hugo filius Galfr' de Deresbur' tenuit, quæ in manu nostra fuerunt per escaetam occasione homicidii ab eodem H. perpetrati. Concessimus etiam et dedimus eidem unam pasturam quæ vocatur Bredemede, quæ jacet super ductum qui descendit de Haluton, cum uno tofto in Suwell quod vocatur Sabinetoft, quod jacet juxta terram quæ quondam fuit Rogeri de Lanom,* clerici; quod quidem abuttat super itinere quod ducit usque Estthorp, et extendit se in longitudinem versus austrum, cum pertinentiis suis: tenendam—. Faciendo pro prædictis tribus bovatis servitium debitum et antiquum, et reddendo pro dicta pastura annuatim nobis, etc. ij*s*. Et pro tofto xij*d*. ob.

LXXVIII. Lanom, 4 nonas Martii xx.—Omnibus, etc. Inspecta carta domini Henrici regis Angliæ illustris filii regis Johannis super libertatibus dilectis filiis canonicis de Thurgarton concessis eisdem confecta, scilicet continente quod ipsi et omnes terræ quas habent vel habituri sunt, et omnes homines de terris illis sint quieti imperpetuum de sectis shyrarum, wapentacorum, treingorum, et de auxiliis vicecomitum, et de murdris, et de francepleg', et de visu franchipleg', et de auxilio quod appellatur palefridus vic', et de omnibus aliis quæ ad vic', vel eorum ballivos pertinent; ipsas libertates, quantum in nobis est, ipsis

* This Roger de Lanum (Laneham), clerk, occurs in the Liber Albus de Southwell as owner of lands in Halum, Esthorp, and Southwell, which he alienates to William de Wydindon and others (91, 163, 296, 298).

One of the charters relating to Halum is witnessed by Master W. de Lanum, archdeacon of Durham, who, it may be fairly assumed, was of the same family (Ibid. 147). This William de Lanum was a canon of York, and gave lands in Sutton to the vicars choral of York Minster (Cart. penes Vic. Chor. Ebor.); indeed, he is said by Dugdale to have given the Bedern in York to the same body (Dugdale, vi. 1475).

William de Lanum made his will in 1248, and left all his possessions in Thirsk to Mr. Stephen de Ecclesfield, canon of York (Smith's Annals of Univ. Coll. Oxon, p. 166). I must refer my readers to that learned and little known work for a farther account of Lanum. It seems pretty evident that he was that William of Durham who was the real founder of University College, Oxford.

There was another Mr. Roger de Lanum at Southwell, temp. Edward II. and III., who left a wife, Johanna, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Agnes (Liber Albus de Southwell, *var. loc.*).

concedimus et confirmamus, inhibentes firmiter ne aliquis eos contra prædictas libertates vexare vel molestare præsumat. Quod ne, etc.*

LXXIX. [*No date.*]—Notum sit omnibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris quod dominus Walterus Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, dedit, concessit et carta sua confirmavit Johanni filio Johannis de Cawod unam culturam in Cawod quæ vocatur Bernoffecroft, quam quidem Ric' filius Hugonis Nermen' tenuit, quæ continet quinque acras et dim. perticatam: tenendam et habendam eidem Johanni et hæredibus suis in excambium v. acrarum et quartæ partis unius perticatæ jacentium in cultura quæ vocatur Anclesemer, quæ extendit se a tegular' domini archiepiscopi, et abuttat super gardini fossatum ejusdem; et quartam partem unius perticatæ apud Grimescroft; quas quidem v. acras dictus Johannes dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit eidem domino archiepiscopo ad culturam suam æquandam: tenendas et habendas eidem domino archiepiscopo et successoribus suis libere, quiete et integre et pacifice. In cujus rei, etc.

LXXX. Otteley, 12 kal. Sept., sanctificatus nostri anno xx. —Confirmation of the grant of 8 acres of land in the territory of Geyregrave which Henry de Grey, rector of the church, made to Wm. Anglicus, with the assent of Sir R. de Percy the patron.

LXXXI. [*No date.*]—The custody of the land of Wm. de Chaerthorp in Beverle and Suthburton, and of Wm. his heir, after his death, having come into our hand, we have committed the said heir to dame Alicia de Sproxton, his mother, at our pleasure. She is not to have him married, or 'elongare', or to do anything to prevent our having him married. We consent to marry him with the knowledge of his mother and Sirs Roger and Wm. his uncles, so that he is not disparaged thereby, to one of the cousins of 'dom.' J. de Bellocampo.' We have restored to the said lady the said land in right of her dower, reserving to our servant, John de Aug', to whom we have given the custody of it, the seed sown in it,

* This royal grant is probably entered on that Register of Thurgarton which is in the possession of the chapter of Southwell.

by agreement 'bonorum virorum.' We will protect her in other respects if 'fatigata.'*

LXXXII. Lanum, 17 kal. Oct. xx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos de assensu et voluntate domini R. de Gray, fratris nostri, concessisse, dedisse et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse Thomæ filio R. de Mareseye, in maritagio cum Ysabella filia Roberti de Monasteriis, totas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, sine aliquo retenemento, quas Rad' de Wyton, de assensu Matild' uxoris suæ, dedit dicto domino Roberto in Everton et Bekingham: tenendum et habendum eidem Thomæ et hæredibus suis de prædicta Ysabella suscitatis, libere, quiete, integre et pacifice. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris et aliis earundem terrarum capitalibus dominis servitium quod dictus Robertus ex eis reddere consuevit. Ita tamen quod si dicta Ysabella forte sine hærede corporis sui a dicto Thoma suscitato decesserit, ipsæ ad dictum Robertum de Gray et hæredes suos sine contradictione et aliqua difficultate revertentur. Quod ne, etc.

LXXXIII. Suwell, 15 kal. Oct. 1235.—The archbishop grants to his brother Sir Robert de Gray a carucate of land and its purtenances in the vill of Goukthorp, which we had of the gift of Alex' son of Wm. the parson of Fangefosse, quit of the rent of 20*s.* which the said Alex' paid to Juliana de Neuton, which rent the said Juliana quit-claimed to us; the homage also of Gilleb' de Hoperton and Amabilis his wife, with the service of them and their heirs, viz. 5*s.* per ann., which homage and service we had of the gift of the said Juliana de Neuton; also a toft in Goutorp which Rob' Lanoc formerly held, and two acres of land in that vill, which land and toft we had of the gift of Erneburga de Fangefosse; also a bovate and ½ of land 'cum pert.' in Gouthorp, which we had of the gift of Nich' de Hugate and Aceline his wife; also a bovate of land 'cum pert.' in Yolthorp, which we had of the gift of Adam fil. Alani and Alice d. and heir of Wm. de Ergum; with all the lands in the said vills of Yolthorp and Gouthorp which we have bought or acquired. Rendering the accustomed services.†

* Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 423.

† Ibid. p. 390.

In MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 85*b*, is the following deed:—'Willelmus filius

LXXXIV. Suwell, 15 kal. Oct. xx.—Grant to William son of W. Briton', our nephew, of all the land cum pert. which we had of the gift of dame Emma de Umflanvill in Torneye.

LXXXV. Grant to W. son of W. Breton' of all the land which we had of the gift of J. de Caux in Rokey and Frostebyri; and that which we had of the gift of dame Emma de Umframvill in Torney.

LXXXVI. Otteley, 10 kal. Sept. xx.—Grant to Ric' fil. Alex. and his heirs and assignees, 'exceptis viris religiosis,' for his homage and service, of those 28 acres of land on Hambur' which Wdewa* resigned into our hands at Hextold' before W. Brito, W. de Wydind' and G. de Bocland, our justices; and 20 acres of land on the south part of the same Hameburn; and 17 acres on Smaleleyes; and 7 acres in Bradescroft, with 3 acres which Ric' Kittelbrith held, with common. Rent per annum, 17*s.**

LXXXVII. Chircheden, 16 kal. Nov. xx.—Grant to our nephew, W. son of Wm. Briton, of a messuage 'in villa de Red',' and all the land which we had in the same vill and in the vill of Werkwey; which we had of the grant of Mr. Wm. de Lichefeld, canon of London.

LXXXVIII. Chircheden. . . . Confirmation of the grant which H... de Parcour made to the Prior and canons of S. Oswald, Glouc'. [*Imperfect and defaced.*]

[Incipiunt Cartæ Anni Vicesimi Secundi.†]

LXXXIX. Wylton, 11 kal. Maii xxii.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, dedisse et hac præsenti carta confirmasse Ri-

Thomæ — dimisisse — Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo — pratum meum de Marisco quod jacet inter Fangefosse et Belgethorp; et pratum meum vocatum Westengo in occidentali parte de Golthorp; et pratum meum quod jacet in parte occidentali de Wrangebec continens vij acras; et pratum meum vocatum Northenge jacens juxta pratum de Wilton; et 4½ acras in prato meo quod vocatur Suthre eng, pro decima totius prati prædicti acquietanda. For 3 years, he giving me 10*l.* sterling. In 1228.'

* Several similar grants to this person have already occurred.

† With this entry the documents on the dorse of the Minor Roll commence.

cardo filio Alexandri et hæredibus suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, exceptis viris religiosis, pro homagio et servitio, quinquies viginti et quinque acras terræ; de quibus viginti et octo jacent super Hamebur', quas Hunde . . . coram Willelmo Bretone, Willelmo de Wydindon et Galfrido de Bocland, tunc justitiariis nostris apud Hextild' itinerantibus, nobis quietas clamavit; et aliæ triginta et septem acræ jacent ex australi parte de Hambur'; et septem acræ ex aquilonali parte de Blindbur', quæ sunt propinquiores Wynteremlech; et triginta et tres acræ jacent in Eskenehey: habendum et tenendum, etc. Reddendo inde annuatim viginti solidos.

XC.—Omnibus, etc. W. Dei gratia, etc.—Thomæ de Wyterinthon et hæredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, quinquies viginti et quindecim acras terræ et unam rodam de vasto nostro, per has divisas; sicut Wdeburn descendit de campis de Rule usque ad Mosichleche; et inde versus austrum recta linea usque ad Grenegat; et de Grenegate versus occidentem usque ad orientalem partem de Aldecheles; et inde versus austrum usque ad Wyteremlech; et inde versus austrum usque ad Reuerslaue; et inde recta linea usque ad orientalem partem de Robestel; et inde versus occidentem usque ad Stonilech; et de Stainlech scandendo usque ad sepes descendentes versus aquilonem usque ad prænominatum Wodeburn; et tres acras subtus Akicknol ex aquilonali prænominati Wodeburn; et præterea in Litelbirkstrother septemdecim acras; et in Hurtebreres septem acras et unam rodam; et præterea incrementum prædictæ terræ; tresdecim acras et duas rodas in orientali parte de Reuereslawe—reddendo inde ad firmam, triginta solidos, vij*d.*

XCI. Sept.—The abbat and convent of Selby having granted to us and our heirs a certain piece of ground in Stifelingflet for an annual rent of 12*d.*, the said rent shall be paid at Pentecost and Martinmas.

XCII. Lanum, 1237, die Sabb. p. f. S. Nich.—A difference having arisen between Henr' de Lexinton, canon of Suthwell, and Hugh son of Wm. de Kalnachon, about a bovate of land in Kalnaton, it has thus been settled. The said bovate shall belong to the said Hugh and his heirs, paying yearly to the said H. and his successors in the prebend 10*s.*, reserving to

the prebendary the services and customs of Wm. fil. Hug' and Robert Strangeman and their heirs, in the tenement they hold of the said Hugh. If the said Hugh and his heirs hold anything not of the fee of the said prebend, 'illud ut puram et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines warantizabunt et defendent.' And also all the land which the said Hugh held in demesne in Flatewang, between the land of John s. of Reginald and Robert Strangeman, reserving to the said Henry and his successors le Canoinebusc, and all waste lands belonging to the said prebend, with the whole demesne of the church of Kalnachon. The said Hugh, for himself and his heirs, pledges himself not to give, sell, etc., the said land or any part of it without the consent of the canon for the time being, 'salva etiam commutatione toftorum in villa de Kalnach' facta inter memoratum Henricum et Johannem filium Ric' tenentem præfati Hugonis.' The toft which first belonged to the said John shall remain to the said Henry and his successors; and the said John shall have that which he received in exchange, that, to wit, between the wall of the said Henry on the east and that of Robert le Francplege on the west. We confirm all this. Witnesses: Masters L. de Lincoln, Rob' Haget, Simon de Evesham, and Sewal de Bovil canon of York, Reginald de Stoua, Gilbert de Extoldesham, Roger de la Leye, Thos. de Stanford, Alan de Hesel clerks.

XCIII. [*Same date.*]—A contention having arisen in the chapter of Suwell between Henry de Lexinton, canon of Suwell, and John son of Reginald de Kanalton, about a bovate of land in Kanalton, it is thus settled. The said John and his heirs shall hold it of the said H. and his prebend in fee, paying yearly 10*s.* rent, reserving the services, etc., of Hugh son of Thomas de Kanalton and John de Wilegeby and their heirs. If the said John and his heirs hold anything which is not of the fee of the said Henry and his prebend, 'illud ut puram et perpetuam elemosinam sæpedictis H. et succ. suis warantizabunt;' reserving to the said H. and his successors all the demesne of the church of Kalnachon 'excepta una fovera,' which the said J. and his heirs shall have in exchange for 3 selions of land, and reserving le Canoinebusc and the waste lands. The said J., etc., not to sell, etc., without leave, which is to be granted.

[Annus Vicesimus Quartus?]

XCIV. [*No date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse, dedisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse et assignasse dilecto fratri nostro domino Roberto de Gray pro homagio et servitio suo totam terram quam de dono et concessione dominæ Evæ de Gray habuimus in Rutherefeld cum advocatione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, cum homagio et servitiis liberorum hominum, et cum villanis et eorum sequela, et catallis, cum wardis, releviis et eschaetis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis, infra villam et extra, sine aliquo retenemento, excepto tantum homagio et servitio dominæ Hawys' de Gray, matris nostræ: tenendum et habendum eidem domino R. et hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate de nobis quamdiu vixerimus, libere, quiete, integre, pacifice et honorifice, in boscis, planis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis, stagnis, aquis et molendinis, et omnibus aliis locis, faciendo inde nobis, quamdiu vixerimus, forinsecum servitium, tantum scilicet, quantum pertinet ad feodum unius militis, pro omnibus exactione et servitio sæculari. Volumus autem et concedimus quod post decessum nostrum dictus dominus R. et hæredes sui prædictam terram, cum pertinentiis suis, teneant de domina Eva de Gray prædicta et hæredibus suis, eisque servitium faciant prædictum, secundum quod in carta dictæ dominæ Evæ nobis confecta continetur expresse. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Testibus.

XCV. Scroby, 3 nonas Junii xxiiij.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse burgensibus nostris in burgo super Humbre commorantibus quod quilibet eorum habeat burgagium de latitudine quater-viginti pedum et de longitudine octies-viginti pedum in libero burgagio, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris quatuor denarios, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme. Concessimus etiam eisdem burgensibus eandem libertatem quam burgenses nostri de Beverle dinoscuntur de nobis et prædecessoribus nostris habere, in quantum nostra potestas permittit. Et ut hæc nostra concessio et confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat in posterum, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus. Testibus magistro Seual de Bovill canonico Ebor., Galfrido de

Bocland canonico Beverle, Petro de Fikelden capellano, domino Willelmo de Wydindon senescallo nostro, Odone de Richem', Reginald de Stowa clericis et aliis.*

XCVI. SCROBY, 3 non. Junii xxiv.—Grant to our servant Falc' de Wakefeld of the marriage of William de Lindele, son and heir of Wm. de Lindele, to be married to Alice daughter of the said Falc'. If he dies under age before marriage, the said Alice shall marry his next brother and heir. If the said Alice dies before the said heir is of age, the said Falco shall marry him to whom he will, 'ita tamen quod non disparagetur.'†

XCVII. [*No date.*]—Grant to Ph' Kanel, son of 'Galfr' Dispensatoris de Helaghe,' of two bovates of land with their purtenances in the vill of Sharho, which belonged to Ernisius of the same vill. Rent per ann. 10½*d.* Witnesses, Mr. Robert Haget archdeacon of Richem', William de Senendon, Walter the chaplain, Sir Wm. de Widindon knight, Gilbert de Hextildesham, Roger de la Leye, Th. de Stanford, and others. ‡

[ANNUS VICESIMUS SEXTUS.]

XCVIII. CAWOD, 7 kal. Dec. xxvi.—Grant to Mr. Hugh de Ottele of a toft in Ottele, lying between the land which Wm. the carpenter held towards the west, and that which Galfr' Pirnetote held towards the east, on both sides of a duct called Skiterik. Rent per ann. to us and our successors of 6*d.*

XCIX. RUDEREF', 13 kal. Feb. xxvi.—Confirmation of the grant made by Roger son of Godefr' de Suthburton to Aelic', late

* The 'burgus super Humbre' is what became afterwards Kingston-upon-Hull. This grant is a very curious chapter in the history of the place.

† Printed in Kirkby's Inquest, p. 423.

‡ Confirmed by W. the dean and the chapter. The parcels are described as two bovates of land in the territory of Barw and three tofts in the said vill, which Hernisius fil. Gregory once held. Rent 18*d.* Witnesses, G. de Ludeham precentor, Robert Haget treasurer, Sewal archdeacon of York, John Romanus archdeacon of Richmond, John de Langeton archdeacon of Cleveland, G. the penancer, Stephen, canons of York, and others. (Reg. Magn. Album, part ii. 53–4.)

wife of dom. Wm. de Carthorp and Wm. their son and heir, and their heirs and assignees, of a bovate of land 'cum pert.' in Suthburton, save a toft next to the land which the said Roger had in marriage with the sister of G. Hardi, on the north. Witnesses, Masters John de Langeton canon of York and William de Senedon, 'dominis' Peter de Figelden, and Walter de Castell chaplains, Roger de la Leye, Reginald de Stowe, clerks, and others.

C. Cawod, 6 non. Oct. xxvj.—Confirmation of the grant made by Roger King, son of Godfrey de Suthburton, to dame Alice de Coleville, of two bovates of land 'cum pert.' in Sutburton, those, to wit, which the said Roger bought of Galfrid Hardi: and of the grant which the said Roger and Alicia Hardi his wife made to the said dame Alice de Colevill of a bovate of land with toft, etc. in Sutburton, which Galfrid Hardi gave to the said Roger in marriage with the said Alice.

Annus Vicesimus Septimus.

CI. Cawud, 6 kal. Apr. xxvij.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse domino W. de Wydindon, senescallo nostro, custodiam totius terræ cum pertinentiis quæ fuit quondam domini Alexandri de Helton in manerio de Swyne; habendam et tenendam eidem Willelmo usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredum ipsius Alexandri. Datum, etc.

CII. Kenigton, id. Aug. xvij.—Grant to our servant Hen. Waleng' of the custody of the land and heir of Robert son of Nicholas de Gwerdeleston, with the marriage of the said heir. Till he be of age.

CIII. [*No date.*]—Grant to dom. Rob. de Meysi and Eva his wife of all the land, etc., which ought to come by socage to John son and heir of Robert de Stapelton in Whitstanston (?), for seven years from Michaelmas 1242. Doing the usual services.

Annus Vicesimus Octavus.

CIV. Keniton, 7 kal. Mar. xxviii.—Omnibus, etc. W. Dei gratia, etc., assignationem, concessionem et confirmationem quas T. prior et conventus de Bridlinton de assensu fratris Huberti quondam prioris de Bridlinton fecerunt fratri Alexandro de Dorsete, concanonico suo, super perpetua cohabitatione cum eodem H. apud Halitruholm; et super capitali mesuagio de Halitruholm, post cessionem vel decessum ipsius H.; et super xx. bovatis terræ in Rudestain cum capitali mesuagio et pastura taxatis ad xv. marcas; et super xv. marcis et dimidia sterlingorum, quoad vixerit percipiendis apud Burton, de liberis hominibus et bundis eorum de Flemmingeburg et de Fordune; et super v. marcis percipiendis de camera eorum postquam liberata fuerit domus de Bridlinton a xxx. marcis in quibus dicto H. tenetur; ratas habentes et gratas, eas, juxta quod continetur in instrumento ipsorum prioris et conventus super hoc confecto, prout canonice factæ sunt, auctoritate nostra duximus confirmandas. De voluntate autem fratris J. de Edenham, procuratoris dictorum prioris et conventus ad hoc dati, statuimus quod si eundem Alexandrum, guerra vel alia causa impediente, non posse fructus dictarum xx. bovatarum terræ percipere, aut si eandem terram dictis priori et conventui ad firmam tradiderit, et ipsi in solutione ipsius firmæ aliquo terminorum inter eos constituto cessaverint, et si hujusmodi impedientibus causis de dictis hominibus præfatas xv. marcas et dimidiam habere nequiverit, aut si ipsi prior et conventus contra dictas aliter concessas et confirmatas in aliquo venerint, monasterium de Bridlinton a celebratione Divinorum sit suspensum, et liceat eidem Alexandro libere ingredi possessionem ecclesiæ de Cuton, et eam tenere donec ei super omnibus præmissis per dictos priorem et conventum fuerit plenarie satisfactum. Et ut hæc omnia, etc. Testibus, etc.

[Annus Vicesimus Nonus.]

CV. Wilton, 5 id. Apr. xxix.—Grant to Simon, son of Robert de Moneketon, of pasture for xx. 'averia' in the pas-

ture of Sunnescogh in the territory of Thorp. Rent 4*s.* 7*d.* per ann.

ANNUS TRICESIMUS.

CVI. HEXT', 4 id. Jan. xxx.—Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos, etc. Alano de Portgat et Matill' uxori suæ, et Simoni de Duningt' et Emmæ uxori ejus, xij acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Cogerigges, ex orientali parte de Alewenton, reddendo inde tres solidos annuatim. Istas autem xij acras dedimus prædictis A. etc., in escambium pro tota terra cum pertinentiis quam de nobis tenuerunt in foresta nostra, scilicet in Torenhill, de hæreditate prædictarum Matill' et Emmæ. Datum apud Hext', quarto idus Januarii, pontificatus nostri tricesimo.

CVII. Ballivus habet cartam escambii hujus terræ signatam sigillis Alani et Matill' et Simonis et Emmæ.

CVIII. [*Same date.*]—Omnibus, etc. Rogero clerico filio Radulfi forestarii, et hæredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, triginta acras terræ de vasto nostro, per has divisas, sicut Withemlech descendit usque in terram Roberti Bunte versus orientem; et deinde versus aquilonem ultra Winhomme usque in viam quæ tendit usque Alriheued; et de Alriheued usque in Withemelech;—reddendo annuatim decem solidos.

CIX. KAWOD, 4 kal. Maii.—Dominus Walterus de Ludham habet custodiam terrarum quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Riggeby, usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredum.*

CX. [*Same date.*] — Dominus Willelmus de Wydinton habet maritagium hæredum dicti Thomæ de Riggeby, ad neptem suam filiam Simonis de Gringetorp. Ita quod si ipsa maritata ante ætatem viri sui decedat, revertatur maritagium ad archiepiscopum.

* This and the two following documents are printed in Kirkby's Inquest, pp. 393, 424.

CXI. [*Same date.*]—Walterus de Gray, nepos domini archiepiscopi, habet custodiam Thomæ de Burgo, qui sororem ipsius Walteri duxit in uxorem, cum omnibus terris suis et cunctis ad eas pertinentibus, usque ad legitimam ætatem ipsius Thomæ. Præterea habet idem Walterus custodiam terræ quæ fuit Alexandri de Hylton de feodo archiepiscopi, Wynestod, post decessum ipsius archiepiscopi, usque ad legitimam ætatem dicti Alexandri.

CXII. Nich' de Bolteby habet maritagium Walteri de Karrow, ita quod si non maritatur filiæ suæ, consanguineæ domini archiepiscopi, restituet ipsum archiepiscopo vel domino Jollano de Nevill ad opus filiæ suæ.

CXIII. Rob' de Taney * habet cartam de messuagio quod fuit can' de Norwell, sibi et hæredibus suis, pro iij solidis annuis. †

Annus Tricesimus Secundus.

CXIV. Cawud, 5 id. Maii xxxij.—The presentation to the church of Etton having come to us by lapse, we collate William de Rotherfeud, clerk, to it; reserving to Robert, the vicar, his portion therein, which at his death shall be added to the rectory. [*Debet esse ista carta ex alia parte.*]

CXV. The archbishop grants to the prior and convent of Wyrkesope 'pratum nostrum de Tilne, quod jacet inter molendinum nostrum de Tilne et divisas de Lund, et extendit se a ripa de Iddel usque fossatum ex occid. parte dicti prati inter alnetum nostrum de Sutton et illud pratum.' Rent per ann. to us and our successors 40*s.* argenti. Test. dom. W. de Langeton tunc cancellario domini Ebor., domino Petro de Fighelden canonico

* This Robert de Taney was the brother of Walter de Taney, archdeacon of Nottingham. In the White Book of Southwell are several documents to which he is a party. He had two daughters and heirs, Alice and Agnes.

† After this entry there is placed on the roll, in a corner, as a note, the following statement:—

Æstimatio reddituum assisorum et guannagiorum domini archiepiscopi dcc.xxxj*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.* Cujus vic' xlj*l.* xj*s.* viij*d.*

Ripon, domino Waltero tunc priore de Mareseye, domino W. de Wydindon tunc senescallo domini Ebor., domino Waltero de Ludham, domino Ric. de Boyvill et aliis.

CXVI. Scroby, 4 id. Jan. xxxii.—General acquittance from the archbishop to Roger de Osberton, his former bailiff 'in comitatu Notinghamb',' of all his accounts which he is bound to render.

CXVII. [*No date.*]—Grant to Wm. de Bradelay, for his homage and service, of 12 acres of land in our forest of Thornetun 'versus orientem, inter Sallay Bec et communiam de Thornetun et Buttantse versus Morkelsal;' and 2 acres of land next to the land of Walter de Hilton 'in communia de Thornetun.' Rent per ann. 2*s.* 6*d.*

CXVIII. 17 kal. Aug. 1247.—The archbishop makes Rumfredus de Ferentino, clerk, his proctor in the papal court, with general and special powers, but not to contract a loan or incur debts for us. To last for two years.

CXIX. Cawud, 8 kal. Oct. 1249. — He has a similar authority for two years more. [*Inserted.*]

CXX. Rumfredus habebit tres marcas annuas quamdiu durat præscripta procuratio, et super hoc habet literas domini sub data præcedenti apud Cawod.

CXXI. 9 kal. Aug. — Concessa est cantaria domino Willelmo de Colevill in capella sua de Thimelby, et hæredibus suis, interveniente consensu venerabilis fratris domini Nicholai Dunolm. episcopi, ejusdem ecclesiæ patroni, et magistri Willelmi de Burgo et Petri de Bedlington, rectorum duarum portionum ecclesiæ de Osmundelei. Quam quidam concessionem confirmamus.

CXXII. Burton, 11 kal. Sept. xxxii.—Grant to Taylifer de Kinaheshil and Matthew de Lawic, for their homage and service, of two houses 'cum pert.' in Westminster next to La Charinge, reserving to us and our successors 'hostilagium' therein, when need be, and paying yearly 10*s.* of silver.

CXXIII. 10 kal. Mar. xxxiij. — Talem cartam habet

Willelmus de Wald de ij domibus jacentibus inter domos Talliferi and Mathei, ex parte bor., et Roberti le Messag' ex parte austr. [*Inserted.*]

CXXIV. [*No date.*]—Grant to Simon de Schot, burgess of Beverley, of 'j mariscum' containing 6 acres, extending 'inter calcetum de grangiis meis usque ad fossatum veteris bercariæ versus Bradewall; et a fossato prædictæ veteris bercariæ usque ad fossatum villæ quod vocatur Barredic; et sic ab illo fossato usque ad caput curiæ prædicti Simonis de Schot, et sic a curia usque ad Sotesbec qui currit per medium prædictum calcetum.' Rent to us and our successors per ann. 13*s.* 4*d.*

Annus Tricesimus Tertius.

CXXV. Scroby, id. Nov. xxxiii.—Grant 'intuitu caritatis' of a pension of 40*s.* sterling 'de camera nostra per ann.' to John Bonet, until we have provided him with some better benefice.

CXXVI. [*No date.*]—Confirmatio donationis quam Willelmus Waukelin clericus fecit Willelmo Waukelin alumno suo de quadam terra in villa de Halidene et una domo cum crofto in villa de Hextild', quæ Johannes Charens' aliquando tenuit. Reddendo tres solidos annuatim nobis, etc.

CXXVII. Scroby, 7 kal. Julii xxxiii.—Receipt to Martin and Simon, clerks of masters R. the treasurer and S. de Ecclesfeld, canon of York, of the payment to our receivers for the subsidy to the pope, 'in pecunia numerata,' of 480 marks, in weight 462 marks 10*s.* 9*d.*, and we have allowed them in weight 8*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* received from the deaneries of Danecastre and Pontefr', by the hand of Maurice the clerk, for certain churches for the said subsidy.

CXXVIII. 4 kal. Nov. xxxiij.—Richard, bailiff of Suwell, has allowance made to him of 10 marks which he delivered to John de Aungre of the lords' gift.

CXXIX. [*No date.*]—Memorandum quod dominus archiepiscopus de gratia speciali commisit W. monacho majoris monasterii auctoritate diœcesana custodiam domus Sanctæ

Trinitatis Ebor. a nonis Novembris usque ad Pascha proximo secuturum, ut si medio tempore deferat archiepiscopo patentes literas abbatis et conventus sui quod eum præsentent et præfecerint in Priorem, dominus archiepiscopus eum habebit et recipiet pro Priore ; sin autem, custodiam revocabit. Et idem monachus hanc gratiam commissæ sibi custodiæ admisit de manu archiepiscopi in forma prædicta cum gratiarum actione. Testibus apud Thorp nonis prædictis dominis R. thesaurario, J. archidiacono Richemund, S. archidiacono Ebor., S. archidiacono Estriding, W. succentore Ebor., magistro R. de Arnall, P. de Fichelden canon' Beverle, magistro Ricardo de Lincoln canonico Suwell et aliis.*

CXXX. [*No date.*]—Grant to Gilbert de Corbrig, carpenter, and his heirs, for his homage and service, of two bovates and two acres of land, with their purtenances, in the vill of Milford, those to wit which Nichol' son of John formerly held ; and 12½ acres in Colepithaghe, of our new assart. Rent to us and our successors of 15*s.* 5½*d.* per ann.†

Annus Tricesimus Quartus.

CXXXI. 'Precentor Ebor. habet alteragia de Ottelay et Cave, cum lignario de Waddewurd,' from Martinmas 1248 to St. Oswald's day next following, paying 30 marks to the executors of J. de Lethebroc.‡

CXXXII. [*No date.*]—Release to G. de Bocland, canon of

* There is a short account of this monastery in Dugdale. The best history of its endowments is given by Mr. Thomas Stapleton, in the York volume of the Archæological Institute.

† Confirmed by Sewal, the dean and the chapter of York. They speak thus of Corbrigge, 'qui in ejus (sc. archiepiscopi) servitio diu stetit et tam pro ipso quam pro eccl. Ebor. multum et fideliter laboravit.' At the end is this clause : 'Ita tamen quod non liceat ei istam terram aut aliquid pertinens ad eandem penes Judeos pignori obligare, viris religiosis seu aliis quibuscunque dare, vendere, vel quomodolibet aliter assignare, per quod ipsa terra ab ipsius Gilberti successione hæreditaria vel Ebor. ecclesiæ dominio aliquo tempore elongetur.' Witnesses, Sir Wm. de Widingdon and Richard de Boiville, knights, etc. (Reg. Magn. Alb., pars ii. 35-6.)

‡ See Part I. No. cxci. Lethebroc was a canon of York.

Beverle, in all his accounts and debts for the whole time he was in our service, up to the feast of the Circumcision, 1248.

CXXXIII. Wylton, 6 id. Aprilis, 1249.—W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, discreto viro Matheo canonico Laudunensi [Laon] salutem in Domino. Ob reverentiam venerabilis patris et domini Johannis miseratione Divina Sancti Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano diaconi-cardinalis, cujus affectibus appetimus pro viribus complacere, concedimus vobis decem marcas sterlingorum, percipiendas in thesauraria ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Ebor. infra octabas Sanctæ Trinitatis, de nostra camera annuatim per manus certi procuratoris vestri ad eorum receptionem per dicti domini Cardinalis seu vestras literas deputati. In cujus concessionis testimonium has nostras literas vobis mittimus patentes. Datum, etc.

CXXXIV. In crastino SS. Tiburtii et Valeriani, 1249, at Thorp, Lawrence resigned the vicarage of Botherneshil to which he was ordained and named. Witnesses, 'W. succentore Ebor., P. de Fichelden canon. Ripon, Mr. Ric' de Lincol', W. de Castello chaplain, Alan de Hesele and W. de Calverle, clerks.'

CXXXV. At the request 'domini electi Lugdunensis,' the archbishop granted a license of non-residence to Joceranus, rector of the church of Fislac, from St. Lawrence's day, 1249, for the next three years.

CXXXVI. [*No date.*]—Grant to Roger, son of John de Suthburton, 'intuitu magni servitii nobis et ecclesiæ nostræ præstiti,' of six bovates of land 'cum pert. in campo de Suthburton'—one, to wit, which the said John, father of the said Roger, held, together with a toft, etc., of our predecessors and us; and that bovate with a toft, etc., which Robert, son of Thos., sometime held in the same vill; and two bovates of land with a toft, etc., which John, son of Roger, once held in the same vill; and two bovates of land with a toft, etc., which Laurence, son of Murical, once held in the same vill. Rent per ann. to us and our successors of 20*s.* and 4*d.*, and half a mark of silver for the works due from the said lands, and 18*d.* 'pro afferanto suo de molendino ad ventum in Suthburton,' for all works and services.*

* Confirmed by Sewall, the dean and the chapter of York. In addition to the six bovates there is said also to be a toft which William le Pinder

CXXXVII. Thorp, 7 id. Oct. xxxiv.—Injunctum est Priori et conventui de Marton* per literas archiepiscopi ut citra instans Pascha provideant sibi de personis idoneis pro perficiendo unius conventus numero in eorum collegium assumendis; alioquin extunc auctoritate diocesana ad supplendum defectum hujusmodi idem archiepiscopus procedet.

CXXXVIII. [*No date.*]—Noveritis quod cum Petrus de Schireburn præter unam bovatam et unum toftum quod libere tenuit de nostris prædecessoribus et de nobis in villa de Schir', dimid. toftum de forland et duas bov. terræ consuetudinariæ diutius tenuisset, reddendo pro dimid. tofto vj*d.*; et pro ij bov. terræ vj*s.* et viij*d.* annuatim et faciendo opera et servitia quæ ad valenciam iij sol. et ij den. fuerint fideliter æstimata, nos intuitu obsequii nobis ad eodem Petro et suis multo tempore impensi, dedimus, etc., to Nicholas, the clerk, son of the said Peter, the said ij bov. and ½ a toft. Rent per ann. 13*s.* 6*d.* to us and our successors.†

Annus Tricesimus Quintus.

CXXXIX. Concessum est Rad' de Dampnevill quod teneat terram de Birtthwayth usque ad term. decennii inter ipsum et Petrum de Rockelay pro loc . . . et archiepiscopus warantizabit ei dictum terminum contra Th. de Burgo et hæredes suos.

sometime held. Rent per annum 20*s.* 4*d.*, and half a mark of silver for works 'which the said archbishop caused to be commuted for silver,' and paying 18*d.* to the archbishop 'pro afferento suo,' for his windmill there. Witnesses, S. the dean, G. precentor, R. treasurer, W. archdeacon of York, John archdeacon of Richmond, Wm. archdeacon of Nottingham, John archdeacon of Cleveland, S. archdeacon East Riding, S. subdean, masters S. de Ecclesfeld, N. de Seleby, W. de Gray, canons of York, John Bon,' Robert de Farnham. York, St. Matthew's day, 1249. (Reg. Album, part ii. 54*a.*)

* This is Marton in Galtres, a house of Augustinian canons. I believe that the full complement of such a brotherhood consisted of twenty-four members.

† Confirmed by Sewal, the dean and the chapter. With the clause about alienation as in the case of Gilbert de Corbrigge. Nicholaus clericus is called clericus suus, i.e. of the archbishop. (Reg. Mag. Album, pars ii. 35*b.*)

CXL. SCROBY, 17 kal. Dec. XXXV. — Grant 'Rogero filio Adæ, clerico, nepoti karissimi amici nostri fratris Willelmi hostiarii cameræ domini Papæ,' of 40*s.* sterling per ann. 'de camera nostra,' till we have provided him to a better benefice.

CXLI. BAINTON, in crastino octabarum S. Martini, 1249.— Reverendo domino et patri in Christo W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, suus in omnibus devotus H. filius Rad' salutem in Domino. Quoniam medietas ecclesiæ de Selestun vacat per mortem Rogeri de Esex rectoris ejusdem nuper defuncti, et ad præsentationem meam spectare dinoscitur, idcirco dilectum meum W. de Muscham clericum, latorem præsentium, ad præsentandum clericum cum necesse fuerit, et ad appellandum ne quid fiat in præjudicium juris mei, procuratorem meum constituo, ratum et gratum habiturus quicquid idem W. in supradictis coram vobis duxerit faciendum. Idem partibus quibuscunque mihi adversantibus significo. Valete in Domino.

CXLII. Memorandum quod die Sabbati proximo post festum Beatæ Katerinæ anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo nono accessit Robertus de Novo Mercato clericus ad præsentiam archiepiscopi apud Cawud, et cum constaret archiepiscopo quod idem Robertus per decanum Doncastre propter sequestrum ecclesiæ de Arkesay in se latum fuisset excommunicationis vinculo innodatus, obtulit ei archiepiscopus absolutionis beneficium si satisfaceret pro offensa. Idem autem Robertus confessus fuit se excommunicatum fuisse denunciatum, sed pro offensa satisfacere ut decuit non curavit. Archiepiscopus autem decanis de Donecastre et Pontisfr' postmodum scripsit quod sequestrum suum tam de ecclesia de Arkesay quam Wilmerlay salvo custodire curarent, rebelles et violatores monitione præmissa per excommunicationis sententiam compescendo. Hoc notandum quod sequestrum prædictum fuisse violatum per servientes suos ad præceptum ipsius fuit confessus.

CXLIII. [*No date.*]—W. Dei gratia, etc., abbati et conventui de Derham salutem, etc. Cum bona vicario ecclesiæ vestræ de Kirkeby Malgam assignata ad ejus sustentationem et ad onera quæ vicario incumbunt sustinenda non sufficiant, sicut fertur, volentes ut eidem vicario de dictæ ecclesiæ proventibus congrua portio assignetur, de quo possit se et ecclesiæ onera sus-

tinere, tenore præsentium peremptorie vos citamus quatenus in crastino Dominicæ qua cantatur *Lætare Jerusalem*, coram nobis, ubicunque in nostra diœcesi fuerimus, compareatis, in quibus bonis dicta vicaria consistat et cujus auctoritate taxata fuerit ostensuri, scientes quod, sive veneritis sive non, ad ipsius vicariæ augmentationem, si de ejus insufficientia appareat, tam auctoritate Apostolica quam propria procedemus.

CXLIV. Wilton, 5 kal. Mar. 1250.—Grant to John Bonet of a pension per ann. of 20*s*. sterling 'de camera nostra,' till he is provided with a better benefice.

CXLV. Die Pentecostes, 1250. — Universis præsentes literas inspecturis W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse et fecisse dilectum nobis in Christo Rofedum de Ferent', clericum nostrum, in Romana curia legitimum procuratorem ad impetrandum tam generalia quam specialia, legenda seu simplicia contradicendum, et in judices conventiendum, dantes eidem potestatem loco sui alium in eadem curia constituendi procuratorem, si necesse fuerit, ad omnia supradicta, ratum habentes et firmum quicquid dictus R., procurator vel constitutus ab ipso, in præmissis omnibus duxerit faciendum: ita tamen quod nostro nomine non possit aliquis per istas literas mutuum contrahere vel nos ære alieno aliquatenus obligare, nec a dicto Roffredo substitutus ratione hujusmodi officii a nobis exigere quicquam possit, præsentibus post biennium minime valituris.

Consimilem procurationem habet idem Rofredus sub data vj nonas Maii anno Domini m° cc° l° quarto. [*An insertion.*]

CXLVI. Cawud, 13 kal. Julii, 1250.—Grant to Ric', son dom. Ric. de Lat^{s}, clerk, of an annual pension of 10 marks of silver 'de camera nostra,' until he be provided by us or dom. W. de Gray, son of our late brother Sir Robert de Gray, with an ecclesiastical benefice.

CXLVII. [*No date.*]—License to Elias, rector of the church of Wllaueton, to study at Paris, from the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula 1250, for three years.

CXLVIII. Wilton, die B. Mich. 1250.—General acquittance

to Robert de Hacford, 'dilectum et fidelem nostrum,' for all accounts, etc., from the time he served us, up to this Michaelmas—he having rendered us a full account.

Annus Tricesimus Sextus.

CXLIX. Otindon, 16 kal. Feb.—General acquittance to the bailiff of Chirchedun up to St. Hilary's day, anno xxxvi.

CL. [*No date.*] — Omnibus, etc. Noveritis nos concessisse et dedisse dilecto et fideli nostro, Willelmo de Bradele, custodiam terrarum Henrici de Merefeld cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tenendam et habendam eidem et hæredibus vel assignatis suis usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredis prædicti H., salvo Willelmo de Thorinton termino firmæ quam de præfato Henrico habuit in prædicta terra. Eidem etiam W. de Bradele concedimus et donamus maritagium filii et hæredis dicti Henrici, qui si decesserit antequam ad ætatem plenam pervenerit et per ipsum W. fuerit maritatus, volumus et concedimus quod maritagium alterius hæred' habeat cum custodia dictarum terrarum et earum pertinentium, donec ipse legitimæ sit ætatis; et sic de hærede in hæredem, donec aliquis eorum legitimam ætatem attigerit, et per dictum W. vel hæredes aut assignatos suos fuerit maritatus. Ipse etiam Willelmus et hæredes vel assignati sui, durante termino custodiæ, de servitiis ad dictam terram pertinentibus respondebunt. In cujus rei, etc.

CLI. Lanum, 12 kal. Martii, mccl°.—W. Dei gratia, etc., dilecto in Christo filio Albertino nepoti domini Willelmi de Parma, domini papæ capellani ac ipsius literarum contradictarum auditoris, salutem in Domino. Ob reverentiam venerabilis patris domini Johannis Sancti Laurentii in Lucina presbyteri-cardinalis, cujus affectibus appetimus pro viribus complacere, concedimus vobis quinque marcas sterlingorum percipiendas infra octabas Sanctæ Trinitatis de nostra camera annuatim per manus certi procuratoris vestri ad earum receptionem per dicti domini cardinalis seu vestras literas deputati. In cujus concessionis, etc.

CLII. LANUM, 8 kal. Mar. xxxvi.—Noverint universi quod nos Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, quantum in nobis est ratam habemus traditionem ecclesiæ de Stivelingflet quam Willelmus rector ejusdem dimisit ad firmam magistro Rogero de Giveldal clerico a festo Beati Johannis Baptistæ anno Domini m° cc° quinguagesimo usque in tres annos completos, dum tamen idem rector interim non decedat, seu illud beneficium non resignet. Ita tamen quod per hanc nostram ratihabitionem quoad dictam ecclesiam, cujuslibet jus salvetur, et per eam nulli damnum fiat vel præjudicium generetur, et hoc per has nostras literas protestamur.

CLIII. SCROBY, id. Mar. xxxvi. — Dispensatum est cum magistro Willelmo de Suwell, auctoritate Apostolica, ut beneficium ecclesiasticum cum cura animarum recipere valeat et licite retinere.

CLIV. [*No date.*]—Præfixus est dies Johanni de Blida in crastino Inventionis Sanctæ Crucis ad probandum coram archiepiscopo, ubicunque fuerit in sua diœcesi, se ordinem subdiaconi suscepisse.

CLV. [*No date.*]—Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Petrus de Falcumbergia miles salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me præsentasse dilectum filium meum W. de Beverle ad ecclesiam de Rise, et ei in puram et perpetuam elemosinam eandem contulisse, ita, scilicet, quod, decedente W. vicario, tota ecclesia prædicta eidem W. de Beverle plenarie consolidetur. His testibus magistro Gervasio sacrista, Andrea de Falcumberg milite, W. Deuele milite, Johanne Ruffo, Hugone de Driffeud, et aliis.

CLVI. [*No date.*]—Omnibus, etc., W. Dei gratia, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmasse magistro Roberto de Kenle, pro homagio et servitio suo, totam terram cum pertinentiis quam idem magister Robertus aliquando tenuit de Ada Bertram et patre ejus in Langehop, quam quidem terram prædictus A. nobis resignavit;*

* Omnibus—Adam filius Adæ Bertram, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me—quietum clamasse Waltero archiepiscopo Ebor.—jus in terris quas Robertus de Keneley tenuit de me in Langhope—ita quod dictus Robertus—dictas terras de dicto archiepiscopo et succ. suis habeant et

et, præterea, viginti duas acras terræ prædictæ contiguas ex parte orientis, quæ quidem acræ una cum tota terra prædicta se extendunt a fossato nostro de Jakele ex parte occidentis usque ad fossatum novum ex parte orientis, a terra Ricardi Turstani ex parte boreali usque ad fossatum juxta viam per quam transitur usque Hexsildesham ex parte australi. Tenenda et habenda eidem magistro Roberto et hæredibus suis vel assignatis et eorum hæredibus de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hæreditate, libere, quiete et pacifice, sine multura danda et secta curiæ facienda, sicut ea prius tenuit de prædicto Ada, et sicut carta quam de eodem Ada habet testatur, reddendo inde nobis annuatim et successoribus nostris unam libram piperis vel viij denarios ad nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, auxiliis, et demandis. In cujus rei, etc.

CLVII.—Another copy of the preceding grant.

CLVIII. [*No date.*]—Grant to W. Scot, our servant, for his homage and service, of 16 acres and 3 roods of waste in the manor of Cawod, called Roghlehurst. Rent per ann. to us and our successors 5*s.* sterl.*

CLIX. [*No date.*]—Dominus archiepiscopus concessit Gilberto de Buthum clerico ut licite possit ad omnes sacros ordines

teneant: reddendo inde annuatim sæpedicto arch. et succ. suis unum par cyrotecarum vel unum den. ad Pentecosten. Præterea sciendum est quod prædictus Robertus vel sui assignati molent bladum suum ad molendinum de Cotisley, si eis placuerit, quieti de multura danda. His testibus domino Petro de Figliston tunc thesaurario domini archiepiscopi Ebor., domino Willelmo de Rotherfeud tunc cancellario, magistro Willelmo medico, domino Willelmo de Withynton, domino Ricardo de Boyvilla, domino Petro de Vallibus militibus, domino Willelmo de Sancto Johanne, domino Rogero de Wiflington et Symone de Hext' sacerdotibus, Eustacio de Benton, Willelmo, Ricardo, Petro de Witington, fratribus, et aliis. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 19*b*.)

* Confirmed by the chapter of York. To Wm. Scot 'qui in ejus servitio diu stetit, et tam pro ipso quam pro ecclesia Ebor. multum et fideliter laboravit,' of 16 acres and 3 roods of his waste in the manor of 'Cawoda et in area quæ vocatur Rouleyhust.' Witnesses, Wm. de Widingdon, Richard de Bouvill knight, Wm. de Bradele, Galfr' Basing', Fulk de Wakefield, Wm. de Burton, Wm. de Cawod clerk, Conan de Kelkefeld, Wm. son of John de Wistowe. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 49.)

promoveri a quocunque suffraganeorum suorum vel alio episcopo Angl', ejus mores, scientiam et titulum approbante, ita quod irregularitatis maculam non incurrat ex ordinibus sic susceptis.

CLX. [*No date.*]—Magister Johannes vicarius de Ledes habet indulgentiam a domino papa ut possit stare in scolis et percipere integre proventus vicariæ suæ, nec compelli possit ad susceptionem sacerdotalis ordinis, donec tempus concessæ gratiæ finiatur; ita tamen quod dictæ ecclesiæ per idoneum ministrum serviatur. Datæ literæ suæ Lugduni xij kal. Aprilis, anno domini papæ . . .

CLXI. Die Lunæ proximo ante festum Omnium Sanctorum præsentatus fuit magister Johannes de Weston ad ecclesiam de Sutton per priorem et conventum de Wirkeshop et dilatum est negotium donec de vacatione habeatur plenior certitudo, salvo jure quod idem magister . . . . ex præsentatione memorata pro quo jure appellavit.

[Annus Tricesimus Septimus.]

CLXII. [*No date.*]—Memorandum quod dominus archiepiscopus contulit præbendam quam magister Ric' de Sancta Mildreda habuit in ecclesia Beverle, Th' de Turkelby clerico, si [non] de ea auctoritate domini papæ esset aliter ordinatum; et, si per dominum papam de ea aliter ordinetur, quod dominus archiepiscopus ei non teneatur ad aliam conferendam; et facta fuit hæc collatio die Lunæ post mediam Quadragesimam apud Shirburn juxta hostium capellæ, præsentibus R. thesaurario, W. archidiacono Ebor., magistro R. de Lincoln, et W. de Calverle clerico, circa meridiem.

CLXIII. [*No date.*]—General acquittance to Ric' de Cumpton, bailiff of Chicheden, from St. Hillary's day anno xxxvi. to 4 non. Apr. xxxvii.

CLXIV. Scroby, 17 kal. Aug. xxxvii.—The dean of Nottingham is ordered to relax the sequestration of the church of

Lindeby to Easter next. The archbishop granted the custody thereof to Mr. —— de Steinford, who is presented to it.

CLXV. ALBEMARL, feria quarta ante festum B. M. Magd. anno Domini m°cc°l, secundo.—Universis præsentes literas inspecturis H. Dei permissione Sancti Martini de Albermarle minister humilis totusque ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos constituisse dilectum commonachum nostrum et priorem, fratrem Walterum, latorem præsentium, procuratorem nostrum ad petendum et recipiendum nomine nostro confirmationem capituli Ebor. super xxx. . . . . de Teurentone et aliis nostris vicariis in partibus Anglicanis; et ad tractandum et componendum negotia quæ habemus contra dominum Johannem Mansell et dominum Alericum vicarium de Audebur', et contra quoscunque alios, prout ecclesiæ nostræ viderit expedire; et ad præsentandum ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Sckekeling; dantes eidem procuratori potestatem ac speciale mandatum agendi, defendendi, petendi et componendi pro nobis in præmissis negotiis quicquid facere possemus si personaliter præsentes interessemus; ratum habituri et firmum quicquid idem procurator noster in dictis negotiis faciendum duxerit et ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

CLXVI. CAWOD, [*no date.*]—General acquittance to Wm. de Wy(dyn)d(on) our seneschal.

[ANNUS TRICESIMUS OCTAVUS.]

CLXVII. Relaxatum est sequestrum ecclesiæ de Kirtlingstoc usque ad festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula anno xxx° octavo; ita quod defectus ecclesiæ de fructibus nunc perceptis integre suppleantur.*

CLXVIII. Nonis Martii, anno pontificatus archiepiscopi

* The brevity of these documents will be remarked. It will also be observed that many of them belong properly to the other side of the Roll. There are also some notices of ecclesiastical punishments which we do not find elsewhere.

xxx° octavo, ad resignationem domini Wyberti, contulit dominus Johanni le Faukunner præbendam capellæ suæ Ebor. quam idem Wybertus obtinuit in eadem.

CLXIX. [*No date.*]—Licentiamus Petrum de Oxon., vicarium de Suthkirkeby, ut a die Sancti Michaelis anno pontificatus nostri xxx° octavo usque annum completum Paris' vel alibi qua voluerit studeat in Divina pagina, sub spe gratiæ amplioris si tunc nobis certificetur de profectu: ita quod vicariæ suæ faciat interim per idoneos ministros deserviri qui de . . . . fidelem curam gerent. Et concessum est hoc a viij idus Aprilis anno eodem.

CLXX. Anno pontificatus nostri xxx°viij°, vj kalendas Junii, Henricum . . . . ecroft, presbyterum in probatis ordinibus, licentiamus quod celebret præter custodiam parochiæ et curam animarum.

CLXXI. Hugo de Berewyk invenit subscriptos fidejussores quod Cristianam uxorem suam tractabit affectione maritali honorifice secundum vires suas: quod si non fecerit, et de hoc legitime apparuerit, dabunt ipsi fidejussores domino archiepiscopo decem marcas, pœna alia eidem Hugoni nihilominus infligenda. Quam pœnam decem marcarum isti fidejussores promittent se fideliter soluturos, si . . . committatur: quorum nomina sunt hæc: Serlo de Berewby, Johannes Folifet, Henricus frater suus, Hugo filius Willelmi, ... de Gyle, Johannes filius Aliciæ, Johannes de Heselwod, Johannes filius Angnetis, Elias filius Adæ, Thomas filius Alani, Thomas filius Hugonis, Robertus de Parlinton, Stephanus de Mikelay, Micael frater Serl, Hugo de Stanes, Adam frater suus, Thomas de Berewyk. Hæc acta sunt coram his testibus, dominis archidiacono Richem' et Henrico ejus officiali, et magistris Willelmo de Senedon canon. Suwell, Willelmo de Calverle, Roberto de Brunarton clericis domini archiepiscopi, et magistro G. de Ottele. Et injunctum est ei pro eo quod tamdiu stetit in excommunicatione quod discalciatus, discinctus et absque . . . tres accipiat disciplinas in hostio eccl. de Gysele coram tota processione, unam die S. Trinitatis, alteram die S. Johannis Baptistæ; tertiam die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.

CLXXII. [*No date.*]—Archiepiscopus dispensavit cum Willelmo de Notingham presbytero super eo quod se fecit ab alieno episcopo ordinari, quod, eo non obstante, possit licite celebrare.

CLXXIII. OTTELEY, kal. Julii xxxviii.—The archbishop grants to dom. Ric' de Cumpton, his bailiff at Chirchedon, the custody of the lands which were dom. Simon Morin., until he gets some better preferment.

CLXXIV. [*No date.*]—The Archbishop grants to Wm. Scot, his servant, for his homage and service, a toft in Cawod with its appurtenances called . . unhale, lying between the toft of Odo and our 'cultura'; and extending in longitude from the public street leading 'ad boscum,' to the land of Wm. de Melkelwreth. Rent, by year, 20*d.**

CLXXV. THORP, non. Aug. xxxviii.—Concessum est rectori de Kirtlingstoc quod per præsentem annum . . . . antedictam moram trahat, dummodo eidem ecclesiæ per . . . . ministros faciat idonee deserviri, et ipsius ecclesiæ defectus de bonis ejusdem absque moræ dispendio suppleantur.†

CLXXVI. [*No date.*]—Concessimus magistro Rogero de Cava, quantum in nobis est, quod habeat et teneat ad firmam ecclesiam de Stivelingflet anno gratiæ millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo tertio, et anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo quarto.

CLXXVII. CAWOD, [*no date.*]—Omnibus, etc. etc., Walterus Dei gratia, etc. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et hac præsenti carta confirmasse dilecto filio Edmundo de Lacy homagium domini W. de Gray, nepotis nostri, quoad ad nos pertinuit ratione tenementi quod de nobis tenuit in villa de Upton; habendum eidem Edmundo et hæredibus suis de ipso W. et hæredibus suis quotiens pro illo tenemento fuerit faciendum; ita

* It is probable that Scot is identical with the recipient of the following grant. Roger the dean and the chapter of York confirm the grant which Walter archbishop of York has made to William Scotus of 49 acres of waste land between the town of Hextildesham and Yelverigg. (Reg. Magnum Album, pars ii. 46*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 39*b*.) See No. CLVIII.

† So No. CLXVII. before.

libere et quiete sicut nos illud habemus liberius et quietius habuimus. In cujus, etc.

CLXXVIII. Burton, id. Oct. xxxviii.—Dominus archiepiscopus dispensavit cum Ada de Roderam presbytero super eo quod se fecit ab alieno episcopo ordinari, [ut] eo non obstante, possit acta celebrare.

Annus Tricesimus Nonus.

CLXXIX. Die Sancti Clementis anno pont. nostri xxx nono, concessimus Willelmo de Velly clerico, nobis ad ecclesiam de Ouston præsentato, administrationem fructuum in autumno proximo præterito collectorum in parochia de Ouston, de gratia speciali; salva illa parte earundem decimarum quam prius concessimus Stephano rectori ecclesiæ de Burgo, absque præjudicio in proprietate seu possessione ecclesiæ de Ouston ratione earundem.

CLXXX. Rufford, 6 kal. Jan. xxxix.—Dominus archiepiscopus licentiavit Henr' de Orston clericum ut se faciat a quocunque episcopo, dummodo catholico, ordinari, ut sic ex susceptione ordinum notam irregularitatis non incurrat.

CLXXXI. Scroby, 13 kal. Feb. xxxix.—Universis, etc., W. Dei gratia, etc. Noveritis nos dilecto in Christo filio domino S. de Heddon militi et hæredibus suis de consensu et voluntate rectoris ecclesiæ de Heddon,* licentiam concessisse habendi capellam in curia sua de Heddon, et faciendi ibidem sibi et liberæ familiæ suæ Divina officia celebrari, absque omni damno seu præjudicio ecclesiæ supradictæ: ita quod si aliquando constiterit quod occasione capellæ memoratæ aliquid emolumenti dictæ ecclesiæ subtrahatur, vel aliquod præjudicium generetur, liceat prædicto rectori et successoribus ejus eandem capellam a celebratione suspendere Divinorum, et ipsam sub tali suspensione tenere quousque de substractione hujusmodi eidem rectori, vel successori qui tunc fuerit, plene exstiterit satisfactum. Si

* This is Headon in Nottinghamshire.

autem contingat quod dictus rector vel aliquis successorum ejus dispendium seu præjudicium occasione supradictæ capellæ prædictæ ecclesiæ contingere falso pretendens, eandem capellam injuste suspenderit, per nos vel successorem nostrum qui tunc fuerit eadem suspensionis difficultate relaxabitur, et nihilominus suspendens pro suspensione injusta canonice punietur. Et ut præmissa, etc.

CLXXXII. 6 kal. Feb. xxxix.—Consimilem cartam habet dominus Johannes de Monasteriis.

CLXXXIII. Thorp, 4 non. Martii, xxxix. — Consimilem cartam habet Gacius de Calvo Monte, civis Ebor., de cantaria in manerio suo de Coldon.*

CLXXXIV. Thorp, non. Maii, xxxix. — Archd' Galewath, etc. In episcopatu Candidæ Casæ† vos nostrum officialem constituentes dum idem episcopatus pastoris solatio fuerit destitutus, in omnibus quæ ad episcopum dictæ diœcesios, si viveret, pertinerent, vobis in dicta diœcesi committimus vices nostras, exceptis his quæ non possunt sine episcopo expediri secundum canonicas sanctiones, examinationibus et confirmationibus quarumcunque personarum ecclesiasticarum, institutionibus et destitutionibus rectorum et vicariorum ecclesiarum dictæ diœcesios, necnon et collationibus ecclesiarum pertinentium ad

* The following grant of Archbishop Gray comes here in order of time:—Archbishop Gray grants to John de Bulmere son of John de Bulmere all the land in Guderumgate which he had of the gift of the Friars Preachers sojourning in York, who had it of the gift of Alice sometime wife of Nicholas de Bugthorp and Helen de Puciaco sometime wife of Adam son of Alan son of Romund, and Wm. son of Wm. son of Sigerich. Paying to us and our successors 2*s.* yearly and 'husgabulum,' according to the custom of the city of York; and 5*s.* st. yearly to the treasurer of York for our obit on the day of our death. 'Testibus domino Willelmo archidiacono Richem', Petro succentore Ebor., magistro Rogero canon. Ebor., Regin' de Stowe, magistro Willelmo de Schenedon canon. Suwell, Willelmo Luvell canon. Ripon, Willelmo de Calvele, Roberto de Brunerton, et Ricardo de Swinton, clericis nostris, Roberto de Ripariis et Ricardo de Boyville senescallis nostris, Falcasio de Wakefeld, Michaele de Hek, Johanne Flandrensi, Galfrido de Bassing' servientibus nostris et aliis. Acta apud Cawode, xvij kalendas Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno tricesimo nono.' (Reg. Album, part ii. 89–90; Claudius, B. iii. 76*a*.)

† There are several documents connected with the vacancy of this see and the election of a new bishop on the other side of the Roll.

collationem episcopi dicti loci, quæ omnia nobis specialiter reservamus. Vobis autem in virtute obedientiæ firmiter præcipiendo mandamus quatenus si qua persona ecclesiastica seu etiam sæcularis in ecclesias vel personas ecclesiasticas, seu etiam res earum suam tyrannidem exercuerint, vel etiam violentias manifestas aut rapinas manu sacrilega fecerint in eisdem, tyrannos eosdem et sacrilegos, monitione præmissa, per suspensionis, excommunicationis et interdicti sententiam in ipsos et eorum . . . si necesse fuerit, promulgandas ratione prævia compescatis.

CLXXXV. The manor of Rokeya being in our hands, we grant to John son of Robert de Neusal a messuage, etc., in the vill of Berweya which Elias Longus held and which escheated to us by his death; lying between the mess. of Thos. son of Reginald and that of John Nobilis, reserving to the widow of Elias Longus the third part thereof for life as her dower. Rent to us, and the lords of Rokey after us, 2*s*. sterling per ann., and doing foreign service.

CLXXXVI. Otington, viij. kal. Oct. xxxix.—Letters dimissory for all the higher orders, at the request of Mr. Odo, rector of Claworth, to John de Semere, subdeacon, addressed to any Catholic bishop.

CLXXXVII. Upton, id. Oct. xxxix.—W. Dei gratia, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis abbatibus, prioribus, personis, vicariis et toti clero Galwath salutem, etc. Mandamus vobis in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungentes quatenus dilecto filio magistro G. archidiacono vestro, officiali nostro in eadem diœcesi, nostro nomine satisfaciatis integre de procurationibus debitis sedi Candidæ Casæ, in quibuscunque consistant, pro anno præterito et præsenti, sicut eas bonæ memoriæ G. quondam episcopus vester, dum viveret, percipere consuevit, et etiam de synodalibus anni præsentis quam cito synodus fuerit celebrata, ac aliis omnibus ad spiritualitatem in eadem diœcesi pertinentibus, quæ memoratus episcopus vester perciperet si viveret, et quæ jure metropolitano ad nos spectant quamdiu Candidæ Casæ sedes vacat. Nos enim dicto archidiacono compescendi contradictores et rebelles tenore præsentium committimus potestatem, et sententias quas rite tulerit in eosdem faciemus usque ad satis-

factionem condignam auctore Domino inviolabiliter observari. Valete.

CLXXXVIII. ROTHERFEUD, 7 id. Nov. xxxix. — Dominus archiepiscopus licentiavit rectorem ecclesiæ de Tatewic ut possit studere in scolis usque ad festum Beatæ Margaretæ Virginis, ita quod si contingat eundem dominum archiepiscopum ordines interim celebrare, quod tunc veniat sacrum ab eo ordinem recepturus.

[ANNUS QUADRAGESIMUS.]

CLXXXIX. Dominus W. de Clavinggton habet literas domini archiepiscopi de xl. solutis apud Neuton in crastino claus. Pascæ, mcclv.

APPENDIX TO PART II.

ILLUSTRATIVE AND ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS.

I. RELEASE FROM SAMPSON, SON OF SAMPSON, TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY OF HIS INTEREST IN THE LANDS OF KENLEY AND LANGHOPE.

[MSS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 29*a*; and Reg. Magn. Alb. part ii. 35*b*.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri quod ego, Sampson filius Sampsonis,* relaxavi, abjuravi et quietum clamavi in perpetuum venerabili patri, domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo et Angliæ primati, pro me et hæredibus meis, totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in terris de Kenlee et Langhop, (quam) quidem terram de Langhop ego in excambium cepi pro terra de Kenlee a bonæ memoriæ G. quondam Ebor. archiepiscopo. Et pro hac relaxatione, abjuratione et quieta clamatione idem venerabilis pater, dominus W. Ebor. archiepiscopus, dedit

* The date of this document is between 1215 and 1226.

The following document is the earliest grant of land at Hexham that is preserved at York. It is witnessed by prior Richard, the historian, and was made, probably, about the year 1160 :—

R. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus omnibus hominibus, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis nos donasse Willelmo filio Alurici et hæredibus suis landam de Eskeinggeseles et communem pasturam, sicut cæteri vicini qui de nobis tenent circumquaque habent, de nobis et successoribus, libere et jure hæreditario, pro quinque solidis per annum perpetuo tenendam, ab omnibus aliis consuetudinibus liberam, præter quod veniet ad placita cum convenienter summonitus fuerit, sicut cæteri liberi homines nostri facient. Reddet autem prædictus Willelmus et hæredes sui antedictos quinque solidos ad festum Sancti Martini. His testibus R. priore de Estoldham, O. Arundell canonico Beverlaci, Johanne Letoldi canonico Ebor., Willelmo capellano, P. de Carcassona, Laurentio de Blacaham clericis archiepiscopi; his militibus, Willelmo de Clarofago, Ada de Tindale, Joel de Coleburge, Walef filio Aldevi, Utredo filio Bertrami, Cosp' Hamel; his pueris, Willelmo de Grainavilla, Willelmo de Bidum, Matheo de Runcerolis, Gocelino serviente archiepiscopi, Utredo filio Aldredi. (Reg. Album, pars iii. 9*b*.)

mihi totam terram quæ fuit Bernardi de Kepwit per has divisas, scilicet a Muro sicut fons de Smitheuate currit usque ad Mereden; et sicut idem Murus se extendit usque ad occidentalem partem peteræ; et a petera usque ad Stukeden; et deinde sicut Stugeden descendit usque ad Mereden; et insuper, de incremento, culturam quæ vocatur Morflat, quæ est ad orientalem partem prædictæ terræ, quæ fuit Bernardi de Kepewyth. Reddendo inde—quindecim solidos singulis annis ad duos terminos—pro omni servitio. Si vero aliquo tempore contigerit quod ego vel hæredes mei a solutione firmæ per unum annum cessaverimus, firmam illam in duplum exsolvemus: similiter fiet si per biennium a solutione cessaverimus. Quod si forte per triennium a solutione cessaverimus, et tam de tertio anno quam de duobus præteritis plenarie non satisfecerimus, secundum quod prædictum est, extunc cademus a jure totius terræ memoratæ, licebitque dicto domino W. archiepiscopo Ebor. et successoribus suis, ad commodum et utilitatem ecclesiæ suæ, de eadem pro voluntate suo disponere et ordinare, nisi forte ego vel hæredes mei ad solutionem faciendam per guerram fuerimus præpediti. Ut autem hæc mea relaxatio, abjuratio, et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis in posterum permaneat, eam tam præsenti scripto quam sigilli nostri munimine roboravi. His testibus Willelmo priore de Extildesham, Ada de Tindal, Petro de Vallibus, Roberto de Gray, Willelmo Martel, Ricardo de Bereford, Waltero de Chaaluns,* Waltero de Langedon, Johanne de Elmham† clerico, Rogero de Bingefeld, Roberto de Erington, Ada Bertram, Thoma de Witington, Ricardo le Fossur et aliis.

II. AN EXCHANGE OF LANDS BETWEEN THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF ST. OSWALD'S, GLOUCESTER, AND ARCHBISHOP GRAY.‡

[Reg. Magnum Album, ii. 36*a b*; MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 29–30.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri quod nos Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri Gloucestre anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo cc. octavo-decimo, assignavimus venerabili domino, Waltero de

* In Reg. Album, *Chaalmis*. † Ibid. *Elyngham*.

‡ A curious document. In the rubric the abbat's name is given as *William*.

Gray Ebor. archiepiscopo, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, terram quam Hoy tenet de feodo nostro pro sex denariis. Item terram quam Bernardus Faber tenuit de feodo nostro pro septem den. Item terram quam Willelmus Salinarius tenuit de feodo nostro pro duodecim den. Item terram quæ fuit Griciæ ante portam abbathiæ pro duodecim den. Item terram quam Petrus Burgensis tenuit de feodo nostro pro duodecim den. Item terram quam Benedictus bucharius tenuit de feodo pro sex den. Item terram quam Philippus filius Ankell tenuit de feodo nostro pro uno obolo. Has autem prædictas terras dedimus et concessimus prædicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis et præsenti carta confirmavimus, cum langabulo et sectis, et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus, sine aliquo retenemento, in escambio langabulorum et sectarum de terris subscriptis quas idem archiepiscopus nobis concessit ad claudendum muro et ampliandum sæptum curiæ et abbatiæ nostræ versus murum villæ Gloucestre, qui est ad aquilonem, juxta prioratum Sancti Osewaldi; videlicet pro secta et langabulo septem den. et unius oboli de terra quæ fuit Willelmi Russell. Item pro secta et langabulo duodecim den. de terra quæ fuit Ivetæ de Chartres. Item pro secta et langabulo duorum sol. de terra quæ fuit Willelmi Marescalli. Item pro secta et langabulo duodecim den. de terra Goldewini quam Walterus Dune tenuit. Et ut hæc nostra assignatio et donatio futuris temporibus perpetuam firmitatem obtineat, præsens scriptum, sigillo ecclesiæ nostræ munitum, dicto archiepiscopo tradimus in perpetuum testimonium. His testibus magistro Godardo pœnitentiario domini Ebor. archiepiscopi, magistro Willelmo Scoto, Roberto de Winton, magistro Serlone de Suning, magistro Johanne de Walkringham, Ricardo de Bereford, Ricardo et Willelmo de London fratribus, Galfrido de Stanlak, magistro Ricardo de Brakkel, magistro Waltero Scriptore, Ricardo Burg, Henrico Burg, Ada Gladewyn, Drogone pincerna, Mauricio stabulario, Henrico Bel, et multis aliis.

III. A COMPOSITION BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF FOUNTAINS ABOUT THE WOOD OF WARSELL.

[Reg. Magnum Album, part i. 73*b*; part iii. 10*a c*; MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 92*a*.]

Hæc est finalis compositio facta pro bono pacis et concordiæ inter dominum Walterum de Gray archiepiscopum et Capi-

tulum Sancti Petri Ebor., ex una parte, et Johannem abbatem et conventum de Fontibus,* ex altera, super controversia mota inter eos de nemore, terris et pasturis de Warzhale et de Gillesmor, scilicet quod idem abbas et conventus de Fontibus concesserunt et quietum clamaverunt prædicto archiepiscopo et successoribus ejus quicquid continetur versus Thorneton, tam in bosco quam in plano, ex orientali parte viæ quæ vocatur Brerersty, videlicet de Haitebec,† quod est divisa inter Warzhale et Birnebem versus aquilonem, usque ad Grucosic. Et sic per Grucosyc usque in Buterdene; ita tamen, quod prædicta via communis et libera remanebit utrique parti ad cariagia facienda et averia ducenda, et ad alia necessaria, sine impedimento; sed ultra prædictam viam versus Thorneton nihil juris de cætero sibi vindicare poterunt dicti abbas et conventus. Prædictus vero archiepiscopus et capitulum Ebor. concesserunt et præsentis scripti testimonio præfatis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam confirmaverunt, totum residuum de Warzhale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in bosco quam in

* With this is the following grant:—

Omnibus—Johannes abbas de Fontibus et ejusdem loci conventus. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse—domino archiepiscopo Ebor. et (successoribus) suis liberum transitum per Warzhale a manerio suo de Torneton usque ad forestam suam de Nidderdale; scilicet per unam portam idoneam, et per unam viam rationabilem. Ita quod nihil illi per occasionem hujus transitus in prædicto Warzhale infra murum et clausuram nostram in posterum clamare vel sibi vindicare poterunt. His testibus Hamone decano, magistro Petro de Shirburn præposito Beverlaci, magistro Johanne Romano, Rogero Mauleverer, Willelmo Ward, Roberto de Munketon, Thomas Forestario et aliis pluribus. (Reg. Album, part i. 74*a*; et iii. 10*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 92–2.)

The following grant refers to the same neighbourhood:—

R. dean and the chapter of York confirm the grant which Walter, archbishop of York, made to John de Hilton of that carucate of land in Biscopton which Richard held at the rent of three marks of silver yearly; and of a toft and croft in Ripon, lying between the land of Gilbert de Mortemer and that of 'Torphinus parmentarius;' rent 3*s.* per ann.; and of 15 acres of land at Thorneton, between the assart of Thomas the Forester and Bercland, 'sicut est divisio inter forestam et communiam de Thornton cum tofto et crofto inter Willelmum Desert et Thorneton:' rent a pound of pepper. Witnesses, 'R. decano, G. de Norwico præcentore, W. thesaurario, W. archidiacono de Estriding, magistris Johanne Romano, G. pœnitentiario, Maur' Cornubiensi, Roberto de Wichton canonicis Ebor., W. de Vestiario, magistro Nicholao, Ricardo Succentore, Willelmo de Buggethorp, Johanne Salter, R. Dubb, T. Wulsi vicariis Ebor. et aliis.' (Reg. Album, part ii. 45*b*.)

† This word in part iii. of the White Book is Hachebek, and Grucosic is Crocotsic.

plano ex occidentali parte prædictæ viæ, scilicet de Haithebec usque Grucocsyc; et sic per Grucocsyc usque in Buterdene, per plenarias divisas suas, sicut cartæ bonæ memoriæ Turstini et Henrici Ebor. archiepiscoporum et Roberti de Sartis, quas inde habent, testantur; ad includendum et faciendum inde quicquid voluerint, sicut de propria et perpetua elemosina, possessione sua, sopitis omnibus retroactis querelis et controversiis motis inter eos vel antecessores suos super possessione vel proprietate de Warzhale. Et ut hæc compositio rata sit in posterum et perpetuam habeat firmitatem, utriusque partis sigillis roboratur. His testibus Hamone decano, Willelmo archidiacono Richemund, Sampsone archidiacono Ebor., magistro Petro de Shirburn præposito Beverlaci, magistro Waltero de Wisbec, magistro Johanne Romano, magistro Ric' Cornubiensi, magistro Gaufrido de Norwiz, Laurentio de Wilton, magistro Roberto Talebot, Rogero decano de Ledeston, Henrico filio Simonis, Rogero Mauleverer, Willelmo Wart, et aliis pluribus.

IV. A GRANT OF LAND IN FARNELEY FROM ROBERT DE LELAY TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magn. Album, ii. 50*a*; MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 109–10.]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Robertus de Lelay salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volo pervenire me abjurasse et quietam clamasse imperpetuum venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, et successoribus suis, totam terram de Farnele,* quæ fuit Willelmi

* The following charters relate to property in Farnley:—

1. Ego Willelmus filius Serlonis de Pouel concessi venerabili patri et domino meo, Waltero Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, et tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis juravi quod terram aliquam vel servitium aliquod ad me pertinens non vendam nec invadiabo—nec alienabo sine licentia et assensu ejusdem domini archiepiscopi. Testibus Hugone de Lelay, Willelmo Vavasour, Ada et Henrico capellanis de Otteley, Hugone filio Hugonis de Lelay, Willelmo de Lindeleie, Paulino de Neuhalle, Ada de eadem villa, Alano de Ferneleye, Ada forestario de Otteley.

2. Notum sit omnibus—quod ego Serlo de Poule concessi et præsenti carta mea confirmavi quietam clamationem illam et abjurationem quam Willelmus filius Serlonis fecit in curia domini mei Gaufridi Ebor. archiepiscopi, ipsi archiepiscopo et succ. suis—in terris et redditibus in villa de Farnele, tam in liberis tenementis quam in villanis; salvo servitio quod idem Willelmus et

Malebraunche, et quæ vocatur Scales, et totam aliam terram et tenementum in dominicis homagiis, servitiis, et omnibus consuetudinibus et pertinentiis quæ habui in prædicta villa de Farnele de feodo Serlonis de Poule vel a quocunque alio tenuero.—Testibus magistro Ricardo Cornub' et Godardo pœnitentiario, canonicis Ebor., Petro canonico Hextildesham, Ada de Stavelay, Hugone de Lelay, Roberto de Gray, Willelmo Martell, Willelmo de Lindelay, Ysaak de Timbel, Alano de Farnelee, Ada de Newehall, Paul de Newehall, Ada Forestario.

V. AN EXCHANGE OF LANDS BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF SELBY.

[Reg. Album, pars iii. 10*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 91*b*.]

Notum sit omnibus præsentibus et futuris ita convenisse inter

hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis inde annuatim facere tenebantur. Testibus Willelmo filio Everardi, Jordano de Bugthorp, Ricardo de Hudeleston, Ricardo de Luterington, Jordano de Launde, Hugone de Stiveton, Osberto de Breton, Othone de Barkeston, Willelmo Ward, Gaufrido Mansel, Hugone de Beldon, Maugero Vavasour, Roberto de Lutrington, Henrico fratre ejus, Gilberto de Rither, Gaufrido de Otteley, Henrico Neeloc, Paul de Ottele, Reginaldo de Newehall.

3. Willelmus filius Serlonis—dedi Roberto de Lelay et hær. suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, quatuor bovatas terræ cum pert. in Farnlay, quæ fuerunt dos Ydoneæ matris meæ, et tertiam partem terræ Serlonis patris, et servitium Rogeri filii Willelmi quod mihi fecit de terra quam de me tenuit—reddendo xij*d*. annuatim, et faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad quatuor bovatas terræ unde xviij carucatæ terræ faciunt feodum unius militis, et faciendo servitium quod terra illa debet domino archiepiscopo Ebor. Et sciendum quod ego relaxavi de me et hær. meis prænominato Roberto et hær. suis prædictum redditum xij*d*. a die Paschæ anno regni regis Ricardi vij° usque ad terminum decem annorum. Testibus Radulpho filio Radulphi, Willelmo de Acum, Waltero de Bovyngton, Symone de Monte alto, Radulpho de Bramthorp, Roberto de Walays, Radulpho de Mauleverer, Henrico de Monte alto, Hugone de Lelay, Galfrido le Maunsel, Petro de Ardington, Serlone de Pofle, Hugone de Creskeld.

4. Thomas filius Roberti de Wallay—Waltero Ebor. archiep. quindecim acras in campis de Farneley cum pert. quas Robertus pater meus habuit de dono Roberti de Lelay. Pro hac concessione et quieta clamatione dedit prædictus archiepiscopus xl*s*. sterlingorum. Testibus Hugone de Lelay, Nicholao Ward, Willelmo Vavasour, Ada et Henrico capellanis de Ottelay, Paul tunc ballivo, Willelmo de Lindeley, Adam de Newball, Alano de Farnelay, Ada Forestario, Simone Quintel, Simone tinctore et aliis. (Reg. Album, ii. 49–50.)

venerabilem patrem Walterum Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopum, Angliæ primatem, et Ricardum abbatem de Seleby* et ejus loci conventum; videlicet, quod dictus dominus archiepiscopus concessit et dedit dictis abbati et monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quinque acras prati in Heistede, propinquiores villæ de Seleby, pro quadam landa quæ vocatur le Bacle, quæ jacet inter boscum de Shirburn et boscum de Stakeholme, quam dicti abbas et conventus præfato domino archiepiscopo et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam concesserunt: ita quod dictus dominus archiepiscopus dictam landam claudere sine contradictione possit et quicquid ei placuerit de eadem facere. Dicti etiam monachi pratum suum, si eis placaverit, versus se claudent sine contradictione dicti domini archiepiscopi et successorum suorum, nec aliquam communam aut in terris aut in pascuis occasione illius prati vindicare poterunt. Et tenetur uterque donum suum alteri warrantizare. Quod ut ratum et stabile in posterum perseveret prædicti abbas et conventus huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt. His testibus magistro G. præcentore Ebor., magistro Ricardo Cornub' canonico Ebor., magistro A. de Richem' canonico Ripon, Willelmo Foliot, magistro Rogero de Burton, H. filio Simeonis, Johanne, Willelmo de Wydendon, Roberto de Wistowe, Roberto de Berford et multis aliis.

VI. A GRANT FROM RANULPH DE CATTESDENE TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 18*b*.]

Omnibus—Ranulphus de Catteden salutem. Noveritis me concessisse—venerabili patri domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, villam de Catteden cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in homagio, servitiis et redditibus, sine aliquo retenemento, Adam etiam filium Edmundi, Ranulphum fratrem, Willelmum filium Camel et Willelmum fratrem ejus, Robertum Blundum, Johannem fratrem ejus, nativos meos, cum omnibus catallis et sequelis,—libere et quiete, sibi et hæredibus suis, vel cuicunque assignare voluerit. Pro hac autem concessione dedit mihi prædictus dominus archiepiscopus centum solidos

* Two Richards in succession ruled over the abbey of Selby from 1221 to 1237.

argenti et quinquies viginti et quinque acras de vasto suo de Extildesham super costeram de Diveles, vel in aliis locis competentibus si ibidem perfici non possint. — His testibus Bernardo priore de Extild', magistro Symone de Evesham canonico Ebor., Matheo de Cantilupo, Petro de Vallibus, Willelmo Martel, Willelmo de Widingdon, Henrico Walen', Ada Bertram, Ricardo filio Alexandri, Thoma de Witinton, Roberto de Witon tunc ballivo de Extold', Reginaldo de Stowa clerico, et multis aliis.

VII. A DEED OF SALE OF CERTAIN NATIVI FROM ROGER DE BINGFIELD TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 17*a b*.]

Omnibus—Rogerus filius Pagani de Bingefeud salutem. Noveritis me, de assensu et voluntate Margaretæ uxoris meæ, vendidisse—venerabili patri Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo et successoribus suis—Siricham quondam uxorem Waldevi, Ricardum, Uhtredum, Johannem et Waldevum, filios ejus, nativos meos, cum catellis et omnibus sequelis eorum: pro qua venditione dedit mihi duas marcas argenti. Et hoc fideliter et firmiter observandum tactis sacrosanctis (Evangeliis), tam ego Rogerus quam dicta Margareta, uxor mea, juravimus. Insuper etiam subjecimus nos jurisdictioni Prioris de Extild', qui pro tempore fuerit, ut, si necesse sit, nos ad hoc possit per sententias excommunicationis et interdicti compellere. Renuntiamus appellationi, privilegio fori, et omni juris remedio, tam canonici quam civilis. Testibus dominis B. priore Extold', et Ada de Tindal, Petro de Vallibus, Ada Bertram, Ricardo filio Alexandri, Thoma de Witinton, Roberto de Erington, Radulpho de Erington, Radulpho serviente, Willelmo de Ruley, Roberto de Witinton et multis aliis.

VIII. A DEED OF SALE OF CERTAIN NATIVI FROM ROBERT DE ERRINGTON TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 17*a*.]

Omnibus—Robertus de Erington salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me vendidisse—venerabili domino et patri in Christo

carissimo, W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, et ejus successoribus imperpetuum, Robertum de Farinside et Thomam fratrem ejus, cum omni sequela eorum, nativos meos, quos distationavi in curia dicti domini archiepiscopi apud Hextild' per breve de nativo, anno consecrationis ejusdem vicesimo, die Lunæ proxima post octabas S. Martini in hyeme. Pro hac autem venditione dedit mihi dominus archiepiscopus xx. libras argenti eodem die.* His testibus domino Bernardo tunc priore Extild', domino Petro de Vallibus, Ada Bertram, Thoma de Witington, Johanne de Hawilton, Radulpho de Erington, Willelmo filio Walclini, Willelmo de Ruley, Ran' de Cattedene, Ricardo filio Alexandri tunc ballivo, Ricardo clerico, et aliis.

IX. A GRANT FROM ARCHBISHOP GRAY TO THOMAS THE FORESTER OF CERTAIN LANDS IN TOCKERINGTON.

[MS. Cotton, Claudius, B. iii. 112*a*.]

Omnibus—Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse—Thomæ forestario de Thorinton, pro homagio et servitio suo, decem et novem acras terræ in Ravenestoft et tres acras terræ in Rale, cum uno tofto in Torinton quod continet dimidiam acram, scilicet illud toftum quod Matheus filius Ricardi aliquando habere debuit in parte boreali de Thorenton; et duodecim acras terræ in Rale cum uno mesuagio quas tenuit a tempore G. bonæ memoriæ prædecessoris nostri—tenendum in feodo, sicut alii liberi homines nostri de Thorenton. Reddendo annuatim quinque solidos et sex denarios.

X. A GRANT OF A FAIR AND MARKET AT OTLEY, HEXHAM, AND OTHER PLACES FROM HENRY III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Rot. Chart. 23d Hen. III. No. 14.]

Rex archiepiscopis, etc., salutem.† Sciatis nos, intuitu Dei et

* Another sale of Nativi. The archbishop buys two families for twenty pounds of silver!

† This grant is entered on the Reg. Magnum Album, part iii. 14.

pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et hæredum nostrorum, concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse venerabili patri Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, quod ipse et successores sui habeant in perpetuum unam feriam singulis annis apud manerium suum de Ottele per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die B. Mariæ Magdalenæ, et quod habeant ibidem unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ; et quod habeant unam feriam singulis annis apud manerium de Schireburn per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die Exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis, et quod habeant ibidem unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Veneris: et quod habeant unam feriam singulis annis apud manerium suum de Suwell per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die translationis Beati Thomæ Martyris; et quod habeant unam feriam singulis annis apud manerium suum de Hexteldesham per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die Sancti Lucæ Evangelistæ, et quod habeant ibidem unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Lunæ; et quod habeant unam feriam singulis annis apud manerium suum de Burgo super Humbre per duos dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia et in die Sancti Mathei Apostoli et Evangelistæ, et quod habeant ibidem unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem Jovis nisi, etc. Quare, etc. Teste W. episcopo Carl., R. comite Pictav. et Cornub., fratre nostro, Stephano de Setgrave, Petro de Malo Lacu, W. de Cantilup, Henrico de Trubelevill, Aumar. de Sancto Amando, Bertram de Kyriel, Roberto de Muchegros, Drogone de Barentin et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, xxiij die Augusti, anno regni nostri xxiij.

XI. A GRANT OF THE VILL OF BOCLIVE FROM ADAM BERTRAM TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 18*a*.]

Omnibus—Adam Bertram, filius Adæ Bertram, salutem. Noverit me resignasse—domino Waltero de Gray Ebor. archiepiscopo villam de Boclive—sicut Ada Bertram, pater meus, dictam villam de dicto archiepiscopo tenuit. Pro hac autem resignatione dictus archiepiscopus mihi dedit per manus domini Petri de Vallibus, militis sui, quater viginti marcas argenti et unum palefridum sorum, ad debita mea acquietanda versus

Christianos et Judeos. His testibus, domino Johanne tunc priore de Hextild', dominis Hugone de Bolebec, Rogero de Merlay, Rogero Bertram baronibus, Willelmo de Widington, Ricardo de Boyvile, Waltero de Gray militibus, Roberto de Camhou, Johanne de Haulton, Henrico de Burneton militibus, Willelmo de Doncastre tunc ballivo de Extild', Willelmo de Hwutenton, Ricardo et Petro fratribus suis, Johanne de Herington Superiori, Johanne de Erington Inferiori, Willelmo Waukelin', Thoma falconario, et multis aliis.

XII. AN EXCHANGE BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND WILLIAM DE HALIDEN.*

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 17*b*.]

Omnibus—Willelmus filius Willelmi Wauklin de Haliden salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse et quietum clamasse — venerabili patri in Christo W. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopo et successoribus suis totum jus in illa pastura quæ vocatur *le frid* de Haliden—salva nobis magna via quæ ducit per medium *le frid* usque ad communem pasturam de Haliden, quam quidem viam homines domini archiepiscopi habent ad communiam suam. Pro hac autem remissione dedit mihi archiepiscopus xiiij acras terræ et dimidiam in vasto infra Swethoplawe, ex parte occidentali, et extendit se usque ad vadum de Cornefford. Testibus domino Johanne tunc

* The following charter may be inserted here :—

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Ranulfus filius Ulf de Porchet dedi —Thomæ de Witington pro homagio et servitio suo totam tertiam partem hamelli de Hoxsti, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in terris cultis et non cultis, sicut ipsa tertia pars jacet communiter infra rectas divisas ipsius hamelli de Hoxsti, cum tofto et crofto de duabus acris terræ et tribus rodis in eadem villa. Tenendum libere, etc., reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis quadraginta solidos, et faciendo forinsecum servitium, quantum pertinet ad tertiam partem ipsius hamelli. Et sciendum est quod prædictus Thomas et hæredes sui poterunt assartum facere infra divisas de Hoxsty in ipsa parte quæ est propinquior soli, quantum pertinet ad ipsam tertiam partem ipsius hamelli. Et ego et hæredes mei warentizabimus. His testibus Ada Bertram, Petro Harang, Roberto de Bingfeld, Matheo de Wytefeld, Waltero de Langton, Johanni de Elmham tunc ballivo de Hextildesham, Roberto de Erington, Willelmo de Ruleya, Willelmo de Hawelton, Radulpho de Erington, Willelmo de Hoxsti, Uctredo de Porchet et aliis. (MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 16*b*.)

priore de Extildesham, domino W. de Widington tunc senescallo domini Ebor., domino Radulpho de Wadewi clerico de Willelmo de Doncastre tunc ballivo de Extild', Johanne de Erington, Johanne fossatore de Tokerington, Ada de Bingefeud, Huctredo de Porteyate, Roberto Scotico, Rogero clerico, et aliis.

XIII. AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND ADAM DE ELRINGTON.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 18-19.]

Omnibus—Adam de Elrington, salutem. Noveritis quod ad instantiam meam et amicorum meorum concessit mihi et hominibus de Helrington venerabilis pater, dominus Walterus Ebor. archiepiscopus, communiam herbagii a villa de Elrinton versus Blakedik, sic ascendendo versus austrum usque ad magnam viam quæ ducit ad Alwenton. Ita quod liceat nobis averia nostra de Elrinton in prædicta pastura habere sine occasione usque ad prædictas divisas. Si vero divisas illas per escapium excesserint, liceat nobis averia prædicta sine occasione et impedimento reducere, nisi in blado vel prato inventa fuerint. Similiter et si averia domini archiepiscopi, vel hominum suorum, infra terras de Elrinton ultra Kipseslowe, vel Jakele vel Privakepan per escapium intraverint, sine impedimento reducantur. Omnes etiam homines prædicti domini archiepiscopi infra Elrinton et Langhop, terras cultas vel clausas habentes, ipsas in pace possideant; et Ricardus filius Alexandri terram suam, quam nondum die conventionis hujus factæ excoluerat. Pro hac autem concessione dabimus prædicto domino archiepiscopo, nomine firmæ, x. solidos annuatim, medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten: et sic sopita est omnis controversia inter ipsum dominum archiepiscopum et homines villæ de Elrinton, nisi Nicholaus de Veteri Ponte competentiorem conventionis formam cum prædicto domino archiepiscopo inire poterit. Et hæc fideliter et firmiter observanda affidavi et sacramento corporaliter præstito juravi coram Priore Extildesham, magistro Symone de Evesham et Laurentio Lincoln, Petro de Vallibus, Willelmo Martel, Willelmo de Widindon, Galfrido de Bokland, Her' Walen', Ricardo filio Alexandri, Thoma de Withinton, Roberto

de Witon, Willelmo Scoto, Reginaldo clerico et plurimis aliis. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum meum duxi apponendum. Huic conventioni interfuerunt Robertus de Extild', Symo de Wykham, canonici, Willelmus de Vesci, Willelmus venator, Johannes de Forsecte, Johannes de Wrideleford, Ricardus de Hudeston, Radulphus d'Eringedon, Willelmus de camera.

XIV. AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND NICHOLAS DE VIPONT AND ADAM ELRINGTON.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 15*a b*.]

Notum sit omnibus hominibus quod cum controversia mota esset inter dominum Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum, ex una parte, et Nicholaum de Veteri Ponte et Adam de Elrington, super quibusdam pasturis, tandem inter eosdem lis conquievit in hunc modum. Videlicet, quod prædicti Nicholaus et Adam concesserunt et quietum conclamaverunt pro se et hæredibus suis in perpetuo dicto domino archiepiscopo et successoribus suis totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt vel ratione habere potuerunt in terris sive pasturis ex parte orientali vel australi divisarum subscriptarum; scilicet a vado de Stukekhopeburn, per quod transitur versus Staworth, ascendendo usque ad Privokpanne; et sic versus aquilonem usque ad crucem quæ sita in medio magnæ mussæ; et sic per dictam mediam mussam usque in sikettum quod est propinquius Kipseylawe versus austrum; et sic descendendo per sikettum prædictum usque ad quandam crucem super dictum sikettum positam; et sic directe versus partem borealem usque in caput magni siketti de Whytewellebanke descendentis; et sic descendendo directe per idem sikettum usque in vetus nigrum fossatum; et per idem fossatum descendendo usque Framburnlawe ad crucem ibidem positam; et sic recta linea versus aquilonem usque Buckslade. Dictus autem dominus archiepiscopus totam terram de qua fuit contentio, ex parte occidentali et aquilonali prædictarum divisarum, eisdem Nicholao et Adæ et eorum hæredibus, pro se et successoribus suis, concessit et quietam clamavit: ita quod prædictus Nicholaus et Adam, et homines sui, escapium habeant de averiis suis propriis versus orientem usque in fossata Adæ Bertram et versus austrum usque ad mussam quæ est in aqui-

lonali parte de Erynton Scales in communibus pasturis hominum dicti archiepiscopi extra ipsius defensas. Simili modo dictus dominus archiepiscopus et sui homines escapium averiorum suorum habeant in pasturis dictorum Nicholai et Adæ ad villam de Elrington pertinentibus, exceptis eorundem defensis. Ita quod licebit utrique parti in dictis escapiis averia sua sine impedimento reducere, si sine warda facta fuerint inventa. Hanc autem concessionem et quietam clamationem fideliter sine fraude observandam prædicti Nicholaus et Adam pro se et hæredibus suis concesserunt, et tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis juraverunt, et fide media firmaverunt. Et Petrus de Vallibus et Ricardus filius Alexandri, tunc ballivus de Hextoldesham, de præcepto domini archiepiscopi, illud idem affidaverunt. Et ad plenam rei securitatem præsens scriptum in modum cyrographi est confectum, cujus una pars signata sigillis eorundem Nicholai et Adæ dicto domino archiepiscopo fuit tradita, altera vero signata sigillo ejusdem domini archiepiscopi penes ipsos remansit. Testibus Bernardo Priore de Hextoldesham, magistris Willelmo de Suwelle et Roberto Haget canonicis Ebor., Willelmo de Vesci canonico Ripon', Matheo de Cantilupo, Petro de Vallibus, Nicholao de Bolteby, Ricardo filio Alexandri, Ada Bertram, Thoma de Whitinton, Johanne Halton, Roberto de Erinton, Radulpho Erintone, Willelmo de Ruley, Roberto Scoto, Reginaldo de Stowa clerico, et multis aliis.

XV. AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE MASTER AND BRETHREN OF KEPYER HOSPITAL ABOUT THE PASTURE CALLED SOUTH REDLEM.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 16*a*.]

Notum sit omnibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris quod cum inter dominum Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum, ex una parte, et magistrum et fratres hospitalis Beati Egidii de Kyppyere, ex altera, orta esset contentio super quadam pastura quæ vocatur Suth Redelem,* quæ jacet per istas divisas; videlicet a

* The following document must go with this:—

Willelmus, etc., dilecto filio domino Johanni de Vallibus, ballivo nostro de Hextildesham, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Intelleximus a nonnullis quod orta dudum discordia inter bonæ memoriæ dominum Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum, prædecessorem nostrum, ex una parte, ac magistrum

capite rivuli de Eweleshop per Wysp versus aquilonem usque ad caput rivuli, vel usque ad rivulum de Radelemburne; et ita quicquid continetur inter duos prædictos rivulos usque Ywennecros; tandem per diutinas altercationes contentio inter eos sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit: scilicet, quod prædictus dominus archiepiscopus pro se et successoribus suis remisit et quietum clamavit in perpetuum dicto hospitali et eisdem Magistro et Fratribus quicquid habuit infra prædictas divisas, absque ullo retenemento, pro xl. solidis eidem domino archiepiscopo et successoribus suis annuatim apud Hextildesham imperpetuum solvendis, medietate ad Pentecosten et medietate in festo Sancti Martini in hyeme. Ita quod prædictus dominus archiepiscopus vel successores sui nihil omnino exigere poterunt vel vindicare infra prædictas divisas, præter quadraginta solidos memoratos. Et in hujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto, in modum cyrographi confecto, partes prædictæ sigilla sua hinc inde apposuerunt, cujus una pars penes dictum dominum archiepiscopum, et altera penes ipsos Magistrum et Fratres remansit. Testibus dominis Willelmo de

et Fratres hospitalis Sancti Egidii de Kipier, ex altera, super quadam pastura quæ vocatur South Redeleme, quæ jacet per infrascriptas divisas; videlicet a capite rivuli de Ewelhop Wispe versus aquilonem usque caput rivuli de Redelemeburn, et ita quicquid continetur inter duos prædictos rivulos usque Ywencrosse; tandem post diutinas altercationes eadem discordia sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit, videlicet, quod prædicti Magister et Fratres hospitalis prædicti tenerent de præfato prædecessore nostro et ecclesia nostra Ebor. dictam pasturam pro xl*s.* sterling. sibi et suis successoribus annuatim reddendis. Quo circa certis de causis tibi mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatenus quamcito commode poteris, per probos et legales homines de vicinia, de limitibus et divisis dictæ pasturæ diligentem facias inquisitionem, et an aliquid de solo nostro ultra veros limites per dictos Magistrum et Fratres fuerit hactenus occupatum; et, si sic, illud ad jus et statum pristinum absque moræ dispendio reducatur. Inquirens nihilominus diligenter an foret ad damnum et præjudicium nostrum seu ecclesiæ nostræ Ebor., si nos concessionem et ordinationem, quoad dictam pasturam sic factam, nostræ confirmationis munimine roboremus; et si præjudicium nobis ex hoc fieret sive damnum, inquiratur qualiter, in quantum, et ex quibus causis, ac de aliis circumstantiis quæ nos movere poterunt ad confirmationem hujusmodi, quæ a nobis petitur, concedendam, prout expedire viderimus, vel etiam denegandam. Et quid per inquisitionem hujusmodi inveneris, nobis opportuno tempore constare facias distincte, per tuas clausas literas tuo et illorum per quos eadem inquisitio facta fuerit sigillis signatas, quæ harum seriem repræsentent. Vale. Dat' apud Cawod, xvij die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quinto decimo, et pontificatus nostri anno decimo. (Reg. archiep. Greenfield, pars ii. 48*a*.)

Langeton, succentore Ebor., Petro de Fikelden canonico Ripon. et Beverl', et Waltero de Castell capellano, magistro Willelmo de Senedona canonico Suwell, Willelmo de Wid-(ind)ona et Ricardo de Boyvill militibus, Reginald de Stowa canonico Suwell, Alano de Hesel et Willelmo de Calverle clericis, Falk de Wakefeud, Michaele de Hekke, Johanne de Flandren', servientibus, et multis aliis. Actum apud Cawod, id. Novembris, anno Dominicæ incarnationis m° cc° xl° viij°.

XVI. AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE ABBAT AND CONVENT OF NEWMINSTER ABOUT THE BOUNDARIES OF TOCKERINGTON MOOR, ETC.

[MS. Lansdowne, ccccii. 15*b*.]

Noverint universi præsentes literas inspecturi quod cum inter nos, Walterum archiepiscopum Ebor., ex una parte, et Adam abbatem et conventum de Novo Monasterio, ex altera, de divisis moræ inter Thokerington et Swethop, quæ pertinent ad ecclesiam Ebor., et grangiam de Filaton, quæ pertinet ad Novum Monasterium, frequens contentio haberetur; nec sciretur quantum de illa mora ad prædictas villas, et quantum [ad] grangiam pertineret, demum, ut inter nos super hoc pax perpetua firmaretur pro nobis et successoribus nostris consensimus utrinque quod per divisas tunc per probos et fideles homines factas (*sic*): quæ divisæ incipiunt ad Rikempldepol, ascendendo ad Rucsceleshou et sectando summitatem ipsius Rucsceleshou versus occidentem, usque ad le Score; et sic del Score usque ad Bruneside; et sic de Bruneside linealiter descendendo usque ad Merleche ad partem occidentalem de Heseleside Superioris. Tota mora jacens inter hæc loca et villas de Thokerington et Swethop ad easdem villas pertineat et remaneat imperpetuum, ita quod nos abbas et conventus prædicti nullam proprietatem vel aliquid jus vel communiam in eadem mora exigere poterimus aliquo tempore vel habere. Tota vero mora jacens inter prædictas divisas et grangiam sæpedictam ad eandem grangiam pertineat ac remaneat imperpetuum. Ita quod nos, archiepiscopus, et successores nostri in ipsa mora inter prædictas divisas et grangiam prædictam nullam proprietatem, vel aliquod jus vel communiam vindicare poterimus vel habere, sed ipsæ divisæ sic omni tempore observentur quod neuter nostrum ad alterius

moram ingressum habeat vel accessum. In cujus rei testimonium et perpetuam firmitatem nos archiepiscopus uni parti hujus scripti cyrographati, et nos abbas et conventus alteri apponi fecimus signa nostra. His testibus, dominis Willelmo archidiacono Richemund, Petro de Fikolden succentore Ebor. (*sic*), magistris Rogero de Schiftling canonico Beverl', Ricardo de Lincoln canonico Suwill, Johanne tunc priore de Hextildesham, Hugone de Bolbek, Johanne de Hawlton, Petro de Vallibus, Roberto de Camhou, Roberto de Riperiis tunc senescallo domini Ebor., Ricardo de Boyvill, senescallo ejusdem domini de hospitio, et aliis.

XVII. A GRANT OF FREE WARREN FROM HENRY III. TO ARCHBISHOP GRAY.

[Reg. Magn. Album, pars ii. 45*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 38*a*; Lansdowne, cccii. 21*b*.]

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegavensis, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justitiariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac præsenti carta confirmasse venerabili in Christo patri Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, quod ipse et successores sui, archiepiscopi Ebor. imperpetuum, habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum de Shirburn et de Cawode in comitatu Ebor. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquod capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius archiepiscopi vel successorum suorum archiepiscoporum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædictus archiepiscopus et successores sui archiepiscopi Ebor. imperpetuum, habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris maneriorum suorum de Shirburn et de Cawode de comitatu Ebor. Ita quod nullus intret, etc. Hiis testibus Umfr' de Boun comite Hereford et Esexiæ, Willelmo de Valancia, fratre nostro, Johanne Maunsel præposito Beverl', Radulpho filio Nicholai, Henrico de Bacon, Artaldo de Sancto Romano, Galfrido de Langele, Stephano Bauram, Roberto de Norays, et

aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Westm' xv. die Aprilis anno regni regis tricesimo quarto.*

XVIII. AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ARCHBISHOP GRAY AND THE BISHOP AND DEAN AND CHAPTER OF LINCOLN ABOUT CERTAIN LANDS AT FENTON, NOTTS.

[Reg. Album, iii. 46–7.]

NOVERINT universi quod ita convenit inter dominos Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum et Robertum Lincoln. episcopum de triginta tribus acris prati in prato quod vocatur Estmerse, quas idem archiepiscopus et prædecessores sui ab antiquo habuerunt, per particulas inter prata dicti episcopi et hominum suorum de Fenton; videlicet, quod idem episcopus, de consensu Henrici decani et capituli Lincoln., concessit dicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis et ecclesiæ Ebor. triginta sex acras prati continue jacentes juxta pratum de Latterton ex parte boreali, extendentes in longitudine a fossato inter pratum et pasturam usque ad Landsik versus orientem; in excambium dictarum triginta et trium acrarum prati perpetuo possidendas. Et cum frequens contentio esset inter homines de Lanum et de Fenton de termino ponendi dictum pratum de Estmersk in defenso, ita fuit utrinque concessum; scilicet, quod præfati episcopus et successores sui, et homines eorum, libere, sine contradictione dictorum archiepiscopi et hominum suorum de Lanum, pascere possint pratum suum quamdiu voluerint; et pratum in defenso ponere statim post Purificationem Beatæ Mariæ, et bis in anno falcare, si viderint expedire. Et dictus archiepiscopus et successores sui et homines eorum de Lanum, libere et sine contradictione dicti episcopi et hominum suorum, pascere possint dictum pratum sibi in excambium assignatum, quamdiu voluerit archiepiscopus, et idem pratum in defenso ponere statim post Purificationem Beatæ Mariæ, et bis in anno falcare, si viderint expedire; ita quod post fœna asportata, animalia de Lanum, exceptis porcis, pascant communiter totum dictum pratum de Estmerse cum animalibus dicti episcopi et hominum suorum, exceptis porcis, usque ad Purificationem B. M. Sciendum etiam quod si averia archiepiscopi vel hominum suorum in pratum

* This document is printed in Dugdale's Monasticon, *vet. edit.* iii. 160–1.

dicti episcopi vel hominum suorum; vel averia dicti episcopi vel hominum suorum in pratum dicti archiepiscopi per evasionem in tempore defensionis intraverunt, inde sine læsione et occasione curialiter effugabuntur. Si autem per wardam factam, imparcabuntur, et tunc secundum legem terræ et consuetudinem patriæ deliberabuntur. Licebit etiam dicto archiepiscopo et successoribus suis, quando voluerint, prædictum pratum suum includere haia vel fossato, salva tamen communa dicto episcopo et hominibus suis per competentem ingressum, sicut superius est expressum. Licebit etiam dicto episcopo et successoribus suis, quando voluerint, pratum includere haia vel fossato, salva tamen communa dicto archiepiscopo et hominibus suis per competentem ingressum, sicut superius est expressum. Et ut prædicta perpetuam obtineant firmitatem, factum est hoc scriptum in modum cirographi, cujus una pars sigillis dicti episcopi et capituli Lincoln., et altera pars sigillis archiepiscopi et capituli Ebor. est signata. Acta mense Julii, anno Domini m°cc. quinquagesimo tertio.

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

ABERFORD, 28, 133
Abholm, Abbeholme,—*see* Albeholm
Acastre (Malbis), 22
Acklam, Acclum, 143, 144
Acomb, Acum, Akum, near York, 17
— Tho. de, 193 *n.*; Will. de, 280 *n.*
Acton,—*see* Aughton
Adam, proctor of the fraternity of St. Peter, 1, 10
Adel, 89
Adelingflet, 96
Adingburg (Adenburgh, Notts), 30, 93
Adrian, Pope, 152
Aincort, Rob. de, 10
Aiscey, Tho. de, 33
Akeworth, Akewrth, 88
— Hen. de, 88
Akwod, 222, 224
Alan, the clerk, 76 *n.*
Alatri, 152 *n.*
Albanensis episc. (Alba), Pelagius, 127
Albeholm, Abholm, Abbeholme, 230, 231, 232 *n.*
Albemarle, Albem', abbat and convent of, 8, 22, 26, 34, 48, 52, 114, 158, 268
— abbat of, Richard, 22 *n.*
— earl of, 8; Will. de Fort', 15, 34, 58 *n.*
— minister of, H., 268
— prior of, Walt., 268
— Ric., 230
Albeni, Phil. de, 16 *n.*
Albert., nepos Will. de Parma, 264
Albin', Peter, 73 *n.*
Albiniaco, Will. de, 37, 225
Albus, John, 188 *n.*, 225 *n.*
Alcherucius, 135
Aldborough (E. R.), Audebur', Audeburg, 22
— vicar of, Aleric., 268
Aldemar, Bonco Paganus de, 135
Aldeston, Simon de, 236
Aleman, Alemman, John le, 19, 58 *n.*, 241
Alewenton, Alwenton, Allwenton, 237, 255, 286
Alexander, king of Scotland, 42
Alexander III., pope, 152
Alexander IV., pope, 51 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 131, 215
Alint', P. de, 173
Allerton, Ollerton, par. Edwinstow, 95 *n.*
Almannebire, Almanesbir' (Almondbury), 69
— rector of, Will. de . . . . ham, 34
Almerthweit, Hen. de, 196 *n.*
Aln', 221
Alne, Alna, Aune, 77, 236
Alreton,—*see* Ellerton
Alta Ripa, Rad. de, 65
Alverstan (Allerston), 213
Alverthorp (Allerthorpe, E. R.), 212
Alverton,—*see* Northallerton
Amington, 100 *n.*
Ampleford, 33 *n.*
Amundevill, Elias de, 151 *n.*; Golan de, 151 *n.*
Anagni, Anagnia, Steph. de, 119
— count of, Hugh, 129 *n.*
Andrew, the chaplain, 78
Anglicus, Will., 246
Annilers (?), 200
Anwick, Einewik, 221, 222 *n.*
Apelton (Appleton-le-street), 56
Apelton, G. de, 145 *n.*; Rob. de, 137, 139 *n.*
Apesthorpe, 56 *n.*
Appelgart, Will. de, 80 *n.*
Appelton, Rog. de, 80 *n.*
Aquila, Guarinus de, 27, 54, 232 *n.*; John de, 232 *n.*
Aquileia, canon of, Laur., 9,—*see* Stanwick
Archer, John le, 229

Arches, Osb. de, 114
Archili, Albert, 97 *n.*
Ardington, Peter de, 280 *n.*
Areden, Tho. de, 226, 227
Arel, Marm. de, 32,—*see* Darell
Aren', Rob. de, 139 *n.*,—*see* York canons
Arenhal, Ric. de, 102; Simon de, 102
Arkesay, 262
Armethorp, rector of, Adam, 79
Arnaldus, canon of Derlinton, 18
Arnall, Arnhal, Harnale, John de, 110; R. de, 259
Arnoldesbigginge, 10
Arundell, O.,—*see* Beverley canons
Ascham (Richard), 111
Asgar, Stephen, 238
Assisi, 160
Aspel, 47
Aston (Linc. dioc.), 96 *n.*
Aston (co. York), 114
Attleburg, 200
Aubeny, Nic. de, 148 *n.*
Audebur', Audeburg,—*see* Aldborough
Aug', John de, 246
Aughton, Acton, 19, 20, 37, 38
Aulton, Awelton, 15
Aungre, John de, 258
Aunvers, Simon de, 225
Aurifaber, Steph. 226
Avel' (Kirk Ella), 67
Averham, Egrum, 16, 96 *n.*
Aycliffe, Acleya, Aclye, 38 *n.*, 39 *n.*
Ayleston, 24.
Ayrel, Tho., 46
Ayvill, Rob. de, 94, 96, 196 *n.*
Azo, 236

BAARD, Alice, 87; Muriel, 87; Rodland, 87
Bachewrth, Rob. de, 104
Bacon, Hen. de, 291; Will. de, 120
Badere-by, Phil. de, 69
Bainton, Beinton, 32, 262
— vicar of, Ric., 32
Balcona, 196 *n.*
Baldrint', 85
Ball', J. de, 121
Bamborough, Banburg, 11 *n.*
Bannebire, Bannebiri, 142, 143
Banton, Gilb. de, 75
Bardolf, Will., 104
Barentin, Drogo de, 284
Barkeston, Barkiston, Bark', 133, 229
— Rob. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 229, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Sir Rob. de, 231 *n.*; Tho. de, 187 *n.*
Barnby, prebend of, 59
Barnby (Barnaby, N. R.), 56
Barneby (E. R.), 212, 213
Barneby-upon-Don, rector of, Benedict, 93
Barnbro', Barneburgh, 195, 196
— Hervic' de, 196 *n.*; Ran. de, 196 *n.*
Bartelby, Ralph de, 229
Bartholomeus, clericus, 193 *n.*; illuminator, 192 *n.*
Barton (N. R.), 25
Barton, co. Notts, 46
Barton, John de, 34
Baseford, Baseforth (co. Notts), 47, 97
— vicar of, Rob., 11; Will., 97
Basilicæ XII. Apostolorum, presb.-card., Steph., 127
Basing', Bassing', Galfr., 266 *n.*, 272 *n.*
Basingeburn, Rob. de, 66
Basset, Basseth, Alan, 7*n.*,—*see* Beverley provosts, London bishops, and York deans; Phil., 7 *n.*; Will., 39 *n.*
Batayle, Walt., 147
Batelay, 112
Batinton, 42
Baud, Laur. le, 244; Nic. le, 244
Bauram, Steph., 291.
Beby, Rob. de, 114
Bechill,—*see* Bichehill
Bechwait, Birketweyt, Peter de, 65, 66
Beck, Tho., 104
Bederna, John de, 102
Bedlington, 39 *n.*
— Peter de, 257
Beeford, Beford, Biford, 106, 119
— Rob. de, 229
Bekingham (Beckingham, co. Notts), 247
Bel, Hen., 277; John le, 109
Beldon, Hugo de, 280 *n.*
Beleby, 212
Belet, Mich., 67, 136
Belgethorp, 248 *n.*
Bella Aqua, Adam de, 230 *n.*; John de, 93, 196 *n.*; Tho. de, 196 *n.*; Sir Tho. de, 196 *n.*; 232 *n.*
Bellocampo, J. de 72 *n.*, 246
Benedictus, nepos Rob. de Winton, 185
— bucharius, 277
Beneventanus, Rog., 55
Benningworth, Beningwrd, 242
— Will. de, sub-dean of Lincoln, 242
Bentley, Benetley (E. R.), 26, 29, 39
Benton, Eust. de, 266 *n.*
Bereford, 25
— Bereforth, Berford, Ric. de, 79, 140, 142, 143, 144, 154, 221 *n.*, 239, 276, 277,—*see* Southwell canons; Rob. de 187 *n.*, 221 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 242, 243, 281; Will. de, 79
Berewby, Serlo de, 269
Berewethorp,—*see* Burythorpe
Berewik, Berewyk, Berwyk (Barwick-in-Elmet), 67, 140

Berewik, Christiana de, 269; Hugo de, 269; Tho. de, 269
Berkele, Ernald de, 53
Bernard, prior of Hexham, 227 *n.*
Bernardi, Elias, 38 *n.*, 128,—*see* York canons
Berneston (Barnston, co. Notts), 43, 44
Berneteby. John de, 223 *n.*
Bertram, Adam, 228 *n.*, 265, 266, 276, 282, 283, 284, 285 *n.*, 287, 288; Ric., 105; Rog., 105, 145 *n.*, 285
Bertton, Serlo de, 232 *n.*
Berwyd, 273
Beston, co. Notts, 46
Bethlim', N. de, 243
Bethum, Alice de, 243; Mariot de, 243; Walt. de, 243
Beverley, Beverle, 2, 14, 28, 29, 39, 55, 68, 125, 175, 192 *n.*, 194, 223, 230, 231 *n.*, 246. 251, 258
— hospital of St. Giles at, 8
— canon of, O. Arundell, 275 *n.*; G. de Bocland, 192 *n.*, 228 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 251, 252, 259; Ric. Cornub', 68, 192*n.*, 193*n.*; Peter de Fichelden, 259, 290; John le Gras, 108 *n.*; Roger de Melsonby, 73 *n.*; John de Richeburgh, 32 *n.*; Rog. de Richemund, 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*; Roger (de Schiftling?), 117, 291; Ric. de St. Mildreda, 267; Serlo, 133; Th'de Turkelby, 267 *n.*; Ric. de Vesey, 192*n.*, 193*n.*, Will. de Wisbech, 72*n.*, 158
— chapter of, 2, 68
— provost of, Fulk Basset, 7 *n.*, 62 *n.*, 175, 177, 223, 224, 227; Will. de Ebor., 33 *n.*, 92, 102, 201; John Maunsel, 291; Morgan, 130, 224; Peter de Shireburn, 132, 141 *n.*, 278*n.*, 279; Robert, 70 *n.*; Will., 6 *n.*, 129
— sacrist of, Ernald, 192 *n.*
— Rob. de, 188 *n.*; W. de, 265
Bichehill, Bichille, Bechill, 51, 63, 193
Bidlestorp, Bildeston, 30, 35
Bidum, Will de, 275 *n.*
Biford,—*see* Beeford
Bigot, Hugh le, 110
Bildeston, Bidlestorp (Bilsthorpe, co. Notts), 30, 35
Bilton, 62 *n.*, 101, 102, 114
— N. de, 202
Bingfield, Bingefeld, Bingefeud, Adam de, 286; Marg. de, 282; Pagan de, 282; Rob. de, 285 *n.*; Rog. de, 234, 276, 282
Bingeham, 93
— Will. de, 16
Bingele, Gilb. de, 65; Jord. de, 26
Birketweyt, Bechwait, Peter de, 65, 66
Birnebem (Burnham), 278
Birstad (Birstwith), 33
Birstal (W. R.), 28
— Ric. de, 27, 28
Birstal,—*see* Burstall (E. R.)
Birton, 28, 100,—*see* Kirkburton
— co. Notts, 94,—*see* Burton
— Rog. de 238 *n.*
Birtthwayth, 261
Biscopham, 203 *n.*, 204
Biscopton, 278 *n.*
Bishopthorpe, Thorp, Thorp St. Andreæ, Torp, Torp extra Ebor., 18, 20, 28, 29, 42, 47, 51 *n.*, 53, 54. 55, 56, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 75, 81, 82, 84, 88, 97, 102, 105, 108, 109, 110, 158, 192 193, 194, 198, 202, 203 *n.*, 206, 227, 228, 230, 234, 239, 242, 244, 259, 260, 261, 270, 272
— chaplain of, Barthol, 192 *n.*
Blacaham, Laur. de, 275 *n.*
Blaketoft, 75, 154
Bledon, A. de, 5
Blenleveny, Helyas de, 50 *n.*
Blesensis, Will. *n.*
Blida,—*see* Blyth
Blokley, Will de, 39 *n.*
Blumvill, Tho. de, 15,—*see* Southwell canons
Blundell, Will. 92, 117
Blundus, John 158 *n.*; 202, 281; Rob., 281; Will., 239
Blyth, Blythe, Blida, 24, 211
— Hugh de, 14, 15; John de, 265
— prior and convent of, 72, 105, 106. 117
Bocland, Bokland, Geof. de, archdeacon of Norfolk, 33, 38 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 221 *n.*, 229*n.*, 230*n.*, 235, 248, 249, 286,—*see* Beverley canons
Boclive, 284
Bodeham, Rog. de 67; Will. de, archd. of Nottingham, 17, 44, 140
Boelton,—*see* Bolton
Boetius, Mr., 85, 102
Boivill, Boyvill, Sir Ric. de, 257, 259, 272 *n.*, 285, 290, 291; Will de, 58 *n.*, 161 *n.*
Bokefeld, Adam de, 92 *n.*
Boldun, 39 *n.*
Bolebec, Bolebek, Bolbek, Hugh de, 145 *n.*, 285, 291; Ric. de, 59 *n.*
Boleby. Will. de, 97
Bolteby, Bouteby, 40, 239
— Adam de, 40, 239 *n.*; Nic. de 40, 239, 256, 288
Bolton, Boelton (in Lonsdale), 203 *n.*, 204 *n.*
— Boelton, co. Northumb., 13
— Boelton, Boulton (in Craven), prior and convent of, 60, 94, 103, 118, 120, 235
— Bouelton (Percy), 104, 111, 205, 206, 207
— Boulton (upon Dearne), 113, 120
Bon', John, 261 *n.*

Bonaventure, Will., 196 *n.*
Bona villa, 230
Bonet, John, 258
Boroughbridge, Pontisburgus, 12 *n.*
— Ric. de, 97
Bosco, Nic. de, 87
Bosvil, W. de, 50 *n.*
Bossall, Boschal, Boshale, Boszehale, Bozhal, 6, 20, 46, 81, 94
— Ric. de 46, 63, 81; Will de, 94
— rector of, Will., 5, 46, 63, 64, 81
Bossard, Sir John, 109
Boston, co. Linc., church of St. Botulph at, 58
Bothale, 105
Bothemessel, Botherneshill, Botumesnessel, Bothamsall, co. Notts, 99, 100
— vicar of, Laur., 99, 260
Bouer, John, 56, 122
Boulton, Rob. de, 192 *n.*; Sim. de, 120
Boumerd, Will., 101
Boun, Umfr' de, earl of Hereford and Essex, 291
Bouteby,—*see* Bolteby
Bovill, Bovilla, Bovil, Sewal de, 72 *n.*,—*see* York canons and deans
Bovyngton, Walt. de, 280 *n.*
Bowes, Will. de, 18
Bracewell, Braincewell, 33
Bradele, Bradelay, Will. de, 234, 243, 257, 264, 266 *n.*
Bradewell,—*see* Braytewell
Brafferton, 8
Braiton,—*see* Brayton
Brakenhill, 241
Brakkel, Ric. de, 277
Bramlay, 101
Bramthorp, Rad. de, 280 *n.*
Brampton, 233
Bramwyt, Bromwyth (Kirk Bramwith), 91, 112
— rector of, Roger, 91
Brand, Hugh, 225
Brandsby, Braundsby, 17
Braton,—*see* Bretton (Monk)
Brauncespath, 24
Braytewell, Bradewell (Braithwell), 77, 100, 101
—, vicar of, John, 77; Will., 86, 101
Brayton, Braiton, 97, 133
Breausa, Ph' de, 43
Breautee, Falkes de, 13 *n.*
Brekin', diocese of, 88
Brenenangerword, 125
Brerersty (Braisty), 278
Brentingham, 75, 78 *n.*, 154
Bretagne, duke of, Conan, 182 *n.*, 183
Breteneby, 25
Breton, Osbert de, 280;—*see* Briton
Bretteby, 82
Brettegate, Tho. de, 92; Will. de, 92
Bretton, 133
Bretton (Monk), Braton, Bretthon, Britton, monks of, 35
— prior and convent of, 59, 62, 66, 87, 88, 112
Bridlington, Bridlinton, 53
— Hen. de, 187 *n.*; R. de, 137, 139 *n.*
— prior of, 215 *n.*; Hubert, 254; H., 50 *n.*; J., 244
— prior and convent of, 40, 55, 59, 75, 76, 106, 108, 117, 119
Brigeford, 82
Brigham, parson of, Tho., 59 *n.*
Brikelawe, 223
Brikenhal, Rob. de, 56, 57
Brimusford, 196 *n.*
Briton, Brito, Britto, Britum, Breton, Edm. le, 84; Eva, 227; Galfr., 18; Ivo, 120; Nic., 87; Rad., 39 *n.*, 104; Tho., 94; Walt., 94,—*see* York canons, Will., 11, 228, 235, 248, 249; W., 227, 228
Britton,—*see* Bretton
Briwer, Will., 50 *n.*
Broclest', Rad. de, 98
Brocton, 96, 118, 120
Broddesworth, 32, 110
Bromwyth,—*see* Bramwyt
Bruera, 112
Brunarton, Brunerton, Rob. de, 117, 269, 272 *n.*
Brunby (Burnby), 212
Brunne, Nic. de, 110
Brunnestal,—*see* Burnsall
Brunnom,—*see* Nunburnholme
Brus, Bruis, Bruys, Eufemia de, 80 *n.*; John de, 31; J. de, 19; Rob. de, 80 *n.*
Brystwyk (Burstwick), 114
Buchan, earl of, A., 121
Buckslade, 287
Bucton, Buegheton, Boughton, Notts., 72, 117
Bugthorpe, Bugthorp, Buketorp, 108 *n.*
— Alice de, 272 *n.*; Jordan de, 280 *n.*; Nic. de, 272 *n.*; Will. de, 40, 278 *n.*
Buketon, Rob. de, 116
Bulewell, 47
Bulmere, John de, 272
Bunchemorder, Bunchemord', Rog., 193 *n.*
Bungei, Reiner de, 200
Bunneya, Buneya (Bunney, co. Notts), 18, 47
Bunte, Rob., 255
Burchard, archdeacon of, 39 *n.*
Burdegal', P., 84, 86
Burdun, John, 196 *n.*
Burewardescot, Will. de, 21
Burgensis, Petrus, 277
Burgh, Burg, Burgo, Adam, 57; Hubert de, 145, 199, 200, 201; H. de, 230 *n.*; Hen. 277; John de, 200; Marg. de,

200; Ric. 277; Tho. de, 20, 94, 256, 261; Will. de, 47, 257
Burgus (Burgh Wallis), 113
— rector of, Stephen, 271
— (Alborough), 140
Burgus-super-Humbre,—*see* Kingston-upon-Hull
Burneton, Sir Hen. de, 285
Burnsall, Brunnestal, 24
Burstall, Birstal (E. R.), 23
Burtesohi, Tho., 193 *n.*
Burton, Birton (Burton, Joyce, co. Notts), 34, 94
Burton-super-Trent, 66
Burton (Constable Burton), 136
— Birton,—*see* Kirkburton
— Agnes, 97, 142
— (Bishop), 39 *n.*, 102, 110, 117, 125, 254, 257, 271
— (Pidsea), Pidesburton, Pydeseburton, 22, 48
— (Suth), Suthburton, 246, 253, 260
— Rog. fil. Godefr. de, 252, 253; Rog. fil. Joh. de, 260
— Hen. de, 114; Maurice de, 92; Rog. de, 150 *n.*, 158, 164, 168 *n.*, 281,—*see* Southwell canons; R. de, 191 *n.*; Will. de, 266 *n.*; —— de, 266 *n.*
Bury, —, bishop of Durham, 177 *n.*
Burythorpe, Berewethorp, 86
Bushay, Ric. de, 39 *n.*
Bustard, Boystard, Hen., 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*; Rob. 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*
Buthum, Gilb. de, 266
Butiler, Hugh de, 113
Buttercram, Butercram, 20
— Nic. de, 6, 64
But . . . . . , Alice de, 243; Hugh de 243
Byckton, 99
Byland, Bella Landa, abbat and convent of, 10 *n.*, 29, 66, 118

CADI, Will., 193 *n.*
Cadihou, 173
Cadwalla, King, 242 *n.*
Cahinham, 23
Caldebek, Alan de, 58 *n.*
Caldecotesik, 193
Caldelau, Barth. de, 80
Callenton, Ernald. de, 95 *n.*
Calverlay, Calverle, Calvele, 74
— Rob. de, 74; Will. de, 98, 106, 117, 203 *n.*, 260, 267, 269, 472 *n.*, 290
Calvo Monte, Gacius de, 272
Camera, Gilb. de, 186 *n.*; Hen. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*; Rob. de, 186 *n.*; Sim. de, 114; Will. de, 58 *n.*, 186, 187 *n.*, 188 *n.*, 230, 232 *n.*, 227
Camerarius, Hen., 224; Rob. 241
Camerincham, 114
Camhou, Sir Rob. de, 285, 291
Campania, Peter de, 95 *n.*
Campsall, Cameshall, Camsale, Kemeshal, 15, 46, 85
— John de, 191 *n.*
Canc', John, de, 76
Cancia, Gilb. de, 16
Candida Casa, 272
Canelle, Ph., 226
Cantans, Will., 21
Canterbury, archbishop of, 145, 146
— province of, 131
Cantilupo, Hugh de, 99 *n.*; Matth. de, 27, 72 *n.*, 75 *n.*, 76 *n.*, 99 *n.*, 158, 164, 239, 240, 282, 288; Tho. de, bishop of Hereford, 99; Walt. de, bishop of Worcester, 99 *n.*; Will. de, 195 *n.*; W. de, 284
Cantele (Cantley), 96
Cantuaria, John de, 90
Capella, Simon de, 73 *n.*; Tho. de, 84
Cappele, 221 *n.*
Carcassona, P. de, 275 *n.*
Carecarius, Tho., 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*
Carectarius, Peter, 225
Carell, Greg. de, 12,—*see* Southwell canons
Carlisle, Karl., bishop of, 16 *n.*, Bernard, 58, 73 *n.*; Hugh, 58; Silvester (de Everdun), 59 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 211; Walter (Mauclerc, 15, 58, 88, 98 *n.*, 134 *n.*, 144, 195 *n.*, 201, 239, 284
Carlton, in Lindrick, 14, 74
— Carlt' (par. Royston), 60
— Tho. de, 8
Carthorp, Chaerthorp, Aelic' de, 252; Will. de, 246, 253
Cartmell, Kertmel, Kermel, 31
— prior of, A., 161 *n.*; prior and canons of, 167
Castello, Walt. de, 85, 92 *n.*, 96, 97, 196 *n.*, 253; W. de, 260
Castilford, 182
Cateby, Katesby, prioress and conv. of, 11, 97
Catterick, Katerik, 136
Cattesdene, Catteden, 281
— Ranulph de, 281, 283
Cattewik, 30
Caueresfeuld, Will. de, 120
Causeby,—*see* Cousesby
Caux, J. de, 248
Cave, 259
— (North), 102
— Cava, Rog. de, 270; Will de, 129,—*see* York canons
Cawood, Cawod, Cawd, Kawod, Kauod, 3, 4, 6, 9, 14, 17, 21, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41, 54, 59, 62, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 75, 76, 78, 79, 82, 86.

87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 95, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 117, 118, 119, 133, 209, 225, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 238, 241, 242, 243, 246, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 262, 263, 266, 268, 270, 272 *n.*, 289 *n.*, 290, 291
Cawood, Hen. de, 188 *n.*; John de, 192 *n.*, 246; J. de, 225; Will. de, 266 *n.*
Cenci, Cinchius, Jac., 86
Cesterton Reg. de, 97
Cestria,—*see* Chester
— Rob. de, 95
Chaceporte, Peter, 201
Chaerthorp,—*see* Carthorp
Chalouns, Chaaluns, Walt., 140, 150 *n.*, 276
Chambir, R., 239 *n.*
Chanseye, Ric. de, 9
Charens', John, 258
Charneles, Hugh de, 118; Ralph de, 118
Chartres, Iveta de, 277
Chaucumb, David de, 186 *n.*
Cheleshale, Will. de, 191 *n.*
Chellescot, Rog. de, 71
Cherlesscot (Charlcote, co. Warw.), 71
Chester, Cestria, archdeacon of, Silvester de Everdun, 201
— constable of, John de Lascy, 19, 34, 35
— Rob. de, 95
Chevet, Chivet, Chivot, 39, 60
Chichester, bishop of, 164; R. de Neville, 37 *n.*
— John de, 123 *n.*
Chilton, Ric. de, 225
Chilewelle, 47
Churchdown, co. Glouc., Chirchedon, Chirchedun, Chirchendon, Chicheden, 7, 17, 24, 42, 43, 74, 75, 81, 90, 98, 121, 122, 125, 151 *n.*, 226, 233, 248
— bailiff of, 264; Ric. de Cumpton, 267, 270
Citeaux, abbat and convent of, 9
Clacton, Rob de, 161 *n.*
Clarofago, Sir Will. de, 275 *n.*
Clavereburg, 27, 41
Clavill, Claivile, Mich. de, 67, 87, 136
Clavinggton, W. de, 274
Claworth, Claworth, 13, 41
— Adam de, 41; Rob. de, 13, 41
— rector of, Odo, 41, 77, 273
Claxton, Clayton (par. Bossall), 5, 63
Clerkenwell, 56
Cleseby, 25
Cleterbelle, Martin, 185
Cleveland, Cliveland, 119
— archdeacon of, John de Langton, 252 *n.*, 261 *n.*; Matthew, 29
Clifford, Will. de, 105
Clifton, 90
— Gervase de, 73 *n.*
Clint, 37
Clinton, Ivo de, 118
Clipston, 21
Cliveland,—*see* Cleveland
Cnarresburc, Cnarreburc,—*see* Knaresborough
Cniveton, Tho. de, 193
Cobbecroft, 32
— chaplain of, Stephen, 32
Coc, Cok, Tho., 196 *n.*; Will., 7
Cockersand, Kokersand, abbat and convent of, 122
Cockfield, Cokefeld, Kokef', 61 *n.*
— Rob. de, 34, 61 *n.*, 62
Cocus, Eudo, 224; Ric., 226
Codhiuewod, Rad. de 65
Cogerigges, 255
Colchester, archdeacon of, Rob. de Insula, 42 *n.*
Coldingham, Ric. de, 39 *n.*
Coldon,—*see* Colton
Coleburge, Sir Joel de, 275 *n.*
Colepithaghe, 259
Coleston, 16
— Bassett, 22
Colevill, Alice de, 253; Will. de, 257
Colier, John, 192 *n.*
Colton, Coldon (near York), 272
Columbus, chaplain to the pope, 73 *n.*
Conisbro', Cunigburg, Cunigbur', 100, 101, 113
— vicar of, Orlandus, 113
Constab', Simon, 59
Conventr',—*see* Coventry
Copland, 31
Corbridge, Gilb. de, 225 *n.*, 259, 261 *n.*
Corlingestork, Kirtlingstoc (Costock, Notts), 46, 268, 270
Corneburg, Ingr. de, 34
Cornefford, 285
Cornwall, Cornubiensis, Cornubien', Cornub', Adam, 95; Maur., 278 *n.*; Ric., chancellor of York, 2, 38 *n.*, 64, 128, 132, 279,—*see* Beverley, Lincoln, and York canons; Sanson, 222, 223
— earl of, Ric., 81, 108, 195 *n.*, 284
Cotegrave, Cotesgrave, 46, 82
— Will. de, 73 *n.*
Cottingham, Cotingham, 73
— parson of, Laurence, 5
Cotum (Cotham, Notts), 66, 71
Couesby, Causeby (Cowesby), 18, 26
Coventry, Coventr', Conventr', archdeacon of, 152 *n.*
— bishop of, A., 40, 61
Coygners, John de, 79
Cozoni, 'scriptor,' 28
Cracumba, Galfr. de, 201
Cramar,—*see* Gramar
Crassus, Peter, 193 *n.*, 194
Crathorn, 5, 63
Cravene, Tho. de, 17
Creak, Crek, co. Norfolk, 16

Crepping, Creppinghes, Rad. de, 114; Rob. de, 117
Creskeld, Hugh de, 280 *n.*
Cressy, Hugh de, 84; — de, 117
Crispyn, Walt., 148
Croft, Peter de, 78; Will. de, 94 *n.*
Croppyll, Luke de, 82
Crossebia, Ivo de, 80 *n.*
Crosthwayt, Crostweit, 58, 59 *n.*
Cruce Roes,—*see* Royston
Crumwell, Th. de, dean of Newark, 21
Cryoyl, Joh. fil. Galfr. de, 195 *n.*
Cudewrth, 60
Cumba, abbat of, 152 *n.*
Cumpton, Ric. de, 267, 270
Cunevic, Will., 23
Curtenay, Hen. de, 58 *n.*
Cut, Helias, 193 *n.*
Cuts, Adam, 237 *n.*
Cuton, Rob. de, 103
Cuton (East Cowton), 40, 254

DACRE, Daker, Will. de, 59 *n.*
Dalby, 55
Dalecre, 70 *n.*
Dalton (co. Lanc.), 23, 160
— Gilb. de, 151; Phil. de, 192 *n.*, 194; Tho. de, 112; Will., vicar of, 161
— (North), 224
Damelevill, Dampnevill, Rad. de, 66, 261
Damisele, Rad., 90
Danecastre,—*see* Doncaster
Daniel, 'clericus,' 192 *n.*
Dardington (Darrington), 30, 39
Darell, de Arel, Marm., 32
Darfield, Derfeud, 28
Darlington, Derlinton, 18, 76
— canon of, Arnaldus, 18; W. de Thornhor, 18
Darnbrough, Rev. J. W., 148 *n.*
Darton, Derton, 65, 66
— Cecily, the 'inclusa' of, 65
Davintre, 226
Dawtry, Alta Ripa, Rad. de, 65
Delf, Rog. fil. Joh. de, 243
Dene (Dean, co. Cumb.), 15
— parson of, James, 59 *n.*
Denisburn, 242
Dercungal, abbat of, Odo Ydonc', 173
Deresbur', Hugo fil. Galfr. de, 245
Derewentwater, Will. de, 59 *n.*
Derfeud,—*see* Darfield
Derham, abbat and convent of, 262
Derling, Will., 186 *n.*
Derlinton,—*see* Darlington
Derton,—*see* Darton
Deserto, Will. de, 223, 234, 243, 278 *n.*
Deuele, Sir W., 265
Devon', H., 21
Dewesbire, Dewebyre, 37, 41
— John de, 37, 41; Peter de, 112
Deyvill, Peter de, 115, 116, 117
Dicton (Kirk Deighton), 225
Dimock, Rev. J. F., 65 *n.*, 195 *n.*
Dispenser, Dispensator, Galfr., 195 *n.*, 252
Diveles, Divelis, 242, 282
Doilly, Doyli, Agn., 227; John, 196 *n.*; R., 227;—*see* Oylly
Dolfinus, 337 *n.*
Doncaster, Danecastre, 1, 100, 108, 258, 262
— Will. de, 285; —, de, 74; 286
Dorkacestre, Gaufr. de, 73 *n.*
Dorset, Dorsete, Alex. de, canon of Bridlington, 40, 254
Dotelaud, 224, 235
Driffeld, Driffeud, Hugh de, 192 *n.*, 265; Rob. de, 39 *n.*; Rog. de, 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*
Drogo pincerna, 277
Druco, the chaplain, 58 *n.*
Dubb, R., 278 *n.*
Dugdale, Sir Will., 245 *n.*
Duket, Ric. 232 *n.*
Dunbar, earl of, P., 173
Dune, Walt., 277
Dunel, John, 233
Dunestaple, 230
Dunigton, Walt. de, 69
Dunnington, Duninton, Duningt', 2, 28, 69, 100 *n.*
— Emma de, 255; Simon de, 255
Durham, Dunolm, 4, 7 *n.*, 13 *n.*, 36 *n.*, 39 *n.*, 68 *n.*, 72 *n.*, 87, 150 *n.*, 153 *n.*
— archdeacon of, 76 *n.*; Will. de Lanum, 9, 148, 245 *n.*; S., 136
— bishop of, 38 *n.*, 163, 166, 176; (Ric. de) Bury, 177 *n.*; Rob. de Insula, 42 *n.*; Walt. de Kirkham, 31 *n.*, 39 *n.*, 211; Ric. (de Marisco), Ric. I., 5, 9, 11 *n.*, 13, 14 *n.*, 39 *n.*, 81, 135, 147, 148; Nicolas, 180, 191, 257; Philip, 180; Ric. (Poore), 47; Hugh de Puiset, 38 *n.*, 39 *n.*, 180 *n.*; W. St. Carileph, 38 *n.*
— dean and chapter of, 45 *n.*
— prior of, 135; Ralph, 45 *n.*, 49 *n.*; Thomas (de Melsonby), 73 *n.*; Thomas, 174
— prior and convent of, 6, 7, 15, 35, 38, 39 *n.*, 42, 49, 50 *n.*, 69, 72 *n.*, 75, 78, 82, 92 *n.*, 93, 150, 151, 153, 156, 178, 208
— monk of, Oswald, 135
Duston, Isab de, 214 *n.*; Joan de, 214 *n.*; Will. de, 214 *n.*

EAST Riding, archdeacon of, 132; W. (Will. Cannon), 53; Simon de Evesham, 10 *n.*, 121, 259, 261 *n.*; E. Ruffus, 22 *n.*; Walter de Taney, 23, 161, 182; Walter de Wisebech, 137, 139 *n.*, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*; W., 192 *n.*, 278 *n.*
Eboraco, Ebor., Hugh de, 107; Nic. de, 191,—*see* York canons; Will. de, 33, 54, 83, 164, 224, 232 *n.*,—*see* Beverley provosts, Salisbury bishops, and York canons
Ebreston, 213
Ecclesfield, Eglefeld, Steph. de, 56 *n.*, —*see* York canons
Eccleshalles, Hugh de, 39 *n.*
Edelington, 108
Edenestouwe (Edwinstowe, Notts), 101
Edenham, J. de, 254
Edlingham, 13 *n.*
Edwalton, 18
Edwin, king, 242 *n.*
Egmanton, Egmantun, 94
— Rob. de, 103
Egrum,—*see* Averham
Einewik,—*see* Anwick
Ekinton, Ekintun, Nic. de, canon of Gloucester, 97; Will. de, 78
Eledene (Elsdon, co. Northumb.), 11
Elinnechyrch, Elyas de, 74
Elkeslay, Elkesle, 14, 99
— vicar of, Elias, 99
Ellerburn, Elleburne, Elreburn, 5, 47, 213
Ellerton, Elreton, Alreton, 38
— prior and convent of, 19, 38
Ellesham, prior and canons of, 20
Elleton (Elton, Notts), 105 *n.*
Ellewick, 83
Elmham, Joh. de, 276, 285 *n.*; Ric. de, 18
Elmsall (South), Suthelmshal, 35, 115
Elrington, Elrinton, Helrington, 286, 288
— Adam de, 286, 287, 288
Elvet-bridge, Durham, 4, 20
Elveton, Elvhetona, Helgedon, Helvehet' (Ellongthon), 57, 59, 125
Ely, Rad. de, 200
— bishop of, E., 50 *n.*; Will. de Kilkenny, 78 *n.*
Emmeley, Emmele, 80, 90
Empingham, 96 *n.*
Erard, Everard,—*see* York canons
Ergum, Alice de, 247; Will. de, 247
Erington, Eringedon, Herington, John de, 285, 286, 287; Rad. de, 228 *n.*, 282, 283, 285 *n.*, 288; Rob. de, 228 *n.*, 276, 282, 285 *n.*, 288
Escrik, 111
Eseby, Jord. de, 146
Esell, Alan de, 68 *n.*,—*see* Hesell
Esham, Hesham, 203 *n.*, 204
Esington, Esinton (E. R.), 23, 33
Esingwald, J. de, 81
Eskeinggeseles (Eshells), 275 *n.*
Esseur, Tho., 200
Essex, Esex, Rog. de, 33, 262
— earl of, G. Fitz Peter, 50 *n.*
Essouere, 41
Esthorp, Estorp, 90, 223 *n.*, 226, 245 *n.*
Eston, Peter de, 28
Estrington, 7
Ethelingetorp, 233
Eton (Eaton, Notts), 97
— Will. de, 196 *n.*
Etton, 64, 99, 256
— Rob. de, 73 *n.*
— parson of, Nic., 239 *n.*
— vicar of, Rob. 256
Eustachius, the clerk, 21
Everdun, Silvester de, 98 *n.*,—*see* Carlisle bishops and Chester archdeacons
Everel, Ric. de, 50 *n.*
Eversam (Heversham), parson of, Tho., 161 *n.*
Everton, 247
Evesham, Hevesham, Hugh de, 10 *n.*, —*see* York canons; Simon de, 10, 15, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 40, 43, 50 *n.*, 54, 80, 158, 164, 230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 239, 240, 286,—*see* East Riding and Richmond archdeacons and York canons
Ewelm, Ralph de, 28
Exnull, Nic. de, 196 *n.*
Eykering (Eakring, Notts), 71
— Hen. de, 71
Eylebyr', Rad. de, 83
Eyleston, 62

FABER, Bernard., 277; Walt., 24; Will., 196 *n.*
Fairfax, Fayrfax, Ric., 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*
Falconarius, Tho., 285
Falcumberg, Falcumbergia, Fauenmberge, Sir Andr. de, 265; Sir Peter de, 265; Steph. de, 29
Fangefosse, Fankefosse, 212, 248 *n.*
— Erneburga de, 247
— parson of, Alex. fil. Willelmi, 247
Fareburn, Farburn, 133, 182
Farendon, 44
Farham, 92
Farinside, Rob. de, 283; Tho. de, 283
Farmanneby, Faremanby, 5, 47
Farneham, Rob. de, 261 *n.*
Farnlay, Farnelay, Farnele, Ferneleye, 279, 280
— Alan de, 279 *n.*, 280
Farnesside, 237

Farnhille, 33
Fauflur, rector of, Mr. G., 18
Faukunner, Joh. le, 269
Faversam, John de, 107
Fegeshe . . . . Rob. de, 77
Feliskirk, vicar of, Galfr., 4, 60
Felkirk, Felechirche, 112
Fellesclive, 33
Feltere, Hugh, 54
Fenton, 132, 133, 184, 185, 186, 187 *n.*, 188, 229 *n.*, 232 *n.*
— German de, 186 *n.*; Gilb. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 188 *n.*; Hen. de, 187 *n.*; Hugh de, 186 *n.*; Peter de, 186 *n.*; Ric. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*; Rog. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 188 *n.*; Steph. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*; Walt. de, 187 *n.*; Will. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 188 *n.*, 232 *n.*
— vicar of, Will., 186 *n.*
Fenton, co. Notts, 292
Ferentino, Ferent', Rofredus, Roffridus, Rumfredus de, 9 *n.*, 109, 257, 263; Stephen de, 62;—*see* Florence
Ferenze, Jozeran de, 102
Feriby, John de, 238 *n.*
Ferlinton, Simon de, 14 *n.*, 150, 151
Fernone, Will., 188 *n.*
Fetherston, Tho. de, 87
Feugers, Will. de, 83
Fichelden, Ficheden, Fighelden, Fighel-don, Figliston, Fikelden, Fikeld, Fikolden, Fyghelden, Fykhelden, Peter de, 68 *n.*, 73*n.*, 85, 88, 92, 198, 252, 253, 266 *n.*,—*see* Beverley and Ripon canons and York succentors
Filaton, 290
fil. Adæ, Elias, 269; Rog., 262
fil. Alani, Adam, 247; Tho., 269
fil. Alani filii Romundi, Adam, 272 *n.*
fil. Aldelin', Rad., 237 *n.*
fil. Aldevi, Walef, 275 *n.*
fil. Aldredi, Utred, 275 *n.*
fil. Alexandri, Alex., 39, 40; Ric. 227, 235, 248, 249, 282, 283, 286, 288
fil. Aliciæ, Joh. 269
fil. Alurici, Will., 275 *n.*
fil. Alwy, Edusa, 233
fil. Angnetis, Joh., 269
fil. Ankell, Phil., 277
fil. Anketini, Will., 2
fil. Archiepiscopi, W., 50 *n.*
fil. Bernardi, Walt., 232 *n.*
fil. Bertrami, Utred, 275 *n.*
fil. Camel, Will., 281
fil. David, Will., 186 *n.*
fil. Dreng', Joh., 225
fil. Duncani, Will., 58 *n.*
fil. Dune, Steph., 238 *n.*
fil. Evæ, Ric., 186 *n.*
fil. Edmundi, Adam, 281; Ran., 281
fil. Everardi, Will., 280 *n.*
fil. Fulconis, Rob., 168 *n.*
fil. Galfridi, Marm., 39 *n.*; Will., 243
fil. Gamelini, Will., 88 *n.*, 243
fil. Godefridi, Arnald., 193 *n.*
fil. Gregorii, Hernisius, 252 *n.*
fil. Hamonis, Ric., 80 *n.*
fil. Henrici, Ran., 77; Ric., 238; Steph., 228
fil. Herberti, Steph., 144 *n.*; Will. 192 *n.*
fil. Hervei, Rob., 187 *n.*
fil. Hugonis, Regin., 243; Rob., 196 *n.*; Tho., 269; Will., 250
fil. Isaac, Joh., 184 *n.*
fil. Jeremiæ, Adam, 243
fil. Johannis, Nic., 259
fil. Leysing Meng', Will., 187 *n.*
fil. Ketelly, Nic., 54
fil. Matthei, Tho., 20
fil. Maugeri, Tho., 61
fil. Murical', Laur., 260
fil. Nicholai, Rad., 291; Ric., 191 *n.*; Rog., 226
fil. Odonis, Joh., 62; Rog., 62
fil. Petri, G., comes Essex, 50 *n.*; Nic., 261; Nigel, 80 *n.*; Regin., 50 *n.*; Ric., 186 *n.*
fil. Petri filii Herberti, Regin., 50 *n.*
fil. Radulfi, Alan, 236; Hen., 78; Herb., 188 *n.*; Hugo, 84, 111, 117; H., 262; Rad., 280 *n.*; Rog., 255
fil. Ran., Ran., 65
fil. Reginaldi, Joh., 250; Rob., 63; Tho., 273
fil. Ricardi, Joh., 250; Math., 283; Will., 129, 187 *n.*,—*see* York canons
fil. Roberti, Adam, 4; Nic., 161 *n.*; Ric., 15, 26, 28, 46
fil. Rogeri, Alicia, 62; Rad., 225; Steph., 188 *n.*; Will. 187 *n.*, 188 *n.*
fil. Sampsonis, Sampson, 275
fil. Simonis, Hen., 141 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 279, 281; Joh., 20; Rob., 188 *n.*
fil. Stephani, Hen., 186 *n.*; Odo, 238 *n.*; Walt., 243; Will., 186 *n.*
fil. Suani, Rog., 187 *n.*
fil. Thedardi, Odo, 238 *n.*
fil. Theobald, Will., 6
fil. Thomæ, Rob., 260; Rog. 196 *n.*; Tho., 93; Will., 6, 93, 247 *n.*, 248 *n.*
fil. Walelini, Will., 283
fil. Waldefer', Malcolumb., 147
fil. Waldevi, John, 282; Ric., 282; Uhtred, 282; Waldev, 282
fil. Walteri, Alan, 173; Will., 71, 186 *n.*
fil. Walteri filii Ragonulfi, Steph., 90
fil. Walthef, Hugo, 232
fil. Willelmi, David, 187 *n.*; Gilb., 225; Hugo, 269; Ran., 4, 5, 6; Rob., 17, 236; Rog., 24, 280 *n.*; Tho., 5, 6, 13, 80, 90, 94, 109; Walt., 188 *n.*; Will., 186 *n.*
fil. Willelmi filii Sigerich, Will., 272 *n.*

Fimber, Fimmer, 189
Finchale, Finkhal, 50 *n.*
— monks of, 36
— prior of, 35, 42, 46, 49; Ralph, 49 *n.*
Finchesden, 112
Finingele, Finigleya, Fingleya (Finningley), 30
— Ric. de, 30; Rob. de, 77; Rog. de, 30; Tho. de, 77
Fislac (Fishlake), 102
— rector of, Joceranus, 260
Fitzjohn, Will., 26
Flambard, John, 192 *n.*, 194
Flamvill, Alan de, 55; Matill' de, 55
Flaxton, 20, 31, 64
Fleming, Flemeng, Flandrensis, Flandr', Joh. de, 67, 272, 290; Rein. le, 28, 93; Will., 28
Flemmingeburg (Flambro'), 254
Fletewro, 225
Flixthorp, Flixtorp, Flichethorp, Flikesthorp, Rob. de, 82, 88; Tho. de, 21 *n.*, 68
Flixton, Frixton, 6
— Ace de, 6
Florence, Florentinum, Ferentinum, Peter of, 29,—*see* York canons; Steph. de, 62,—*see* Southwell canons
Flur, Helyas, 193 *n.*
Foeston, Fostun, Foeston, 62, 107
Folifet, Hen., 269; John, 269
Foligni, Fulcinat', canon of, Tho., 85
Foliot, Ric., 84; Will., 105 *n.*, 133, 150 *n.*, 281,—*see* York canons
Folketorp, (Foggathorpe), 37
Folkton, Folketon, 5, 6
Fonte, Nic. de, 229
Fordune, 254
Forestarius, Adam, 225, 279 *n.*, 280; Tho., 223, 234, 243, 278 *n.*, 283
Forsecte, John de, 287
Fossard, Galfr., 118; Joan, 22; Will., 22
Fossator, Joh., 240, 241, 286
Fossur, Ric. le, 276
Foston, 29
Foston, Fostun, Focston, 62, 107, 108
Foston, Fosceton (N. R.), 36, 42
— Hugh de, 31, 36, 42, 115, 116
Fountains Abbey, 130
— abbat of, John, 58 *n.*, 131, 141 *n.*, 278; Steph., 58 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 213, 277
— monks of, 58
Framburnlawe, 287
Franceys, Francigena, John le, 96, 200
Franceplege, Rob. le, 250
frater Serlonis, Michael, 269
Fridaythorp, Fridaithorp, 184, 185, 189
Friskmarsh, Frismark, Frismareis, Frismariscum, Friscomariscum, Fisomariscum, 230
— Dion' de, 238; John de, 238; Osbert de, 193 *n.*, 238 *n.*; Ric. fil. Hen. de, 238; Rob. de, 193 *n.*; Ysab. fil. Dion. de, 238
Friston, 83, 104, 133
Fritheby, Will. de, 99
Frostebyri, 248
Fuer, Simon dictus, 82 *n.*
Fulco, rector of St. Mary's, Walmgate and canon of Troyes, 18 *n.*
Fulesutton,—*see* Sutton (Full)
Furness, Forn', abbat of, Rob. 191 *n.*, 233 *n.*; R., 23, 161 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 47, 48, 160, 198, 232
Fykewerd, Regin. de, 68 *n.*

G., the penancer, 7 *n.*, 151 *n.*, 278 *n.*, —*see* Godard, and York canons; the sacrist, 2
Gaham, Regin. de, 62
Gainford, Geyneford, 76, 77 *n.*, 162
— rector of, L., 162; R., 162
Galfrid., 'præpositus,' 41
Galloway, Galewaya, Galewey, Galewaydia, Galewath, Galwadia, Galwath, Galweth, Galweham, Galwezan, 121, 170, 171, 173
— Martin de, 193 *n.*
— archdeacon of, 272; G., 273
— bishop of, Gilbert, 170 *n.*, 173, 273
Galmet', dean of, R., 50 *n.*
Gameleston, 31, 69
Gargrave, Gayregrave, Geirgrave, Geyregrave, 7, 15, 68 *n.*, 113, 246
Garton, 144 *n.*
Gaugy, Walt. de, 29
Gayetani, John, 61; James, 61,—*see* York canons
Gedling, Gedelinghes, 34, 104
Gemeling, 29
Gentilius, vicar of Aughton, 37
Geoffrey,—*see* York archbishops
Gerford, 103
Gerneby (Granby, Notts), 112
Gernet, Bened., 161 *n.*
Gernun, Will., 26
Gersingham, 204
Gervase, the chaplain, 188 *n.*
Gervase, the sacrist, 265
Geuelesford, 71
Geveldale,—*see* Givendale
Geytenton, Rad. de, 82
Gideswyll, Elias de, 192 *n.*
Giffard,—*see* York archbishops
Giggleswick, Gigeleswyk, Gikeleswik,

Gikelwik, Gycleswik, Gygleswic, Gykeleswyk, 35, 42, 47, 49 *n.*, 50 *n.*, 107
— Will. de, 193 *n.*
— rector of, Walter, 36,—*see* Vestiario
Gilbert, the chaplain, 69
Gillesmor, 278
Gilling, in Richemundeschire, 136
Gilor', John de, 200
Gisburn, Giseburn, Gyseburn, in Craven, 10, 26, 110, 163
Giseburne,—*see* Guisbrough
Givendale, Giveldal, Geveldale (E. R.), 212
— Rog. de, 265
Gladewyn, Adam, 277
Glamorgan, Rob. de, 18
Gloucester, Gloucestre, Glouc', 125, 126, 146, 195 *n.*, 277
— Rob. de, 26, 63
— S. Oswald, abbat of, Will., 276 *n.*; prior of, W., 43; prior and canons of, 248
— canon of, Nic. de Ekingtun, 97
Gocelinus, 'serviens archiep.,' 275 *n.*
Godard, the penancer, 139 *n.*, 277,—*see* York canons
Goldeburg, Ric. de, 164
Goldewinus, 277
Gos, Will., 187 *n.*
Gotheland, 213
Goukthorp, Goutorp, Golthorp (Gowthorpe), 247, 248 *n.*
Gousle, Walt. de, 10
Graham, Will. de, 137, 139 *n.*
Grainavilla, Will. de, 275 *n.*
Gramary, Gramar', Rob. le, 28; Will. le, 28
Grandimont (Grosmont), in Eskedal, prior and brethren of, 22, 29
Grantele, 241
Gras, John le, 108,—*see* Beverley and York canons
Grassus, Joan, 29; John, 29
Grastanwro, 33
Grave,—*see* Grove
Gray, Grey, Agn. de 227; Eva de, 227, 251; Hawys' de, 251; Hen. de, 7, 15, 17, 21, 32, 246,—*see* York canons; Isouda de, 30, 93; Rob. de, 15, 41, 46, 75 *n.*, 139 *n.*, 140, 276, 280; Sir Rob. de, 227, 232 *n.*, 241, 247, 251, 263; Walter de, archbishop of York, *passim*; Walt. de, 68, 77, 113, 196 *n.*, 256, 261 *n.*,—*see* York canons; Sir Walt. de, 94, 114, 263, 270, 285
Graystock, Tho. de, 51 *n.*
Gregory IX., pope, 14 *n.*, 33 *n.*, 37 *n.*, 38, 39 *n.*, 41 *n.*, 43, 79, 84, 91, 99 *n.*, 129 *n.*, 136 *n.*, 158, 159, 160, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 173, 175, 176, 177, 182, 184, 190
Grendal, 61
Grene, Agn. de la, 232; Symon de le, 193 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 232, 233 *n.*
Greneway, Grenewey, Rob. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 226, 230, 231
Greseleng (Greaseley, Notts), 84
Grestorp, 13
Gretham, 108 *n.*
Greycy, Alan de, 50 *n.*
Grimbald, Peter, 148, 200
Grimston, Grimeston, 233
— John de, 233; Rog. de, 233
Gringetorp, Sim. de, 255
Grisele, Grysele, 117
— Thedis de, 117
Grosseteste, 2 *n.*
Grove, Grave, 8, 58, 74
Grymesthorp, 212
Guer, Dan., 71
Guisbrough, Gisburgh, Giseburne, Gyseburne, 31
— canon of, Rob., 203 *n.*
— prior of, 215; Laur., 80, 81
— prior and convent of, 5, 46, 63, 97, 110
Guketorp, 112
Gulluc', Will., 135
Guneby, Tho. de, 51 *n.*
Guness, Nigel de, 57, 59
Gunnileston, 47
Gunthorp, 111
Gwerdeleston (Garriston?), Rob. fil. Nic. de, 253
Gyle, — de, 269
Gysele, 269

HABHOHAM (in Mileford), 231 *n.*
Hacford, Rob. de, 264
Haget, Alice, 83, 104; Rob., 72 *n.*, 101,—*see* Hereford canons, Richmond archdeacons, and York canons and treasurers
Haket, Rad., 196 *n.*
Haldham, 244
Haliden, Halidene, 258, 285
— Will. de, 285
Halitruholm, 254
Halton, 161 *n.*
— John de, 51 *n.*, 288
Halum, 245 *n.*
Hambur', 248, 249
Hamel, Cosp', 275 *n.*
Hamerton, J. de, 137, 139 *n.*
Hamo, the chantor, 70 *n.*
Hamo, the clerk, 11
Hampsthwaite, Hamesthueit, 33
Hampton, 81
— Jord. de, 28, 36, 192 *n.*, 232 *n.*
Hamstede, Mich. de, 68 *n.*

Hanepol, nuns of, 35
— (Parva), 35, 115
Harang, Peter, 285 *n.*
Hardi, Alice, 253; Galfr., 253
Hareby, Ralph de, 54
Harestan, Rob. de, 4, 62; Will. de, 62
Harewode, 13 *n.*
Haringby, Will. de, 113, 120
Harnale, Arnhal, John de, 110
Harpham, Harph', Ric. de, 122; Will. de, 59
Harpur, Will., 58 *n.*
Hart, 80 *n.*
Hartlepool, 80 *n.*
Haslewood, 62 *n.*
Haulton, Haulton, Hawlton, Sir John de, 283, 285, 291
Hauseye, 41
Hautein, Hauteyn, John le, 151; Marg., 151 *n.*; Rob., 151 *n.*
Haverhalm, prior and convent of, 96
Haverhill, Haverull, Will. de, 200, 201
Hawelt', —de, 147
Hay, Rog., 19, 37; Will. de, 178
Hayton, 212
Headon, Headun, Heddon, co. Notts, 100, 271
— John de, 100; Simon de, 100; Sir S. de, 271.
— vicar of, Thomas, 100
Heaton, Jord. de, 118
Hebbeden, Will. de, 24
Heddon, Rog. de, 54
Hedon, Isab. de, 102; Peter de, 60; Ric. de, 82; Walt. de, 19, 102
Heistede, 181
Hek, Hekke, Mich. de, 272 *n.*, 290
Hekinton (Heighington, co. Durh.), 14, 15
Helagh, Parco, prior of, Will., 40 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 29, 40
Helaghe, 252
Helgedon,—*see* Elveton
Helmsley, 119 *n.*
Helperthorp, 208
Helton, Hylton,—*see* Hilton
Helvehet',—*see* Elveton
Hemingburg, 150, 154
— Rob. de, 150
Hemsworth, Himeleswurth, Hymelwrth, 92, 102
Henekley, Rob. de, 39 *n.*
Henry,—*see* York archbishops
Henry II., king, 130 *n.*
Henry III., 2 *n.*, 28 *n.*, 42 *n.*, 63 *n.*, 100 *n.*, 130, 145 *n.*, 158, 195 *n.*, 199 *n.*, 211, 245, 283, 291
Herebert, 47
Hereford, bishop of, Tho. de Cantilup', 99 *n.*
— canon of, Rob. Haget, 143 *n.*, Ph., 43
— dean of, Steph. Thorne, 79
Herington.—*see* Erington
Herscy, Rob., 93
Hersin, Ger. de, 8; Malveisin de, 8
Herthill, Hertyll, 86
— Rob. de, 196 *n.*
Herun, Will. de, 196 *n.*
Hervei, 47
Hesel (Hessle), 110
Hesel, Hesele, Hesil, Esell, Alan de, 68 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 75 *n.*, 80, 81, 86, 92 *n.*, 97, 98, 196 *n.*, 198, 203 *n.*, 250, 260, 290; John de, 108, 204 *n.*
Heselarton, Heselerton, 36
— Rog. de, 120
Heselinton, 90
Heselwod, John de, 209
Hesham, Esham, 203 *n.*, 204
Hesley, Phil. de, 75
Hetfeld, Hugh de, 15
Hethewrth, 39 *n.*
Heton (Kirkheaton), 94
— Will. de, 147
Heveresham, 98, 99
Hevesham,—*see* Evesham
Hewelton, Will. de, 285
Hexham, Hext', Hexteldesham, Hextildesham, Hextold', Extildesham, Extoldesham, 9, 125, 146, 147 *n.*, 150 *n.*, 222, 224, 227 *n.*, 228, 229, 235, 236, 237, 248, 249, 255, 258, 266, 270 *n.*, 275 *n.*, 282, 283, 284, 285, 289
— Gilb. de, 76 *n.*, 80, 250, 252; Rob. de, 287; Sim. de, 266 *n.*
— canon of, Peter, 280
— prior of, 222, 241; Bernard, 227 *n.*, 282, 283, 288; John, 285, 291; Ric., 275 *n.*; Will., 147, 276
Hikeling, 4, 62
— Regin. de, 4
Hilderwell, 9
Hill, 36
Hillun, 133
Hilton, Helton, Hylton, Alex. de, 253, 256; John de, 222, 278 *n.*; Walt. de, 257
Himeleswurth,—*see* Hemsworth
Hindishull (Hempshill, co. Notts), 84
Hinton, Ric. de, 107
Hoby,—*see* Huby
Hocton, 101
— John de, 50 *n.*
Hoderode, John de, 196 *n.*
Hodesak, Rog. de, 68
Hog, Peter, 238
Hoggesti, Hoxsty, Hoxsti, Hexsti, 212, 285 *n.*
— Will. de, 285 *n.*
Hoiland,—*see* Hoyland
Hokerton, 113
Holand (High Hoyland), 109
Holdeberd, Holdebert, Ric., 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*

Holebech, Nic. de, 139 *n.*; Rob. de, 187 *n.*; Will. de, 187 *n.*
Holgate, Holegate, 133, 221 *n.*
Holme, Holm, 52
— Will. de, 113
Holteby, 154
— Rob. de, 150, 151
Honcedon, 24
Honeley, 112
Honorius III., pope, 3 *n.*, 9 *n.*, 12, 14 *n.*, 32 *n.*, 37 *n.*, 98, 129, 130, 131, 133 *n.*, 134, 137, 138, 140, 141 *n.*, 144 *n.*, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 157, 177
Hontington,—*see* Huntington
Hoperton, Amabilis de, 247; Gilleb. de, 247
Horbire, Hen. de, 28
Hornby, 139, 140
Hornese, Horense, 46, 103, 107
Horsele (Long Horsley, co. Northumb.), 104
Horton (in Ribblesdale), 77, 107
Hotham, Okham, Rob. de, 29, 69
Hothon,—*see* Hoton Buscel
Hoton (Sand Hutton?), 20
— Buscel, Hoton in Pikeringlith, Hothon, 31, 54, 115
— Paynel, Hoton Pagani, 30, 34
— Hotun, Wandelay, — *see* Hutton Wandesley
Hotun, Adam de, 111
Houhton, 39 *n.*
Houkeswrth (Hawksworth, Notts), 90
Houton (Hawton, Notts), 24, 68
— Walt. de, 23
Howden, Houeden, 136, 150, 151, 154, 177
— John de, 178
Hoxsty, Hoxsti, Hexsti,—*see* Hoggesti
Hoy, 277
Hoyland, Hoiland, John de, 64; Rog. de, 42
Huby, Hoby, 22
Huddlestun, Hudelston, Hudeleston, Hudereston, Huderiston, 133
— Ric. de, 188 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Sir Ric. de, 187 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Will. de, 39 *n.*
Hudeston, Ric. de, 287
Huggate, Hugate, 46, 97
—Aceline de, 247; Nic. de, 247
— parson of, Ric. de, 204 *n.*
Hugo, the rector, 90
Hukenhal, 66
— rector of, Helias, 66
Hull, Sir Ric. de, 231 *n.*
Hulm, 28
Humace, Emma de, 66
Humbleton, 144 *n.*
— Emma de, prioress of Yedingham, 90 *n.*
Humez, Silv. de, 80 *n.*
Humton, John de, 14
Hunter, Mr., 123 *n.*
Huntington, Hontington, 90, 91
Hunton, John de, 158
Hur', Silvester, 73 *n.*
Hustwayth, Hustweyt, 45, 78 *n.*
Hutton Wandesley, Hoton, Hotun, Wandelay, Wendesle, 12, 13, 73 *n.*, 117
Hwutenton, Peter de, 285; Ric. de, 285; Will. de, 285
Hwyteby,—*see* Whitby
Hwytechirch,—*see* Whitkirk
Hymelwrth,—*see* Hemsworth

ILKLEY, Ylkele, 88
Ingelbert, Rob. 193 *n.*
Ingelby Greenhow (Lengeby, Lengheby), 79, 103
— rector of, Michael, 79
Innocent III., pope, 125, 127, 129 *n.*
Innocent IV., pope, 73 *n.*, 77 *n.*, 94 *n.*, 96 *n.*, 97 *n.*, 101, 109, 123 *n.*, 131, 198, 202, 209, 214
Innoc', 'scriptor,' 112
Insula, Adam de, 5, 10, 47; Brian de, 197; Hugh de, 91; John de, 178; Otuele de, 147; Rob. de, archd. of Colchester, 42 *n.*;—*see* Durham bishops; Rog. de,—*see* Lincoln chancellors and York deans; Will. de, 232 *n.*
Irton Yirreton (co. Cumb.), 18

JAKELE, 286
Jar', Will. de, 178
Jerusalem, Ierosalem, king of, 146
— brethren of the hospital of, 16, 60, 146, 147 *n.*
Jervaulx, Jervaux, Jorevall, abbat and convent of, 77, 225 *n.*
Joceline, 47
John, king, 24, 50 *n.*, 145, 197, 245
John,—*see* York chancellors

KALNACHON, Kalnaton, Kanalton, 249, 250
— Hugo fil. Tho. de, 250; Hugo fil. Will. de, 249; Joh. fil. Regin. de, 250
Kamvill, Tho. de, 230 *n.*
Kanalton,—*see* Kalnachon
Kanel, Ph', 252
Karrow, Walt. de, 256

Katesby,—*see* Cateby
Katton, 204
Keighley, Kikhele, 94
Kelington, Kelinton, 86, 94
— vicar of, Alex., 94
Kelkefeld, Conan de, 266 *n.*
Kellawe, 5
Kelum (Kelham, Notts), 34, 103
Kemeshal,—*see* Campsall
Kendale, John de, 137
Kenigton, 253, 254
Kenley, Kenlee, Kenleya, Kenle, Kenelay, 237, 275
— Rob. de, 87, 237, 265, 266
Kent, earl of, Hubert de Burgh, 199
Kepier, Kepyer, Kipied, Kypier, Kyppyere, hospital, near Durham, 180, 288, 289
Kepwit, Kepewyth, Bernard de, 276
Kertlinton,—*see* Kirtlington
Kertmel,—*see* Cartmell
Ketelelwell (Kettlewell), 20
Keteleshal, 3
Kikhele,—*see* Keighley
Kilkenny, Kilkenn,' Hen. de, 83; Odo de, 78 *n.*; Will. de, bishop of Ely, 78 *n.*
Killum, Kyllum (Kilham), 212, 213
Kilnese, 22
Kilnwick Percy, Killingwik, 42
Kime, Ph. de, 88
Kinahesill, Taylifer de, 257, 258
Kinalton, Kynaldestowe, Kynewaldestouwe, Kynewald, 70, 126
King, Rog., 253
Kingston-upon-Hull, Burgus super Humbre, 251, 252 *n.*, 284
Kinton, Rob. de, 108
Kippeis, Kipeys (Kippax), 30
— rector of, N., 64
Kipseslowe, Kipseylawe, 286, 287
Kirclinton,—*see* Kirtlington
Kirkburton, Burton, Birton, 28, 36, 100
Kirkeby, 66
Kirkby Ashfield, co. Notts, Kyrkeby in Essefeld, 78
Kirkeby (Kirkby Ireleth), 23, 47, 48, 160, 161
— Kendall, Kyrkeby in Kendal, 111, 161 *n.*
Kirkby-subtus-Knoll, 34
Kirkeby Malgam, 262
— Misperton, 120
— Orbelawer, 92
Kirkby Ouseburne, Kirkeby Useburne, 131, 141
Kirkeby Sigeston, 93, 150, 154
— Hundoldale, Kirkeby in Hundovedal (Kirkby-Underdale), 29, 120
— Kirkeby super Querf, 59, 189
Kirkby (South), Suthkirkeby, Sukirkeby, 107, 115, 128, 205, 206, 228, 269
— vicar of, Hen., 35, 115
Kirkeby, Alan. de, 161; Hen. de, 111; John de, 50 *n.*, 57; Nic. de, 161 *n.*; Ric. de, 59; Tho. de, 94
Kirkeheim, Kirkeheym (Kirkham, co. Lanc.), 81
— Ric. de, 81; Will. de, 89
Kirkemus, Will. de, 187 *n.*
Kirkesantan, 161 *n.*
Kirketon, Gilb. de, 103; Rob. de, 80
Kirkham, Kirkeham, Kirkam, Kircham, 102
— Ric. de, 39 *n.*; Rob. de, 86; R. de, 54; Th. de, 105; Walt. de, 7, 19, 31, 65,—*see* Durham bishops and York canons
— prior of, 98 *n.*; A., 50 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 54, 86, 95, 119 *n.*
Kirkheaton, Heton, 94
Kirkstall, Kirkestal, abbat of, R., 229 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 33, 236
Kirtlingstoc,—*see* Corlingestork
Kirtlington, Kertlinton, Kirclinton, 40, 84
Kittelbrith, Ric., 248
Knaresborough, Knarr', Knarreb', Knarreburg, Cnarresburc, Cnarreburc, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 20, 26, 29, 32 *n.*, 50, 51, 63, 193, 221 *n.*, 224
Kneshall, 9
Knol, John de, 110
Kokersand,—*see* Cockersand
Koldelindele, 112
Kynaldestowe, Kynewaldestouwe, Kynewald,—*see* Kinalton
Kyriel, Bertram de, 284
Kyrkeby in Essefeld,—*see* Kirkby Ashfield

LABBE, 217 *n.*
Lacy, Lascy, Edm. de, 112, 115, 270; John de, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, 34, 66, 67, 69; Will., 187 *n.*
Lade, John de la, 82
Lairi, Symon, 193 *n.*
Lameye, 82
Lancaster, Lancastre, 31, 203, 204
— Will. de, 92
— comes, H. de Burgo, 230 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 203, 204
Landa, Laund, Launde, Jordan de, 187 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Sir Rob. de la, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 223, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 22
Laneham, Lanom, Lanum, 8, 17, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30, 34, 35, 54, 57, 58, 62, 69, 72, 73, 74, 84, 93, 97, 109, 125, 139 *n.*, 170, 223, 241, 245, 247, 248, 264, 265, 292

Laneham, Agn. de, 245 *n.*; Eliz. de, 245 *n.*; Joan de, 245 *n.*; Rog. de, 245; Will. (son of Ric.) de, 137, 245 *n.*—*see* Durham archdeacons and York canons
Langar, Langare, 73
— Rob. de, 73 *n.*
— parson of, Robert, 43, 44
Langat, Rob. de, 19
Lange . . . ., John de, 110
Langecestre, 87
Langele, 47
— Galfr. de, 195 *n.*, 291
Langelisthorp, 233
Langhop, Langhope, Langehop, 265, 275
Langscales, 33
Langton, Langeton, Langedon, 103
— John de, 122 *n.*, 123 *n.*, 191, 252 *n.*, —*see* Chichester bishops, Cleveland archdeacons, and York archdeacons and canons; Sim. de, 123 *n.*; Steph. de, 123 *n.*; Walt. de, 123 *n.*, 256, 276, 285 *n.*,—*see* York canons; Will. de, 123 *n.*
— *alias* Rotherfield, Will. de, 68 *n.*, 122 *n.*, —*see* York deans, chancellors and succentors
Lanoc, Rob., 247
Laon, Laudunensis, canon, Matth., 260
Lardar', Lard', Galfr. de, canon of Ripon, 243, 244 *n.*
Lascels, Lassell, Lacel, Sir Picot de, 40, 111; Ric. de 114
Lathum (Laytham, E. R.), 37
Latimer, Will., 51 *n.*
Laton, 25
Lat', Ric. de, 263
Laudon' (Lothian), 173
Lawic, Matth. de, 257, 258
Laxinton,—*see* Lexington
Laysing, John, 193 *n.*
Leake, Lek, Leyk (co. York), 84, 86, 158
— Nich. de, 84, 86, 159
Leathley, Lelay, 29, 40
— Hugo de, 142, 143 *n.*, 164, 279 *n.*, 280; Rob. de, 29, 142 *n.*, 279, 280 *n.*
Lebigot, J., 103
Lechelad, hospital of, 44
Ledes, 89, 107
— John de, 102; Simon de, 30
— vicar of, John, 267
Ledeston, 39
— dean of, Roger, 141 *n.*, 279
Ledsham, Ledesham, 30, 181, 182
Leek, Leke, Leck, Leyk, 7 *n.*, 17, 21, 32, 84, 94, 109
Legh, Rog. de la, 196 *n.*,—*see* Ley
Leghton, Ric. de, 97
Lekelay, prioress and convent of, 18
Lelay,—*see* Leathley
Lengeby, Lengheby (Ingleby Greenhow), 79, 103
— rector of, Michael, 79
Lennerton, Levenachton, Levenacton, Levenaton, Leveneston, 226
— Ric. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 226, 229, 232 *n.*; Rob. de, 232 *n.*; Rog. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Will. de, 226
Lenton, 4, 8 *n.*, 46, 97
— prior of, Roger, 43, 44, 73
— prior and convent of, 16, 46, 47, 57, 82, 88, 168, 169
Lestingeham, 28
Lethebroc, Lethebroch, J. de, 41,—*see* York canons; Ric. de, 77
Letoldi, John,—*see* York canons
Levenachton, Levenacton, Levenaton, Leveneston,—*see* Lennerton
Levinton, 38
Lev' et, ——, 230
Lewes, Leus, Leuwens', prior and convent of, 28, 36, 77, 83, 86, 92, 100, 101, 102, 113
Lexington, Lexinton, Lexint', Laxinton, (Laxton, Notts), 34, 83, 84, 98
— Hen. de, 95 *n.*, 96 *n.*, 196 *n.*,—*see* Lincoln bishops and Southwell canons; John de, 95, 196 *n.*; Peter de, 196 *n.*; P. de, 34; Rob. de, 13, 19, 27, 71, 230 *n.*,—*see* Salisbury and Southwell canons; R. de, 27, 71, 83; Wi l. de, 104
— rector of, Matth., 34; M., 27; vicar of, R., 27
Ley, Leye, Legh, Roger de la, 73 *n.*; 80, 81, 82, 84, 97, 196 *n.*, 198, 250, 252, 253
Leycestre, Laycestre, Mart. de, 22; Rad. de, 200; Ric. de, 168 *n.*
Leyrthorp (Leyerthorp, York), 19
Leyrton, Rob. de, 26
Lichefield, Lichefeld, Lichefeud, Tho. de, 14 *n.*,—*see* York canons and chancellors; Will. de, 74, 97,—*see* London canons
Lilla, 242 *n.*
Lilleswrth, 242
Lilling, Ric. de, 105; Will. de, 137
Lincoln, Lincol', Lincoll', 68 *n.*
— S. Kath., prior of, R., 90
— Laur. de, 21, 46, 79, 286,—*see* York archdeacons and canons; Ric. de, 97, 260,—*see* Southwell canons; R. de, 267
— bishop of, 77, 155 *n.*; Hen. de Lexington, 95 *n.*, 96 *n.*; Robert, 292; Oliver de Sutton, 95 *n.*
— canon of, Ric. Cornwall, Cornub', 2 *n.*; John de Sutton, 95 *n.*; Oliver de, 95 *n.*
— chancellor of, Rog. de Insula, 42 *n.*, 133; W., 40
— chapter of, 101, 293
— dean of, Henry, 292
— sub-dean of, Will. de Benningworth, 242

Lincoln, countess of, 209
— earl of, 89, 91, 107; John de Lacy, 66, 67, 88
Lindeby, 46, 268
Lindelay, Lindele, Lindeleie, Will. de, 252, 279 *n.*, 280
Linton, 19, 108, 114
Lintot, Sir Rad. de, 72 *n.*
Lith,—*see* Lythe
Lodbrok, Lodebroch, Ph. de 76, 108
Loddington, 21 *n.*
Lokinton, 22, 29
London, Londoniis, Lond', Lund', 85, 89, 90, 91, 97 *n.*, 103, 120, 122, 135, 146, 196 *n.*, 200, 239
— St. Paul's, 50 *n.*; St. Martin's, 33 *n.*
— Temple Church, 16 *n.*, 24
— Holborn, 96 *n.*; York House, 198
— Nic. fil. Jocei de, 82; Phil. de 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*; Ric. de, 277; Rob. de, 193 *n.*; Thurst. de, 148; Will. de, 15, 43, 87, 100, 193 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 277,—*see* Southwell canons; Yvo de, 34
— bishop of, Fulk Basset, 7 *n.*, 175 *n.*, 201; W., 50 *n.*
— canon of, Will. de Lichefeld, 248
— dean of St. Paul's, Rog. de la Leye, 80 *n.*
— mayor of, Reiner de Bungei, 200
Lonesdale, dean of, Nic. de Kirkeby, 161 *n.*
Longa Villa, John de, 32
Longus, Elias, 273
Lorinc', dean of, J., 50 *n.*
Louthorp, 14
— Walt. de, 14
Lovel, Luvel, Luvell, Fulk, 50 *n.*; Will., 104, 117,—*see* Ripon canons
Lucas, nepos Rob. de Winton, 185
Luce, Rob., 187 *n.*; Will., 187 *n.*
Ludham, Ludeham, Godfr. de, 9, 26, 56, 57,—*see* York archbishops and precentors; John de, 94; T. de, 85 *n.*, —*see* Southwell canons; Sir Walt. de, 191, 195, 202, 255, 257
Lugdunum, Lugdunensis (Lyons), 102, 163, 202, 267
— dom. electus, 260
Lumby, 133
Lund, 33, 110, 256
Lungvilers, Clemencia de, 94
Luterell, Andr., 82
Luterington, Lutryngton (Lotherton), 133, 186 *n.*
— Hen. de, 280 *n.*; Ric. de, 221 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Sir Ric. de, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Rob. de, 280 *n.*
Luthunum, 162 *n.*
Lu (vetot), Matillid de, 74
Lythe, Lith, 4
— rector of, Hugh, 56

MACECREN, Hamo le, 231
Maceriis, Ralph de, 204 *n.*
Magne (by), Will. de, 34
Maiancie, Alice, 187 *n.*; Rob. Gen', 187 *n.*; Tho., 188 *n.*
Mainil,—*see* Meynil
Malerbe, Ralph, 47
Malebraunche, Will., 279, 280
Malet, Malett, 77; —, 80
Malore, Anketin, 97; R., 85 *n.*,—*see* Southwell canons.
Malteby, Mauteby, 28, 83
Malton, prior and convent of, 103
Man, 199
— and the Isles, bishop of, 198; J., 225; Nic., 5, 11 *n.*, 149, 154
Manefeld, Manefeud, 84, 85
— Agn. de, 234; Will. de, 85
Mansel, Mansell, Maunsell, Gaufr., 280 *n.*; John, 201, 268,—*see* Beverley provosts; Ric., 69, 225 *n.*
Mapelton, 22, 52, 118
Mapesbury, 33 *n.*
Marci, Phil., 168 *n.*
Marco, Jac. de, 135
Mareseya,—*see* Mattersey
Mariscallus, Ric., 236; Will., 277
Marisco, Maresco, Mart. de, 27, 143 *n.*, 158, 221 *n.*, 229 *n.*; Ric. de 14 *n.*—*see* Durham bishops; Rob. de, 150
Markham, Marcham, Marckam, Ric. de, 16, 95 *n.*; Will. de, 24,—*see* Southwell canons
Marmion, Rob. de, 182, 183
Marnham, 35, 71
— (Suth), 13
— rector of, Elyas, 13, 71
Marston (Long), 73 *n.*
Martel, Nic., 238 *n.*; Will., 72 *n.*, 75 *n.*, 76 *n.*, 139 *n.*, 140, 142 *n.*, 143 *n.*, 146, 192 *n.*, 276, 280, 282, 286
Marton, in Craven, 103
— (in Galtres), prior and convent of, 261
Mar . . . ., Will. de, 81
Mattersey, Mareseya, Marsey, Tho. fil. R. de, 247
— prior of, Walt., 257
— prior and convent of, 31, 69, 77, 100, 109
Mauclerc, Malclerc, Walter, 6 *n.*, 98 *n.*,—*see* Carlisle bishops and Southwell canons
Mauleverer, R., 141 *n.*; Rad. de, 280 *n.*; Rog., 278 *n.*, 279
Mauley, Malo Lacu, Isab., de, 22; Peter de, 22, 32, 56, 105, 284
Mauluvel, Will, 58
Maunsel,—*see* Mansel
Maurice (Cornubiensis?),—*see* York Canons; 'stabularius,' 277
Mauteby,—*see* Malteby

Maxton, Adam de, 147
Maynard, Mr., 70 *n.*
Maynill,—*see* Meynil
Meaux, Melsa, 231 *n.*
— abbat of, Ric., 230 *n.*, 231 *n.*; R., 158; Will., 59 *n*
— abbat and convent of, 158
Mediolanum (Milan), 209
Mekesburgh,—*see* Mexbrough
Meleburn, Rob. de, 86, 94
Melkelwreth, Will. de, 270
Melrose, monk of, Gilbert, 170 *n.*, 171, 173,—*see* Galloway bishops
Melsonby, Melsanby, Melsamby, Melshameby, 73 *n.*
— Adam de, 72 *n.*; Alan de, 50 *n.*, 72 *n.*; Hen. de, 72 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 75, 150; Rog. de,—*see* Beverley canons; Tho. de,—*see* Durham priors
Meltenebi, Rob. fil. Jac. de, 239
Mendre, Regin. de, 30
Menevia, Andr. de, 78
Menwit, 33
Merefeld, Hen. de, 264
Merflet, Adam de, 202
Merlay, Sir Rog. de, 104, 285
Messag', Rob. le, 258
Meulent, Rog. de, 119
Mexbrough, Mekesburgh, Mekesburc, Mekeburgh, 66, 88, 205, 206, 207
— rector of, Roger, 88
Meynil, Mennil, Mainil, Maynill, Rob. de, 225 *n.*; Steph. de, 14, 19, 31, 40, 65
Meysi, Eva de, 253; Rob. de, 253
Middelham (Bishop Middleham, co. Durham), 78
Middleton, Middelton, Midelton, Midleton, 79, 137
—(dioc. Durham), 87
— in Rydal, 99
— John de, 87; Tho. de, 41; Will. de, 39 *n.*
Midhop, 10
— Elias de, 113
Miggeley, 65
Mikelay, Steph. de, 269
Mikelfeld, 133, 186 *n.*
— Galfr. de, 186 *n.*; Will. de, 186 *n.*
Mildeby, 233
Mileford, Mileforth, Millford, 41, 133, 230, 231, 259
— Agn. de, 231 *n.*; Bernard. de, 231 *n.*; Hen. de, 123 *n.*; Hugh de, 188 *n.*, 231 *n.*; Ralph de, 186 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Ric. de, 188 *n.*, 229 *n.*; Will. de, 187 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 231, 232 *n.*
Milington, 212
Millom, Millum, Myllum, 23, 47, 48, 160, 161, 191
— rector of, Adam, 161 *n.*
Mirefeld, 96
Misene, Miseneya, 21, 100, 109
Misterton, 117
Mitton, Miton, 89, 123
— Ralph de, 89; Sir Ralph de, 123
Mohaut, Hen. de, 142 *n.*
Molseby, nuns of, 66; prioress and nuns of, 73, 105 *n.*, 110
Monasteriis, John de, 118, 272; R. de, 24; Ysab. fil. Rob. de, 247
Monkton, Munketon, Munketun, Moneketon, Gilb. de, 110; Simon fil. Rob. de, 254, 278 *n.*
— prioress and convent of, 2, 111
Monte Alto, Hen. de, 280 *n.*, Symon de, 280 *n.*
Monte Begonis, Oliva de, 71
Montecuto, Berengar. de, 78; Jord. de, 78
Monte Longo, Greg. de, 82
Montemerle, Walt. de, 29
Mora, Hen. de, 71,—*see* Southwell canons
More, Ric. de la, 74
Moreby, 234
Morel, Will., 139 *n.*
Moretoyn, Emmetina de, 74
Morgan, 130,—*see* Beverley provosts
Morhuse, 34, 83
Morin., Simon, 270
Morkel, Emma, 112; Isab., 112; Matilda, 112; Walt., 112
Mortemer, Gilb. de, 278 *n.*
Morton, 245
— Hen. de, 196 *n.*
Motte, Will., 225
Moubray, Mubray, Nigel de, 223, 241; Rog. de, 8
Mulcastre, Walt. de, 239 *n.*
Muleburn, Will. de, 103
Mulewath, 91
Multon, Muleton, Alan de, 58 *n.*; Alice de, 58 *n.*; Tho. de, 15, 230 *n.*
Munkegate, Peter de, 41 *n.*
Muntfeitel, Norman de, 47
Murdac, Murdak, Ric., 6 *n.*; Tho., 19, 20
Muscegros, Muchegros, Rob. de, 195 *n.*, 284
Muschamp, Muscham, Muscamp, 69
— Galfr. de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Rob. de, 186 *n.*; Will. de, 75; W. de, 262
Muskham (North), 95 *n.*
— (South), 85 *n.*
Musters, Ric. de, 40; Rob. de, 40
Mykelbring', Hugh de, 120

NABURN, 69
— Arnald *v.* Ernald. de, 193 *n.*, 194,—*see* fil. Godefridi
Nafferton, 54
Naphay, 10
Naples, 215, 216
Nectton, Rad. de, 108
Neeloc, Hen., 280 *n.*
Nenbenkes, 237
Nentesbire, Alan de, 236
Nermen', Hugh, 246; Ric., 246
Nesham, nuns of, 105
Neubaud, 22
Neubo, abbat and convent of, 22
Neubotle, 173
Neubotle, Newbotle,—*see* Newbold
Neuby, 91
Neuhay, 134
Neusal, Joh. fil. Rob. de, 273
Neusum, 10
Neuthorp, 132
Neuton, 274
Neuton (upon Derwent), 57
— super Usam, 82
Neuton, Juliana de, 247; Will. de, 233
Neville, Nevill, Galfr. de, 94; G. de, 37 *n.*; Hen. de, 66 *n.*; H. de, 61; Jollan. de, 265; R. de, bishop of Chichester, 37 *n.*; Simon de, 61, 103; Walt. de, 66 *n.*; Will. de, 37
Newark, Newerck, Newrch, Tho. de, 19, 20, 84, 86
— dean of, Th. de Crumwell, 21
Newbald (South), 96 *n.*
Newbold, Neubotle, Newbotle, 69, 70 *n.*
Newburgh, Novus Burgus, prior of, 98 *n.*, prior and convent of, 8
Newcastle, nuns of, 105
Newhall, Newehall, Neuhalle, Adam de, 279 *n.*, 280; Paul de, 279 *n.*, 280; Regin. de, 280 *n.*
Newmarch, Novo Mercato, Adam de, 113, 196 *n.*; Sir Adam de, 15, 32, 46, 93; Hen. de, 195 *n.*, 196 *n.*; John de, 113, 196 *n.*; Rob. de, 262
Newminster, abbat of, Adam, 290; Will., 39 *n.*
Newstead, Novus Locus, prior of, 168 *n.*; prior and convent of, 30, 66, 210
Nicholas,—*see* Durham bishops
Nicholas 'clericus,' 58 *n.*, 'vicarius,' 278 *n.*
Nicholas, nephew of the bishop of Ostia, 12, 16, 76 *n.*
Nicholas, nephew of the pope,—*see* York canons
Nidd, Nyd, 91
Nidderdale, 278 *n.*
Nidrosiensis episcopus, 199
Nigel, 'pincerna,' 164
Nigel, nephew of R. de Insula, dean of York, 57
Nobilis, John, 273
Nocton, Noketon, 39
— Th. de, 88
Noel, Rob., 112
Noketon,—*see* Nocton
Nolan, Alex., 14 *n.*, 76
Norays, Rob. de, 291
Noren', Hugh, 225
Norfolk, archdeacon of, Geof. de Bocland, 33 *n.*
Norham, Adam de, 178
Norhanton, dean of, 158
Normanneby, 14
Normannus, Rob., 89
Normanton, 72 *n.*, 93, 111, 113 *n.*
— rector of, Will., 93
— vicar of, Tho., 112
— super Sore, 154
Normanvill, Rad. de, 196 *n.*
Norr', Will., 238
Northallerton, Alverton, 78, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
— rector of, Rob., 179, 180
— vicar of, Rob., 45 *n.*, 177
Northants, archdeacon of, Steph. de Sutton, 96 *n.*
Northcave,—*see* Cave (North)
Norton, 21, 87
— Hen. de, 50 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 9
Norwell, 62, 256
Norwell Palishall, 109 *n.*
Norwich, Norwiz, Geof. de, 11 *n.*, 132, 141 *n.*, 279,—*see* York canons, deans, and precentors; Hugh de, 9
— bishop of, Walt., 103
Nostell, Nostle (St. Oswald), priory, 57, 75, 128
— prior of, John, 32 *n.*; Rob., 205, 206
— prior and canons of, 4 *n.*, 32, 35, 75, 84, 85, 94, 104, 107, 111, 112, 115, 117
Nottingham, Not', Notingh', 16, 46, 74, 82, 88, 145
— Hoybel bridge at, 42
— Hospital of St. John at, 53, 168
— Hen. de, 168 *n.*,—*see* Southwell canons; John de, 88; Leodegar. de, 90; Ric. de, 83, 84; Rob. de, 69; Silvester de, 73 *n.*; Will. de, 270
— archdeacon of, John, 70 *n.*; Will. de Bodeham, 17, 44, 140, 168 *n.*, 169, 261 *n.*; Will. (de Rotherham), 139 *n.*; Hen. de Skipton, 113 *n.*; Walt. de Taney, 196 *n.*, 256 *n.*; Will. Testard, 1, 128, 133
Notton, Rog. de, 65, 66
Noutle,—*see* Nuttel
Nuille, Rob. de, 14 *n.*

Nunburnholme, Brunnom, 86
Nuttel, Nutle, Noutle, 114, 115
— John de, 59 *n.*
Nuuel, Ralph, 19
Nyd, 91

ODDO, 'clericus,' 164,—*see* Richmond Odo, 270
Okham, Rob. de, 29,—*see* Hotham
Olifard, W., 173
Olyen', Will. de, 237 *n.*
Onegate, Ouegate, Sutton, 6, 20, 63
Ordeshal, G. de, 8
Orston, Hen. de, 271
Osbaldewyk, Rob. de, 193 *n.*
Oseberton, 17, 257
Oseney, Will. de, 244
Oskinton (Ossington, Notts), 101
Osmundeleye, 47, 257
— rector of, Rob., 47
Ostia and Velletri, bishop of, 76 *n.*; Hugo, 127, 129 *n.*; H., 12, 16
Oswald,—*see* York archbishops
Oswald, king, 242 *n.*
Oterington, Oterinton,—*see* Otterington
Otley, Ottele, Otteley, Ottelay, 7, 20, 29, 33, 38 *n.*, 60, 65, 66, 67, 94, 98, 99, 106, 113, 125, 143 *n.*, 149, 151, 154, 226, 229, 234, 243, 246, 248, 252, 259, 270, 279 *n.*, 283, 284
— G. de, 269; Gaufr. de, 280 *n.*; Hugh de, 252; Paul. de, 143 *n.*, 280 *n.*
— chaplain of, Adam, 142 *n.*, 279 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Hen., 142 *n.*, 279 *n.*, 280 *n.*
Otterington, Oterington, Oterinton, 14, 118
— (South), 148 *n.*
Ottingdon, Otindon, Otinton, 18, 24, 55, 71, 120, 125, 144, 264, 273
Ottobonus, cardinal, 86, 87
Ouegate Sutton,—*see* Onegate
Ouston, 271
Overton, 137, 204
— Ric. de, 158 *n.*
Ovingeham, 82
Oxford, Oxonia, Oxon., 2 *n.*, 13 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 245 *n.*
— Hen. de, 207; Peter de, 115, 269; Rob. de, 35, 115
Oxton, Oxeton, 197
— Rob. de, 239
Oylly, Oyly, John de, 196 *n.*; Rog. de, 109, 111, 117;—*see* Doilly

PADSIDE, 33
Pagula (Paul), 22
Parcour, H. de, 248
Paris, 263, 269
— Will., 230
Parlinton, Rob. de, 269
Parma, 77 *n.*
— Will. de, 264
Parvus, Adam, 225
Passelewe, Rob., 37, 223
Passemer, Passem', Will., 102, 202,—*see* York canons
Pateshill, Patishill, Patshill, Pattishul, Mart. de, 37, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*
Pathorn, 10
Patrington, Paterinton, 39, 125, 238
Paulinus, 'custos,' 90
Paulinus, 'senescallus regis,' 201
Pavely, Pavili, Pavilli, Pavilly, Rob. de, 47, 143 *n.*, 229; . . . . adus de, 122
Peniston, Penegelston, Penegeston, 9 *n.*, 20, 26, 56, 57
Pepyn, R.,—*see* York sub-deans
Percy, Agn. de, 7, 42 *n.*; Albrea de, 55, 63; Ric. de, 15, 28, 113; Rob. de, 15, 42 *n.*, 55, 63; Sir R. de, 246; Will. de, 54, 163
Perusia (Perugia), 43, 162, 174
Peter, nephew of Mr. Peter, dictus . . ., canon of York, 119
Pety, Will., 114
Philip,—*see* Durham bishops
Pictaven', Will., 22 *n.*
Pidesburton, Pydeseburton,—*see* Burton (Pidsea)
Pincerna, S., 33
Pinder, Will. le, 260 *n.*
Pinkeni, Eustachia de, 226, 227
Piperno, Duraguerre de, 136 *n.*
Pirnetote, Galfr., 252
Pittington, Pitindon, 38 *n.*, 39 *n.*
Plesciz, Plesseto, Will. de, 62, 107
Plumtre, 109
Poclington, Pokelington, Pokelyngton, Pok', 4, 59, 212, 213
— Remig. de, 50 *n.*; Rog. de, 59
Poddesmed, 24
Pofle, Serlo de, 280 *n.*
Poingnant, Poygnant, Puguinant, Puingnant, Jas., 90; Tho., 15, 46, 75, 85
Ponts Belli (Stamford Bridge), chaplain of, Will., 239 *n.*
Pontisburgus,—*see* Boroughbridge
Pontefract, Pontefr', 30, 35, 39, 93, 228, 258, 262
— Will. de, 137, 139 *n.*
— prior of, Stephen, 182
— prior and convent of, 30, 39, 64, 118, 181

Popelton, 133
Popelwell, 28
Poppleswurth, Ric. de, 24
Porchet, Ran. de, 285 *n.*; Uctred de, 285 *n.*; Ulf de, 285 *n.*
Porecestre, 15
Porteyate, Portgat, Alan de, 255; Huctred de, 286; Matilda de, 255
Poule, Pouel, Serlo de, 279 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Will. de, 279 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Ydonea, de, 280 *n.*
Præbenda, Rob. de, 121
Præneste, bishop of, Guido, 127; J., 18 *n.*
Prestele, Aldelina de, 237
Preston, in Craven, 60
— (in Holderness), 22, 26 27
Privakepan, Privokpanne, 286, 287
Puciaco, Helen de, 272 *n.*
Pudding, Hen., 50 *n.*
Puguinant, Puingnant,—*see* Poingnant
Puiset, Hugh de,—*see* Durham bishops
Pulton, 203 *n.*, 204
Punch, Will., 112
Punchardon, Eudo de, 39 *n.*
Puteaco, Dionisia de, 49 *n.*; Hen. de, 49 *n.*, 50 *n.*
Pykering, Pyk', Peker', 212, 213

QUELLER, Math. le, 193 *n.*
Quency, Rog. de, 64
Queneby,—*see* Whenby
Quintel, Simon, 180 *n.*

RADCLIVE, Radecliv, Radecliva, 10, 85
— Gerard de, 10; Steph. de, 10, 73 *n.*
Radeford, Radford, 8
Radenouer, Radenour, Radenou', Peter de, 110, 111,—*see* Southwell canons
Rading', 14, 16, 92 *n.*
Ragenhyll, Laur. de, 88
Rale, 283
Ralcia, Will., 232 *n.*
Ralph, the chaplin, 70 *n.*
— the miller, 239
— 'serviens', 282
Rampton, 87
Raneby, Laur. de, 99
Rapenden,—*see* Rempeden
Ratford,—*see* Retford
Raudon (par. Hampsthwaite), 33
Raunde, 114
Raveneclef, Elyas de, 71
Ravenestoft, 283
Ravenestorp, 40, 239
Rawmarsh, Rumareis, 8
Rayner, Rayn', Rob., 193 *n.*
Reate (Rieti), 151, 158, 166, 167
Red' (Reading), 248
Reddemere, Will. de, 24
Reginald, the clerk, 58 *n.*, 68 *n.*, 287
— master of Northallerton hospital, 179
— the mason, 5
Rempeden, Rependon, Rapenden, 17
— prior and convent of, 21, 32, 84, 94, 109
Rempeston, 46, 57
Reneville, Galfr. de, 233, 234
Rephus, Will., 58
Retford, Radeford, Radford, Ratford, 1, 8, 54
— vicar of, Ralph, 8 *n.*
Revestiario, Walt. de, 187 *n.*, 225 *n.*
Reygate, John de, 50 *n.*
Ribbestain, Ribbestan, Ribbestein, Ribbesteyn, 16, 45, 239, 240
Richard, the clerk, 283
— *see* Durham bishops
Richeburg, Richeburgh, John de, 32,—*see* Beverley canons
Richmond, Richemund, Richem', Rich', Rychemond, Adam de, 229 *n.*,—*see* Ripon canons; Hen. de, 14; Odo de, 27, 32, 76 *n.*, 81, 87, 139 *n.*, 140, 142, 143, 144, 150 *n.*, 154, 158, 164, 192 *n.*, 221 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 252; Rog. de, 68, 73 *n.*,—*see* Beverley canons
— archdeacon of, 9, 57, 161 *n.*, 269; Simon de Evesham, 10 *n.*; Rob. Haget, 101 *n.*, 252; John Romanus, 21 *n.*, 110, 111, 191, 195, 203, 204 *n.*, 252 *n.*, 259, 261 *n.*; Will. de Rotherfield, 6 *n.*, 11, 18, 23, 40, 45, 81, 122 *n.*, 128, 132, 137, 139 *n.*, 140, 141 *n.*, 162, 225, 279, 291; William, 272 *n.*; Walt. de Wuburne, 84
Ricrof, 28
Ridale, Nic. de, 230 *n.*, 231 *n.*
Ridlinton,—*see* Rillington
Rievall', Rivall, abbat of, Arnold, 39 *n.*; monk of, S., 165
— Peter de, 63
Riggeby, 125
— Tho. de, 255
Rikehall, 148
Rillington, Ridlinton, 29, 69
Riparius, Ripar', Riperiis, Rob. de, 118, 196 *n.*, 272 *n.*, 291
Riperia, Ric. de, 17; Tho. de, 17
Ripon, 9, 10, 36, 47, 52, 54, 57, 63, 65, 70 *n.*, 91, 104, 125, 149, 201 *n.*, 237, 243, 244, 278 *n.*
— Rob. fil. Nigelli de, 244
— canon of, Peter de Fichelden, Fichedeen, Figheldon, Fikeld', 88 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 203 *n.*, 256, 260, 290; Galfr. de Lar-

dar', Lard', 243; Will. Luvel, 117, 272 *n.*; Adam de Richemund, 105 *n.*, 139 *n.*, 150 *n.*, 281; Will. de Vescy, 72 *n.*, 288; Alan de Wassand, 98 *n.*
Ripon, chapter of, 237
— dean and chapter of, 148 *n.*, 149
Rippele, 37
Risceby, Risseby, 29, 68
— Bernard de, 192 *n.*
Rise, Risum, 265
— Sir John de, 238 *n.*
— vicar of, W., 265
Rither, Gilb. de, 280 *n.*
Robire, 88
Robonis, John, 135
Roche, Rupe, abbat of, Ric., 41 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 79
Rockelay, Peter de, 261
Rodeleston, Ric. de, 69; Will. de, 69
Rodenham (Ruddington, Notts), 19
Roderam, Adam de, 271
Rodes, Rad. de, 43, 44, 90; Will. de, 90
Rofredus, Roffridus, 9, 129,—*see* Ferentino
Roger,—*see* York archbishops and canons
Roger, the clerk, 286
Rogerfeld, Nic. de, 109
Roing', Will. de, 14 *n.*
Rokey, Rokeya, 248, 273
Rolleston, 3
Romanus, the Roman, Adam, son of Will., 120 *n.*; Cinchinus, 67; John, 278 *n.*, 279,—*see* York canons, subdeans and treasurers; Leon., 120
Rome, 1 *n.*, 163 *n.*, 223, 263
Romondby, Romoneby, Romundeby, 45
— John de, 45
Romund, Tho., 103
Roncevaux, Rocidevall', 9
Ros (Roos), 54, 95
— Peter de, 50 *n.*; Rob. de, 13, 16; Will. de, 50 *n.*
Rosingtun, 104
Ross, bishop of, R., 11 *n.*
Rotherfield, Rotherfeld, Rotherfeud, Roterfeld, Rozerfeld, Ruderefeld, Ruderef', Rutherefeld, Rutherfeud 14, 72, 73 *n.*, 77, 86, 119, 201, 251, 252, 274
— Agn. de, 123 *n.*; John de, 8; Nic. de, 32; Sir Peter de, 123 *n.*; Will. de, 266 *n.*,—*see* Richmond archdeacons and York treasurers
— *alias* Langton, Will. de, 68 *n.*, 214, 256,—*see* York deans and succentors
Rothom' (Rouen), dean of, Th., 46
Rouwell, Rouwelle, Rowell' (Rothwell), 92, 94, 107, 117, 205, 206, 207
Rowley, Ruley, 15, 26, 29, 153 *n.*
— Will. de, 15, 26, 29, 228 *n.*, 282, 283, 285 *n.*
Royston (Herts), Crux Roes, 24
Royston, Roreston, 59, 60, 62, 87, 112
— vicar of, Innoc', 112
Ruddeby, 19, 31, 65
Ruderefeld, Ruderef',—*see* Rotherfield
Rudestain, Rudestan, 120, 254
Rue (Routh), Sir Will. de, 238 *n.*
Ruf', John, 105
Ruffo, John, 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 265
Ruffus, Rufus, Ruphus, E.,—*see* East Riding archdeacons; John, 56, 57; Will., 74
Rufford, Ruthford, 112, 271
— abbat of, Will., 39 *n.*
Ruley,—*see* Rowley
Ruleystal, 242
Rumareis,—*see* Rawmarsh
Rumely, Alice de, 58 *n.*
Runcerolis, Math. de, 275 *n.*
Rungeton, 6 *n.*, 92 *n.*
Russell, Will., 193 *n.*, 277
Rutherefeld, Rutherfeud,—*see* Rotherfield
Rutington, 47
Ruton, Ric. de, 59 *n.*

SABAUDIA, Peter de, 195 *n.*
Sagiensis, Sagium,—*see* Seez
Salinarius, Will., 277
Salisbury, Sarr', bishop of, Will. de Eboraco, 33 *n.*; H., 50 *n.*
— canon of, Will. de Kilkenni, 78 *n.*; Rob. de Lexington, 19 *n.*
— treasurer of, Hen. de Lexinton, 196 *n.*
Salkok, Will. de, 59 *n.*
Salmo,—*see* Sampson
Salso Marisco, Elenardus de, 192 *n.*, 238 *n.*
Salter, John, 278 *n.*
Salvayn, Rob., 51 *n.*
Sampson, Salmo, the clerk, 137,—*see* fil. Sampsonis and York archdeacons
Sampson, Samps', Sanson, Alan, 108; Maur., 108
Sancta Mildreda, Ric. de,—*see* Beverley canons
Sancta Pace, Will. de, 225, 229
Sancto Amando, Aumar. de, 284
Sancto Licio, Will. de, 238 *n.*
Sancto Romano, Artold. de, 107, 291
S. Adriani, G., diac.-card., 77 *n.*; Steph., 127
St Agatha (Easby), abbat of, Elias, 25; R., 51, 72 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 25, 110, 111
St. Albans, Laur. de, 200; Will. de, 15
— abbat and convent of, 56, 74
S. Anastasiæ, Greg., presb.-card., 127
S. Angeli, Romanus, diac.-card., 127

S. Audomaro, Bernard de,—*see* York canons
St. Carileph,—*see* Durham bishops
SS. Cosmæ et Damiani, Joh., diac.-card., 127
St. Crux, abbat of, H., 120
S. Crucis in Jerusalem, Leo, presb.-card., 127
S. Egidio, Simon de,—*see* York subdeans
S. Elena, Phil. de, 148, 150 *n.*
S. Flouerio, Peter de, 32
St. Hilda, (Hartlepool), island of, 80 *n.*
S. Johanne, Joha . . . , Sim' de, 81; Will. de, 266 *n.*
SS. Johannis et Pauli, Cencius, presb.-card., 127
S. Laurentii, in Lucina, presb.-card., Cinthius, 127; Hugo de Evesham, 10 *n.*, Joh., 264
S. Laur' in Damaso, Petrus, presb.-card., 127
S. M. in Cosmedin, Rainerus, diac.-card., 127
S. Martini, Gualo, presb.-card., 80, 81, 130
St. Martino, Adam de, 59 *n.*, 139 *n.*; Walt. de, 200
St. Michael's Mount, monastery of, 182
S. Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano, diac.-card., Greg., 19 *n.*; Guido, 127; Joh., 260; O., 86, 88
St. Nicholas, Laur. of,—*see* York canons
St. Oswald, prior and convent of,—*see* Nostell
St. Paul, Rob. de, 41 *n.*
S. Sabinæ, Tho., presb.-card., 20, 127
SS. Sergii et Bacchi, Octavianus, diac.-card., 127
S. Stephani in Cælio Monte, Rob., presb.-card., 127
S. Theodori, Greg., diac.-card., 127
S. Vitalis, Opicion of, 77 *n.*
Sancton, Santon, 79, 108, 109
— rector of, Robert, 109
Sandal, Sandal Major, 83, 92, 101
Sandehirst, anchoritess of, Juliana, 43
Sandford, Rob. de, master of the Templars, 86, 90, 94
Sandho, Sando, 221, 222
Saphedi, 47
Sar', Ric. de, 96, 117; Rog. de, 117
Sarnebrok, Will. de, 109
Sarr',—*see* Salisbury
Sarracenus, John, dean of Wells, 14, 74; Peter, 14 *n.*
Sarrou, 226
Saucusemare, Galfr. de, 19
Saunford, Ric. de, 50 *n.*
Scale, Hen., 238 *n.*
Scalecroft, 112
Scales, 28
Scalleby, Skalleby, 75, 117
Scameton, 29
Scardeburg, Scardeburgh, Scharthеburg, 9
— Rog. de, 117; Simo fil. Rob. de, 238 *n.*
Scheftling, Schiftling, Rog. de,—*see* Beverley canons and York deans; Simon de, 238 *n.*; Will. de, 238 *n.*
Schegenes, Rob. de, 137
Schelinton, Inferior (Nether Shitlington), 65
Schelton (Skelton, near York?), 102
Schelton, Schellton, 118
— Ric. de, 118
Scherpenbec, Will. de, 193 *n.*
Schot, Simon de, 258
Scolcot, John de, 79
Scot, Scotus, Will., 6 *n.*, 266, 270, 277, 287; Rob., 288
Scoticus, Rob., 286
Scotinny, Will. de, 238 *n.*
Scotland, king of, Alexander, 29, 42 *n.*, 120, 121, 144 *n.*, 170, 173
Scrahingham, Screingham, 64, 110
— rector of, Henry, 64
Scriptor, Walt., 277
Scroby, 1, 2, 14, 16, 17, 20, 30, 32, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 53, 54, 57, 63, 66, 68, 69, 72, 74, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 89, 90, 93, 97, 100, 101, 105, 106, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118, 125, 233, 236, 244, 251, 252, 257, 258, 262, 265, 267, 271
Sculcot, 41
Sculebroc, 28
Scures, Will. de, 144 *n.*
Seez, Sagii, 204 *n.*
— abbat of, John, 204 *n.*
— abbat and convent of, 203
Segesfeld, 31
Selby, Seleby, 41, 281
— John de, 42; N. de,—*see* York canons
— abbat of, Ric., 232 *n.*, 281
— abbat and convent of, 67, 249, 280
— monks of, 96 *n.*
— prior of, G., 50 *n.*
Seleston, Selestun, 111, 262
Selford,—*see* Shelford
Semere, 19, 68, 77
— John de, 273
Sempringham, Sempingham Semplingham, Seplingham, Simpingham, master of, 21, 69, 96; Robert, 77, 109
— prior and convent of, 91
Senendon, Senedon, Sened', Schendon, Shendon, Shenendon, Will. de, 73 *n.*, 81, 82, 85, 87, 88, 98, 252, 253,—*see* Southwell canons
Serlo, 47,—*see* Beverley and York canons
Seterington, 103

Setgrave, Steph. de, 284
Seton (Seaton Ross), 37
Sharho, 252
— Ernisius de, 252
Shefton, Hen. de, 97
Shelford, Schelford, Selford, 14, 24, 31, 74, 80
— prior of, 168 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 27, 34, 83, 94, 98, 104
Sherburn, Shirburn, Shireburn, Shotreburn, Shyreburn, Scireburn, Sireburn, Sir', Syreburn, Syrebur', 1, 10, 20, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 39 *n.*, 41, 46, 65, 75, 80, 87, 109, 125, 132, 133, 134 *n.*, 185, 186, 188, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232 *n.*, 261, 281, 284, 291
— Alan de, 89, 107, 186 *n.*; Nic. de, 187 *n.*; Osbert de, 188 *n.*; Peter de, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 261,—*see* Beverley provosts and York canons; Ric. de, 93, 94, 187 *n.*; Walt. de, 73 *n.*, 225 *n.*
Shirefhoton, 66 *n.*
Shotindon, Rob. de, 201
Shotreburn,—*see* Sherburn
Sibthorpe, Sibethorp, Sibzorp, 35, 90
Sigston, Siggeston, 9, 72 *n.*
Silkeston, Silkestun, 30
— Osbert de, 118
Silvester, John, 104, 105;—*see* Carlisle bishops
Simon, the chaplain, 188 *n.*
— 'tinctor,' 280 *n.*
Simundeburn, 29
Sinningthwaite, Synigthwet, 62 *n.*
— prioress and nuns of, 114
Sirach', uxor Waldevi, 282
Skeggetby, 13
Skekling, Sckekeling, 22, 114, 268
Skelebrok, Schelebrok, 115
— John, the clerk of, 35
Skil, Schil, Symon, 193 *n.*
Skipse, Scipse, 23
— parson of, John, 8; vicar of, Walter, 8
Skipton, Schipton, Hen. de, 113,—*see* Nottingham archdeacons; Rayner de, 119,—*see* York archdeacons
Skipwith, Skipwis, Schpwik, Scipewic, Scypwiz, 6, 93, 154
— 'Pallinus, serviens, eccl. de,' 6
Skiteby, Schiteby, 5, 8, 73, 74 *n.*, 125, 192 *n.*, 194
Slaiteburn, 30
Slephil, 35
Smitheton, 84
Sokeburn, 79
Sourebi, Rog. de, 73 *n.*
Southwell, Suwell, 13, 16, 19 *n.*, 64, 69, 71, 82, 83, 84, 85 *n.*, 98 *n.*, 109, 125, 145, 195 *n.*, 196, 197, 223, 226, 233, 245, 284
Southwell, Hen. de, 58, 74; Hugh de, 73 *n.*,—*see* Southwell deans; Will. de, 30, 35, 205,—*see* York canons
— bailiff of, Ric., 258
— canon of, Ric. de Bereford, 79 *n.*, 239; Tho. de Blumvill, 15; Rog. de Burton, 158, 164, 168 *n.*; Greg. de Carell, 12; Steph. de Ferentino, 62; John, son of Odo, 62; Hen. de Lexinton, 249, 250; Rob. de Lexington, 19 *n.*, 195 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 197; Ric. de Lincoln, 259, 291; Will. de Lond', 15; T. de Ludham, 85 *n.*; W. Malclerc, 134; R. Malore, 85 *n.*; Will. de Markham, 24, 27, 158, 164, 168 *n.*, 196 *n.*; Hen. de Mora, 85 *n.*, 223 *n.*; Hen. de Nottingham, 168 *n.*; P. de Radenouer, 85 *n.*; Will. de Senendon, *v.* Shendon, 196 *n.*, 269, 272 *n.*, 290; Adam de Staveley, 139 *n.*, 140, 142, 143, 144; Reg. de Stowe, 87 *n.*, 98, 203 *n.*, 272 *n.*, 290; Ric. de Sutton, 196 *n.*; W. de Taney, 105 *n.*, 151 *n.*, 168 *n.*; John de Walkringham, 142, 168 *n.*
— chapter of, 3, 4, 18, 24
— dean of, Hugh, 30, 35, 233
— minster, 109 *n.*, 125, 145
Spelman, 217 *n.*
Spigurnel, Sprigunel, A., 17; Godf., 17; Peter, 74 *n.*
Spinelli, Rainuc', 135
Sprotteburg, 109
Sprottele, 55
Sproxton, Alicia, de, 246
Stainfeld, Staynfeld, Steinfeld, master of, Gilbert, 11 *n.*; R., 11 *n.*
— prioress of, Agn., 11 *n.*; Custancia, 11 *n.*
— prioress and nuns of, 10, 26, 110
Stainleia, abbat of, 152 *n.*
Stainton, Stayneton, 97, 207,—*see* Steinton
Stakeholme, 281
Staliburg, 125
Stalmine, 204
Stan', 17, 18
Stanes, Ad. de, 269; Hugo de, 269
Stanford-super-Sore, 26
— Alex. de, 204 *n.*; David de, 110; Rob. de, 30, 84,; Th. de, 72, 73, 92 *n.*, 117, 192 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 250, 252
Stanfrot, Walt. de, 178
Stanhop, 21
— rector of, Eustachius, 21
Stanhou, 111
Stanlac, Stanlak, 72, 233
— Galfr. de, 6 *n.*, 38 *n.*, 133, 277
Stanwick, Stainwegges, Steinweg, Steinwegg, 9, 25, 52, 57
— parson of, William, 25
Stapleford, 30, 47

Stapleford Avicia de, 30 *n.*; Rob. de, 93
Stapleton, Stapelton, John de, 253; Rob. de, 253; Tho. 259, *n.*
Staveley, Stavele, Stavelay, Adam de, 12 *n.*, 40, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 280,—*see* Southwell canons; Alice de, 107
Staworth, 287
Stechil, Stichel, Will. le, archdeacon of Worcester, 6 *n.*; W. de, 50 *n.*
Steinford —— de, 268
Steinton, Steynton (Great Stainton, co. Durham), 87
— Will. de, 83
Stephen,—*see* York canons
— cardinal priest, 29 *n.*, 62
— 'comes,' 186 *n.*
— the goldsmith, 62, 223, 226
Stichel,—*see* Stechil
Stillingfleet, Stifelingflet, Stivelingflet, 234 *n.*, 249, 270
— rector of, William, 265
Stirtup, Will., 186 *n.*
Stiveton (Steeton), 41, 133
— Tho. de, 231; Hugh de, 280 *n.*
Stocton, Hen. fil. Edm. de, 241; Rog. fil. Hen. de, 241
Stodley, Gocelin de, 243
Stokelay, Stokle (Stokesley), 31, 119
— rector of, Stephen,—*see* Anagnia
Stokes, 75
Stokking mere, 8
Storteford, Tho. de, 244
Stowdale, 70 *n.*
Stowe, Stowa, Stoua, Stouwe, Regin. de, 27, 72 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 75 *n.*, 76 *n.*, 80, 81, 82, 87, 88, 92 *n.*, 93, 143 *n.*, 154, 158, 192 *n.*, 196 *n.*, 198, 221 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 250, 252, 253, 282, 288,—*see* Southwell canons
Strangeman, Rob., 250
Stretton, Rob. de, 20; Tho. de, 79, 109
Strik, Walt., 193 *n.*
Strode, near Roff', 78
Stubbes, Stobbes, 35, 115
Stukekhopeburn, 287
Stutevill, Dervergoyl de, 81; John de, 78; Nic. de, 5, 15, 26, 64, 73, 239; Osmund de, 5, 73; Rob. de, 6 *n.*, 239; Will. de, 20, 46, 131, 141 *n.*; Sir Will. de, 202
Stutton, Rob. de, 233
Suanus, master of St. Peter's hospital, 70 *n.*, 90
Succentor, Ric., 278 *n.*
Sucumschap, 24
Suein', Aldusa, 237; Rob., 237
Suers, Regin. de, 60
Suethop, Will. de, 237
Suinden, 10
Sukirkeby,—*see* Kirkby (South)
Sunilinton, Hen. de, 66
Suning, Sunning, Serlo de, 38 *n.*, 277
Suthelmeshal.—*see* Elmsall
Sutton, 47, 104, 125, 245 *n.*, 267
— Alice de, 95 *n.*; John de, 98,—*see* Lincoln canons; Mich. de, 31; Oliver de, 96 *n.*,—*see* Lincoln bishops and canons; Ric. de, 95,—*see* Southwell canons; Rob. de, 95 *n.*, 96 *n.*; Sayer, Seer, de, 201, 238 *n.*; Serlo de, 238 *n.*; Steph. de, archdeacon of Northants, 96 *n.*; Walt. de, 5, 187 *n.*; Will. de, 8, 96 *n.*, 196 *n.*; Sir Will. de, 202
— (on Derwent), 55
— (Full), 65
— sub Galtris, 92
— in Holderness, 201
— Onegate, Ouegate, 6, 20, 63
Swalcliffe, co. Oxon, 100 *n.*
Swethop, 290
Swethoplawe, 285
Swinlington, Rob. de, 76 *n.*
Swinton, Ric. de, 272 *n.*
Swyft, Tho., 196 *n.*
Swyne, 253

TADEWYK,—*see* Todwick
Talebot, Mr. —, 141 *n.*; Rob., 279
Taney, Tanay, Thaneie, Than', Agn. de, 256 *n.*; Alice de, 256 *n.*; Rob. de, 256; Walt. de, 6 *n.*, 38 *n.*,—*see* East Riding and Nottingham archdeacons and Southwell and York canons; Will. de, 55
Tankerlay, Tankerle, 2
— Hen. de, 2; Ric. de, 2, 113; Sir Ric. de, 196 *n.*
Tanton, Rob. de, 73 *n.*
Tanur, Robt. le, 236
Tarentum, 129
Tatewik, Tatewyk,—*see* Todwick
Taverham, 21 *n.*
Teler, Hugh le, 242
Templars, the, 16, 24, 35, 45, 106, 239, 240
— Master of the, 130; Rob. de Sandford, 86, 90, 94
Testard, Testart, R., 34; Will.,—*see* Nottingham archdeacons and York deans
Teurentone, 268
Thenfeld, Ric. de, 88
Thimelby, 257
Thirnesco, 62
Tholerington,—*see* Totherington
Thomas the clerk, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*
Thomas, 'portarius,' 137
Thorenhou', 98
Thoresway, 96 *n.*
Thorn', 192 *n.*
Thorn, Thorne, Torn', Adam de, 238 *n.*;

Mich., 200; Steph., dean of Hereford, 79
Thornhor, W. de, 18
Thornthueit, 33
Thornton, Thornetun, Thorenton, Thorinton, Torenton, Torinton, Torneton, Tornton, 223, 234, 242, 257, 283
— Mich. de, 33; Will. de, 31, 223 *n.*, 264
— (in Pickering Lithe), 5, 10
— (near Pocklington), 3, 212; vicar of, Phil., 3
— (Bishop), 278
— abbat of, Richard, 144 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 33
Thorp, Torp, 109, 255,—*see* Bishopthorpe
— Hugo de, 244; Rob. de, 238 *n.*
Thorparch, Torparch, 2
Thorp Basset, 74
Thorp Maltby (Middlethorp, near York), 10 *n.*
Thorp (Underwood?), 131, 141
Thurgarton, Thurg', Turgarton, canons of, 24, 245
— prior and convent of, 66, 68, 71, 90, 113
Thurkilliby, Turkelby, Turkilleby, Rog. de, 37; Tho. de, 14, 267,—*see* Beverley canons
Thurstan,—*see* York archbishops
Thweng, Tueng, Twenge, 59, 76, 108
— Galfr. de, 5, 10
Tickhill, Tikehill, Tikehyll, Tikhill, 84, 107, 122, 128, 205, 206, 207
— Austin Friars at, 1 *n.*
— chapel of, 35
Timbel, Ysaak de, 280
Tindal, Tindale, Adam de, 147, 227 *n.*, 228 *n.*, 276, 282; Sir Adam de, 275 *n.*
Tineslawe, Tinesloue (Tinsley), 35, 87
Tireswell, 23
Tirlington, 125
Tirstel', 224
Tiverington, Tyverinton, 61, 97
— dean of, W., 50 *n.*
Tiwe,—*see* Tywa
Tockerington, Tokerinthon, Thokerinton, Trokelinton, 146, 147, 148, 155, 240
Tockwith, 62 *n.*
Todwick, Tadewyk, Tatewic, Tatewik, Tatewyk, 57, 274
— Will. de, 196 *n.*
Toller, Will., 193 *n.*
Tolreton (Tollerton), 236
Tonge (Tang, near York), 19
Toppecliv, Laur. de, 25, 52
Torald, the chaplain, 188 *n.*
Torenhill, Tornhill (Thornhill), 65, 255
— Sir John de, 65
— parson of, Richard, 65
Torenton, Torinton,—*see* Thornton
Torkseya, 30
Torlagheston, 46
Tormodeby (Thormanby), 66
Torn' (Thorngumbald?), 22
Torneton, Tornton,—*see* Thornton
Torneye, 248
Tornhill,—*see* Torenhill
Torp, 95, 96,—*see* Thorp
Torphinus parmentarius, 278 *n.*
Torre, the antiquary, 89 *n.*, 99 *n.*
Tortemenis, Will., 57
Totherington, Tholerington, 290
Treget, Tregoz, Galfr., 30, 35
Trelli, Nic. de, 188 *n.*
Tretan, Trethon (Treeton), 75
— Nic. de, 196 *n.*
Trokelinton,—*see* Tockerington
Trowell, Trowelle, 91
— Rob. de, 72
Troyes, canon of, Fulco, 18 *n.*
Trubelevill, Hen. de, 284
Trussebut, Agatha, 99; Ell', 36; John, 36
Truued', 80 *n.*
Tuggehal, co. Northumb., 11 *n.*
Tulsi, 'vicarius,' 278 *n.*
Tunstal, Tunestal (Holderness), 22, 52
Tur', Ric. de la, 114
Turgarton,—*see* Thurgarton
Turkelby, Turkilleby,—*see* Thurkilliby
Turnham, Turneham, Joan de, 22; Rob. de, 4, 22, 50 *n.*
Turstanus, Ric., 266
Tusculanensis episc., Nic., 127
Tuwe, Tuya,—*see* Tywa
Tuxeford, 16
— Rob. de, 74
Twiere, Peter de la, 62
Twyford, 42 *n.*
Tylly, John de, 28
Tyne, Tine, river, 225 *n.*, 226
Tyverinton,—*see* Tiverington
Tywa, Tywe, Tyuwa, Tyuwe, Tiwe, Tuwe, Tuya, Gilb. de, 100 *n.*, 229 *n.* —*see* York canons; John de, 99,—*see* York canons

ULECOTES, Phil. de, 145 *n.*
Umfranvill, Umflanvill, Emma de, 248; Gilb. de, 82, 147; Ric. de, 11, 146, 147
Undwanus, 228, 235
Upton, 93, 100, 112, 113, 114, 120 233, 270, 273
Urswik, Ursewyk, 23, 160, 161
Use, river, 193

VALANCIA, Wm. de, 291
Vallibus, John de, 288 *n.*; Sir Peter de, 24, 63, 147, 221, 222, 224, 228 *n.*, 237, 266 *n.*, 276, 282, 283, 284, 286, 288, 291
Vausur, Ric. le, 118.
Vavasour, Vavasur, Vavas', Vavassur, Vawassur, Agn. le, 215 *n.*; Alice de, 62 *n.*; Hen. le, 109; Joan le, 214 *n.*; John le, 62, 84, 108, 111; Mang. le, 214 *n.*, 215 *n*; 280 *n.*; Ric. le, 214; Rob. le, 62, 84, 109 *n.*; Walt. le, 94; Will. le, 94, 164, 192 *n.*, 214, 279 *n.*, 280 *n.*; —, 61 *n.*, *see* fil. Maugeri
Veilhy, Sir Rob. de, 98
Velly, Will. de, 271
Verli, Verly, Amabil' de, 80; Sir Hugh de, 238 *n.*; Rob. de, 231
Vernel', Hen. de, 97
Vescy, Ric. de, 20,—*see* Beverley canons; Will. de, 19, 26, 67, 72 *n.*, 140, 142, 143, 144, 150 *n.*, 154, 158, 191 *n.*, 221 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 287
Vestiario, Tho. de, 139 *n.*; Walt. de, 36, 42, 46, 47, 133, 278 *n.*
Vilers, Alex. de, 69, 70, 71; Pagan. de, 70 *n.*
Vint, Ric. le, 114
Vipont, Veteri Ponte, Idonea de, 28, 83; Nic. de, 286, 287, 288
Viterbo, 127, 176
Vitri, Tho. de, 73 *n.*

WADDEWURTH, Waddewurd', Waddewrthe, 41, 259
— Rad. de, 106
— vicar of, Will., 41
Wadewi, Rad. de, 286
Waghen, Waugne, Waune, 22, 52, 158 *n.*, 201, 202, 230, 231 *n.*
Wake, Joan, 110
Wakefield, Wakefeld, Wakefeud, 77, 92
— Alice fil. Falc. de, 252; Falcasius *v.* Fulk de, 252, 266 *n.*, 272 *n.*, 290
Walays, Wallay, Wallis, Agn., 123 *n.*; Ric. le, 113; Rob. de *v.* le, 104, 280 *n.*; Sir Steph., 123 *n.*; Tho. de, 280 *n*
Walbran, Mr., 12 *n.*, 77 *n.*
Wald, Will. de, 258
Waldingus ortolanus, 5
Wale, Ric., 50 *n.*
Waleby, Nigel de, 224; Ran. de, 224
Walen', Hen., 282; Her', 286
Waleng', Hen., 253
Waleton, 2
Walingford, Walingf', Waling', Wellingeford, 61, 62, 119
Walkinton, 150, 154
Walkringham, Waucringham, Waukringham, Waukrynghan, Waukring', 78
— John de, 139 *n.*, 277,—*see* Southwell canons; Mich., 97, 98
Wallendewell, prioress and nuns of, 14, 74
Walln', Hen., 234, 235
Waltham, Wautham, Hen. de, 6 *n.*; Rog. de, 39 *n.*; Steph. de 113
Wandeslay, Alex. de, 111
Wanrevill, Will. de, 102
Warburton, Warbelton, Werberton, Regin. de, 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 238 *n.*
Ward, Nic., 142 *n.*, 280 *n.*; Will., 278 *n.*, 280 *n.*
Warewyk, Rog. de, 117; Will. de, 117
Warnefeld (Warmfield), 112
— Rob. de, 112
Warsop, 95, 96 *n.*
Wart, Will., 141 *n.*, 279,—*see* Ward
Warthill, Regin. de, 90
Wartre, Wartria, prior and convent of, 55, 86, 110
Warzale, Warzhale (Warsall), 277, 278, 279
Wassand, Wassant, Washant, Watsand, Wausand, Waxant, Adam de, 14; Alan de, 63, 64, 73, 82, 92 *n.*, 98, 111, 196 *n.*, 239 *n.*,—*see* Ripon canons; Ric. de, 14
Watele, 46
Watenor, 47
Wath (upon Dearne), 26, 67, 93
— Hugh de, 115
— vicar of, Hugh, 67, 93
Wath, Wat (near Ripon), 182 *n.*, 183
Watlington, Ric. de, 62
Watton, nuns of, 108, 109; prior and convent of, 79
Waugne, Waune,—*see* Waghen
Wauill, Hugh de, 92; Laur. de, 29, 69
Waukelin', Wauklin, Will., 258, 285
Waukringham,—*see* Walkringham
Wauncy, Joan de, 233; Walt. de, 233
Wautham,—*see* Waltham
Wburne, John de, 239
Wdewas, 248
Weaverthorp, Wivertorp, Wiverestorp, Wivelestorp, Wywerthorp, 32, 85, 94, 107, 153, 205, 206, 207, 208
— Adam de, 36; Peter de, 26, 32, 153, 239
Weighton, Wicton, Wighton, Wihton, Wikton, Withon, Wittona, Wyechton, Wythton, 10, 15, 35, 36, 48, 49, 118
— Math. de, 238 *n.*
Welbeck, Welebec, Wellebek, abbat and convent of, 8, 14, 46, 99, 100, 103

Welewyk, Wellewyk, Wellewych, 142 *n.*
— Sir Ralph de, 202, 238 *n.*
Wellberge (Welbury), 46
Welleton, 150, 154
Wellingeford,—*see* Walingford
Wells, Welles, Hugh de, 50 *n.*; John de, 116
— archdeacon of, Hugh de Well', 50 *n.*
— dean of, John Sarracenus, 14 *n.*
Wendesle,—*see* Hutton Wandesley
Weng, H. de, 129
Wengrave, 56 *n.*
Wenlock, 26
Werkwey, 248
Wermeswrth (Warmesworth), 68
Wernevill, Will. de, 92
Werreby (Wetherby), 60
Wessington, 105
Westby, 10
Westmeles, Galfr. de, 30
Westminster, Westm', 77, 123, 199, 200, 257, 292
— abbat of, 199, 200
Weston, co. Notts, 105, 106
— co. York, 142
— John de, 267; Nic. de, 137, 139 *n.*
Wetwang, Wetewang, Wetewong, 57, 59, 125, 189
— Peter de, 192 *n.*
Whaton, vicar of, Gilbert, 46
Wheater, Mr., 228 *n.*
Whenby, Queneby, 110
Whichendon, Hen. de, 16
Whitby, Withbi, Witheby, Wyteby, Hwyteby, abbat and convent of, 31, 63, 68, 77, 90, 91, 103, 115
— Tho. de, 187 *n.*; Will. de, 39 *n.*
Whitchester, Witcestre, Wytcest', Nic. de, 104; Rog. de, 11
Whitewd, 39
Whitherne, Candida Casa, bishop of, G., 90 *n.*, 119 *n.*, 209 *n.*; H., 120
— canon of, Andreas, 172; Bricius, 170, 172; Concius, 172; Cristinus, 170, 172; Fergus, 173; Fingall., 172; Garcianus, 173; Gerard., 172; Gilb., 172; Greg., 171, 172; Helias, 172; Henr., 172; Joh., 172; Malach', 173; Malichias, 172; Mauricius, 172; Melcalmus, 172; Neemias, 172; Nic., 173; Odo Ydonc', 170, 171; Paulinus, 170, 172
— prior of, 121; Duncan, 172
— prior and convent of, 170, 171
Whitkirk, Hwytechirch, Will. de, 90
Whitstanston (Whiston?), 253
Wicchemorr, Rad. de, 88
Wiccon, Hugo de, 195 *n.*
Wicton,—*see* Weighton
Widendon, Widindon, Widingdon, Widington, Withinton, Withynton, Witington, Witinton, Wydendon, Wydingdon, Wydington, Wyterinthon, Wythinton John de, 229 *n.*; Peter de, 266 *n.*; Rob. de, 282; Rog. de, 223 *n.*; Tho. de, 222, 228 *n.*, 249, 276, 282, 283, 285 *n.*, 286, 288; T. de, 242; Sir Will. de, 40, 143 *n.*, 191, 192 *n.*, 193 *n.*, 195, 202, 221 *n.*, 223, 226, 228, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 235, 245, 248, 249, 252, 253, 255, 257, 259 *n.*, 266 *n.*, 268, 281, 282, 285, 286, 290.
Wifestowe, 77
Wiflington, Rog. de, 266 *n.*
Wigetoft, Ralph de, 36
Wighenton (Wigginton), 102
Wighton,—*see* Weighton
Wigornia,—*see* Worcester
Wihton,—*see* Weighton
Wikerle, Wikerl', Wykersley (Wickersley), 85, 102
— Rob. de, 196 *n.*
— rector of, Guy, 85, 102
Wikerthorp, 75
Wikton,—*see* Weighton
Wilburn Abbey, 58 *n.*
Wilburnfoss, 57
— prioress and nuns of, 57
Wileby, Wilegeby, Wilgeby, Wilweby Beatrix, 232 *n.*; John de, 250; Ralph de, 41, 187 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Rob. de, 41, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Will. de, 231 *n.*
Wileford, Ric. de, 73 *n.*
Wilfrid,—*see* York archbishops
Wilkins, 217 *n.*
William, the archdeacon, 39 *n.*
— the chaplain, 275 *n.*
— the clerk, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*
— 'dispensator,' 6
— 'venator,' 287
Wilmeresleya, Wilmerlay (Womersley), 32, 262
Wilton (par. Ellerburn), 213
Wilton, Willton, Wylton (Bishop), 4, 5, 8, 19, 39, 46, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 65, 66, 80, 83, 86, 89, 90, 97, 103, 104, 108, 110, 111, 115, 125, 198, 222, 239, 248, 254, 260, 263
Wilton, John de, 186 *n.*; Laur. de, 139 *n.*, 141 *n.*, 279
Wiluetoft (Willitoft), 37
Winchecumb, Winchelcumbe, Will. de, 91, 192 *n.*, 232 *n.*
Winchester, Winton, Wynton, 50 *n.*, 135, 145
— John de, 81; Rob. de, 277,—*see* York canons and precentors
— archdeacon of, R., 232 *n.*
— bishop of, Peter, 50 *n.*, 145 *n.*
Windeshor, Wyndesoure, 81, 92
Winetorp, Wynethorp, 20
— Peter de, 50 *n.*; Will. de, 50 *n.*
Winkeley, Winkeresley, Winkerle (Winksley), 243, 244 *n.*

Winkeley, Peter de, 243; Ran. de, 243
Winkesse, John de, 237; Hugh de, 237; Will. de, 237
Wintewrth, Wintewrd (Wentworth), 67
Wintringham, John de, 144
Wirkesop, Wirkeshop,—*see* Worksop
Wirkinton, rector of, Will., 3
Wirmele, Tho. de, 196 *n.*
Wisbech, Wisbec, Wisebec, Wisebeche, Wysebeche, John de, 5; Walter de, 129, 132, 141 *n.*, 279, — *see* East Riding archdeacons and York canons; Will. de, 23, 27, 148, — *see* Beverley canons
Wistan (Whiston), 74
Wiston, 77
Wistow, Wistowe, Wystowe, 132, 133
— Rob. de, 281; Will. fil. Joh. de, 266 *n.*
Withbi, Witheby,—*see* Whitby
Wither, Ric., 239
Withornese, 22
Withornewik, 22, 52
Witon, Wyton, Matilda de, 247; Rad. de, 247; Rob. de, 154, 282, 286, 287
Wiuestud, 80
Wivertorp, Wiverestorp, Wivelestorp,—*see* Weaverthorpe
Wiverestorp (Wilstrop?), Ric. de, 12
Wiverton, Ric. de, 43, 44
Wllaueton,—*see* Wullaueton
Woburn, Walt. de, 150
Wokindon, Ric. de, 200
Woodburgh, 134
Woodstock, 199 *n.*
Worcester, Wigornia, 7, 17, 71, 195 *n.*
— archdeacon of, Will. le Stechil, 60; W., 156
— bishop of, Walt. de Cantilupe, 99 *n.*; Walt. Gray, 7 *n.*; S., 50 *n.*; W., 195 *n.*; Wulstan, 7 *n.*
Worksop, Wirkesop, Wirkeshop, Wyrkesope, 17, 96 *n.*
— prior and convent of, 16, 17, 66, 78, 97, 104, 256, 267
Wrangbrok, 35
Wrideleford, John de, 287
Wrtelay, Rad. de, 196 *n.*
Wuburne, Walt. de,—*see* Richmond archdeacons
Wudehal, Ric. de, 87
Wullaueton, Wllaueton, 74
— rector of, Elias, 263
Wulstan,—*see* Worcester bishops
Wulward, Galfr. de, 201
Wybert, 269
Wycomb, 7 *n.*
Wydendon, Wydingdon, Wydington, Wytington,—*see* Widendon
Wydo, Mr., 70 *n.*
Wydre, Alan, 114
Wykersley,—*see* Wikerle
Wykham, Symo de, 287
Wynestod (Winestead), 256
Wynethorp,—*see* Winetorp
Wyrkesope,—*see* Worksop
Wyschardus transmontanus, 120
Wystowe,—*see* Wistow
Wytcest',—*see* Whitchester
Wyteby,—*see* Whitby
Wytefeld, Math. de, 285 *n.*
Wytemore, Rad. de, 66
Wyterinthon, Wythinton,—*see* Widendon
Wyton,—*see* Witon

YAPUM (Yapham), 239
Yddebiry, John de, 113
Ydonc', Odo, abbat of Dercungal, 173, —*see* Whitherne canons
Yedingham, 36
— prioress of, Emma de Humbleton, 90 *n.*
— prioress and nuns of, 36
Yelverigg, 270 *n.*
Yirreton,—*see* Irton
Ylkele,—*see* Ilkley
Yolthorp, 247
York Minster (St. Peter), 1, 10, 19 *n.*, 21 *n.*, 41 *n.*, 42 *n.*, 48 *n.*, 99 *n.*, 122 *n.*, 123 *n.*, 131 *n.*, 143 *n.*, 144, 146, 147, 154 *n.*, 157, 171, 184 *n.*, 190, 191, 198, 206, 208, 216, 218, 259 *n.*, 260
— Churches:—All Saints, North Street, 88, 93; All Saints, Usegat, 75, 154; St. Crux, 120; St. Cuthbert, in Leyrthorp, 82; St. Gregory, 110; St. Helen, Steingate, 73, 105; Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 69, 174; St. Margaret, 18; St. Martin, ultra Usam, 36; St. Mary, Castlegate, 54; St. Mary, Walmgate, 18; St. Maurice, in Neubigging, 133, 184, 185, 188; St. Michael at Use bridge, 119, 120; St. Peter-the-Little, 82, 150, 151, 154; St. Samson, 11; St. Saviour in Marisco, 104; St. Wilfrid, 54, 76
— chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, 74
— St. Mary's Abbey, 152
— — abbat of, Robert, 54; R., 139 *n.*, Tho., 120 *n.*
— — abbat and convent of, 14, 21, 28, 30, 31, 32, 36, 42, 46, 55, 66 *n.*, 67, 76, 77 *n.*, 87, 96 *n.*, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111, 119, 120, 122, 135, 140, 152, 162
— St. Peter's hospital, master of Suanus, 70 *n.*, 90; prior and brethren of, 18
— St. Leonard's hospital, master of, Walt. de Langton, 123 *n.*; master and brethren of, 82

York, Holy Trinity priory 259
— — prior of, W., 258, 259; prior and convent of, 30, 34, 82, 88, 89, 97, 107, 110
— Friars Preachers, 272 *n.*,
— St. Clement, nuns of, 107
— Streets, &c.—Bedern, 245 *n.*, Blakestrete, 55; Guderumgate, Gutherumgate, 94 *n.*, 272 *n.*; Mikelelith, 232; Mikelgate, 193 *n.*, 194; Munkegate, 133, 184; Neubigging, 184; Stonegate, 10 *n.*, Ouse-bridge, 60
— archbishop of, S. de Bovill, 87 *n.*; Geoffrey, 2, 7, 30, 59, 73 *n.*, 89, 101, 152, 275, 279 *n.*, 283; W. Giffard, 50 *n.*, 94 *n.*, Henry, 2, 279; Godfr. de Ludham, 9 *n.*, 122 *n.*; Oswald, 149; Roger, 2, 70 *n.*, 152, 275 *n.*; Th., 89; Thurstan, 226, 279; Wilfrid, 148, 149, 237; William (Greenfield), 288 *n.*, Wulstan, 7 *n.*, 17 *n.*
— archdeacon of, John de Langton, 122 *n.*, Laur. de Lincoln, 21 *n.*, 189, 191, 195; Ralph, 70 *n.*, Salmo, Sampson, 128, 132, 141 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 279; Rayner de Schipton, 119 *n.*; Sewal, 252 *n.*, 259; W., 238 *n.*, 261 *n.*, 267
— canon of, Rob. de Aren', 139 *n.*, Bernard,—*see* S. Audomaro; Elias Bernardi, 230 *n.*, 233 *n.*; Sewal de Bovill, 73, 75 *n.*, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 87, 88, 185, 250, 251; Walt. Breton, 94 *n.*; Will. de Cave, 129, 133; Ric. Cornwall (Cornub'), 133, 140; 141 *n.*, 142, 143, 144, 238 *n.*, 280, 281, — *see* Maurice; Nic. de Ebor., 191, 195; Will. de Ebor., 33 *n.*, 51 *n.*, 81, 82; Steph. de Ecclesfeld, 122, 191, 195, 245 *n.*, 258, 261 *n.*; Erard, Everard, 133, 137; Hugh de Evesham, 10 *n.*; Simon de, 10 *n.*, 192 *n.*, 250, 282; Peter de Florence, 29; Will. Foliot, 105 *n.*; Jas. Gayetani, 61; Godard, the penancer, 129, 187 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 252 *n.*, 278 *n.*, 280; John le Gras, 108 *n.*; Hen. de Gray, 7 *n.*, 191, 195; Walt. de Gray, 261 *n.*; Rob. Haget, 72 *n.*, 75 *n.*, 76 *n.*, 171, 250, 288; Walt. de Kirkeham, 191, 195; John de Langton, 123 *n.*, 191, 195, 196 *n.*, 198, 253; Walt. de Langton, 123 *n.*; Will. de Lanum, 137, 139 *n.*, 185, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*; J. de Lethebroc, 41, 259; John Letoldi, 275 *n.*; Tho. de Lichefeld, 139 *n.*, 232 *n.*; Laur. de Lincoln, 79, 171, 250; Maurice (Cornub'), 59, 133, 137, 139 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 233 *n.*, 238 *n.*; Nicholas, 12 *n.*; Galfr. de Norwic, 133; Will. Passemer, 191, 195; Peter, 120; Roger, 272 *n.*; John Romanus, 23, 27, 129, 132, 133, 137, 139 *n.*, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 161, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 278 *n.*; Bernard de S. Audomaro, 133, 139 *n.*, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 233 *n.*, 238 *n.*; Laur. de S. Nicholao, 148, 154, 155 *n.*; N. de Seleby, 261 *n.*; Serlo, 238 *n.*; Peter de Shirburn, 129, 133; Stephen, 252 *n.*; Will. de Suwell, 182, 192 *n.*, 288; Walt. de Taney, 7 *n.*, 182; Gilb. de Tuya, 100 *n.*, 191, 195; John de Tyuwe, 99 *n.*, 191, 195; William, son of Richard, 129, 133, 187 *n.*; Rob. de Winton (Winchester), 19, 41, 139 *n.*, 142, 143, 144, 187 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 278 *n.*; Walt. de Wisebech, 129, 132, 133, 186 *n.*
York, chancellor of, John Blundus, 158 *n.*, 202; Ric. Cornwall (Cornub'), 191 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 229 *n.*, 230 *n.*; Tho. de Lichefeld, 148; John (de S. Lawrence), 128, 133
— dean of, Fulk Basset, 7 *n.*, 185, 191, 195, 198; Sewal de Bovill, 101, 121, 188 *n.*, 212, 259 *n.*, 260 *n.*, 261 *n.*; Hamo, 128, 132, 133, 141 *n.*, 186 *n.*, 187 *n.*, 278 *n.*, 279; Roger de Insula, 3, 42, 47, 49, 51, 52, 57, 59, 137, 139 *n.*, 155 *n.*, 222 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 231 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 278 *n.*; Walter (de Kirkham), 205, 206; Will. de Langton, 122 *n.*, 123 *n.*; Geof. de Norwich, 41 *n.*, 182, 243 *n.*, 244 *n.*; R. (Robert), 70 *n.*; Rog. de Scheftling, 78 *n.*, 270 *n.*; Will. Testard, 2 *n.*; W., 98, 252 *n.*
— sub-dean of, R. Pepyn, 122; John Romanus, 28, 33, 42, 75, 182; Simon de S. Egidio, 191, 195, 261 *n.*
— dean and chapter of, 138, 179, 192, 243 *n.*, 244 *n.*
— precentor of, 259; Hugh de Cantilupe, 99 *n.*; Simon de Evesham, 10, 41 *n.*, 191, 195; G. de Ludeham, 121, 252 *n.*, 261 *n.*; Geof. de Norwich, 11 *n.*, 23, 41 *n.*, 137, 139 *n.*, 161, 191 *n.*, 192 *n.*, 225 *n.*, 230 *n.*, 232 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 278 *n.*, 281; Rob. de Winton (Winchester), 19 *n.*, 182, 185, 188 *n.*
— succentor canonicorum, Peter de Fikolden, 291; Will. de Langton, 97, 98, 122 *n.*, 202, 203 *n.*, 259, 260, 290; Peter, 139 *n.*, 272 *n.*
— treasurer of, Rob. Haget, 21 *n.*, 98, 101, 102, 191, 195, 205, 206, 252 *n.*, 258, 259, 261 *n.*; Hamo, 133, 188 *n.*; John Romanus, 75 *n.*, 120 *n.*; Will. de Rotherfield, 17, 123 *n.*, 137, 139 *n.*, 142, 143, 144, 198, 232 *n.*, 236, 278 *n.*
— vicars choral of, 10 *n.*, 245 *n.*

CORRIGENDA.

P. 2, No. vii., for *Torp Archiepiscopi* read *Torp Arch'*.

P. 11, Note *, read *justiciar*; also in notes pp. 15 and 19.

P. 18, No. lxxxi., for *Kal.* read *Id.* At p. 114 there is evidently a mistake in the date of No. dxxxii.

P. 27, No. cxxvii., for *prioress* read *prior.*

P. 28, No. cxxxii., for *Cramar* read *Gramar.*

P. 32, Note *, the reference should stand thus: 15,353, 85.

P. 35, Transfer reference * from No. clxxi. to clxx.

P. 45, Transfer reference ‡ from No. ccv. to cciv.

P. 63, Note *, see Part II., No. ix.

P. 74, First note, read No. xix.

P. 80, Note §, transfer the reference to *He* . . in the next line.

P. 91, No. ccccvii., for *Bromwych* read *Bromwyth*, i.e. Kirk Bramwith.

P. 95, Note †, line 11, read patron of *the* living.

P. 107, No. ccccxci., read *Sancto Romano.*

P. 149, Note, line 2, for *this* read *his.*

P. 157, No. xxxii., line 4, for *deseruit* read *deservit.*

P. 263, in heading of No. lxix., for *prior* read *abbat.*

ADDENDA.

CONFIRMATION OF CHURCHES, ETC., TO PRIORY OF LEWES.

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Cum pietatis opus sit loca religiosa beneficiorum collatione clementer respicere, et ea quæ eis rationabiliter collata fuerint vel concessa auctoritate ordinar' confirmare, nos, Divinæ pietatis intuitu, ob religionis favorem et hospitalitatis gratiam quam in dilectis filiis priore et monachis S. Pancratii de Leuwes clarere perspeximus, concessimus eisdem et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus ecclesiam de Coninggesburgh cum capellis, terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam, sicut eos invenimus pacifice eam possidentes, illud nobis et successoribus nostris in eadem reservantes quod nos et successores nostri ad presentationem monachorum in eadem ecclesia instituerimus vicarios presbyteros successive qui nobis et successoribus nostris de spiritualibus respondebunt et dicti monachi illi quem vicarium instituerimus vicariam xv. marcarum assignabunt. Confirmamus etiam eis ecclesiam de Wakefeld cum capella, terris, decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et in eadem ecclesia lx. solidos nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Dewesbiry cum capella de Hertsheued et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in eadem ecclesia iiij marcas nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Majori Sandal cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et in eadem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Hatfeld cum capella de Thorne et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in eadem xl. denarios nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Minori Sandal cum capella de Hamelsthorp et omnibus pertinentiis suis, et in eadem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Herthill cum omnibus pertinentiis, et in eadem duas marcas nomine pensionis; ecclesiam de Fyslak cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et in eadem xx. solidos nomine pensionis; in capella de Edelington x. solidos nomine pensionis; in ecclesia de Birton xvj solidos iiij denarios nomine pensionis; in ecclesia de Donington dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis. Confirmamus etiam dictis monachis decimas de omnibus dominiis Comitis Warenn', ubicunque fuerint in diocesi nostra, tam de denariis quam piscariis, molendinis et omnibus aliis undecunque provenientibus, sicut carte dictorum Comitum testantur; decimas quoque de Dresbrok, de Dalton, de Henrithorp, de Ravennesfeld, de Clifton, de Waringford, de Fryesby, de Buterbusk, et (de) decimis de Roderham ij marcas et dimidiam, et de decimis de Cussewrth viij solidos eis similiter confirmamus, sicut eas juste et pacifice hucusque possederunt; terram etiam de Trumflet et de Wilsik, et cætera omnia quæ in-

præsentiarum possident vel in futuro poterunt juste adipisci; salva in omnibus Ebor. ecclesiæ dignitate. Quod ut ratum et stabile perseveret in posterum præsentibus sigilli nostri munimine consignatis confirmandum duximus et corroborandum. His testibus magistris Roberto de Wynton, et Ricardo de Cornub' canonicis Ebor., Ada de Stavele canonico Suwell, Petro et Willelmo capellanis nostris, magistro Johanne de Waukringeham et Odone de Rychemund et aliis. Dat. apud Lanum, iiij kalendas Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno sexto. [Reg. archiep. Corbridge, 10*a*.]

P. 2, No. x.—The following documents are connected with the history of the transfer of the church of Rolleston:—

Henry, son of Thomas de Roldeston, grants to God and St. Peter of Thurgarton and the canons there serving God, the right of patronage and the advowson of the church of Roldeston, for the health of his own soul and those of Lætitia his wife, Thomas and Anina his father and mother, and his ancestors. Witnesses, the chapter of Southwell, John de Nova Villa, Ingelram and Wm. Grantturc, chaplains of Southwell, Reginald the chaplain, Robert de Somervill, William, son of Radulf, and Henry, clerks. [Liber Albus de Southwell, 42–3.]

Jollan de Nova Villa grants to the same his advowson of the church of Roldeston for the health of his own soul and those of Amphelissa his wife, and his father and mother. Witnesses, Master Roger de Arundel, Ingelram and Wm., chaplains of Southwell, Reginald the chaplain, Robert de Somervill, Robert de Forneus, Wm. son of Radulf. [Ibid.]

Charter of Henry, son of Thomas de Roldeston, in which he grants to Robert Grammaticus the church of Roldeston, for the health of his own soul and those of his predecessors and successors. Witnesses, Philip de Tymberlund, Godefrid Andegavensis, Thomas son of Henry, Andrew de Roldeston. [Ibid.]

Charter of Elyas the Prior and the Convent of Thurgarton, granting to Walter, archbishop of York, the advowson of the church of Roldeston, and stating that they have given up to him the charters of Henry de Roldeston and Jollan de Nevill respecting it. Witnessed by Masters Wm. de Bodeham, archdeacon of Nottingam; Henry, dean of Southwell; W. Mauclerc. and Radulf de Lexinton. [Ibid.]

Letter of Walter, archbishop of York, stating that he has given the church of Roldeston to the use of the church of Southwell for the augmentation of the common fund of the resident canons: reserving to the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton their portion out of the appurtenances of the said church, who are to pay annually to the church of Southwell two stones of wax for the augmentation of the lights. Witnesses, Wm. the treasurer, and Masters Richard Cornub', Serlo, and Robert de Wynton, canons of York. (Confirmed by Henry, son of Thomas de Roldeston, knight, at Southwell, on the Vigil of Palm Sunday, 1221.) [Ibid.]

Charter of the Chapter of Southwell, granting to the church of St. Peter of Thurgarton and the canons there, all the corn tithe of Fiskerton, they paying yearly to the church of Southwell two stones of wax in augmentation of the lights: granting also immunity from all payment of tithes proceeding from their demesne in the town of Fiskerton and from payment of tithe of hay, mills, passage, and fisheries pertaining to the said vill. Also 8*s*. from the tithe of Roldeston mill. Confirmed by Archbp. Gray. (Reg. de Thurgarton, at Southwell, 143–4.)

P. 9, No. XXXV.—The original collation of Mr. Lawrence is among the muniments of the dean and chapter of Ripon, and is witnessed by Masters Roger de Burton canon of Southwell and Simon de Evesham, Wm. and Richard the archbishop's chaplains, Wm. de Vescy, Hen. Walen' and Reginald de Stowa. (Seal gone.)

P. 20, No. XCI.—This Richard de Vescy was a canon of Beverley and rector of Chatton in Northumberland (*Misc. Doc. penes Dec. et Capit. Dunelm.*). He was a son of Eustace de Vescy, lord of Alnwick.

Visitation of Selby Abbey.—Omnibus Christi fidelibus Walterus Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopus, Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod ad monasterium de Seleby anno gratiæ m°cc°xxx°iij°, kal. Aprilis, causa visitationis accessimus, et, cognito statu ejusdem monasterii, tam ex debito pastoralis officii quam ex auctoritate mandati Apostolici ita observandum esse decrevimus. In primis, videlicet, ut abbas circa observationem ordinis et regularis disciplinæ curam et sollicitudinem summam adhibeat. Item quod abbas per consilium quatuor peritiorum de domo per ipsum et conventum electorum negotia domus juxta regulam beati Benedicti discrete ordinet et disponat. Item quod idem abbas dictorum quatuor fratrum suorum consilio duos faciat celerarios, unum interius et alium exterius, qui discrete et honeste secundum formam Regulæ sub abbate exteriora negotia domus procuret. Item quod abbas eorundem quatuor consilio duos bursarios faciat qui omnem pecuniam monasterium contingentem recipiant ad nutum abbatis et aliorum curam domus gerentium in communem utilitatem domus expendendam. Qui quidem bursarii quater in anno, videlicet in Nativitate Domini, in Pascha, in festo Sancti Johannis et Sancti Michaelis compotum reddant abbati vel ejus assignato, et quatuor monachis prædictis, præsentibus aliquibus de senioribus de domo eadem, et retentis rotulis receptorum et expensarum usque in finem anni, ut de statu monasterii circa meliorationem vel deteriorationem in fine anni conventui possit liquere. Similiter ad compotum eodem modo et eisdem terminis reddendum tam ipse abbas quam omnes obedientiarii monasterii de omnibus receptis et expensis eodem modo et ordine quo factæ fuerant teneantur. Item præcipimus quod refectorio, coquinæ, infirmariæ et cameræ competenter provideatur secundum facultates monasterii, ne per necessariorum defectum servos Dei contingat murmurare, vel aliquid exterius minus honeste procurare. Item decrevimus quod in singulis officiis diligentes et idonei officiales præficiantur. Item quod debitus numerus monachorum gratis adimpleatur. Omnia autem hæc decrevimus et in virtute obedientiæ injungimus observanda, non intendentes in aliquo regulæ beati Benedicti derogare, præcipientes quod hoc scriptum nostrum ter in anno præsenti (per) abbatem coram conventu, ne per oblivionem aliquid negligatur, terminis competentibus recitetur, retenta nihilominus nobis potestate interpretandi, relaxandi, corrigendi et alia faciendi quæ utilitati ipsius monasterii viderimus expedire. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. ¶ Item compertum est quod non sunt bursarii nec celerarii constituti secundum quod per bonæ memoriæ W. prædecessorem nostrum extitit constitutum, unde quia ipsius statuta quæ inspeximus consignata utilia fieri monasterio et honesta, ea præcipimus sub anathematis pœna firmiter observari, et in capitulo recitari secundum quod in eisdem plenius continetur. Istud fuit

transcriptum in capitulo de Seleby xij kalendas Martii, pontificatus J. Dei gratia Ebor. archiepiscopi, Angliæ primatis, secundo. (Reg. Archiep. Romani, 11–12.)

P. 74, Note *.—The feasts of St. Helen and the Invention of the Holy Cross were on one and the same day, so that the transition was easy.

P. 101, No. CCCCLV.—This document is given at length in an Inspeximus of a number of the deeds of the monastery of Lewes by Archbishop Corbridge in his register, 10*b*. It is dated at Scrooby, Feb. 28, 1300.

P. 192. Add the following documents to those already given about Bishopthorpe.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Radulphus dictus abbas et Conventus de Kirkestall salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de consensu et voluntate dominorum Cisterciensium et Funtanensium abbatum concessisse, dedisse—venerabili patri nostro domino Waltero Ebor. archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, totam terram quam habuimus in villa de Thorp, cum bosco et prato et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, tam in dominicis et homagiis quam in servitiis et redditibus, sine aliquo retenemento, habendam et tenendam de nobis et domo nostra imperpetuum, eidem domino archiepiscopo, etc—reddendo nobis et domui nostræ annuatim j lb. ceræ in festo Assumptionis B. M. V. Pro hac concessione dedit nobis lxxx. marcas ad terram emendam ad commodum domus nostræ. Ut autem hæc nostra concessio—rata et stabilis imperpetuum perseveret præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillis dictorum Cisterciensium et Funtanensium abbatum, quorum auctoritate hoc fecimus, duximus apponendum. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano et capitulo Ebor., Stephano abbate de Salleya, Johanne de Birkin, Johanne de Davilla, Roberto de Percy, Roberto de Barkeston, Adam de Bella Aqua, Henrico de Berley, Roberto Bustard et aliis. Acta apud Fontes, duodecimo kalendas Julii, anno Incarnationis Dominicæ m°cc vicesimo sexto. (Reg. Album, ii. 87*a b*.)

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo primo, coram Roberto de Leynton, Willelmo de Ebor., Ada filio Willelmi et Willelmo de Culeword justitiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi præsentibus, inter Walterum Ebor. archiepiscopum querentem et Mauricium abbatem de Kirkestall impedientem, de una carucata terræ cum pertinentiis in Thorp Sancti Andreæ unde placitum warrantiæ summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod prædictus abbas recognovit totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius archiepiscopi, ut illam quam idem archiepiscopus habet de dono Radulphi quondam abbatis de Kirkestall prædecessoris ipsius abbatis: habendam et tenendam eidem archiepiscopo et hæredibus suis de prædicto abbate et successoribus suis et ecclesia sua de Kirkestall, simul cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis quæ idem archiepiscopus tenuit ad terminum vitæ suæ per cirographum confectum inter ipsum archiepiscopum et prædictum Radulfum quondam abbatem de Kirkestall in Thorp Mauteby et Thorp Boystard, et simul cum omnibus aliis terris et tenementis quæ archiepiscopus tenuit per cartam de prædicto abbate in Thorp Sancti Andreæ et alibi die quo concordia ista facta fuit, imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim unam libram ceræ ad

Assumptionem B. Mariæ apud Thorp Sancti Andreæ pro omni servitio et exactione. Et prædictus abbas et successores sui warantizabunt eidem archiepiscopo et hæredibus suis omnes prædictas terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis per prædictum servitium contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, fine et concordia idem archiepiscopus dedit prædicto abbati unum palefridum. (Reg. Album, ii. 90*a*; Claudius, B. iii. 75*a b*.)

Hexgrave Park.—Thomas de Bella Aqua grants and quit-claims to Walter archbishop of York and his successors his right in the 'boscus de Hekkesgrave;' also his 'fossatum,' with the wood standing thereon between the aforesaid wood and the field of Kyrthilington, on which 'fossatum' the field abuts. Witnesses, Mr. Wm. de Southwell canon, Robert de Haget canon of Southwell, Wm. de Vescy, Jordan de Bingele, Odo de Richemund, Martin de Marisco clerks, Robert de Gray and Wm. Martel knights.*

[Liber Albus de Southwell, 39*b*.]

Thomas de Kyrtlyngton, clerk, quit-claims to Archbishop Walter and his successors his right in the 'fossatum' under the wood of Hekkesgrave in Kyrtlynton field, wherever his land abuts upon the said enclosure, which is lately enclosed below the meadow of Hekkesgrave. For this grant Archbishop Walter gave him 10*s*. of silver. Witnesses, Wm. de Widendune, Galfrid de Bocland, Hugh Picot.† [Ibid.]

Dispensations.—April 2nd, 1226.—Dispensation from Honorius III. to William the treasurer of York, to hold the benefices he now has with his office; and to Walter de Woborn, canon of York, to hold his livings with his canonry. [Addit. MS., 15,352, 315.]

Jan. 16th, 1227.—Dispensation for Mr. Walter de Wisbeach, archdeacon of the East Riding, to hold the church of Easington and other benefices together. [Ibid. 365.]

June 24th, 1245.—Dispensation from Innocent IV. for Wm. the subchanter of York, to hold his office and another church in the diocese of York. [Ibid. 15,355, 246.]

Godric son of John de Barton quit-claims to Walter archbishop of York his right in a toft and 3½ acres of arable land and one acre of meadow in the vill of Wistowe. 'Pro hac dedit mihi unam marcam in magna necessitate.' 'Testibus Willelmo de Widendon, Ric' de Hude', Rob' de Barkest', Thoma de Bella Aqua, Rogero et Ricardo de Levenaton, Johanne de Wistowe, Willelmo de Camera de Fenton, Willelmo de Camera de Mileford et aliis.'

[MS. Lansdowne, cccii, 8*a*.]

* There is a like grant from Bella Aqua of the 'haya de Hekkesgrave.' Witnessed by Mr. William de Southwell canon of York, Robert Haget and Richard de Bereford canons of Southwell, Galfrid de Bokeland canon of Beverley, William de Vescy.

† Hugh Picot quit-claims his interest therein, receiving from the archbishop ten marks of silver and a pony (runcinus) worth three marks. Witnesses William the archdeacon, Henry de Nottingham, Richard de Bereford, Robert de Oxon canons of Southwell.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

THE SURTEES [illegible]

REPORT FOR THE YE[illegible]

A [illegible] anniversary [illegible]
suggest [illegible] any Society some [illegible]
Surtees Society, although [illegible]
of the day, has lost little [illegible]
its youth. Of the gentlem[illegible]
there are ten still surv[illegible]
them to look upon the [illegible]
which they have been [illegible]

The past year has [illegible]
occurrence, however, [illegible]
and that is the de[illegible]
merit and repute. M[illegible]
is well known to [illegible]
Fountains Abbey, [illegible]
siasm and a deter[illegible]
evinced. At the [illegible]
Mr. Walbran was [illegible]
same work, and [illegible]
pursuits the cutting [illegible]

Another vol[illegible]
testamentary trea[illegible]
hands of the members. Although [illegible]
present volume will not descend b[illegible]
There is so much of interest during [illegible]
would be an injustice to the subj[illegible]
curtailed. From no document[illegible]
into the lives and manners of [illegible]
and the volumes which the Surt[illegible]
among the most useful and popul[illegible]

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR MD.CCC.LXIX.

A THIRTY-FIFTH anniversary might reasonably be supposed to suggest to any Society some ideas of old age and decay, but the Surtees Society, although it is the oldest of the publishing clubs of the day, has lost little, if any, of the strength and energy of its youth. Of the gentlemen who became members in 1834, there are ten still surviving, and it must be a gratification to them to look upon the continued success of an association with which they have been connected so long.

The past year has not been an eventful one. There is one occurrence, however, which the Council most sincerely deplore, and that is the decease of a brother Councillor of no ordinary merit and repute, Mr. J. R. Walbran, of Ripon. Mr. Walbran is well known to the members and the public by his volume on Fountains Abbey, into which he threw himself with an enthusiasm and a determination which few modern antiquaries have evinced. At the time of his premature and lamented death, Mr. Walbran was busily engaged upon a second volume of the same work, and it is to be feared that to his devotion to literary pursuits the cutting short of his valuable life is to be ascribed.

Another volume of Wills and Inventories selected from the testamentary treasures in the registry at York will soon be in the hands of the members. Although it is the fourth of a series, the present volume will not descend below the reign of Henry VII. There is so much of interest during that early period, that it would be an injustice to the subject if it were to be needlessly curtailed. From no documents can we derive a clearer insight into the lives and manners of our ancestors than from their wills, and the volumes which the Surtees Society has produced are among the most useful and popular of its publications.

Another subject has been taken in hand, to which Professor Stubbs will do due justice, and that is the early history of Durham (now Trinity) College, Oxford. Founded in the 14th century for the special use of the monks of Durham, all the documents, account rolls, and inventories connected with it have been preserved by the inmates of the great northern monastery with characteristic precision and care. It may be questioned whether similar evidences exist in any other repository; at all events, if they do, they have never been laid before the public eye; and the members of the Surtees Society will be sure to look with interest upon these records which are so highly illustrative, not only of the scholastic life of the middle ages, but of the zeal for honest and sound learning for which the church of Durham has been for many centuries so remarkably distinguished.

THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR 1834,

In honour of the late Robert Surtees, of Mainsforth, Esquire, the Author of the History of the County Palatine of Durham, and in accordance with his pursuits and plans; having for its object the publication of inedited Manuscripts, illustrative of the intellectual, the moral, the religious, and the social condition of those parts of England and Scotland, included on the east between the Humber and the Frith of Forth, and on the west between the Mersey and the Clyde, a region which constituted the ancient Kingdom of Northumbria.

NEW RULES AGREED UPON IN 1849; REVISED 1863.

I.—The Society shall consist of not more than three hundred and fifty members.

II.—There shall be a Patron of the Society, who shall be President.

III.—There shall be twenty-four Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, and two Treasurers.

IV.—The Patron, the Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall form the Council, any five of whom, including the Secretary and a Treasurer, shall be a quorum competent to transact the business of the Society.

V.—The twenty-four Vice-Presidents, the Secretary, and the Treasurers, shall be elected at a general meeting, to continue in office for three years, and be capable of re-election.

VI.—Any vacancies in the office of Secretary or Treasurers shall be provisionally filled up by the Council, subject to the approbation of the next general meeting.

VII.—Three meetings of the Council shall be held in every year, on the first Tuesday in the months of March, June, and December; and the place and hour of meeting shall be fixed by the Council, and communicated by the Secretary to the members of the Council

VIII.—The meeting in June shall be the anniversary, to which all the members of the Society shall be convened by the Secretary.

IX.—The Secretary shall convene extraordinary meetings of the Council, on a requisition to that effect, signed by not less than five members of the Council, being presented to him.

X.—Members may be elected by ballot at any of the ordinary meetings, according to priority of application, upon being proposed in writing by three existing members. One black ball in ten shall exclude.

XI.—Each member shall pay in advance to the Treasurer the annual sum of one guinea. If any member's subscription shall be in arrear for two years, and he shall neglect to pay his subscription after having been reminded by the Treasurer, he shall be regarded as having ceased to be a member of the Society.

XII.—The money raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such compositions, in their original language, or in a translated form, as come within the scope of the Society, without limitation of time with reference to the period of their respective authors. All editorial and other expenses to be defrayed by the Society.

XIII.—One volume, at least, in a closely printed octavo form, shall be supplied to each member of the Society every year, free of expense.

XIV.—If the funds of the Society in any year will permit, the Council shall be at liberty to print and furnish to the members, free of expense, any other volume or volumes of the same character, in the same or a different form.

XV.—The number of copies of each publication, and the selection of a printer and publisher, shall be left to the Council, who shall also fix the price at which the copies, not furnished to members, shall be sold to the public.

XVI.—The armorial bearings of Mr. Surtees, and some other characteristic decoration connecting the Society with his name, shall be used in each publication.

XVII.—A list of the officers and members, together with an account of the receipts and expenses of the Society, shall be made up every year to the time of the annual meeting, and shall be submitted to the Society to be printed and published with the next succeeding volume.

XVIII.—No alteration shall be made in these rules except at an annual meeting. Notice of any such alteration shall be given, at least as early as the ordinary meeting of the Council immediately preceding, to be communicated to each member of the Society.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY,

WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE SALE PRICES.

N.B.—Of several of these volumes the number of copies on hand is very small; some will not be sold except to members of the Society under certain conditions, and all applications for them must be made to the Secretary.

1. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus de Admirandis Beati Cuthberti Virtutibus. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
2. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Northern Counties of England, from the Eleventh Century downwards. (Chiefly from the Registry at Durham). Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine. *(Only sold in a set).*
3. The Towneley Mysteries, or Miracle Plays. 15s. Edited by James Gordon, Esq. The Preface by Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
4. Testamenta Eboracensia; Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1300 downwards. Vol. I. 30s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
5. Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense; or, Registers of the Sanctuaries of Durham and Beverley. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by the Rev. T. Chevallier.
6. The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account Rolls of the Priory of Finchale in the County of Durham. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
7. Catalogi Veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods, from the Conquest to the Dissolution; including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the MSS. preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine. The Preface by Beriah Botfield, Esq.
8. Miscellanea Biographica; a Life of Oswin, King of Northumberland; Two Lives of Cuthbert, Bishop of Lindisfarne; and a Life of Eata, Bishop of Hexham. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
9. Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres. Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Greystanes, et Willelmus de Chambre, with the omissions and mistakes in Wharton's Edition supplied and corrected, and an Appendix of 665 original Documents, in illustration of the Text. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
10. Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; a Latin Ritual of the Ninth Century, with an interlinear Northumbro-Saxon Translation. 15s. Edited by the Rev. J. Stevenson.
11. Jordan Fantosme's Anglo-Norman Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots, in 1173 and 1174. Edited, with a Translation, Notes, &c., by Francisque Michel, F.R.S. 15s.
12. The Correspondence, Inventories, Account Rolls and Law Proceedings of the Priory of Coldingham. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
13. Liber Vitæ Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis; necnon Obituaria duo ejusdem Ecclesiæ. 10s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
14. The Correspondence of Robert Bowes, of Aske, Esq., Ambassador of Queen Elizabeth to the Court of Scotland. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
15. A Description or Briefe Declaration of all the Ancient Monuments, Rites, and Customs belonging to, or being within, the Monastical Church of Durham, before the Suppression. Written in 1593. 10s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
16. Anglo-Saxon and Early-English Psalter, now first published from MSS. in the British Museum. Vol. I. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
17. The Correspondence of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. With a selection from the Letters of Sir Timothy Hutton, Knt., his Son, and Matthew Hutton, Esq., his Grandson. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
18. The Durham Household Book; or, the Accounts of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham, from 1530 to 1534. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.
19. Anglo-Saxon and Early English Psalter. Vol. II. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
20. Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici, Heremitæ de Finchale, auctore Reginaldo, Monacho Dunelmensi. 15s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.
21. Depositions respecting the Rebellion of 1569, Witchcraft, and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings, from the Court of Durham, extending from 1311 to the reign of Elizabeth. 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.*

* *Members have the privilege of purchasing the first twenty-one volumes, or any of them, except No. 2, at half-price.*

22. The Injunctions and other Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Richard Barnes, Bishop of Durham (1577-87). 15s. Edited by Dr. Raine.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Hymnarium, from MSS. of the Eleventh Century, in Durham, the British Museum, &c. 16s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.

24. The Memoir of Mr. Surtees, by the late George Taylor, Esq. Reprinted from the Fourth Vol. of the History of Durham, with additional Notes and Illustrations, together with an Appendix, comprising some of Mr. Surtees' Correspondence, Poetry, &c. Edited by Dr. Raine. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

25. The Boldon Book, or Survey of Durham in 1183. 10s. 6d. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.

26. Wills and Inventories, illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Counties of York, Westmerland, and Lancaster, from the Fourteenth Century downwards. From the Registry at Richmond. 14s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

27. The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York (731-67), from a MS. of the Ninth or Tenth Century in the Imperial Library in Paris. 11s. Edited by Rev. William Greenwell.

28. The Gospel of St. Matthew, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels, contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS. 14s. Edited by Rev. J. Stevenson.

29 The Inventories and Account Rolls of the Monasteries of Jarrow and Monwearmouth, from their commencement in 1303 to the Dissolution. 12s. Edited by Dr Raine.

30 Testamenta Eboracensia, or Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1429 to 1467. Vol. II. 25s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

31. The Bede Roll of John Burnaby, Prior of Durham (1456-64). With illustrative documents. 12s. Edited by Dr. Raine.

32. The Survey of the Palatinate of Durham, compiled during the Episcopate of Thomas Hatfield (1345-1382). 15s. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell.

33. The Farming Book of Henry Best, of Elmswell, E.R.Y. 12s. Edited by Rev. C. B. Robinson.

34. The Proceedings of the High Court of Commission for Durham and Northumberland. 14s. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.

35. The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. 25s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

36. The Heraldic Visitation of Yorkshire, by Sir William Dugdale, in 1665. Edited by Mr. Robert Davies. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

37. A Volume of Miscellanea, comprising the Letters of Dean Granville, the Account of the Siege of Pontefract by Nathan Drake, and Extracts from the Rokeby Correspondence. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby, Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe, and Rev. J. Raine. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

38. A Volume of Wills from the Registry at Durham; a continuation of No. 2. Edited by Rev. W. Greenwell. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

39. The Gospel of St. Mark, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28. 10s. Edited by Mr. George Waring.

40. A Selection from the Depositions in Criminal Cases taken before the Northern Magistrates, from the originals preserved in York Castle. Sæc. XVII. Edited by Rev. J. Raine, *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

41. The Heraldic Visitation of the North of England, made in 1530, by Thomas Tonge, with an Appendix of Genealogical MSS. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

42. Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. I. Comprising the Chronicle relating to the Foundation of the House, written by Hugh de Kirkstall; the Chronicle of Abbats, &c., and an historical description of the Abbey, with illustrations. Edited by Mr. J. R. Walbran. *(Only sold in a set and to a Member).*

43. The Gospel of St. Luke, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels, contained in the MS. Nero D. IV., among the Cottonian MSS. in the British Museum, commonly known as the Lindisfarne Gospels, collated with the Rushworth MS.; a continuation of No. 28 and 29. 14s. Edited by Mr. George Waring.

44. The Priory of Hexham, its Chronicles, Endowments, and Annals. Vol. I. Containing the Chronicles, &c., of John and Richard, Priors of Hexham, and Aelred Abbat of Rievaux, with an Appendix of documents, and a Preface illustrated with engravings, pp. 604. £2 2s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

45. Testamenta Eboracensia, or Wills illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics, &c., of the Province of York, from 1467 to 1485. Vol. III. 25s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

46. The Priory of Hexham. Vol. II. Containing the Liber Niger, with Charters and other Documents, and a Preface illustrated with engravings. 16s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

47. The Letters, &c., of Dennis Granville, D.D., Dean of Durham, from the originals recently discovered in the Bodleian Library. Part II. 16s. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.

48. The Gospel of St. John, from the Northumbrian Interlinear Gloss to the Gospels in the MS. Nero D. IV. (A continuation of Nos. 28, 39, and 43). 14s. With Preface and Prolegomena. Edited by Mr. George Waring.

49. The Survey of the County of York, taken by John de Kirkby, commonly called Kirkby's Inquest. Also Inquisitions of Knights' Fees, The Nomina Villarum for Yorkshire, and an Appendix of illustrative documents, pp. 570. 25s. Edited by Mr. R. H. Skaife.

50. Memoirs of the Life of Ambrose Barnes, Merchant and sometime Alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 21s. Edited by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe.

51. Symeon of Durham. The whole of the works ascribed to him except the History of the Church of Durham. To which are added the History of the Translation of St. Cuthbert, the Life of S. Margaret Queen of Scotland, by Turgot Prior of Durham, &c. Edited by Mr. John Hodgson Hinde. 25s.

52. The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. Vol. I. 16s. Edited by Rev. George Ornsby.

53. Testamenta Eboracensia. Vol. IV. From 1485 to 1509. A continuation of Nos. 4, 30, and 45. 21s. Edited by Rev. J. Raine.

The Council propose to select their future volumes out of the following manuscripts or materials, or from others of a similar description.

1. The Ephemeris or Diary of the Rev. Abraham De la Pryme, the Yorkshire Antiquary, in the latter part of the 17th century. Now being prepared by Mr. Charles Jackson.

2. The Memorials of Fountains Abbey. Vol. II. To contain the Papal Bulls, the Royal Charters of Privilege, &c. With engravings of seals, &c. Five sheets have already been printed under the editorial care of Mr. J. R. Walbran.

3. The Articles and Injunctions issued by the Bishops and Archdeacons within the Province of York, from the earliest period to 1662.

4. Symeon of Durham. Vol. II. To contain the History of the Church of Durham, with an Appendix consisting of several historical tractates, illustrative of Symeon's work. To be edited by Mr. Hodgson Hinde and the Secretary.

5. The Account Rolls, Charters, &c., of Durham (Trinity) College, Oxford, with lists of its early members, and other authentic and original information relating to it. To be edited by Rev. Wm. Stubbs.

6. The Correspondence of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham. Gathered together for the first time from the original MSS. Vol. II. To be edited by the Rev. George Ornsby.

7. The Lords of the Soil of the County of Durham from the earliest period to the Reformation, comprising the descent of the estates and the various other particulars, genealogical and heraldic, relating to their owners, illustrated with engravings of seals, &c. To be prepared by Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe and the Rev. William Greenwell.

8. The Letters, Despatches, Extracts from the Household Books, and other works and papers of Lord William Howard, of Naworth, from the originals at Castle-Howard, Naworth Castle, and London. To be prepared by Mr. Robert Davis.

9. The Lives of S. Wilfrid by Eddi, Eadmer, and Fridegodus, with other Biographical and Historical Documents relating to the Church of York and its rulers. To be prepared by Rev. William Stubbs, M.A.

10. A Volume of Early Rituals, supplementary to those already published by the Society, to contain as many of the unpublished Pontificals as the Society can obtain access to, including that of St. Dunstan in the Imperial Library at Paris. To be prepared by Rev. Dr. Henderson.

11. A Volume of Documents relating to the Ancient Guilds in the City of York; to contain, especially, the Register of the Guild of the Corpus Christi, which is preserved in the British Museum. To be prepared by Mr. Robert Skaife.

12. The Inquisitions Post Mortem for the North of England, from the originals at London and Durham.

13. A Volume of Extracts from the Depositions preserved in the Ecclesiastical Court at York, from the fourteenth century downwards.

14. The Visitation of the County of York in 1584, by William Flower.
15. A Volume of Wills relating to the Counties of Cumberland and Westmerland, principally from the Registry at Carlisle.
16. A Collection of Letters and Papers relating to the Dissolution of the Northern Monasteries; the proceedings of the Visitors, and the opposition of the Monks.
17. The Annals of the Pilgrimage of Grace, derived from unpublished documents of the greatest interest and curiosity in the State Paper Office and the British Museum.
18. A Concluding Volume of Extracts from the Proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Court of Durham.
19. A Continuation of the Testamenta Eboracensia.
20. Memorials of Kirkstall Abbey; The History of its Foundation; the Chronicle of Kirkstall; and Extracts from the Charter Books of that ancient house.
21. Selections from the yearly Rolls of the Bursar of the Monastery of Durham, beginning in 1270.
22. The Charters and Account Rolls of the Cells of Lytham and Stamford.
23. The Chartularies of Holme Cultram, and other documents relating to that Monastery.
24. The Chartulary of Whitby Abbey, and the Chronicle of that house.
25. St. Mary's Abbey, York, its Annals, by Abbat Simon de Warwick; with Extracts from the Chartularies.
26. The Charter Book of St. Leonard's Hospital at York, with several of the early Account Rolls, Wills of Benefactors, &c.
27. The Evidences of the ancient Family of Calverley, from the originals in the British Museum.
28. Letters, hitherto inedited, relating to the Outrages, Feuds, etc., on the borders of England and Scotland.
29. The Autobiography of Anne Countess of Pembroke, Dorset, and Montgomery, with other Documents relating to the house of Clifford.
30. The Correspondence of Thomas Baker (the "Coll. Jo. socius ejectus"), with the Literary Men of his day.
31. The Correspondence of Dr. George Hickes and Hilkiah Belford, the celebrated Non-jurors and Antiquaries.
32. The Correspondence of Adam Baines, the first M.P. for Leeds.
33. A Glossary of Ancient North Country Words to illustrate and explain, especially, the Works already published by this Society.

List of Officers and Members, June, 1869.

PATRON AND PRESIDENT.

His Grace the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, K.G., etc.

VICE PRESIDENTS.

Edward Akroyd, M.P, Bank Field, Halifax.
Robert Henry Allan, F.S.A., Blackwell Grange, Darlington.
John Booth, jun., Durham.
Rev. Canon Chevallier, B.D., Durham.
Rev. John Dixon Clarke, M.A., Belford Hall.
James Crossley, F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society, Manchester.
Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Durham.
Robert Davies, F.S.A., York.
John F. Elliot, Elvet Hill, Durham.
John Fawcett, Durham.
Rev. William Greenwell, M.A., Durham.
Edwin Guest, LL.D., Master of Caius Collge, Cambridge.
Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, Her Majesty's Deputy-keeper of Records, London.
William Henderson, Durham.
John Hodgson Hinde, Stelling Hall, Gateshead.
W. H. D. Longstaffe, F.S.A., Gateshead.
Richard Lawrence Pemberton, The Barnes, Sunderland.
Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., F.S.A., 17, Essex Villas, Kensington, London.
Rev. Professor Stubbs, Oxford.
Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., F.S.A., Wallington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., Dean of Durham.
Albert Way, F.S.A., Wonham Manor, Reigate.
Rev. C. T. Whitley, M.A., Bedlington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Sir C. G. Young, F.S.A., Garter King at Arms.

SECRETARY.

Rev. James Raine, M.A., York.

TREASURERS.

John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., 25, Parliament Street, Westminster.
Samuel Rowlandson, Durham.

MEMBERS, WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ADMISSION.*

Richard Abbay, Great Ouseburn, Boroughbridge. 13th December, 1861.
The Lord Acton, Aldenham Park, Bridgenorth. 17th June, 1861.
George E. Adams, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, Heralds' College, London. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. E. H. Adamson, M.A., St. Alban's Parsonage, Gateshead. 14th December, 1860.
The Advocates' Library, Edinburgh. 13th March, 1851.
Edward Akroyd, M.P., F.S.A., Bank Field, Halifax. 15th December, 1859 (*Vice-President*, 1866-9).

* The number of three hundred and fifty members, to which the Society is limited, is now full. Judging from past experience, there will be ten or twelve vacancies every year, and these will be regularly filled up. New members will be elected by the Council according to priority of application, unless the son or the representative of a deceased member wishes to be chosen in his place.

William Aldam, Frickley Hall, Doncaster. 13th December, 1862.
Robert Henry Allan, F.S.A., Blackwell Grange, Darlington. (*Treasurer*, 1834-1844. *Vice-President*, 1844-1869). †
W. A. Tyssen Amhurst, Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk. 1st Dec., 1868.*
William Anderson, Stonegate, York. 13th December, 1861.
The Society of Antiquaries, London. 1st March, 1864.
The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 24th September, 1853.
John Reed Appleton, F.S.A., Western Hills, Durham. 15th December, 1859.
George John Armytage, Kirklees Park, Brighouse, 2nd June, 1868.
Rev. A. R. Ashwell, Principal of the Training College, Durham. 1st Dec., 1868.*
The Library of the Athenæum Club, Waterloo Place, London. 13th December, 1861.
J. H. Aveling, M.D., Sheffield. 14th December, 1860.
J. H. Backhouse, Darlington. 5th June, 1866.
Rev. William Baird, Vicar of Homerton, Middlesex. Dec. 6th 1864.
Charles Baker, F.S.A., 11, Sackville Street, London. 13th December, 1861.
E. B. Wheatley Balme, Cote Walls, Mirfield, Normanton. 8th December, 1863.
J. W. Barnes, Durham. 7th March, 1865.
Thomas H. Bates, Wolsingham. 7th June, 1864.
Rev. Thomas Bayly, B.A., Sub-chantor of York Minster, and Treasurer of the Yorkshire Architectural Society. December, 14th, 1860.
William Beamont, Warrington. 28th December, 1843
Wentworth B. Beaumont, Bretton Hall, Wakefield. 14th March, 1862.
Alfred Bell, 49, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. 31st March, 1849.
George Bell, York-street, Covent Garden, London. 31st March, 1864.
Rev. W. R. Bell, Laithkirk, Barnardcastle. June 1st, 1869.*
The Royal Library at Berlin. 14th March, 1863.
Sir Edward Blackett, Bart., Matfen, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 15th December, 1859.
Robert Willis Blencowe, Secretary of the Sussex Archæological Society, The Hooke, Lewes. 13th March, 1851.
John Booth, jun., Durham. 18th June, 1862. (*Vice-President* and *Local Secretary*, 1864-9).
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Oxford, Water-Stratford, Bucks. 14th December, 1861.
W. Consitt Boulter, F.S.A., 6, Park-street, Hull. June 1st, 1869.*
John Bowes, Streatlam Castle, Durham.†
Richard Bowser, Bishop Auckland. 14th March, 1863.
Rev. Canon Boyd, M.A., Rector of Arncliffe, Skipton-in-Craven. 7th March, 1865.
The Viscount Boyne, Brancepeth Castle, Durham. 15th December, 1852.
Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Reader at the Rolls, and Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 13th December, 1862.
Thomas Brooke, Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield. 14th December, 1860.
Douglas Brown, 15, Hertford-street, Mayfair, London. 11th March, 1858.
Rev. John Collingwood Bruce, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
The Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry, K.G., &c., Dalkeith. (*The first President of the Society*, 1834-1837. *President*, 1865-9).†
Rev. W. E. Buckley, M.A., Middleton Cheney, Banbury. 13th March, 1851.
Robert Anthony Burrell, Durham. 17th June, 1861.

† Those gentlemen to whose names a cross is appended have been members of the Society since its foundation in 1834.

* Those gentlemen to whose names an asterisk is attached have become members during the past year.

Thomas Burton, Tunham Hall, Selby. December, 1857.
Rev. William Bury, Chapel-house, Kilnsey, Skipton-in-Craven. 14th December, 1860.
C. H. Cadogan, Brinkburn Priory, Morpeth. June 4th, 1867.
Rev. Thomas Calvert, B.A., Dinnington, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 13th December, 1862.
Ralph Carr, Hedgeley, Alnwick. 26th December, 1844.
Rev. T. W. Carr, Barming Rectory, Maidstone. 13th December, 1861.
William Carr, Little Gomersal, Leeds. 5th December, 1865.
Edward Cayley, Wydale, Scarborough. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. Reginald Arthur Cayley, Rector of Scampton, Lincoln. 13th December, 1861.
William Chadwick, Arksey, Doncaster. 5th December, 1865.
John Barff Charlesworth, Hatfeild Hall, Wakefield. 14th March, 1862.
Edward Charlton, M.D., Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
Rev. James Allan Charlton, Gosforth, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 8th December, 1853.
William Henry Charlton, Hesleyside, Hexham. 31st May, 1849.
Joseph Chester, 14, St. George's Terrace, Blue Anchor Road, Bermondsey, London. 5th December, 1865.
The Chetham Library, Manchester. December, 1857.
Rev. Temple Chevallier, B.D., Canon of Durham, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy in the University of Durham. 12th July, 1836. (*Vice-President*, 1836-1869).
The Library of Christ's College, Cambridge. 13th December, 1862.
The Ven. Archdeacon Churton, Crayke, Easingwold. 3rd March, 1868.
Rev. John Dixon Clarke, Belford Hall. 1st June, 1853. (*Vice-President*, 1855-1869).
Rev. John Haldenby Clarke, M.A., Hilgay, Downham, Norfolk. 5th December, 1865.
J. W. Clarke, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. December,1857. (*Local Secretary*, 1858-1869).
Thomas K. Clarke, jun., John William Street, Huddersfield. 8th December, 1863. (*Local Secretary*, 1864-1869).
J. W. Clay, Rastrick, Brighouse. 2nd June, 1868.
Edward Clayton, New Walk Terrace, York. 7th June, 1864.
John Clayton, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 8th December, 1853.
The Duke of Cleveland, Raby Castle, Staindrop. September, 1841.
Alexander Cockburn, 12, Walker Street, Edinburgh. 6th June, 1854.
Rev. William Collins, M.A., Frieston Priory, Boston. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. Canon Consett, Durham. 1st June, 1869.*
W. H. Cooke, M.A., Q.C., F.S.A., 42, Wimpole Street, London. 6th June, 1855.
John Cookson, Meldon Park, Morpeth. 15th December, 1852,
The Royal Library at Copenhagen. 14th March, 1863.
Sir Joseph William Copley, Bart., Sprotborough, Doncaster. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. G. E. Corrie, D.D., Master of Jesus College, Cambridge. 28th December, 1837.
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand, Manchester. 28th September, 1837.
Joseph Crawhall, Morpeth. 3rd March, 1868.
Christopher Croft, Richmond, Yorkshire. 8th December, 1853.
R. Cross, Bottoms Lodge, Tintwistle, Manchester. 6th December, 1864.
James Crossley, F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society, Cavendish-place, Manchester. 11th March, 1858. (*Vice-President*, 1861-1869).
Matthew T. Culley, Copeland Castle, Wooller. 13th December, 1861.
Rev. John Cundill, B.D., Perpetual Curate of St. Margaret's, Durham. 31st May, 1849. (*Vice-President*, 1849-1869).

Rev. J. W. Darnbrough, M.A., Rector of South Otterington, Thirsk. 6th Dec., 1864.
Robert Darnell, jun., Mount Villas, York. 16th March, 1861.
Rev. William Darnell, Bambro', Belford. 5th December, 1865.
The Lord Bishop of St. David's, Abergwili Palace, Caermarthen. 13th March, 1851.
Robert Davies, F.S.A., The Mount, York. 13th March, 1851. *(Vice-President*, 1861-1869).
Rev. Thomas Dean, M.A., Warton, Lancaster. 16th March, 1861.
Robert Richardson Dees, Wallsend, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. William Denton, M.A., 48, Finsbury Circus, London. 17th June, 1861. *(Local Secretary*, 1862-1869).
William Dickson, F.S.A., Alnwick. 12th July, 1836.
Rev. James F. Dimock, Barnburgh Rectory, Doncaster. 8th December, 1863.
William Dodd, Bigg-market, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1st Dec., 1868.*
George Dodsworth, Clifton, York. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. W. W. Douglas, M.A., Rector of Salwarpe, Worcester. 7th Nov., 1865.
The Hon. and Very Rev. Augustus Duncombe, D.D., Dean of York. 15th December, 1859.
The Right Hon. Sir David Dundas, Inner Temple, London. 30th December, 1858.
The Lord Bishop of Durham, Auckland Castle. 13th December, 1861.
The Library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. 1st June, 1869.*
The Library of the University of Durham. 16th June, 1858.
Rev. John Edleston, D.C.L., Vicar of Gainford, Darlington. 8th Dec., 1863.
Rev. J. H. Eld, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, Fyfield, Berks. 14th March, 1863.
John F. Elliot, Elvet Hill, Durham. 12th July, 1836. *(Vice-President*, 1849-1869).
Edmund Viner Ellis, Gloucester. 17th June, 1861.
William Viner Ellis, Gloucester. 30th December, 1858.
Charles Elsley, Mill Mount, York. 5th December, 1865.
Rev. Richard Elwyn, M.A., Head Master of St. Peter's School, York. 5th December, 1865.
Rev. Dr. English, Warley House, Brentwood. 14th March, 1862.
John Errington, High Warden, Hexham. 14th March, 1862.
The Lord Bishop of Exeter. 5th December, 1853.
The Very Rev. Monsignore Eyre, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. W. K. Farmery, 18, Bank Street, Leeds. 7th March, 1865.
James Farrer, Ingleboro', Lancaster. 31st May, 1849.
Miss ffarrington, Worden Hall, Preston. 14th December, 1860.
G. W. J. Farsyde, Fylingdales, Whitby. 8th December, 1863.
John Fawcett, Durham. 29th September, 1842. *(Vice-President*, 1843-1869).
John Fisher, Masham. 14th March, 1862.
Matthew Ford, 8, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. 5th December. 1865.
Charles Forrest, Lofthouse, Wakefield. 1st March, 1864.
The Viscount Galway, M.P., Serlby Hall, Bawtry. 15th December, 1859.
Henry H. Gibbs, St. Dunstan's, Regent's Park, London. 15th December, 1859.
William Sidney Gibson, F.S.A., Tynemouth. 26th September, 1844.
The University of Göettingen. 8th December, 1863.
Nicholas Charles Gold, Whitefriars-street, Fleet-street, London. 8th December, 1863.
John Edward Thorley Graham, Scarbro'. 5th December, 1865.
William Grainge, Harrogate. 25th February, 1859.
William Gray, York. 15th March, 1860.
Rev. William Greenwell, M.A., Librarian of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. 28th September, 1843. *(Treasurer*, 1843-1849. *Vice-President*, 1849-1869).

John Beswicke Greenwood, Dewsbury Moor House, Dewsbury. 14th December, 1860.
The Earl de Grey and Ripon, Studley Royal, Ripon. 15th December, 1859.
Edwin Guest, LL.D., F.S.A., &c., Master of Caius College, Cambridge. (*Vice-President*, 1856-1869).†
Edward Hailstone, F.S.A., Horton Hall, Bradford. May, 1846.
The Ven. W. Hale Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's and Master of the Charter House. 26th September, 1839,
The University of Halle. 8th December, 1863.
Rev. William Vernon Harcourt, M.A., Canon of York, Nuneham Park, Abingdon. 14th March, 1862.
Philip Charles Hardwick, F.S.A., 21, Cavendish Square, London. 14th March, 1850.
Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, H.M. Deputy Keeper of Records, The Rolls, London. 13th December, 1862. (*Vice-President*, 1865-1869).
William Harrison, Ripon. June 2nd, 1868.
William Harrison, F.S.A., &c., Samlesbury Hall, Preston. 17th June, 1861.
Rev. W. Estcourt Harrison, M.A., Sturton, Gainsbro'. 13th December, 1861.
The Right Hon. T. E. Headlam, M.P., Chancellor of the Dioceses of Durham and Ripon, 20, Ashley Place, Victoria Street, London. 13th December, 1855.
Alfred Heales, F.S.A., Doctors' Commons, London. 3rd December, 1867.
Henry Healey, Smallbridge, Rochdale. 14th December, 1860.
William Henderson, Durham. 27th May, 1847. (*Treasurer*, 1847-1858. *Vice-President*, 1858-1869).
Rev. W. G. Henderson, D.C.L., Head Master of Leeds Grammar School. 31st May, 1849. (*Secretary*, 1849-1852).
The Lord Herries, Everingham Park, Hayton, Yorkshire. 15th December, 1859.
Rev. William Hey, M.A., Canon Residentiary of York. 14th March, 1862.
J. R. Westgarth Hildyard, Hutton Bonville Hall, Northallerton. 1st Dec., 1868.*
Rev. William Hildyard, M.A., Market Deeping, Lincolnshire. 14th March, 1862.
John Hodgson Hinde, F.S.A., &c., Stelling Hall, Stocksfield-on-Tyne.† (*Vice-President*, 1843-1869).
Rev. James F. Hodgson, Staindrop, Darlington. 6th December, 1864.
Richard Wellington Hodgson, North Dene, Gateshead. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. Henry Holden, D.D., Head Master of Durham Grammar School. 16th June, 1858.
John Dickonson Holmes, Barnardcastle. 4th June, 1867.
The Very Rev. W. F. Hook, D.D., F.R.S., &c., Dean of Chichester. 14th March, 1862.
A. J. Beresford Hope, M.P., F.S.A., &c., Connaught Place, Hyde Park, London. 15th December, 1859.
The Lord Houghton, Fryston Hall, Ferrybridge. 30th December, 1858.
Hon. and Rev. W. W. Howard (Canon of York), Whiston Rectory, Rotherham. 1st Dec., 1868.*
Fretwell W. Hoyle, F.G.H.S., Eastwood Lodge, Rotherham. 14th December, 1860.
Henry Arthur Hudson, Bootham, York. 7th March, 1865.
William Hughes, 24, Wardour-street, London. 7th March, 1865.
Rev. Thomas Hugo, M.A., F.S.A., The Chestnuts, Clapton, London. 14th March, 1862.
The Hull Subscription Library. 14th March. 1862.
Rev. Henry Humble, M.A., Canon of St. Ninian's, Perth. 31st May, 1849.
Richard Charles Hussey, F.S.A., 16, King William Street, Strand, London. 12th July, 1836.
Joseph Hutchinson, Durham. 6th December, 1864.

Rev. Dr. Hymers, Brandesburton, Beverley. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. H. D. Ingilby, M.A., Ripley Castle, Ripley. 15th December, 1859.
Robert Henry Ingham, Westoe, South Shields.†
C. J. D. Ingledew, M.A., Ph. D., F.G.H.S., Tyddyn-y-Sais, Caernarvon. 13th December, 1855.
Henry Ingledew, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 1st March, 1864.
Charles Jackson, Doncaster. 14th December, 1860. (*Local Secretary*, 1863-1869).
Henry Jackson, St. James' Row, Sheffield. 15th December, 1859.
William Jackson, Fleetham House, St. Bees, Whitehaven. 7th March, 1865.
Sir Walter James, Bart., Betteshanger, Sandwich. 5th December, 1865.
Rev. Joseph Jameson, B.D., Precentor of Ripon Minster, Ripon. 8th December, 1863.
Rev. Henry Jenkyns, D.D., Canon of Durham. September, 1838.
Rev. J. F. Johnson, Gateshead Fell, Durham. 11th December, 1856.
Rev. J. W. Kemp, M.A., New Elvet, Durham. 8th December, 1853.
Rev. John Kenrick, F.S.A., York. 15th December, 1859.
John Henry Le Keux, Durham. 13th December, 1861.
W. W. King, 28, Queen's Square, Cannon Street, London. 8th December, 1863.
Rev. Francis Kirsopp, Hexham. 7th March, 1865.
Rev. William Knight, Hartlepool, Durham. 13th December, 1862.
John Bailey Langhorne, Wakefield. 31st May, 1849. (*Local Secretary*, 1858-1869).
The Hon. and Rev. Stephen Willoughby Lawley, M.A., Trevayler, Penzance. 8th December, 1863.
George Lawton, Nunthorpe, York. 12th July, 1836.
The Leeds Library. 11th December, 1856.
Joseph Lees, Clarksfield Lees, Manchester. 17th June, 1861.
Rev. H. G. Liddell, M.A., Charlton King's, Cheltenham. 26th September, 1837.
The Library of Lincoln's Inn, London. 13th March, 1851.
William Linskill, Ellenbank, Blairgowrie, N.B. 13th December, 1855.
The Liverpool Athenæum. 6th June, 1855.
William Hugh Logan, Berwick-on-Tweed. 18th June, 1862.
The London Library, 12, St. James' Square, London. 13th March, 1851.
William Hylton Dyer Longstaffe, F.S.A., Gateshead. 17th March, 1855. (*Vice-President*, 1859-69. *Local Secretary*, 1858-1869).
Rev. J. L. Low, M.A., The Forest, Middleton-in-Teesdale, Durham. 16th June, 1858.
Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Registrary of the University of Cambridge. 24th June, 1859.
John James Lundy, F.G.S., Assembly Street, Leith. 16th March, 1861.
David Macbeath, 48, Mark Lane, London. 15th March, 1860.
Rev. E. M. Macfarlane, M.A., Dorchester, Wallingford. 7th June, 1864.
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, W.S., Vice-President S.A. Scotland, and M.R.S.N.A. Cop., 16, Royal Circus, Edinburgh. 14th July, 1835.
Messrs. Macmillan and Co., 16, Bedford-street, Covent Garden, London. 7th March, 1865.
The Library of Magdalen College, Oxford. 18th June, 1862.
The Manchester Free Library. 3rd December, 1867.
The Lord Bishop of Manchester, F.R.S., &c., Mauldeth Hall, Manchester. 11th December, 1856.
Sir James Meek, Middlethorpe Lodge, York. 6th December, 1864.
Walter Charles Metcalfe, Epping, Essex. 13th December, 1862.
Robert Mills, F.S.A., Shawclough, Rochdale. 16th March 1861.
John Mitchell, 24, Wardour-street, London. 24th June, 1859.
E. J. Monk, Mus. Doc., York. 6th December, 1864.
C. T. J. Moore, Frampton Hall, Boston. 25th February, 1859.

H. J. Morehouse, Stoney Bank, Holmfirth. 3rd December, 1867.
M. T. Morrall, Balmoral House, Matlock Bank, Derbyshire. 16th March, 1861.
W. W. Morrell, Selby. 3rd March, 1868.
Walter Morrison, M.P., Malham Tarn, Skipton-in-Craven. 1st March, 1864.
George Gill Mounsey, Castletown, Carlisle. 17th March, 1855. *(Local Secretary*, 1858-1869).
The Royal Library at Munich. 14th March, 1863.
Charles Scott Murray, F.S.A., Danesfield Park, Great Marlow. 15th December, 1859.
W. Magson Nelson, High Royd, Leeds. 4th June, 1867.
The Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 17th March, 1855.
Edward Hotham Newton, Westwood, Scarbro'. 13th December, 1862.
John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., 25, Parliament Street, Westminster.† *(Treasurer from the Foundation of the Society).*
Thomas S. Noble, York. 5th December, 1865.
Rev. Charles Best Norcliffe, M.A., York. 12th March, 1852.
The Duke of Northumberland, Alnwick Castle. 6th June, 1865.
John Openshaw, Bur House, Bakewell. 15th June, 1863.
John R. Ord, Darlington. 30th December, 1859.
Rev. George Ornsby, Fishlake, Doncaster. 24th June, 1858.
Rev. Sir F. G. Ouseley, Bart., M.A., Precentor of Hereford, and Professor of Music in the University of Oxford, St. Michael's, Tenbury, Worcestershire. 11th December, 1856.
The Right Hon. Sir Roundell Palmer, M.P., 6, Portland Place, London. 8th December, 1863.
Thomas William Parker, Northfield House, Rotherham. 6th June, 1865.
Edward Peacock, F.S.A., Bottesford Manor, Brigg. 10th June, 1857.
Albert Pearson, Knebworth Rectory, Stevenage. 4th June, 1867.
Joseph Pease, Darlington. 19th December, 1854.
Richardson Peele, Durham. 1st June, 1869.*
George Peile, jun., Greenwood, Shotley Bridge. 7th March, 1865.
Richard Lawrence Pemberton, The Barnes, Sunderland. 13th December, 1855. *(Vice-President*, 1857-1869).
Hugh Penfold, Library Chambers, Middle Temple, London. 14th March, 1862.
James Stovin Pennyman, Ormesby Hall, Middlesbro'. 8th December, 1853.
The Imperial Library of St. Petersburgh. 14th March, 1863.
Rev. Gilbert H. Phillips, M.A., Brodsworth, Doncaster. 30th December, 1858.
Rev. Ralph Platt, Durham. 30th December, 1858.
Francis S. Powell, M.P., Old Horton Hall, Bradford. 7th June, 1864.
The Ven. Archdeacon Prest, Rector of Gateshead, The College, Durham. 7th June, 1864.
James Pulleine, Clifton Castle, Bedale. 14th December, 1860.
Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, York. 12th March, 1852. *(Secretary*, 1854-1869).
Rev. John Raine, M.A., Blyth Vicarage, Worksop. 18th June, 1862.
Rev. Canon Raines, M.A., F.S.A., the Vice-President of the Chetham Society, Milnrow, Rochdale. 14th December, 1860.
J. R. Raines, Burton Pidsea, Hull. 14th December, 1860.
Stephen Ram, Ramsfort, Goree, Ireland. 6th June, 1856.
Sir John William Ramsden, Bart., Byram Hall, South Milford, Yorkshire. 14th March, 1862.
The Lord Ravensworth, President of the Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6th June, 1856.
W. F. Rawdon, Bootham, York. 14th December, 1860.
Arnold W. Reinold, 4, Kingston Square, Hull. 8th December, 1863.
Godfrey Rhodes, Rawdon Hill, Otley. 1st March, 1864.
Charles H. Rickards, Manchester. 13th March, 1851.
The Proprietors of the Ripon Public Rooms. 14th December, 1860.

William Rivington, Hampstead Heath, London. 15th December, 1859.
Clarence Robinson, Osmundthorpe Hall, Leeds. 3rd December, 1867.
T. W. U. Robinson, Houghton-le-Spring, Durham. 14th December, 1860.
The Very Rev. Daniel Rock, D.D., 17, Essex Villas, Kensington. 14th March, 1850. (*Vice-President*, 1851-1869. *Local Secretary*, 1858-1869).
Rev. H. R. Rokeby, Arthingworth Manor, Northants. 14th March, 1862.
John Roper, Clifton Croft, York. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. George Rowe, M.A., Principal of the Training College, York. 7th June, 1864.
Samuel Rowlandson, Durham. September, 1841. (*Treasurer*, 1858-1869).
J. B. Rudd, Tollesby Hall, Guisbrough. 13th March, 1857.
John Sampson, York. December, 1857.
George Gilbert Scott, Spring Gardens, London. 4th June, 1867.
Simon Thomas Scrope, jun., Danby Hall, Bedale. 16th June, 1858.
The Trustees of Dr. Shepherd's Library, Preston. 6th December, 1864.
G. R. Sheraton, Sedgefield, Durham. 1st December, 1868.*
Rev. E. H. Shipperdson, M.A., The Hermitage, Chester-le-Street. 6th June, 1856.
The Signet Library, Edinburgh. 6th December, 1864.
Henry Silvertop, Minsteracres, Gateshead. 21st May, 1849.
The Library of Sion College, London. December, 1857.
R. H. Skaife, The Mount, York. 6th December, 1864.
Rev. Alfred Fowler Smith, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's, Thetford. 6th December, 1864.
John Smith, Her Majesty's Keeper of Records, Doctor's Commons, London. 13th December, 1861.
John George Smythe, Heath Hall, Wakefield. 13th December, 1862.
George Smurthwaite, Richmond, Yorkshire. 8th December, 1863.
The Hon. Henry Stanhope. 2nd June, 1868.
The Statistical Society, 12, St. James' Square, London. 30th December, 1858.
George Stephens, Professor of English Literature in the University of Copenhagen. 24th September, 1853.
The Royal Library at Stockholm. 14th March, 1863.
John Storey, 71, Albion Street, Leeds. 6th June, 1865.
John Stuart, New Mills, Currie, Edinburgh. Secretary of the Spalding Club, and of the Society of Antiquaries, Scotland. 24th February, 1853. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-69).
Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford. 13th March, 1851. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1869).
Charles Freville Surtees, Army and Navy Club, St. James' Square, London. 15th December, 1859.
Henry Edward Surtees, Dane End, Ware, Herts. 10th June, 1857.
Lady Surtees, Silkmore House, Stafford. 2nd June, 1868.
Rev. Scott F. Surtees, M.A., Sprotborough Rectory, Doncaster. 14th December, 1860.
William Edward Surtees, M.A., Seaton Carew, Durham. 15th March, 1860.
Sir John Swinburne, Bart., Capheaton, Morpeth. 5th June, 1866.
G. E. Swithinbank, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 14th December, 1860.
Christopher Sykes, M.P., Brantingham-Thorpe, Hull. 15th December, 1859.
John Sykes, M.D., Doncaster. 24th June, 1859.
Henry Taylor, the Colonial Office, London. 6th June, 1852.
Thomas Greenwood Teale, Leeds. 8th December, 1853. (*Local Secretary*, 1862-1869).
Wilfred Tempest, Ackworth Grange, Pontefract. 4th December, 1866.
Christopher Temple, Q.C., Temporal Chancellor of Durham, 15, Upper Bedford-place, London. 6th June, 1856.
The Library of the Inner Temple, London. 3rd December, 1867.
The Library of the Middle Temple, London. 1st December, 1868.*

Rev. Francis Thompson, Durham. 7th March, 1865.
Leonard Thompson, Sheriffhutton Park, York. 13th December, 1862.
Sir Nicholas William Throckmorton, Bart., Coughton Court, Bromsgrove. 13th December, 1862.
William Thwaites, Ripon. 7th June, 1864.
John Tiplady, Durham. 6th June, 1865.
Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., F.S.A., &c., Wallington, Newcastle-on-Tyne.† *(Vice-President from the Foundation of the Society).*
The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. June 5th, 1866.
H. J. Trotter, Bishop Auckland. 4th June, 1867.
Charles Tucker, F.S.A., Secretary of the Archæological Institute, Marlands, Heavitree, Exeter. 15th December, 1852.
E. P. Turnbull, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 7th June, 1864.
Rev. James Francis Turner, North Tidworth, Marlborough. 14th March, 1850.
Edmund H. Turton, Larpool Hall, Whitby. 13th December, 1861.
George Markham Tweddell, West Villas, Stokesley. 6th December, 1864.
The President of St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham. September, 1838.
The Earl Vane, Winyard, Durham. 17th March, 1855.
Rev. C. J. Vaughan, D.D., Master of the Temple, Chancellor of York, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. 13th December, 1862.
Rev. Philip Vavasour, Hazlewood, Tadcaster. 8th December, 1862.
The Imperial Library at Vienna. 14th March, 1863.
The Very Rev. George Waddington, D.D., &c., Dean of Durham. September, 1841. *(Vice-President*, 1843-1869).
Rev. George Wade, Fulford Grange, York. 18th June, 1862.
John Richard Walbran, F.S.A., Fallcroft, Ripon. 15th December, 1859. *(Vice-President*, 1860-1869).
Rev. William Walbran, B.A., Radcliffe, Manchester. 6th December, 1864.
Rev. John Wallace, D.D., Lymington, Hants, 1st Dec., 1868.*
John Hope Wallace, Featherstone Castle, Haltwhistle. 14th March, 1863.
The Library of St. Edmund's College, Old Hall Green, Ware. 8th December, 1863.
J. Whitleley Ward, Halifax. 3rd March, 1868.
George Waring, M.A., 2, Park-terrace, The Parks, Oxford. 14th Dec., 1860.
Albert Way, F.S.A., &c., Secretary of the Archæological Institute, Wonham Manor, Reigate. 15th December, 1852. *(Vice-President*, 1859-1869).
Christopher M. Webster, Pallion, Bishopwearmouth. 15th December, 1859.
His Excellency M. Van de Weyer, the Belgian Ambassador, 50, Portland-place, London. September, 1841.
W. W. Whitaker, 32, St. Ann-street, Manchaster. 16th March, 1861.
Robert White, Claremont-place, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 12th December, 1851.
Rev. C. T. Whitley, M A., Vicar of Bedlington, Newcastle-on-Tyne,† *(Vice-President*, 1836-1869).
John Whitwell, Kendall. 1st March, 1864.
Joseph Wilkinson, Town Clerk, York. 14th March, 1862.
E. J. Wilson, Melton, Brough, East Yorkshire. 2nd June, 1868.
Basil Thomas Woodd, Conyngham Hall, Knaresbro'. 8th December, 1863.
William Woodman, Town Clerk, Morpeth. 31st May, 1849.
The Lord Archbishop of York. 15th June, 1863.
The Library of the Dean and Chapter of York. 13th March, 1857.
The York Subscription Library. 16th March, 1861.
The Yorkshire Archæological Association, 3rd March, 1868.
Sir Charles George Young, F.S.A., &c., Garter King at Arms, Heralds' College, London.† *(Vice-President*, 1836-1869).
The Earl of Zetland, K.T., Aske Hall, Richmond. 13th March, 1851.

ACCOUNT OF SAMUEL ROWLANDSON, ESQ., AS TREASURER OF THE SURTEES SOCIETY.

From 1st January, 1867, to 31st December, 1868.

1867.		£	s.	d.
Jan. 1.	Balance in hands of Treasurer on last account	377	5	9
1868.				
Nov. 9.	To amount received of Andrews & Co., for books sold for the year ending June, 1867	85	19	9
	To amount received of Andrews & Co., for books sold for the year ending June, 1868	59	13	10
Dec. 31.	To amount of Subscriptions received from 1st Jan., 1867 to 31st Dec., 1868	412	13	0
	Balance due to the Treasurer	1	14	6
		£937	6	10

1867-8.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	KIRKBY'S INQUEST:—						
	By paid Rob. H. Skaife, for editing	92	0	0			
	By paid Mitchell & Hughes, for printing	175	17	6			
	By paid Leighton, Son, & Hodge, for binding	17	11	1	285	8	7
	MEMOIRS OF AMBROSE BARNES:—						
	By paid Gilbert & Rivington, for printing	154	4	6			
	By paid Leighton, Son, & Hodge, for binding	17	11	1			
	By paid W. H. Longstaffe, for editing	79	1	6	250	17	1
	FOUNTAINS ABBEY, VOL. II.						
	By paid W. Oldham, for engraving	4	10	0			
	By paid J. R. Walbran, on account	10	10	0			
	By paid O. Jewitt for engraving	7	16	3			
	By paid W. Harrison, on account, for printing	20	0	0	42	16	3
	SYMEON OF DURHAM:—						
	By paid Mitchell & Hughes, for printing	116	1	6			
	By paid R. H. Skaife, for making Index	4	10	0			
	By paid Leighton, Son, & Hodge, for binding	16	19	0			
	By paid Rev. J. Raine, travelling expences, &c., in making collations	12	0	0	149	10	6
	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENCES.—						
	By paid Rev. J. Raine, Secretary's allowance for 1867 and 1868				60	0	0
	By paid Andrews & Co., for cases, management, rent, &c., year ending June, 1867				50	10	7
	By paid for Postage, Stamps, &c., for Treasurer, for 1867-68				5	0	0
	By paid Assistant Treasurer, 2 years' salary				4	4	0
	By paid Durham Advertiser, printing circulars, &c.				2	2	8
	By paid Johnson & Co., printing reports				17	11	11
	By Andrews & Co., carriage, postage, management, rent, &c., for year ending June, 1868				69	5	6
					£937	6	10

3rd May, 1871.—Examined and found correct.

(Signed) JOS. HUTCHINSON, RICHD. PEELE } *Auditors.*

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

DEC 06 1996

DEC 06 1996

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 005 116 509
DOES NOT CIRCULATE

942.C06 Surtees society. 272456
S96 Publications.
v.56

NAME | DATE | NAME | DATE

272456